

CAMERA 2

REEL 1859

SHIFT 2

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 3003, from October 30th, 1909, to October 31st, 1909

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 30th	S.S. Napolitan Prince	Rotterdam	8
2	" "	" Gallia	Marseilles. Fayal. Angra.	7
3	" "	" Louisiane	Havre.	7
4	" 31	" Virginia	Genoa. Naples.	19
5	" "	" St Paul	Southampton. Cherbourg.	44
6	" "	" Prins Fred Hendrik		1
7	" "	" Colon.	Cristobal	4
8	" "	" Seguranca	Nassau	3
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

3003

N. Y. Form 30

14—507

Volume ...9

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL
1	October
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3003

Oct 30-31-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 16 1944 day of ....., 194....

Geo Buccaren

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

1909

NUMBER OF SHEETS	
8	
7	Augra.
7	
19	
44	Sherbourg.
1	
4	
3	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the Sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

A. Cabin																							
B. Cabin																							
Steerage																							
Total																							

7 7 7

IM. NON

CIT SEX
BER EAR
BOX BOT
MONEY MONEY
REF REF
DEC
DEPORTED
NOR

3003

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 H9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, sailing from ROTTERDAM, Oct 16, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krautwald	Juliana	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gurahumora	Father Martin Hofman Gurahumora Austria	N.Y.	New York
2	Krautwald	Raymond	10		m s	nil	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gurahumora	Gd. Father Martin Hofman Gurahumora Austria	N.Y.	New York
3	Krautwald	Kristiana	12		f s	nil	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Gurahumora	Gd. Father Martin Hofman Gurahumora Austria	N.Y.	New York
4	Leventein	Adolf	28		m s	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Zwickau	Mother Scheine Leventein Zwickau Germany	N.Y.	New York
5	Ermand	Saul	32		m m	hatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Wife Fege Ermand Lodz Russia	N.Y.	New York
6	Bett	Johann	35		m s	merchand	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	Bro. Josef Bett Krakau Austria	N.Y.	New York
7	Rosebarg	Aron	43		m m	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Emelie Rosebarg 25 St Gabriel St. S.E.	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct 30th*, 1909. 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	yes	1901	Ohio	Husband Michal Krautwald 186 E Houston St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Gurahumora
2	yes	father	-	yes	1901 1902	new York	Father Michal Krautwald 186 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Gurahumora
3	ye	father	-	yes	1901 1902	new York	Father Michal Krautwald 186 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Gurahumora
4	yes	cousin	$25	no			Cousin A Cohen 510 W 126 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
5	yes	self	$25	no			B.H. M. Sawen 97 Mancii St. New York Uncle J Lewis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw
6	yes	self	$14	no			338 E 9 St. New York Friend M. Miller	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Krakau
7	yes	self	$30	no			191 E 100 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lublin
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Fielding Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Fielding
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 , at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Wm Butterly, Surgeon of the S/s NAPOLITAN PRINC. sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of oct, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INDEXED

22
3
19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

2

Form 506 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

713.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing from ROTTERDAM, 16 October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chlebow	Wladimir	28		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Horodiwosza Smolensk Grabelna	Wife Tatiana Chlebow Horodiwosza Smolensk	Pa	Harrisburg
2	Serdecsny	Andrei	27		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Wife Alexandra Serdecsny Grabelna Kiew	Conn	Hartford
3	Museka	Maksim	30		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Busoki Kiew	Wife Katarina Museka Busoki Kiew	Mass	Peabody
4	Kaluszne	Mosei	26		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Busoki Kiew	Wife Oksana Kaluszne Busoki Kiew	Mass	Peabody
5	Makanski	Grigory	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Busoki Kiew	Father Dimitri Mukanski Busoki Kiew	Mass	Chelsea
6	Glusink	Sachar	25		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Busoki Kiew	Wife Mariana Glusink Busoki Kiew	Mass	Chelsea
7	Spilewoi	Lawrenti	36		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Halaiko Kiew	Wife Marfa Spilewoi Halaiko Kiew	Conn	Waterbury
8	Chudobenko	Gregory	31		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Halaiko Kiew	Wife Anastoria Chudobenko Halaiko Kiew	Conn	Waterbury
9	Jansenk	Samson	34		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Staraiuda Kiew	Wife Helena Jansenk Staraiuda Kiew	Mass	Worcester
10	Bielz	Ignat	33		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowras Schera	Wife Jefrasinia Bielz Bobowras Schera	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Jelisceiko	Jakob	21		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowras Schera	Father Prokal Jelisceiko Bobowras Schera	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Kureskin	Wasely	31		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowras Schera	Wife Domenikia Kureskin Bobowras Schera	Pa	Pittsburg
DEPORTED 13	Staraszuk	Iwan	30		m m	~~labourer~~	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Freyanol Wolk	Wife Jawdoska Staraszuk Freyanol Wolk	Conn	Ansonia
14	Demczuk	Andrei	23		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zochowa minsk	Wife Vera Demczuk Zochowa minsk	N J	Elizabeth
15	Antonik	Andrei	26		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	meszcis minsk	Wife Palokeia Antonik meszcis minsk	N J	Elizabeth
16	Menic	Piotr	25		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werdoki minsk	Wife Elena Menic Werdoki minsk	N Y	Hubbardsville
17	Jaroscwics	Piotr	18		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werdoki minsk	Father Grigory Jaroscwics Werdoki minsk	N Y	Hubbardsville
18	Skil	Wasyl	18		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Werdoki minsk	Father William c/o Skil Werdoki minsk	N Y	Hubbardsville
19	Serabowics	Nikolai	18		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sterenka Wilna	Mother Marisca Serabowics Sterenka Wilna	N Y	Syracuse
20	Kislia	Piotr	23		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalitnica Wilna	Father Wikenty Kislia Kalitnica Wilna	N H	Claremont
X 21	Karasun	Anna	19		f s	Girl	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Father Stefan Karasun Minsk Russia	N Y	Jersey City
22	Kalmuski	Roman	27		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Prostkurow Grodno	Wife Ludila Kalmuska Prostkurow Grodno	Conn	Tariffville
23	Pristapa	Fedot	33		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Prostkurow Grodno	Wife Antonina Pristapa Prostkurow Grodno	Conn	Tariffville
24	Kobel	Lipman	40		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wiswada Wilna	Father Iwan Kobel Wiswada Wilna	N Y	Rochester
X 25	Krupska	Anna	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Segelna Wilna	Father Piotr Burkewics Segelna Wilna	N Y	Rochester
X 26	Krupska	Josef	2		m s	Girl	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Segelna Wilna	Father Piotr Burkewics Segelna Wilna	N Y	New York
													53518-1/17/3		
27	Burkewics	Jan	33		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Segelna Wilna	Wife Weronika Burkewics Segelna Wilna	N Y	New York
28	Duda	Lawrenti	34		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lody	Wife Stanislowa Duda Lody Russia	N Y	Yonkers
29	Stankewics	Anton	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zadworna Wilna	Father Josef Stankewics Zadworna Wilna	Conn	New Britain
30	Cybalska	Rozalia	20		f s	Girl	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Sellwen Germany	Father Franciscek Cybalska Sellwen Germany	W Va	Clarksburg

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 30th, 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$21	no	Br. i. l. Perchwin Oszerbago Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Horodenska
2	Yes	Self	$12	no	Bro. Lawrenty Serdock 171/5 Ellsworth Ave New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	fair	grey	Scotch mark	Russia	Grodenska Kiew
3	Yes	Self	$25	no	Bro. i. l. Joseph Kalusz 24 Bot 228 Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	fair	brown	None	Russia	Wawus
4	no	Self	$25	no	Cousin Joseph Kalusz 24 Bot 228 Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	dark brown	brown	None	Russia	Buczki Kielo
5	Yes	Self	$25	no	Uncle Filip Zawerlane 40 Second Street Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Busaki Kielo
6	Yes	Self	$25	1908 to 1909 Boston Mass	Uncle Elias Zawilan 40 Second Street Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Busaki Kielo
7	Yes	Self	$35	no	Frank Zelly Hanchasuk 163 Spring St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Walalka Kielo
8	Yes	Self	$25	no	Cousin Frank Nanewitz 5 Spring St. Waterbury Connecticut	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Walalka Kielo
9	Yes	Self	$24	50 no	Sister Lubo Maser 5 Cedar Blk. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Starbuda Kielo
10	Yes	Self	$26	no	Cousin Wasily Zelyuko 257 Fifth Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
11	Yes	Self	$25	no	Cousin Vincent Kundelt 207 Fifth Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
12	Yes	Self	$25	1908 to 1909 Pittsburg Pa.	Brother Nikifi Kupostan 207 Fifth Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	fair	brown	Dark	Mole on cheek	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
13	no	Self	$17	no	Br. i. l. Jacob Wapanuck 152 Clifton Ave Ansonia Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Tyrandwolk Zachowa
14	no	Self	$20	no	Cousin Philip Repecki 233 South St. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	minsk
15	no	Self	$20	no	Cousin Felix Repecki 233 South St. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Mergacz minsk
16	no	Self	$20	no	Frank Roman Korsy 6 Hubbard Ville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Werdoki minsk
17	no	Self	$20	no	Frank Roman Korsy Hubbardville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Werdoki minsk
18	no	Self	$20	no	Frank Roman Korsy Hubbardville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Werdoki minsk
19	no	Self	$25	no	Cousin Michal Tyszka Bot 345 Forestville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	None	Russia	Starinka Wilna
20	no	Self	$16	no	Sister Olga Kulawa 26 Union St. Claremont N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Parlowa Wilna
21	no	Self	$12	no	Cousin Alexander Semenuik 193 Monticello Ave. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	black	grey	None	Russia	Wabrzeznow Minsk
22	no	Self	$35	no	Thomas Adam Mateles Bot 88 Fairfield Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	dark brown	brown	None	Russia	Olieszki Grodno
23	no	Self	$25	no	Br. i. l. Adam Mateles Bot 88 Fairfield Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Reddish brown	brown	Mole right cheek	Russia	Olieszki Grodno
24	Yes	Self	$28	no	Br. i. l. Andrej Krupski Peconic Long Island New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Wasowla Wilna
25	Yes	Husband	$25	no	Husband Andrej Krupski Peconic Long Island New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Segelna Wilna
26	yes	Father	—	no	Father Andrej Krupski Peconic Long Island new York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-		Fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Segelna Wilna
27	yes	Self	$25	no	Br. i. l. Andrej Krupski Peconic Long Island New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Segelna Wilna
28	no	Self	$12	no	Cousin Jacob Kuz 32 Washington St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Lody
29	no	Self	$25	no	Bro. Jan Stankiewicz 3 E Powles St. N. Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Zadworna Wilna
30	Yes	Brother	$26	no	Bro. Vincenty Gybulske Clark's Burnt Dist. Va. grandfather	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	brown	grey	Pock marked	Russia	Ksawark

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Fielden, Master, of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE. sailing thereunto (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise as may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190

at N.Y. [illegible]

[illegible] Mc Gregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing from ROTTERDAM, Oct 16, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nitro	Risto	23		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian Turkish	Turkey	Lerin	wife Despo Nitro Lerin Turkey	Ind	Fort Wayne
2	Kole	Marko	22		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	" Turkish	Turkey	" Lerin	wife Sofia Kole Lerin Turkey	Ind	Fort Wayne
3	Bogdan	Laslo	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kera Faroncs	wife Teresca Bogdan Kera Faroncs	N.Y.	Trenton
4	Rausch	Nikula	27		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Ernestino Slovenier	wife Regina Rausch Ernestino Slovenier	N.J.	Trenton
5	Frauenhoffer	Adam	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Scurian	Father Matias Frauenhoffer Scurian Hungary	Md	Baltimore
6	Sebastian	Terens	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Waspky	Father Janos Sebastian Waspky Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
7	Teyes	Andras	25		m	s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Piszkol	Brother Joseph Teyes Piszkol Hungary	NJ	Newark
8	Fardler	Johann	20		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German Magyar	Hungary	Kaisdorf	wife Marie Fardler Kaisdorf	Ill	Chicago
9	Kontai	Andras	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Komaroc	wife Katalina Kontai Komaroc	Pa	Trenton
10	Ivancs	Steve	26		m	m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Slaza	wife Bara Ivancs Slaza Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Foltos	Johann	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saskalva	Father Walter Foltos Saskalva Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Wilma	Josefina	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Komanfalva	Father Josef Wilma Komanfalva Hungary	NY	New York
13	Indrichowcs	Jan	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kadasy	wife Maria Indrichowcs Kadasy Hungary	NJ	New York
14	Sipas	Andras	42		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dacsnok	wife Kati Sipas Dacsnok Hungary	Md	Baltimore
15	Misko	Peter	18		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lewotk	wife Agnes Misko Lewotk Hungary	Ohio	Akron
16	Kriska	Gesti	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Secsak	mother Kriska Juliana Secsak Hungary	Ohio	Akron
17	Makowetz	Magda	23		f	s	servant laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Komanfalva	Father Josef Makowetz Komanfalva Hungary	Pa	Berwick
18	Santari	Marie	17		f	s	servant Hal	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Secsak	Father Simon Santari Secsak Hungary	Pa	Berwick
19	Brasdowcs	Bertalan	36		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Somoran	wife Hester Brasdowcs Somoran Hungary	NJ	Dunellen
20	Adamecz	Rosa	9		f	s	hil	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Somoran	Mother Hester Brasdowcs Somoran Hungary	NJ	Dunellen
21	Adamecz	Janos	8		m	s	hil	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Somoran	Mother Hester Brasdowcs Somoran Hungary	NJ	Dunellen
22	Csuay	Stefan	14		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Somoran	Father Markon Csuay Somoran Hungary	NJ	Dunellen
23	Bohnicke	Pal	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Manysa	wife Rosa Bohnicke Manysa Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Gyurics	Gyorgy	22		m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar Slovak	Hungary	Kis Ecs	wife Marie Gyurics Kis Ecs	Pa	Allentown
25	Strylka	Katarzyna	46		f	s	Servant	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lodzena	Father Piotr Strylka Lodzena Austria	Pa	Elephant
26	Turska	Stanislawa	38		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mlynska	Frena Grave Burkowska Mlynska Austria	NJ	Kearny
27	Turska	Stefan	8		m	s	hil	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mlynska	Frena Grave Burkowska Mlynska Austria	NJ	Newark
28	Kruchek	Bronislawa	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kempolung	Nil	NJ	Kearny
29	Kowchek	Lastowska Mary	10		m	s	hil	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kempolung	Nil	NJ	Newark
30	Gumeniak	Antone	27		m	s	laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lowisho	mother Magdalena Gumeniak Lowisho Austria	NJ	Passaic

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	yes 1907	Ind	113 Lawson Street Fort Wayne Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Leris
2	no	Self	$30	yes 1907	Ind	113 Lawson Street Fort Wayne Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black brown	none	Turkey	Vered
3	yes	Self	$25	yes 1907	Ind	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Wolczok
4	yes	self	$4	no		24 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	none	Germany	Eisenstine
5	no	self	$2	no		113 Lawson St Baltimore Md Brother Josef Selecky	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown grey	none	Germany	Scawas
6	no	self	$20	no		353 Wine St Bridgeport Conn Friend Paul Mondok	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Waspry
7	no	self	$30	no		Box [illegible] 422 Bridge Andreas Berly	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Pesztal
8	yes	self	$7	no		130 yes Avenue Pa Brother Josef Lukasz	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	2	Fair	fair blue	none	Hungary	Raisdorf
9	yes	self	$44	no		324 Gaboriau St Pittsburg Pa Cousin Josef Sebelic	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Komarocz
10	yes	self	$25	no		47 Butler St Allegheny Pa [illegible] San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Stasa
11	yes	self	$40	no		3408 54th St New York Sister Marie Cedar	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Soskalica
12	yes	self	$20	no		244 W. 104th St New York Brother Lunei Sadlek	no	no	no	no	Good	No	4	9½	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Komenfalva
13	no	self	$30	yes 1906 1908	Mahoney Pa	6 Sparrows point Baltimore Md Brother [illegible] Kyolow	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Nadaszy
14	no	self	$25	yes 1904 1909	Akron Ohio	156 Exchange Ave Akron Ohio Father Lukas Jacsko	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Lusnok
15	no	self	$42	yes 1905	Akron Ohio	952 Bellows St Akron Ohio Brother Josef Kuckovics	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Lusnok
16	no	self	$25	no		Box 189 Station B Berwick Pa Brother Josef Kachovec	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Komenfalva
17	no	self	$18	no		Box 189 Station B Berwick Pa Brother Josef Kuchoveis	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Komenfalva
18	no	self	$25	no		Box 189 Station B Berwick Pa Brother Safan Vajsabel	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Socsat
19	yes	self	$24	yes 1903	Pittsburg Pa	Box 244 Swelden N.Y. Father Karoly Adamecz Olive Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Komaran
20	yes	Father	$0	no		Father Karoly Adamecz Olive Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	—	—	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Nagy
21	yes	Father	$	no		Father Karoly Adamecz Olive Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	—	—	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Sombar
22	yes	self	$20	no		Cousin Stefan Vajsabel Box 244 Swelden N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown brown	none	Hungary	Komaran
23	yes	self	$22	no		Cousin Mike Bohenicky 1524 Brown St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brown brown	Pock marked	Hungary	Maneja
24	yes	self	$22	no		Friend Hong Emerencz 516 Jordan St Allentown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Kisz Orias
25	no	Uncle	$0	no		Uncle Michal Pekyliesky 0 Cypress Ave Husband Maryan Turski	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Lodzina
26	no	Husband	$	no		64 Jones St Newark N.J. Father Maryan Turski	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	0	Fair	black brown	none	Austria	Brody
27	no	Father	$	no		64 Jones St Newark N.J. Husband Stanislaw Kracek	no	no	no	no	Good	No	—	—	Fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Gtyniand
28	no	Husband	$0	no		289 Pearey St Newark N.J. Friend Br. I.L. Stanislaw Krugek	on Cart; Infantile paralysis affecting left lower extremity which affects ability to walk	no	no	no	Good	No	5	—	Fair	brown brown	Left leg shorter than right	Austria	Wrestak
29	no	self	$	no		289 W. Kinney St Newark N.J. Bro. Bernat Gamelnak	no	no	no	no	Good	No			Fair	black grey	none	Austria	Wrestak
30	no	self	$25	no		126 S Street Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Lowcko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Fielding, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Fielding
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 ,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, (State whether surgeon employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Butterly years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colonial, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 1

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

7

11—1115

24
3
19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3
4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, sailing from ROTTERDAM, Oct 16, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Domoracki	Wladimir	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warszowa	Father Pawel Domoracki		
SI 2	Turgenko	Iwan	38		m	m	laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Mohilew	Wife Martocha Turgenko	NJ Weehawken	
SI 3	Kowalgut	Flofan	28		m	m	laborer	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Sochwepola Kiew	Wife Rukia Kowalgut	Mass Salgmouth	
SI 4	Kruwarugenko	Kusma	28		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sochwepola Kiew	Wife Helena Kruwarugenko	Conn Waterbury	
SI 5	Jaremicz	Iwan	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sochwepola Kiew	Father Semon Jaremicz	Conn Waterbury	
6	Lypko	Danilo	35		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sochwepola Kiew	Wife Malania Lypko	Conn Waterbury	
7	Lypko	Maksim	27		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Onosow Kiew Gob	Onosow Kiew Gob	Conn Waterbury	
8	Kosel	Antonina	25		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Onosow Kiew Gob	Wife Melonia Lypko	Conn Waterbury	
9	Kosel	Irene	1	11/12	f	s	Infant	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Onosow Kiew Gob	Onosow Kiew Gob	Conn Waterbury	
10													Stankow Menok	Father Lukian Sgoraa	Pa Meyersdale	
11													Stankow Menok	Gd Father Lukian Sgoraa	Pa Meyersdale	
12	Koroski	Jan	36		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish		Swansk Kam Pod	Wife Katarzyna Koroski	Pa Meyersdale	
13	Polerai	Jan	14		m	s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish		Swansk Kam Pod	Father Antonia Polerai	NY New York	
14	Sayans	Antone	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosnitz Warsaw	Mother Ella Sayans	Pa Beaver Falls	
15	Prust	Jan	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kosnitz Warsaw	Father Stanislaus Prust	Pa Beaver Falls	
16	Zusablewski	Simon	25		m	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sonsnitk Warsaw	Wife Kasha Zusablewska	W Va Wheeling	
17	Sukasuk	Malati	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sawica Kusablewske	Father Gidan Sukasuk	NY Buffalo	
18	Olenski	Jan	20		m	s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sadwica Sirak	Father Mutheus Olenski	NY Buffalo	
19	Kulicki	Frans	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sawostunow Sirak	Father Mutheus Olenski	NY Buffalo	
20	Ueberowski	Schulem	35		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sawostunow Sirak	Wife Antonyna Kulicki	NY Buffalo	
21	Schwarzman	Dawa	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ruban Wolk	Wife Lie Ueberowski	Pa Scranton	
22	Slawutzki	Nachman	35		m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kuschneff Bess	Father Ueram Schwarzman	Pa Philadelphia	
23	Slawutzki	Sarah wife	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasterschke Kiew	Bro Chaime Slawutzki	Mass Fall River	
24	Slawutzki	Moische ch.	11		m	s	Hel	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasterschke Kiew	Uncle Chaime Slawutzki	Mass Fall River	
25	Slawutzki	Ruben	9		m	s	Hel	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasterschke Kiew	Uncle Chaime Slawutzki	Mass Fall River	
26	Slawutzki	Aron	6		m	s	Hel	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasterschke Kiew	Uncle Chaime Slawutzki	Mass Fall River	
27	Slawutzki	Abram	1		m	s	Hel	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monasterschke Kiew	Uncle Chaime Slawutzki	Mass Fall River	
28	Lundtkowski	Rivka	50		f	wd	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	None		Mass Fall River	
29	Kholin	Pasel	17		m	s	hatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawiwik Kowna	Brother Chane Kholin	NY Elmira	
30	Hochman	Mordche	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jarowicz Kiew	Wife Maren Hochman	NY West Fort	

8-288928 - 6 - 25 - 43

8-2107857 9/18/12

8-62348

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Oct 30*, 1907

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City of Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Br. I.C Wasyl Polidka Box 27 Welbenbiene P.O. Philip Juncsenko 63 Spredne St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Mosk Merzlowa
2	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle Konstantin Stroczenko	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schwipola Kiew
3	yes	self	$25	no			63 Spredne St. Waterbury Conn Uncle Konstantin Stroczenko	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schwipola Kiew
4	yes	self	$24	no			63 Spredne St. Waterbury Conn Uncle Konstantin Stroczenko	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Schwipola Kiew
5	yes	self	$24	no			63 Spredne St. Waterbury Conn Uncle Daniel Bochonko	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schwipola Kiew
6	no	self	$42	yes	1904	Plymouth Pa	615 Monson St. Plymouth Pa Husband Josef Tosca	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Dnister Kam. Pod
7	no	self					615 Monson St. Plymouth Pa Husband Josef Tosca	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Dnister Kam. Pod
8	no	self					Box 380 Fort Edward New York Father Josef Tosca	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Stankow Grodek
9	no	mother					Box 380 Fort Edward New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Stankow Grodek
10																					
11																					
12	yes	self	$30	no			Tuszka Mary Goldstein 122 6 St. Fort Worth Cousin Jan Oldak	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Swarsh Kam Pod
13	no	self	$30	no			1505 3rd Ave Beaver Falls Pa Cousin Josef Swalde St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	6	Fair	brown	grey	Pockmarked	Russia	Pienso
14	no	self	$30	no			114 16 St Beaver Falls Pa Brother Franz Prus	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lomzah Warsaw
15	no	self	$40	yes	1903	Charleroi Pa	2626 Main St. Wheeling W Va Uncle Jan Pietrowski	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Sonolnik Warsaw
16	no	self	$25	no			356 Archer St. Buffalo N.Y. Uncle Teodor Kalicki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Sawica Zarabkowska
17	yes	self	$25	no			356 Archer St. Buffalo N.Y. Uncle Julian Wiencenzski	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Sadweca Siedle
18	yes	self	$25	no	1904	Buffalo N.Y.	356 Archer St. Buffalo N.Y. Bro. Teodor Kalicki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Sawica Siedle
19	yes	self	$25	no	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	356 Archer St. Buffalo N.Y. Bro. I. C. Stopczyk	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Sawica Siedle
20	yes	self	$24	no			838 Providence Road Scranton Pa Uncle Mat Selber	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Luban Wolh
21	yes	self	$17	no			851 N Marshal St. Philadelphia Pa Brother Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Rudkowitz Beos
22	yes	self	$60	no			900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Bro. I. C. Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
23	yes	husband		no			900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Uncle Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
24	yes	father		no	1903		900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Uncle Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
25	yes	father		no			900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Uncle Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
26	yes	father		no			900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Uncle Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
27	yes	father		no			900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Tuszka Israel Slawutzki	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
28	yes	self	$30	no			900 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass Sister Lena Leibowitz	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Monastirsch Kiew
29	no	self	$	no			162 Sullivan St. Elmira N.Y. Bro. I. C. Louis Heckerman	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Skwolwil Kowna
30	yes	self	$25	no			685 Georgia Ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Radzeminko Kiew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Tibbits, Master, of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master.)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of OCT, 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Consul, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Said Butcher Surgeon) (Name of employer) employed by owners thereof, &c. (as the case may be.)

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s NAPOLITAN PRINCE sailing from ROTTERDAM, 16 Oct, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smerkin	Kuben	32		m m	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odheroos	wife Lewi Smerkin		
2	Hoffmann	Lewia	24		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Welna	Sodlenow Welna	N.Y.	New York
3	Syalow	Junkel	22		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sydnow	wife Fides Hoffmann	N.Y.	New York
4	Syalow	Gitel	20		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolh	Sydnow Wolh	N.Y.	New York
5	Sarkin	Abram	22		m S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korsin	mother Burel Syalow	N.Y.	New York
6	Kodwerski	Leba	17		f S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Korsin Kiew	N.Y.	New York
7	Kubin	Junkel	21		m S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Korsin	mother M.L. Burns Syalow	N.Y.	New York
8	Steinberg	Lewia	16		m S	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Korsin Kiew	N.Y.	New York
9	Jelin	Lewore	14		f S	girl	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	mother Sheine Sarkin	N.Y.	New York
10	Felkewics	Katherina	43		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lomza	Mother Jachel Kodwerski	N.Y.	New York
11	Felkewics	Anastasia	11		f S	girl	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Korsin Kiew	N.Y.	New York
12	Felkewics	Tetiana	8		f S	girl	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Korsin Kiew	N.Y.	New York
13	Felkewics	Andrena	6		f S	girl	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Korsin Kiew	N.Y.	New York
14	Kopilo	Konstantin	31		m S	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodheroos	Brother Siml Kubin	N.Y.	New York
15	Pilesuk	Iwan	18		m S	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Welna	Lodheroos Welna	N.Y.	New York
16	Onufrienko	Charlon	35		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lomza	Father Mendle Steinberg	N.Y.	New York
17	Krupenska	Sabela	24		f S	girl	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lomza	Lomza Russia	N.Y.	New York
18	Kissenko	Jelisei	19		m S	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Agent Leipe Moreszowitz	N.Y.	Schenectady
19	Swetocha	Nitrofan	24		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bilcarvic	Father Jos J Felkewics	N.Y.	New York
20	Klimenko	Kalwei	55		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilka	Bilcarvic Wolh	N.Y.	New York
21	Proletiche	Iwan	21		m S	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bilcarvic	Gd Father Jos J Felkewics	N.Y.	New York
22	Ezenkarenko	Larion	21		m S	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolh	Bilcarvic Wolh	N.Y.	New York
23	Swetocha	Gryory	26		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bilcarvic	Gd Father Jos J Felkewics	N.Y.	New York
24	Korso	Wincenty	27		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolh	Bilcarvic Wolh	N.Y.	New York
25	Kiszki	Alexi	24		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Maladiowa	Father Wasyl Kopilo	N.Y.	New York
26	Kolossa	Sabycha	25		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mirok	Maladiowa Mirok	Wisc.	Racine
27	Swetocha	Afanasy	24		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Maladiowa	Father Wasyl Pilesuk	Wisc.	Racine
28	Posnikow	Pawel	25		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mirok	Maladiowa Mirok	Conn.	New Haven
29	Tretjakow	Michael	30		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korbei	wife Teofila Onufrienko	Mass.	Boston
30	Dockow	Protofy	17		m S	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Korbei Kiew	Pa.	Homestead
												Smerkin	mother Petrola Krupenske	Pa.	Homestead
												Welna	Smerkon Welna	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	Father Pusma Kissenko	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	wife Marina Swetocha	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	wife Sabina Klimenko	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	wife Paraska Ezenkarenko	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	wife Scolka Swetocha	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Kasanow	wife Natalia Korso	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Kasanow Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Katics	wife Donna Kiszki	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Katics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Katics	Father Anton Lasik	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Katics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	wife Paraska Swetocha	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	Wife Sabina Posnikow	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	wife Anastazia Tretjakow	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead
												Bobowics	mother Elena Dockow	Pa.	Homestead
												Scherm	Bobowics Scherm	Pa.	Homestead

18-7635 11-22-09 18-505-7 13/37 11-160251 4-19-37 505-No.A.

V30

Albert Forster Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov 30, 1909

10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Br. I.L. Solomon Friedland 308 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Lodhenow Wilna
2	yes	self	$4	yes	1908	New York	Cousin Nathan Rosenske 283/5 Broome St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Suchnow Wolk
3	yes	self	$50	no			Br. I.L. Mendel Andrasnikow 50 First St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Korsen Kiew
4	yes	husband	$—	no			Br. I.L. Mendel Andrasnikow 50 First St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Korsen Kiew
5	yes	friend	$10	no			Friend A. Kaufman 120 Boerum St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lodzna Wilna
6	yes	self	$—	no			Father Kowocko Medwenski 37 Ridgedale Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Korsen Kiew
7	yes	self	$25	no			Br. I.L. Eisenstein 455 Wyona St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kolkenow Wilna
8	yes	self	$35	no			Br. I.L. Lubren Newman 462 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lowsa
9	no	self	$10	no			Father S. Ellen 915 Emmett St. Schenectady NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lowsa
10	yes	self	$—	no			Husband Andrew Filkewicz 242 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bilcewicz Wolk
11	yes	mother	$—	no			Father Andrew Filkewicz 242 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Bilcewicz Wolk
12	yes	mother	$—	no			Father Andrew Filkewicz 242 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Bilcewicz Wolk
13	yes	mother	$—	no			Father Andrew Filkewicz 242 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Bilcewicz Wolk
14	yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Jan Rodzewicz 411 Center St. Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Maladiowa Minsk
15	yes	self	$15	no			Cousin Bronislaw Rodzewicz 411 Center St. Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Maladiowa Minsk
16	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Adam Krupski 164 Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kosber Kowno
17	yes	self	$15	no			Brother Mitri Mieszenko 5 Main St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Smiark or Wilna
18	yes	self	$30	no			Cousin Simon Stankewicz 471 Third Ave. Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
19	yes	self	$22	no			Cousin Teodor Szenkarcik 309 Erickson St. Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
20	yes	self	$30	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
21	yes	self	$25	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
22	yes	self	$35	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
23	yes	self	$25	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
24	yes	self	$30	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kosowo Scherm
25	yes	self	$25	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kalig Scherm
26	yes	self	$30	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kalig Scherm
27	yes	self	$28	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
28	yes	self	$35	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
29	yes	self	$30	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm
30	yes	self	$35	no			Godmother Justyna Homestead Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz Scherm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Tuelder, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Tuelder
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 ,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE. Bailey Cherewth, do
(State whether employed by owners of vessel or otherwise.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Consul, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 148

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, sailing from ROTTERDAM, 16 Oct, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klemenkowicz	Anton	23		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sluck Wilna	mother Francessa Klemenkowicz Sluck Wilna	N.H.	Claremont
2	Brulenski	Andrzey	29		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza Bruler	Brother Adam Brulenski Bruelen Lomza	Pa.	Beaver Falls
3	Trawenska	Marcianna	47		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Golcuna Lomza	daughter alexandra Trawenska Golcuna Lomza	N.Y.	Syracuse
4	Kamenski	Antoni	35		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polgurza Lomza	wife Leopolda Kamenski Polgurza Lomza	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Loburn	Konstantin	25		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Osawa Lomza	mother Lenton Loburn Osawa minsk	N.Y.	new York
6	Fiodowicz	Osip	19		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wowosdowic Wilna	father Lenton Fiodowicz Nowosadowic wilna	N.Y.	new York
7	Jorowicz	Aleksei	20		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mosoic Wilna	wife Elizabeth Jorowicz Mosoic wilna	N.Y.	new York
8	Sapiecka	Marianna	16		f s	None	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podleas Lomza	father Stanislaus Sapiecki Podleas Lomza	Mass	Nanaloned
9	Wojciechowski	Walenty	37		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sawern Kalisz	wife marie Wojciechowski Sawern Kalisz	N.J.	Denbrk
10	Krupenski	Piotr	33		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smurfowa Wilna	wife Ludwicka Krupenski Smurfowa wilna	Vt	Springfield
11	Fiszko	Maria	20		f s	None	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stozna Wilna	father Francajek Fiszko Stozna wilna	Vt	Springfield
12	Davidowicz	David	38		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zabulicz Wilna	wife Stasia Dawidowicz Zabulicz wilna	Vt	Springfield
13	Marmilo	Sergei	20		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jasnik Pol	father Tilemon Marmilo Jasnik Pol	Pa.	Coketburg
14	Basjam	Semofei	21		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pisaslow Pol	father Feodoria Bissam Pisaslow Pol	Pa.	Coketburg
15	Roman	Iwan	18		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jasnik Pol	father Antoni Roman Jasnik Pol	Pa.	Coketburg
16	Perebenda	Petro	35		m m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Swaykowa	wife Nekka Pereberda Sz waykowce Austria	N.J.	Newark
17	Wysenik	Katrina	40		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Swaykowa	husband Iwagb Wysenik Sz waykowce Austria	N.J.	Newark
18	Paslawski	Nikolai	36		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dansozo	wife Anna Paslawski Dansozo Austria	Pa.	Pgh Alexandria
19	Fraisko	Stefan	26		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Panosso	wife Faodeina Fraisko Panesso	Pa.	Pgh Allegheny
20	Lemenski	Iwan	36		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kapowa	wife Marena Lemenski Kapowa Austria	Pa.	Johnstown
21	Sylyp	Grzegors	28		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jakopoza	wife Katarzyna Sylyp Kapowa Austria	Pa.	Johnstown
22	Sylyp	Iwan	42		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kapowa	wife Kasia Sylyp Kapowa Austria	Pa.	Johnstown
23	Socha	Katarzyna	29		f m	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wisowanica	Father Michal Kruk Wisowanica Austria	Pa.	Pgh Lawr
24	Socha	Michal	3		m s	Child	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wisowanica	Father Michal Kruk Wisowanica Austria	Pa.	Pgh Lawr
25	Kroz	Jacob	48		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalkowa	home	N.Y.	Yonkers
26	Osseka	Eva	23		f m	housework	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalkowa	home	N.Y.	Yonkers
27	Osseka	Stassek	1	2	m s	Child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalkowa	home	N.Y.	Yonkers
28	Lyko	Kasimers	17		m s	labourer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lowisha	Sister Krala Lyko Lowisha Austria	N.J.	Lucas
29	Bucsak	Jendrz	42		m m	labourer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swaykowce	wife Anna Bucsak Sz waykowce Austria	N.Y.	Newark
30	Bucsak	Kasia	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swaykowce	mother Anna Bucsak Szawaykowce Austria	N.Y.	Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 3, 1907

12

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane, or pauper, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no			Bro Jan Klemantowicz Bot 57 Claremont N H	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Siedlce Lodz a
2	yes	self	$26	yes	1907	Beaver Falls Pa	cousin Alexander Jastrzemski gave 129 Beaver Falls Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Brulin Lomza
3	yes	self	$20	no			husband Pawel Trawienski 317 Richmond Ave Syracuse N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Gelcina Lomza
4	yes	self	$23	no			Brother Jan Kamenski 201 Apple St Syracuse N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Potgussa Lomza
5	yes	self	$38	no			Fiancé Piotr Sutak 111 1/2 E 4th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Osowa Minsk
6	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Julius Jeglowicz 106 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	Pock marked	Russia	Krowiadowo Wilna
7	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Leonard Jaskiel Bolelucki 64 Allen St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	moscie Wilna
8	no	self	$5	no			Stepsister Franciszka Helenska Bot 264 Hamilton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Podbus Lomza
9	no	self	$30	no			Cousin Konstanty Pawel 8 Pedark Ave St Dunkirk N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Spot on Left Eye	Russia	Paiseny Kalisz
10	no	self	$12	yes	1904	Springfield Vt	Brother Julius Krupelicka Bot 770 Springfield Vt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Smentowo Wilna
11	no	self	$28	no			Brother Michal Tyrowska Bot 245 Springfield Vt.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Stozina Wilna
12	no	self	$12	no			Friend Antoni Szymanski Bot 770 Springfield Vt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kabatkis Wilna
13	no	self	$15	no			Brother Teodor Mosnilo Bot 134 Roksbury Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Jasnoti Pol
14	no	self	$16	no			Friend Roman Sawa Bot 34 Roksbury Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Piaseczno Pol
15	no	self	$18	no			Friend Artur Panamarenko Washington Roksbury Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	Freckled	Russia	Jasnoti Pol.
16	yes	self	$24	yes	1906	Newark N J	Step brother Jozef Buczek 100 Clayton St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	black	none	Austria	Szczawnowica
17	yes	self	$24	no			Brother Jozef Buczek 100 Clayton St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Sandecz Austria
18	yes	self	$16	yes	1905	Alexandria Pa	Friend Chris Stoleda New Alexandria Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brow	none	Austria	Panosso
19	yes	self	$12	no			Friend Jan Kalyk New Alexandria Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Panosso
20	yes	self	$38	no			Cousin Fedio Baran 163 Main St Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Narowo
21	yes	self	$26	yes	1905	Johnstown Pa	Br. in l. Stefan Bes none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Narowa
22	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Stryc. Krawiec 163 Main St Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Narowa
23	yes	husband	$50	no			husband Jacob Socha 6 Hillhill 6th St Olean Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Wrazowiecz
24	yes	father	$	no			Father Jacob Socha 6 Hillhill 6th St Olean Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Wrazowiecz
25	no	self	$	yes	1907	New York	Wife Zofia Mroz 32 Washington St Yonkers N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Spanish	brown	none	Austria	Kolkowa
26	no	self	$	no			Mother Zofia Mroz 32 Washington St Yonkers N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kolkowa
27	no	mother	$	no			2d brother Zofia Mroz 32 Washington St Yonkers N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kolkowa
28	no	self	$	no			Brother Wawrzyniec Pyko Bot 34 Roksbury Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Lowoska
29	yes	self	$32	no			Step brother Jozef Buczek 1000 Clayton St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Szczawnowica
30	yes	father	$	no			Brother Jozef Buczek 1000 Clayton St. Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Szczawnowica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L J Tiebbe Master, of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L J Tiebbe
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190?

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE. sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or by whom employed.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE. *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, Oct. 16, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kedrala	Josef	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trzebowska	Wife Maria Kedrala Trzebowska Austria	Pa	Pabor
2	Kot	Franciszek	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trzebowska	Wife Maryanna Kot Trzebowska Austria	Pa	Dubois
3	Kise	Johann	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trzebowska	Wife Katarryana Kess Trzebowska Austria	Pa	Dubois
4	Bressler	Hinde	42		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec Bzentow	Brother Sumer Weenbaum Sielec Bzentow	NY	New York
5	Bressler	Iser	10		m s	hil	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec Bzentow	Uncle Sumer Weenbaum Sielec Bzentow	NY	New York
6	Bressler	Gitel	8		f s	hil	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec Bzentow	Uncle Sumer Weenbaum Sielec Bzentow	NY	New York
7	Bressler	Jude	6		m s	hil	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec Bzentow	Uncle Sumer Weenbaum Sielec Bzentow	NY	New York
8	Bressler	Laura	4		f s	hil	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec Bzentow	Uncle Sumer Weenbaum Sielec Bzentow	NY	New York
9	Bressler	Leiser	2		m s	hil	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sielec Bzentow	Uncle Sumer Weenbaum Sielec Bzentow	NY	New York
10	Hott	Malcee	19		f s	~~laborer~~	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zubrzec	Father Abraham Hott Zubrzec Austria	NY	New York
11	Hollander	Simon	17		m s	laborer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Polak	Father Dawid Hollander Polak Austria	NY	New York
12	Bosia	Angiela	38		m m	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rozsta	Wife Kotrina Bosia Rozsta Bulgaria	Ohio	Mansfield
13	Ler	Lisy	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	Br. M. Johan Horwath Gyor Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
14	Ler	Lajos	3		m s	hil	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyor	Br. M. Johan Horwath Gyor Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
15	Hradlicska	Jeroman	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tslocanfalvo	Wife Katarina Hradlicska Tslocanfalvo	Pa	Butler
16	Horwath	Imre	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tslocanfalvo	Father Janos Horwath Tslocanfalvo	Pa	Butler
17	Pekulik	Thomas	41		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tslocanfalvo	Wife Katarina Pekulik Tslocanfalvo	Pa	Butler
18	Woborka	Lycia	20		f s	hil	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Passto	Father Stefan Woborka Passto Hungary	NY	New York
19	Woborka	Filomena	18		f s	hil	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Passto	Father Stefan Woborka Passto Hungary	NY	New York
20	Mikulka	Thomas	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bynosz	Father Imre Mikulka Bynosz Hungary	NY	New York
21	Pickowski	Franciszek	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Odbet	Mother Wiktoria Pickowska Odbet Lomsa	Pa	Coatsville
22	Rumor	Josef	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Psimow	Wife Josepa Rumor Psimow Lomsa	Pa	Coatsville
23	Krostowski	Peter	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Psimow	Wife Marianna Krostowski Psimow Lomsa	Pa	Coatsville
24	Bilsk	Pawel	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Psimow	Wife Uliana Bilsk Psimow Lomsa	Pa	Scurbgrass
25	Ponistera	Alexander	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Oglabala	Father Franciszek Ponistera Oglabala Lomsa	Ohio	West Middleham
26	Szerebski	Michal	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Porembo	Wife Katarzyna Szerebski Porembo Lomsa	Pa	Beaver Falls
27	Garonska	Antoniana	36		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Porabi	Father Tomas Kukla Porabi Lomsa	Pa	Beaver Falls
28	Garonska	Rosalia	5		f s	hil	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Porabi	Go Father Tomas Kukla Porabi Lomsa	Pa	Beaver Falls
29	Garonska	Leokadia	1 12		f s	hil	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomsa Porabi	Go Father Tomas Kukla Porabi Lomsa	Pa	Beaver Falls
30	~~DECEASED~~ Kyer	Janos	45		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wassfalok	Wife Maria Janos Wassfalok Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport

3-6-879

Pittsburg Junction

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 31 1907, 1907 14

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons and idiots.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1902	Dubois Pa	Brother Jan Szelna Dubois Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Austria Teschenbowitz
2	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1904	Pa	Dubois Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	Grey	None	Austria Teschenbowitz
3	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	Dubois Pa	Bro Jan Szelna Dubois Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	Grey	None	Austria Teschenbowitz
4	Yes	husband	$-	No			Husband L. Bressler 196 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	Black	Grey	None	Austria Scelec Bienkow
5	Yes	father	-	No			Father L. Bressler 196 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	Grey	None	Austria Scelec Bienkow
6	Yes	father	1/2	No			Father L. Bressler 196 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Austria Scelec Bienkow
7	Yes	father	No				Father L. Bressler 196 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	brown	None	Austria Scelec Bienkow
8	Yes	father	-	No			Father L. Bressler 196 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	Grey	None	Austria Scelec Bienkow
9	Yes	father	No				Father L. Bressler 196 Stanton St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	brown	Brown	None	Austria Scelec Bienkow
10	Yes	Uncle	$30	No			Uncle B. Horowitz 288/90 5th St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fair	brown	brown	None	Austria Zuhsec
11	Yes	Uncle	$16	No			Uncle Tobias Hollander 1020 Manhattan Ave Bx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	None	Austria Polak
12	Yes	self	$24	Yes	1906	Ohio	Yssenta Kosle 6 Cherry	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Bulgaria Mogila
13	Yes	self	$48	Yes	1907	Bridgport Conn	Husband Lewis Loer 259 Fairfield St Bridgport Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary Gyor
14	Yes	mother	$-	Yes	1907	Born Conn	Bridgport Father Lewis Loer 259 Fairfield St Bridgport Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brown	brown	None	U.S.A. Bridgport Co
15	Yes	self	$50	No			Bro. in. Peter Kovacoczky 11 Hamer St. Butler Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	brown	None	Hungary Istvanfalva
16	Yes	self	$26	No			Bro. in. Peter Kovacoczky 11 Hamer St. Butler Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary Istvanfalva
17	Yes	self	$26	No			Friend Peter Kovacoczky 11 Hamer St. Butler Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary Istvanfalva
18	Yes	self	$12	No			Stolic Julian Weborka 61 West St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fair	fair	Grey	None	Hungary Rasztu
19	Yes	self	$-	No			Friend Julian Weborka 61 West St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fair	fair	Grey	None	Hungary Rasztu
20	Yes	self	$20	No			Friend Peter Rosavi 338 E 48 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Hungary Bynos
21	No	self	$25	No			Bro. in. Thomas Wozkoski 252 New St. Coaleville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia Labak
22	No	self	$30	Yes	1907	Pa	Bro. M. K. martyn Oblaroski 253 New St. Coaleville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia Pswnow Ronga
23	No	self	$25	Yes	1904 1907	Coaleville Pa	Bro. Stanislas Chrostowski 253 New St. Coaleville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia Poznan Ronga
24	No	self	$22	No			Bro. in. Leonik Franczek 254 14 Coaleville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fair	brown	Grey	None	Russia Pswnow Ronga
25	No	self	$-	No			Cousin Stanislaw Kasperek W Warren 304 121 West Chester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia Bialabola Ronga
26	No	self	$18	Yes	1904 1906	Before Pa	Bro. in. Alexander Ostrowski Pa 925 N. 1 Ave. Beaver Falls Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Russia Poremba Ronga
27	No	self	$12	No			Husband Wiktor Garonska 1623 N. 2 Ave Beaver Falls Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia Parafie Ronga
28	No	mother	$20	No			Father Wiktor Garonska 1623 N. 2 Ave Beaver Falls Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia Parafie Ronga
29	No	mother	-	No			Father Wiktor Garonska 1623 N. 2 Ave Beaver Falls Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	fair	Grey	None	Russia Parafie Ronga
30	No	Brother	$100	Yes	1906	Bridgport Conn	Bro. George Mac 34 Lenox St. Bridgport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Hungary Lai Waszfalva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Fulda, Master, (Variable whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Fulda
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 ;
at NY

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Butterly, Surgeon of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, Sailing Chesterfield (State whether Surgeon, Surgeon-Superintendent, or Ship's Surgeon, and whether employed by owners or otherwise as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and physical condition of such aliens.

William Butterly

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1909

at [illegible]

Oct 30 09

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163
184
46 Add
81
15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE. sailing from ROTTERDAM Oct 16, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Sandelnik	Beile	32		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosnoske	Father Schlome Wiegold		
X 2	Sandelnik	Simel	8		m	s	bil	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosnoske	Gd Father Schlome Wiegold	NY	New York
X 3	Sandelnik	Freyde	3		f	s	bil	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosnoske	Gd Father Schlome Wiegold	NY	New York
X 4	Sandelnik	Louise	1	6	f	s	bil	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosnoske	Gd Father Schlome Wiegold	NY	New York
S1 5	Pessy Kun		38		f	m	~~Laborer~~	no	no	Russia	~~Russian~~	Russia	Warsaw	Mosnosk 22 Warsaw	NY	New York
S1 6	Pessy Kun	Cousin Simeon	40		m	m	~~Laborer~~	no	no	Russia	~~Russian~~	Russia	Bortikow	Mother Anapret Pessy Kun		
			28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mensk	Wife Stanaza Pessy Kun		
													Sortikow	Mensk Sortikow Mensk		

A. J. O'Neal Inspector.

7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

- 16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *1907*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other prohibited person, or agent, solicitation, payment, or promise of another, or by means of any prepaid ticket or by means of any other prohibited manner, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$0	no			Husband Harry Fondelevitz 4910 E Bowery Park 49St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Moronoske Warsaw
2	yes	father	20	no			father Harry Fondelevitz 4910 E Bowery Park 49St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw Moronoske
3	yes	father	20	no			father Harry Fondelevitz 4910 E Bowery Park 49St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw Moronoske
4	yes	father	20	no			father Harry Fondelevitz 4910 E Bowery Park 49St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warsaw Moronoske
5	no	self	$12	no			go Arthur St Fondelevitz Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sorokow Minsk
6	no	self	$12	no			go N. main St Fondelevitz Wisc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Aslokow Minsk
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fulders, master, of the S.S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fulders
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 , at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
12—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 17

TJC S. S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE, (N.W.T.Co)/ arrived OCT. 30, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	1 Staraszuk, Iwan,	1	13	1	LPC	1:15	DiMiceli													HOLD						4
20m	2 Tokos, Johann,	2	11	1	"	"	Odeneal													SPECIAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED						4
28m	3 Kowalczak, Tiofan, with #7&8	3	3	1	CL Susp.	1:05	Schlamm																			4
25m	4 Fardler, Johann,	2	8	1	LPC	1:12	Odeneal																			4
30m	5 Brasdowicz, Bertalon, with #8	2	19	1	"	1:05	"																			4
9f	6 Adamitz, Rosa & s4s.brother,	2	20/1	2	"	1:10	"																			4
8m	/ " Janos, (With #5).																									5
38m	7 Jurcsenko, Iwan,	3	2	1	CL Susp.	1:05	Schlamm																			4
28m	8 Kriwerumosko, Kusma,	3	4	1	"	" 1:00	"																			4
24m	9 Yaremecs, Ivan,	3	5	1	"	" 12:55	"																			4
18m	10 Calczuk, Iwan,	4	11	1	LPC	1:20	Forster																			4
40m	11 Pesekun, Dimit & bro.	7	5/6	2	"	1:25	Odeneal													HOLD Adm on appeal						4
45m	12 Meyer, Janos,	6	30	1	"	Cert. 2:00	Mitchell																			20
54f	13 Krucsek, Bronislawa, & ch.	2	28/9	2	"	Cert. 2:10	Odeneal																			2
10m	/ " Laskowski Maryan																									
20m	14 Sorowicz, Alexsei	5	1																	Adm on Appeal						8

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NAPOLITAN PRINCE (N.W.T.Co. *arrived* October 30th, 1909. , 19 , M., , *from* 18

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1 ✓	Garowski,	Antonina & 2 ch	6	27/29	1	2	To twl for $	RRW to Lucy Victor 1623-2 Ave Bayonne Pa	P	Oct-Nov 1	3.05	4	6	4
✓ 2 ✓	Krupska,	Anna & ch	1	24/25		2	" husband	RRE to Lucy Andrej Box 66 Peconic L.I. thence N.J.	P	31	10	1	1	1
✓ 3 ✓	Turska,	Stanislawa & ch	2	26/27		2	" husband	Husb Mariano c/o Chr Petrunn 64 John pl - NJ	"	"	10.01	2	2	2
✓ 4 ✓	Strylka,	Katarzyna	2	25		1	" tel for $	RRW. wife Michal Pelczarek. Olyphant Pa.	P	11/2	12.10	3	3	3
✓ 5 ✓	Kosei,	Antonina & ch	3	8/9		2	" husband tel for $	Husb Josef Box 38. Port Edward, NY	P	3	11	8	5	8
✓ 6 ✓	Madwezki,	Liba	4	6		1	" father	Hebr Mordke 37 Meeker Ave Bklyn	P	31	10.05	1	1	1
✓ 7 ✓	Karasun,	Anna	1	21		1	" cousin	Russian Immig Home	"	"	12.00	1	2	1
✓ 8 ✓	Widorka,	Lyina & sister	6	18/19		2	" Sister	Dio Julia 61 Wes-st - NY	P	"	10.20	2	2	2
✓ 9 ✓	Illkiewicz,	Katarina & 3 ch	4	10/13		4	" husband	Hus Andrae 100 Ave C. NY	P	30	1.51	—	—	—
✓ 10 ✓	Wilina	Josefina	2	12		1	" sister.	Dio Mary 244 W. 104 st - NY	P	31	1	1	2	1
✓ 11 ✓	Tandeitnik,	Beile & 3 ch	7	1/4		4	" husband	Hus Hany 4019 49 st - Bklyn	P	30	2.45	—	4	—
✓ 12 ✓	Torowicz,	Aleksei	5	7		1	" Ind. Add	Held SD.	P	11/3	12.30	4	5	4
✓ 13 ✓	Holt,	Malcie	6	10		1	" uncle	Aunt Bark Horowitz 288 Bay 41 st - Bklyn	P	30	1.00	—	—	—
✓ 14 ✓	Brissler,	Hinde & 5 ch	6	4/10		6	" husband	Hus Lipe 196 Stanton st - NY	P	"	1.00	—	—	—
	15	Kohela Cyprian	1	22	1		Do. alien	RRE to Detr	P	31	9.30	1	—	1
	16	Berkiewicz Jan	1	27	1		" "	" " "	"	31	9.30	1	—	1
	17	Kislin Piotr	1	20	1		Do Calc	" " "	"	"	9.45	1	—	1
	18	Klementowicz Anton	5	7	1		" "	" " "	"	"	9.45	1	—	1
Com. on appeals 11/9 - 4th Fl.	19	Pleszkyn Dimitri & Co.	7	5/6	2	4	4	RRE. to Detr	B	Nov 10	9.10	2	—	2
	20											39	36	33
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Habilitas Prince Pal-32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andre Henri, Surgeon of the Italian, duly sworn, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy

of Lyon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1907. Dr. & Asst Surg.

at Ellis Island

Bellingrin

Immigration Officer.

INDEX 119

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gaelic sailing from Fayal Azores Cal Ports, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	S. Costa	John	47		M	Md	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	San Leandro	Brother Manuel J. da Silveira Flamengos Fayal Azores	Cal	San Leandro
2	S. Costa Jr.	John	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	J. da Silveira	Thomaz	60		M	"	"	"	"	Portugal	"	Portugal	Fayal	Brother-in-law do	"	"
4	G. da Silveira	Clara	52		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle do	"	"
5	D. da Silveira	Maria	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	J. da Silveira	Cypino	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	J. da Silveira	Joyce	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gloria de Souza	Francisco	28		M	Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Boston	Father Manuel Silveira de Souza Castello Branco Fayal Azores	Cal	Newark
9	S. Martins	Antonio	1		M	S	22-13141	9/07/10/42						abuse		
10	Martins	Maria	5		F	"								do		
11	Martins	Joaquina	4		M	"								"		
12	Brum de Mello	Maria de	64		M	Wd								Brother José de Brum de Mello S Jorge Pico Azores	"	Manford
13	E. Sylvia	Thomas	53		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Ivoolo			
14	Alice Pinheiro	Maria	21		F	S	—	"	"	Portugal	"	Portugal	Fayal	Father Antonio P. Pinheiro Feteira Fayal Azores	"	Mansfield
15	dos Santos	Manuel	48		M	S	Captain	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Boston			
16	Stanton	L. B.	34		M	M	Sea Capt	"	"	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.				
17	S. Peixoto	Antonio	45		"	"	Farmer	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Wagonwheels			
18	C. G. Peixoto	Virginia	44		F	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Fayal	Mother Maria F. de Souza Feteira Fayal Azores	Mass	Boston
19	Bettencourt	Laura	18		S	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Joaquim S. Goulart Augustias Fayal Azores	"	"
20	F. da Terra	Jacintho	43		M	"	Prof. holder	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Mother D. Eugenia S. Bettencourt Augustias Fayal Azores		
21														Sister Ignacia F. da Terra Pedro Miguel Fayal Az	Cal	S. Francisco
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 6 14a 5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June* 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			Portugal	
2																			U.S.A.	
3	Yes	Brother in law	$300 No				Brother in law, San Leandro Cal	No	No	No	No	Light Gray	Blue	5	1	Fair	Blk	Br	Gray beard & furrows in face. Small white mole on left cheek	Portland	Flamengos Fayal Azores
4	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"			5		Fair	Blk	Br		"	do
5	"	Uncle	"				do	"	"	"	"			4	10	"	"	D.B.		"	do
6	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"			4	9	"	Br.	Blue		"	do
7	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"										do
8	"	Husband	$25 00				Husband, Newark, Alameda Co	Joaquim	Silveira	Jr.	Portugal			5	2	Fair	Br.	Blue	Some freckles on face	"	Castello Branco
9	"	Father	"				Father, as above														Fayal. Azores
10	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"										do
11																					do.
12	Yes	Son	25 "				Son, Manuel Hanford, Kings Co	do	S.	Martins	Cal	"	"	"	4	5½	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Blue	Furrows on face & a black spot on left cheek	"	do S. Jorge Fayal Azores
13	No	Himself													5	8	"	Lt.	Blue		"	Praya Terceira Az.
14	"	Father	$25 00 No				Uncle, Jose S. Pinheiro Provincetown, Mass					"	"	"	5	1	"	Br.	Green	Scar over right temple	"	Feteira Fayal. Az.
15																					
16																					
17	Yes	Himself	50 Yes 27 Cal				Boston, Mass					"	"	"	5	9	Rosy	Blk	Br		Portugal	Feteira Fayal Azores
18	"	Husband	50 No				do					"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Angustias Fayal, Az
19	"	Mother	50 "				Goes in care of Mr. Antonio S. Peixoto 6 Hanover Boston, Mass					"	"	"	4	10	Fair	"	"		"	do
20	No	Himself	200 Yes 19 Cal				Goes to San Francisco, Cal					"	"	"	5	8	Rosy	Br.	"		"	Pedro Miguel Fayal Az.
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Continuing To Name:

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jawlau Lucy, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Yalla from Ital ports do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct 1907

at New York, R Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] GALLIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

7

7 14 21 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Gallia" sailing from Bonga via Gibraltar, 5th October, 1907

31—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gyzia	Manuel E.	45		M	Engineer			Portuguese	Portuguese				Mass.	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1904

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		*Self Kinsley 450 Yr*																	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Landmann, 1 name

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S/S. GALLIA

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, André Henri, Surgeon of the S/S. GALLIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had ten years' expepience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of County of Lyon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. H. André

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1909

at New York

P S Brigham

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 11B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gallia sailing from Fayal, Azores 20th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frances	Thomas	53	S.			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Providence	Brother Jose Francisco Carvalho S. Roque, Pico, Azores	R.I.	Providence
2	Victorina Carolo	Rosa	44	F.		Domestic	"	"	Portugal	"	Portugal	Pico	do	"	"
3	Garcia Pereira	Francisco	29	M.		Oyster opener	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Providence	Father Francisco Garcia Pereira Bandeiras, Pico, Azores	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3½/25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of New York *20th*, *October*, *1909*

13, No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$20.00	Yes	32 yrs	R. I.	Goes Home Providence R. I.	No	No	No	No			5	6	Pale	Gray	Blue		Portugal	S. Rosa Dis. Azores
2	"	Brother			32 yrs	"	Goes in care brother Mr. F. Franco, Providence R. I.	"	"	"	"			4	8	Fair	"	L. Br.		"	do Bendaires
3	Yes	Himself	$5.00	Yes	6	R. I.	32 yrs Friend Providence R. I.	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	Br.	"		"	Pres. Azores
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(Containing 3 names

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emilien Victor Mestay, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S. GAILIA, from Egypt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly believe that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emilien Victor Mestay
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1904, at New York

P S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andre Henri, Surgeon of the S/S. GALLIA, Cie owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1909

at New York

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

Dr Henri

25

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 1HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gallia* sailing from *Marseilles*, *October 9th*, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abbas	Dib	28		M	S	Cultivateur	No	Yes	Turkey	Syrien	Turkey in Syria	Feluca	his brother: Faris abbas Feluca Syria	Unk	Lawrence
2	Sevilla	Eugénie	40		F	M	No P. 99372-5 5/25/10	"	"	"	Hebreu	France	Marseille	husband	Ind	Indianapolis
3	—"—	Regina	19		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
4	—"—	Isidore	17		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
5	Fortino	Vincent	22		M	S	Shoemaker	No	No	Italy	South Italian	"	"	father: Alfonso Fortino Rue Tibaniere 5 Marseilles	NY	Brooklyn
6	Bechara	Nahra	25		M	M	Cultivateur	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey in Syria	Tahel	no relatives, no friends	Texas	Austin
7	—"— wife	Wardé	16		F	M	No P.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	~~Shahin Hanj~~	~~Jamin~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Jebeil~~		~~Talhala Gastin Zebdan Syria~~	
9	~~Chahin~~	~~Chanda Sabi~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Minor~~									
10	Cerisel	Adolphe	27		M	S	Cultivateur	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Marseille	his friend: Raymond Brinder 41 Rue de Foebin Marseilles	Canada	Montreal
S.I. 11	Gerios	Jacoute	35		F	M	Cultivateur	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey in Syria	Beyrouth	her sister	NY	New York
S.I. 12	—"—	Youssef	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	their aunt: Latifé Kalil Quartier Djemaizé Beyrouth Syria	"	"
S.I. 13	—"—	Emilie	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.I. 14	—"—	Bechara	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.I. 15	—"—	Afifé	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16 DETAINED	de Luca	Domenico	40		M	M	Butcher	"	"	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Ciaravale Centrale	his wife: Parma Grandinetta Ciaravale Centrale Italy	"	"
S.I. DEPORTED 17	Magissano	Nicola	32		M	M	Terracemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife: Maria Catarina Dominelli "	"	"
18	Grossi	Gabriel	24		M	M	Cultivateur	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	his wife: Maria Giuseppe Giorgia Lipabotine Italy	"	Pas Rochelle
19	Abdelmessih	Nassif	20		M	S	"	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey in Syria	Harmana	his brother: amin abdelmessih Harmana Syria	Ohio	Youngstown
20	Abraham Nicolas	Botrossie	40		F	M	No P.	"	"	"	"	"	Nikka	her husband: Ibrahim Nicolas Abraham Nikka Syria	Va	Richmond
21	—"—	Haima	14		M	S	Minor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his father	"	"
S.I. 22	~~Mchaima~~ Mchaima	Rachid Youssef	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferzol	his uncle: Helem Mchaima Ferzol Syria	Pa	Windber
S.I. 23	Gabra	Youssef	16		M	S	Cultivateur	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father: Jean Gabra Ferzol —"—	"	"
S.I. 24	Bou Merhy	Elias	18		M	S	~~Cultivateur~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Turkey in Syria~~	Aouch Hali	his mother: Mariam Bou Merhi Aouch Hali Syria	Ohio	Cambridge
25	Khalil	Nikael	17		M	S	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	his father: Khalil Ibrahim —"—	Mich	Detroit
26	Bechara	Gerios	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	Syrian	South Dakota	Loyola	his sister	S. Dak	Loyola
27	—"—	Hawkal	20		F	M	No P.	No	No	"	"	Syria	Ferzol	her sister in law: Badra Bechara Ferzol Syria	"	"
S.I. 28	Mikael	Sarah	35		F	M	1-409 118 8/11/12 Turkey 5-25 20 6/a	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Gebail	her husband	Calif	Boston
S.I. 29	Mikael Kairallah	Halil	20		M	S	Cultivateur	"	"	"	"	"	"	their father: Mikael Kairallah Gebali Syria	"	"
30	Latif	Taimous	20		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30th October, 1909 26

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	himself	28	No			his cousin: Philipp Ramy 354 1/2 Elm Str. Lawrence Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown	Chestnut			Syria	Feluca
2	"	herself	20	"			his brother in law: Isaac Sevilla Chicago Credit Clothing Co 350 W. Washington Str Indianapolis Ind^a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black Chestnut			Turkey	Corne d'Or
3	"	her mother	—	"			her uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	Scar on the neck	"	"
4	"	his mother	—	"			his uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	himself	60	"			his cousin: Matteo Murigo 368 Hicks Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"		Italy	Cabrila
6	"	"	25	"			his brother: Yousef Bechara c/o Abraham Tannous 709 East 6th Str. Austin Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"		Syria	Hahel
7	"	her husband	—	"			with her husband — same adress —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Chestnut	"		"	"
8		himself	60	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"					Zebdan
9		his uncle												5	8		Black				
10	Yes	himself	25	"	about	1907	Grand Séminaire de Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¼	"	Chestnut	"		France	Nancy
11	"	herself	34	"			his brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"		Syria	Hebia
12	"	his mother	—	Yes	1905/06		their uncle: Mansour Azar 103 Rector Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	¾	"	Chestnut	"		"	Beyrouth
13	"	her mother	—	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Fair	"		"	"
14	"	his mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"		"	"
15	"	her mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	"		"	"
16	"	himself	26	Yes	1903/04	Pittsburg Pa	their cousin: Leopoldo Stoppiani Antonio Cocito 113 Lafayette Str 56/58 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"		Italy	Ciavarale Cuttrale
17	"	"	25	"	1904	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Black	"	Scar under the nose	"	"
18	No	"	25	"	1905/06	New York C.	his cousin: Domenico Grossi - 198 4th Str. New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	Scar on the forehead	"	Lipabotone
19	"	"	22	No			his mother: Sabeth Abdelmessih c/o William Abraham 395 East Federal Str Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Syria	Marmama
20	"	herself	40	Yes	1905	New York	her son: Serius Abraham Nicolas c/o Hanssour John Kouri 1920 E. Leigh Str Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"		"	Nikka
21	"	his mother	—	No			his brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Fair	"	Scar on the corner of the mouth	"	"
22	"	himself	40	"			his father: Assad Daher Meharma Windber Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"		"	Ferzol
23	"	"	24	"			his uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"		"	"
24	"	"	20	"			his cousin: Kalil Andraos Steubenville av^e 333-35-37 Cambridge Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Aouch Hale
25	"	"	40	"			his brother in law: John Houay 298 Gratiot Av^e Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"		"	"
26	"	"	120	American Citizen			at home: Louis Loshe Bryzla S. Dak^a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Ferzol
27	"	her husband	—	No			with her husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"		"	"
28	"	herself	20	"			her brother in law: Djibrail Youssef Haiallah c/o Rev. C. Harkmas 66 Hyde Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"		"	Gebalé
29	"	his mother	—	"			his uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	himself	16	"			his uncle: Dasud Harkmas same adress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"		"	"

Containing twenty eight names.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laubsen Victor, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S. GALLIA, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1909, at New York

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andre Henri, Surgeon of the S/S. GALLIA, (Owner) (state whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Octobre, 1907 Dr H Andre

at New York

P S Brighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 113 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gallia sailing from Marseilles, October 9th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Daoud Antoine	Vassar	30		M S	Cultiv.	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beidschbab	his brother: Aissar Daoud Beidschbab	Syria	N.Y. Cohoes
2	Bechara	Hanna	14		S "		yes	yes	"	"	"	Ferzol	his aunt Badra Bechara Ferzol	Syria	S. Dk. Loyola
3	Gentile	Francesco	40		M Terracamaka		no	no	Italy	South Italian	Tunisia	Tunis	his wife: Maddalena Dina Rue d'alfa 16 Tunis		Fla. Tampa
4	Gerius	Chekri	17		S Cultiv		yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Arsour	his father Gerius Boutros arsour	Syria	Conn. Danbury
5	Assad Khiré	Wadoum A.	22		S "		no	no	"	"	"	Harmana	his father: Assad Khiré Harmana	Syria	Ohio Youngstown
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3rd October, 1909

28

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	20	no	his cousin: Fares Nassar 2 Himany Mills Cohoes N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Brown	Black Chestnut		Syria	Beidschbal
2	"	"	20	"	with his uncle, at his father Yousef Bechara, Long Lake Loyala Pk. Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair "		"	Ferzol
3	"	"	36	"	his brother in law: Dina Filippo 1815-9 Avenue Tampa Hor City Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut "		Italy	Castelnovo
4	"	"	18	"	his cousin: Lebos Bouchara 58 Beaver St. Danbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "		Syria	Arsour
5	"	"	16	"	his uncle: Melhem Ibrahim 395 East Federal St. Youngstown, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Fair "		"	Marmara
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Containing, five named

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Victor (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S. GALLIA, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1909,

at New York,

R Stenghini

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S/S. GALLIA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York.

PS Brown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Gallia" sailing from Ponta Delgada 20 October 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Correa	Salvador Borges	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portugal	Azores	Fayal	his mother Maria de Jesus Ramunho - Terceira	Mass.	Fall River.
2	Ferreira	Francisco Goncalves	25		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Joaquim Goncalves Ferreira Ramunho - Terceira	"	"
3	Machado	Antonio Ferreira	30		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Jose Ferreira Machado Santa Cruz - Terceira	Cal.	Sacramento
4	" wife	Maria de Conceicao	29		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	her father Domingos Machado Santa Cruz - Terceira	"	"
5	" son	Manuel	3		M S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	" dau	Ida	1		F S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Toledo	Umbelino	20		M S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria de Jesus Carmilo Terceira	Cal.	Sacramento
8	Simas	Manoel	24		M M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Teresa Augusta Simas Angra - Terceira	Mass.	Lowell
9	Soares	Antonio	21		M S		no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria Soares Feteira - Terceira	Cal.	Stockton
10	Soares	Manoel	5		M S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

22-2618 DISCHARGED

Albert Force Inspector

10/9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th, October, 1907 — 30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If the answer to either question be yes, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							his brother Manuel Gonçalves Correa													
1	yes	himself	$10	no	no	no	28 – McDonald St Salt River – Mass. his brother in law Mr Manuel Gonçalves Correa	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	5½	dark	dark	dark	—	Portugal	Terceira
2	yes	himself	$10	no	no	no	28 Mc Donald St Salt River – Mass. his brother in law Mr Manuel Gonçalves Correa	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	5	dark	brown	black	—	Portugal	Terceira
3	yes	himself	$10	no	no	no	Box 155 Gonçalves Lane – Sacramento Their sister Rosa de Vasconcellos	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	5	dark	light brown	light brown	—	Portugal	Terceira
4	yes	her husband	$10	no	no	no	The same direction above	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	4	dark	dark	chestnut	—	Portugal	Terceira
5	yes	then parents	$10	no	no	no	The same as above	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	4	fair	light	dark	—	Portugal	Terceira
6	yes	himself	$10	no	no	no	The same as above	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	4	light	light	dark	—	Portugal	Terceira
7	yes	his stepfather	$25	no	yes	no	Sacramento Cal his sister Adelaide & Tomaz Pacheco	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	4½	dark	dark	chestnut	—	Portugal	Terceira
8	yes	himself	$10	no	yes	no	Spilling [illegible] Summer St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	4½	dark	dark	chestnut	—	Portugal	Terceira
9	do	do	do	no	no	no	Ellig Illes – Cal Alcova – California	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	7	dark	dark	chestnut	—	Portugal	Terceira
10	"	"	$15	yes	—	—	[illegible] Point Reyes Station	no	no	no	no	good	perfect	5	6	dark	dark	chestnut	—	Portugal	Terceira
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(Continuing - 11 Names)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S/S. GALLIA

I, S Faucus Victor (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from Havana ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Faucus Victor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1904,
at Key West.

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Andre Sanna, Surgeon of the Salia, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or employed by steamship Company, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, 31 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1909 Dr. A. Sanna

at Ellis Island R. B. Creighton Asst 30—09

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63/57/68 1 F

24 Ad

SI 38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7 413

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Fayal, Azores 2 4th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S.I. DEPORTED	Gloria	Maria da	2		F. M. S.	Housewife	DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fayal	Father, Manoel Ignacio Pereira Feteira, Fayal, Azores	Cal.	San Jose
DEPORTED	Vargas	Maria	6		F.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather, as above	"	"
S.I. DEPORTED	Vargas	Edmino	9	4	M.	—	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	Jose Cizandro	Maria	54		F. W.	Domestic	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	Alvarado
5	Luz Cizandro	Evanista da	dgt. 26		S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, Carlota Jorguina Conceicao, Fayal, Azores	Mass.	N. Bedford
6	Rodrigues	Antonio	22		M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New Bedford	Father, Manoel Castral da Veiga Feteira, Fayal, Azores	"	"
7	Correa de Veiga	Manoel	12		M.	—	No	No	"	"	Portugal	Fayal		"	"
8	Correa de Veiga	Luiz	bro. 10		M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Amelia dos Santos	Rosa M.	24		F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria Magdalena dos Santos Castello Branco, Fayal, Azores	"	"
10	Thomaz	Maria	37		M.	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Taunton	Father, Antonio da Rosa Duarte Cedros, Fayal, Azores	"	Taunton
11	Thomaz	Joao	8		M.	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather, as above	"	"
12	Jose Augusto	Antonio	52		M.	Farmer	"	"	Portugal	"	"	Oakland	Father, Jose Augusto Pereira Fraynha de Norte, Pico, Azores	R.I.	Pawtucket
13	Leonor Pereira	Maria	18		F.	Domestic	DISCHARGED Yes	Yes	"	"	Portugal	Pico	Father, Manoel A. Pereira Fraynha de Norte, Pico, Az	R.I.	Newport
14	Christianna	Maria	17		F.	"	No	No	"	"	c.o. 3/1/13	"	Mother, Rosa Joaquina Fraynha de Norte, Pico, Azores	"	"
15	Rosa Vieira	Antonio da	17		M.	Farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria da Gloria Vieira S. Joao, Pico, Azores	Mass.	N. Bedford
S.I. DEPORTED 16	Rosa Camacho	Anna	24		F. M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother, Manoel G. R. Camacho Bandeiras, Pico, Azores	R.I.	Providence
S.I. DEPORTED 17	Brum	Leonel	5		M.	—	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	Uncle, as above	"	"
	Brum	Maria	3		F.	—	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	Vieira Pereira	Delfin	16		M.	Farm-hand	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Mother, Catharina S. Pereira Lages, Pico, Azores	Cal.	St. Maria
20	Machado d'Avila	Manoel	21		M.	—	No	No	Portugal	"	"	"	Father, Manoel Machado d'Avila Bandeiras, Pico, Azores	R.I.	Providence
21	Jose Carolo	Antonio	17		M.	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Manoel Jose Carolo Bandeiras, Pico, Azores	"	"
22	de Simas	Jose	21		M.	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father, Manoel da Simas Mello S. Amaro, Pico, Azores	Cal.	S. Obispo
23	de Simas	Francisco	19		M.	—	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	R. do Co. Santo	Leoncio R.	45		M.	Mill operator	No	No	"	"	U.S.A.	N. Bedford	Aunt, Rita Rodrigues Beatriz, Fayal, Azores	Mass.	N. Bedford
25	da Gloria	Anna	18		F.	S. Domestic	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Pico	Father, Manoel P. de Serpa Bandeiras, Pico, Azores	R.I.	S. River Point
26	Silveira da Rosa	Joao	15		M.	Farm hand	"	"	"	"	"	Fayal	Mother, Leonor A. Ribeiro Salao, Fayal, Azores	Cal.	Sacramento
27	Joaquim da Silva	Manoel	32				Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pico	Father, Manoel J. d'Avila Piedade, Pico, Az.		
28	Silveira Camacho	Joao	22				"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Amelia A. d'Avila Piedade, Pico, Azores		
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vineyard Haven, October, 1904. 32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$30	No			to join husband, Manuel J. de Vargas at 6305 No. Market St. San Jose, Cal	No	No	No		good		5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Portugal	Feteira Fayal, Azores
2	"	Father					Goes with mother, to join father, at above place													
3																				do
4	No	Son-in-law	25				do Son-in-law, Francisco G. Rodrigues son-in-law + calf mapa + Rita Alvarado, Cal											Tattoo on face		do
5	No	Brother-in-law	25				Brother-in-law, F. G. Rodrigues Alvarado, Cal											Freckles on face		Matriz Fayal, Azores
6	No	Himself	25	Yes	2 yrs	Mass	Good friend, A. C. Vieira 24 & 26 Second St. N. Bedford, Mass													Flamengos Fayal, Az.
7	Yes	Father	10				Mother, Emilia Leonor Goulart 262 Orchard St. N. Bedford, Mass													Matriz Fayal, Azores
8	"	"	10																	Feteira Fayal, Azores
9	No	Himself	10				do Brother-in-law, Antonio Costa Veiga 262 Orchard St. N. Bedford, Mass											Scars near left eye		do
10	"	"	25	Yes	20	Mass	Husband, Joseph S. Thomas 9 Beacon St. Taunton, Mass											Many freckles on face		Castello Branco Fayal, Azores
11	"	Mother	—	"	7	"	Father + Brothers as above											Pot marks on face		Cedral Fayal, Azores
12	No	Himself	$60	"	35	Cal	Oakland, Cal.												U.S.A.	Taunton Mass.
13	No	Father	25	No			Cousin, Jose Pacheco Santos 36 Levitt & 2nd St. Newport, R.I.							5	9	Fair	Sandy	Light Brown	Portugal	Brazaba de Dentro Pico, Azores
14	"	Mother	30	"										5	7½	"	Brown	Brown		
15	Yes	"	25	"			do Uncle, Manuel Goulart Bettencourt							5	6	"	Dark Brown	Light Brown		Large dark spot on right hand Few dark spots on face do
16	"	Husband	25	"			173 Coffin Ave. N. Bedford, Mass. Husband, Antonio B. Favreira Jr.							5	11	"	Light Brown	"	"	Sjoas
17	"	Father		"			42 Trenton St. Providence R.I. Father, as above							5	4	"	Brown	Brown		A scar on right cheek Pico, Az. Bandeiras Pico, Azores
18	"	"		"																do
19	"	"	10	"			do Father, Manuel V. Pereira Sta. Maria, Sta. Barbara Co. Cal.							5	6½	Pale	Brown	Brown		Lages Pico, Az.
20	No	Himself	30	"			Cousin, Joseph Marshall 64 Trenton St. Providence R.I.							5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Light Blue		A large scar on top of left side of forehead Some dark small spots on face
21	Yes	Father	25	"			Cousin, Jose Ignacio Ramos 64 Gaspee St. Providence, R.I.							5	8½	"	Dark Brown	Brown		Bandeiras Pico, Azores
22	No	"	25	"			Brother-in-law, Joao P. de Moraes Cambria, S.L. Obispo Co. Cal.							5	6¼	"	Brown	Light Brown		Two small scars on forehead Scar on chin
23	No	"	25	"										5	6	"	"	"		do
24	No	Himself	25	Yes	27	Mass.	Goes to wife Paulina 5 Ellis St. New Bedford, Mass					Had Ort. Look of conveyance for and consent information relative which application is made		5	3	Very	Dark	"		Pot marks on face
25	Yes	Father	25	No			Cousin, Mrs. Violante Borges River Point, R.I.							5	1½	Fair	Brown	Light Brown		Freckles on face
26	"	Mother	25	"			Cousin, Jose Luiz 230 L. St. Sacramento, Cal.							5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		Many freckles on face
27	"	Himself	25	"			Cousin, Manoel M. Soares 1714 S. St. Sacramento, Cal.							5	5½	Fair	Brown			Fayal, Az. Ribeira Pico, Azores
28			25				Cousin, Manoel M. Soares 1714 S. St. Sacramento, Cal.							5	5½	"	"	"		Some freckles on face
29																				do
30																				

Ex 1 to 3 - 12 to 14

containing 28 names

(1)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Pecio, of the Teller, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1901,

at New York

R S Bigelin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

T.S.S. S. S. GALLIA, Fabre Line, arrived OCT. 30, 1909., 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1 Magissano, Nicola,	1	17	1	LPC	1:15	Schlamm																		
40m	2 DeLuca, Domenico,	1	16	1	"	1:30	"																		
22m	3 Asaad Klife, Nasum, Mahomed	2	5	1	"	1:30	Mitchell																		
35f	4 Gerios, Yaconte & 4 ch.	1	11/15	5	"	1:30	Schlamm																		
9m	" Youssef,																								
8f	" Emelie,																								
7m	" Bechara,																								
3f	" Afifi,																								
14m	5 Bechara, Hanna,	2	2	1	LPC	1:30	Mitchell																		
17m	6 Gerius, Chekri,	2	4	1	"	1:30	"																		
18m	7 Bon Mishy Mehri, Elias,	1	24	1	"	1:40	Schlamm																		
15m	8 Mohanna Muhana, Rachid Y.,	1	22	1	"	"	"																		
12m	9 Correa, Francisco, & brother	4	7/8	2	"	"	DiMiceli																		
10m	" Luis																								
36f	1 OMikael, Sarah & son	1	28/9	2	"	1:50	Schlamm																		
20m	" Kalil,																								
16m	11 Yabra, Yousef,	1	23	1	"	1:45	"																		
30m	12 Machado, Antonio P. & ch. (Wife in hosp & 1 ch)	3	3&5	2	"	2:00	Forster																		
3m	" Manuel P.																								
25m	13 Ferreira, Francisco,	3	2	1	" Cert.	2:20	Forster																		
20m	14 Correa, Salvador, with #13	3	1	1	"	"	"																		
45m	15 Santo, Leoncio R.	4	24	1	" Cert.	2:10	DiMiceli																		
51m	16 Jose Augusto, Antonio & niece (1 niece in hosp)	4	13&14	2	"	2:30	Forster																		
17f	Christianna, Maria,																								
4f	17 Vargas, Maria	4	2	1	" Mo in hosp.	3 00 pm	Forster	10/31	31	NS.															
24f	18 Comacho, Anna R Maria			2	" from hosp 10-31-09	3 00 pm	Forster																		
19f	19 ~~Da Conceicao~~ Machado, Maria	4	6	2	Son in hosp. from hosp 10-31-09	11 50 am	English						11/	23	Jan 4										
1½m	~~Lirina~~, Joan																								
29f	20 De Vargas, Maria La Gloria Edvina	A	3	2	Mo in hosp Dr Cert		Forster for Edvina																		

TOTALS

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 34

S. S. Gallia (Fabre) arrived Oct 30, 1909, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
18F71	Pereira, Maria L	with #16 17 B	1	L.P.C. from hosp 11-1-09 2pm Foster								11/ 21 Jan 3 50												
5m77	~~Braa~~ Conaco, Lionel	with 15 a 17.	1	L.C.D. Dis'l hosp 11/16/09 Ot Ret Tonemaker																				

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1610

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS — 35

S. S. G A L L I A (Fabre Line) arrived October 30th, 1909, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1✓ Dos Santos, Rosa Amiela	4	9		1	To tel for $	New Bedford Mass		Oct-				
	2 Latef Ibanous	1	30	1		two late	Sis Julia Vda Ayuda 262 Richards st KK & to Destination	-F-	nov 1.	9 55	1	1	1
								-F-	31	4 45	1	1	1

$ 8 8 1

Gallia, Oct. 30 - 1909.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D Jaucent Hum., Surgeon of the "S Louisiane", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D Jaucent

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

36/

INDEXED

17172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17—17

17—17

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 H3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Louisiane," sailing from Havre, on October 12th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tosi	Alessandro	43		m	m	late Italian navy	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	to be experienced in mariniere'd		1
2	Morvan	Pierre-Jean	41		m	m	sailor	"	"	France	french	France	Havre	"	"	do
3	Franco	Maurice	18	9	m	s	electrician, adj.	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	grand'mother, Mme Brouard Saint-Anna, Saint-Servan (Ille et Vilaine)	N.Y.C'y	
4	Kúcsan	Károly	29		m	m	Carpenter	"	"	Hungary	slovenian	U.S.A.	Fo. Bethlem	wife, Karolyne Kúcsan Andoshegy (Vas megye)	Pa	Fo. Bethlem
5	Novak	Balthasar	29		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	croatian	U.S.A.	Allentown	father, Bertocis Matyas Marisgarabelly, Zala megye	"	Allentown
6	Szenay	László	25		m	s	shoemaker-lab.	"	"	"	magyar	Hungary	Hym	" Istvan Szenay Abaj, Tolna megye	Conn	Fo. Novark
7	Dorner	Istvan	28		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	german	"	Inczéd	wife, Maria Dorner Inczéd, Eisenburg	Ill	Chicago
8	Beilicz	Emerich	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Juliana Beilicz Inczéd (")	"	"
9	Dobrorics	Ferenez	19		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Maria Dobrontz	"	"
10	Varga	Jozsef	17		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Varga Terezia	"	"
11	Novogoracz	Alois	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hovárdos	brother, Josef Novogoracz Hovárdos (")	Pa	Northampton
12	"	Maria	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"
13	Prelovsky	Lajos	27		m	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horvathasos	" Ferenez Horvathasos (")	"	"
14	Simek	Johanna	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szamárd	" Johann Simek Szamárd "	"	"
15	Grotolski	Rosa	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Elisabeth " "	"	"
16	Varga	Jozsef	43		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	wife, Thoresia Inczéd (")	Ill	Chicago
17	Leitgeb	Franz	16	6	m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tobaj	step father, Kuzz Franz Tobaj "	N.Y.C'y	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17e
2 Apr
1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 137

Arriving at Port of New York, on October 29th, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane or idiot. (Insane persons and idiots are not to be landed, by statute.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by Herzian Waves					yesterday on board Louisiane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dep.	brown		None	Italy	Roma
2		— " —					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	"	"	— " —	France	Ben-Ther
3	yes	father	$1	no			father, Joseph 259 W. 23 St. N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	England	London
4	no	self	10	yes	June 1909	Lo Bethlem (Pa)	brother-in-law, Karl Istran 416 Mc Kenig St, Lo Bethlem (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	deep	— " —	— " —	— " —	Hungary	Tolperesztur
5	yes	— " —	240	— " —	July 1909	Allentown (Pa)	friend, Imasi Frank 5 St. 152, Allentown (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Murazerdahely
6	no	— " —	320	— " —	october 1906	Pittsburg (Pa)	cousin, Josef Lazar 11 Talmedge St. So. Newark (Con)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	fair	blue	— " —	— " —	Hym
7	yes	— " —	46	no	—		friend, Josef Bailik 166 W. Ferdinand St Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Inczéd
8	— " —	— " —	27	no	—		father, Josef — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	deep	brown		— " —	— " —	— " —
9	— " —	— " —	27	no	—		— " — Frank Dobrowitz 622 W. Huron ave — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —
10	— " —	— " —	30	no	—		uncle, Josef 166 W. Ferdinand St — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —
11	— " —	— " —	20	yes	october 1906	Northampton (Pa)	brother, Matias Norogowan Bx 284 Northampton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	fair		— " —	— " —	Howard
12	— " —	— " —	20	no	—		— " — Josef — " — Bx 284 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	— " —	— " —	blue	— " —	— " —	— " —
13	— " —	— " —	20	yes	december 1907	Northampton (Pa)	brother-in-law, Frank Juberbeck Bx 174 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	deep	brown		— " —	— " —	St Katalin
14	— " —	— " —	16	no	—		cousin, Simek Frank Northampton (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	— " —	— " —	brown	— " —	— " —	Joamand
15	— " —	— " —	14	no			father Frank Grolofski — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	fair	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
16	— " —	— " —	22	yes	July 1909	Chicago (Ill)	brother-in-law Josef Oulic 166 W. Ferdinand St Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	deep	brown	gray	— " —	— " —	Fules
17	no	— " —	25	no	—		sister, Juliana Militsch 179 Bank St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	fair	blue	— " —	— " —	Tolgy
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chapon Eudin, 1st Officer, of the S.S. Louisiane, from Havre (France), do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Chapon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of October, 1909,
at 92 y Cy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

38

I, Jaucent Henri, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte' de
Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jaucent

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October, 1907

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from [illegible], on October 12th, 1909

11—111A

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kolic	Reza	27		f	s	laborer	NO		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Ribnik	mother, Mara Kolic Ribnik (Croatia)	Pa	Steelton
2	Bučan	Bara	32		f	s	servant	-"-	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	brother, Stefan Bucan -"- -"-	-"-	Pittsburg
3	Bosnic Mandić	Sara	20		f	m	Wife	15-18579-9/9/41-505		"	"	-"-	Trinovac	-"- Djuro Bosnic Trinovac -"-	-"-	-"-
4	Vuic	Kata	35		f	m	-"-	-"-		"	"	-"-	Absevci	father, Antonn Salatkovic Absevci -"-	O	Barberton
5	Persin	Mara	20		f	s	servant	NO		"	"	-"-	Ribnik	mother, Kata Ribnik -"- -"-	Nb	Omaha
6	Radesic	Macvan Ana	23		f	m	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	-"-	Mitretic	-"- Kata Radesic Mitretic -"-	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Kanja	Maria	19		f	s	-"-	YES		"	"	Hungary	Salona	uncle, Kanja Tomas Salona (Hungary)	Pa	Scranton
8	Benkovic	Teresa	21		f	m	Wife	NO		"	"	Croatia	Arlovac	father, Vido Filipcic (Croatia)	-"-	Bramwell
9	Filipec	Mara	18		f	s		24-63200=(505)-4/3/39		"	"	-"-	-"-	-"- Krovac -"- -"-	-"-	"
10	Cusmanich	Mattea	20		f	s	laborer	yes	Austria	dalmatian	Dalmatia	Dalmatia	Vis	aunt, Catterina Rabanavic SO Lissa (Dalmatia)	Col	Watsonville
11	Vegh	Rosa	23		f	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Slavonia	Sokorovac	father, Johann Benisch Sokorovac	-"-	Pa	Conway
12	Kuszal	Karolina	17		f	s	servant	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Moravan	mother, Terezia Moravan (Nyitra megye)	Ny	Buffalo
13	Pavlov	Mara	44		f	m	Wife	NO		"	"	Croatia	Bingula	husband, Pal Bingula -"- -"-	O	Mansfield
14	-"-	Maria	8		f	s	none	yes		"	"	-"-	-"-	brother -"- (Slavonia) -"- -"-	-"-	-"-
15	Tegi	Katalin	18		f	s	laborer	7-123423		11/13/39	magyar	Hungary	Bakonybel	father, Lajos Bakonybel (Veszprem megye)	O	Cleveland
16	Gasparics	Maria	16		f	s	"	7-117013		11/2/39	"	"	-"-	brother, Marton Bakonybel -"-	Pa	Northampton
17	Gazdig	Katharina	21		f	m	Wife	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	"	father, Mezaros Gyula	"	"
18	-"-	Karoly	11		m	s		—		"	"	"	"	grand -"- -"- -"-	"	"
19	Pek	Vincenza	22		f	m	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	father, Mezaros	"	"
20	-"-	Janos	11		m	s		—		"	"	"	"	grand -"- -"- -"-	"	"
21	Brenner	Janina	20		f	m	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	brother, Gasparics Marton	"	"
22	-"-	Karoly	6		m	s		—		"	"	"	"	uncle, Bakonybel (Veszprem megye)	"	"
23	Barath	Regina	21		f	m	Wife	yes		-"-	-"-	"	N. Acsad	father, Gyula Sandor N. Acsad -"-	"	Palmerton
24	Tanelian	Rupsima	14		f	s	servant	yes	Turkey	armenian	Turkey A.	Marsovan		mother, Akabi Marsovan (Turkey A.)	"	Phila
25	Charchian	Julie	45		f	w	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	Kaighi	nobody	Ny	Syracuse
26	-"-	Louis	24		m		housemaid	yes		"	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-
27	Salim	Wardi	40		f	w	laborer	NO		Syrian	Syria	Bremanna		cousin, Assad Effendi Boosanna	Pa	Allentown
28	Achkar	Manné	22		f	m	Wife	3-227821-2/19/41		"	"	"	"	uncle -"- -"-	-"-	-"-
29	-"-	Nayla	4		f	s	none	2-713179-2/19/41-505		"	"	"	"	" Bremanna -"- -"-	-"-	-"-
30	-"-	Nazira	9		f	s	-"-	-"-		"	"	"	"	" (Syria) -"- -"-	-"-	-"-

Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of ..... *on October* *1909*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	14 no				brother-in-law, Mijo Bozicevac, Steelton (Pa)
2	"	"	24 yes	yes	1904	Pittsburg (Pa)	friend, Mr Nina Nik, Bt 423 Hickert Pittsburg (Pa)
3	"	"	24 no	—			husband, Mandic Petar, Carson St. 2810 —"—
4	"	"	40 24 no	—			uncle, Bartol Vuic, Wasser Ave 809, Barberton (O)
5	"	father	24 no	—			uncle, Wilcef Brunski, 2219 1/2 S 16 Bt 3rd Omaha (Neb)
6	"	"	35 no	—			brother, Ivan Dotimann, St 1456, Allegheny (Pa)
7	no	"	24 no	—			father, Kanja Butler Marko, Butler, Bt 362 Sidrona (Pa)
8	"	"	5 6 24 no	—			husband, Simo Benkovic, Bransville (Pa) Fayette Co
9	"	"	24 no	—			brother-in-law, —"—
10	"	"	10 no	—			father, Andrea Cugmanovic, Morning Star Restaurant, Watsonville (Cal)
11	"	"	30 24 no	—			husband, Cat Vegh, Conway (Pa) Bt 51
12	"	"	1 6 no	—			father, Anton Juszal, to Josef Skolnik, Ohio St 288, Buffalo (N.Y)
13	"	"	36 no	—			husband, John Pavlov, Raymond Ave 19
14	"	mother	66 32 no	—			father, Mansfield (O)
15	"	self	23 no	—			brother-in-law, Pet Peter, Rawlins St 7911, Cleveland (O)
16	"	"	24 11 no	—			brother-in-law, Premier John, Bt 238, Northampton (Pa)
17	"	"	35 no	—			husband, Karoly Gazdag, Bt 392 Northampton (Pa)
18	"	mother	15 no	—			father —"— —"—
19	"	self	25 no	—			husband, Vince Cek
20	"	mother	30 no	—			father —"— —"—
21	"	self	25 30 no	—			husband, John Premier, Bt 238 —"— —"—
22	"	mother	2 no	—			father —"— —"—
23	"	self	50 no	—			husband, Josef Barath, Bt 462 Palmerton (Pa)
24	"	"	42 21 no	—			uncle, Hargazum Kalatarian, 4712 Woodland Ave. Philad (Pa)
25	"	"	16 no	—			son, Haigazuny Charchian, to Mathilde Im. c. Green Island Troy NY.
26	"	"	16 no	—			brother, Khatchadur Vskalelisle (N.Y)
27	"	"	no	—			daughter-in-law,
28	"	mother	22 no	—			husband, Khalil Richter
29	"	"	25 no	—			father, 402 M Second St Allentown (Pa)
30	"	"	no	—			—"—

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	fair	blue	none	Croatia	Kebrik
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	Trinovac
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	—"—	brisky	gray	"	—"—	Abrevci
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—"—	fair	blue	"	—"—	Tulnik
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	Metretic
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	Palona
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	Orlovac
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—"—	brown	"	"	Dalmazia	Vis
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	deep	—"—	blue	"	Hungary	Sokolovac
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	—"—	brown	"	"	—"—	Radosna
"	"	"	"	Med Cert — Senility + cataract right eye; blindness and shortening of R leg to extremity	4	5	light	fair	blue	"	—"—	Dunajalos
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	deep	brown	"	"	—"—	Bingula
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	fair	blue	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—"—	fair	—"—	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	deep	brown	"	"	Hungary	Bakonybel
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Bakonybel
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	deep	brown	"	"	Hungary	N. Acsad
"	"	"	"	"	4	10	—"—	auburn	"	"	Turkey	Marsovan
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	Kaighi
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	4	12	—"—	brown	"	"	Syria	Bremanna
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	—"—	—"—	—"—	"	—"—	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalon Eugène 1st Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

40

I, Laurent Pierre, Surgeon of the "LOUISIANE", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty-- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Laurent

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct 1903

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from HAVRE, 190

11—111K

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farah	Mariam	40		f m	housewife	No		Turkey in Asia	Syrian	Hasroun		husband Antonio	La	New Orleans
2	—"—	Milia	10		f s	schoolgirl	yes		U. S. A. do.	"	"		father Hasroun (Syria)	"	—"—
3	Boutros	Damouna	18		f s	housekeeper	No		Turkey A.	Syrian	Turkey A.		Ecbahtha Balbek	—"—	Trouhana Ecbahtha Balbek	Ky	Louisville
4	Zaroues	Anissa cousin	20		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"		Nathem	—"—	—"—
5	Jacob Karam	Ayend	22		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Bremanna		Azar Karam	Ny	Niagara Falls
6	—"— IL 376/9	Salma ch.	7		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"		"		Bremanna —"—	—"—	—"—
7	Chahiney	Nahman	19		f s	housekeeper	No		"	"	"		Chlisa	uncle	Said Danich Chlisa —"—	Mass	Boston
8	Nejem Moussi	Lamia	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Baarboune	brother in law	Youssef Moussi (Baarbeckie)	"	Lawrence
9	Nassof	Beatrice	21		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		Mt Liban Mouchaty	father	Nouria Tanous	Oh	Toledo
10	Nomia	Alhama	16		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		Deneé	father	Gabriel Mauchaty Mt Liban Nehma Brahmi Deneé (Syria)	Mic	Detroit
11	Maurer	Raimund	24		m m	laborer	yes		Hungary	magyar Hungary	Titel		father		austrian farmer Reinhard Maurer	O	Cleveland
12	—"—	Rozina sister	18		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		" in law		Titel (Hungary)	—"—	—"—
13	Vuic	Anton	29		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Croatian	"		Abisevci	mother	Manda Vuic	—"—	Harberton
14	—"—	Marija wife	24		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		"		in law Abisevci	—"—	—"—
15	Achka	Amin	31		m m	merchant dealer	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria		Brounana	father	Shandat	N Y	City
16	—"—	Aminé wife	25		f m	housework	No		"	"	"		"		in law Brounana (Syria)	—"—	—"—
17	Dounich	Nacle	19		m m	farm laborer	No		"	"	"		Hasroune	—"—	Nacle Abou Nasif	La	New Orleans
18	—"—	Saïdé wife	22		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		"	—"—	Boutro Abdallah	"	—"—
19	—"—	Georges Rosa ch.	10	m f	s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		"		Hasroune —"—	"	—"—
20	Melhem	Hilané	48		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		Brounana	daughter	Narzra	N Y	City
21	—"—	Amelie ch.	14		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		"	sister	Bremanna	—"—	—"—
22	—"—	Habib "	16		m s	Schoolboy	yes		"	"	"		"	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
23	Kouri	Brahim	29		m m	farm laborer	No		"	"	"		Balbek	father	Nicola Kouri	Mass	Boston
24	—"—	Mikael bro	18		m s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"		"		Balbek Syria	—"—	—"—
25	—"—	Nahli sister	20		f s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		"			—"—	—"—
26	Farah	Abdallah	20		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Hasroune	—"—	Metanios	La	New Orleans
27	—"—	Wardie wife	19		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		"	—"—	Andoun Micael	—"—	—"—
28	—"—	Amin ch	16	m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"		"		Nassroune —"—	—"—	—"—
29	Mahfood	Assad	20		m s	farm laborer	No		1-336174—505-4-16-'11-Phila		Ighanta		uncle		Tamous Geriss	Mass	Springfield
30	—"—	Nazira sister	10		f s	None	"		"		"		"	—"—	Dame —"—	—"—	—"—

Chief Clerical Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111K

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *on* Octber, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
														Passport #61728 - Sept: 2, 1908. Washington D.C							
1	no	Self	$50	U.S.A.			brother, Mansour Mashine 624 Dumaine St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—			None	—	—
2	"	"	"	U.S.A.			uncle New Orleans (La)	"	"	"	do	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
3	"	"	10-	no	—		cousin, L. Karem 145-147 W. Jefferson St. Louisville (Ky)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	—			"	—	—
4	"	"	20	no	—		Husband D. Lamoure c/o L. Karem 145-147 W. Jefferson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	12	deep	brown	auburn	"	Syria	Tabatha Bcharré
5	yes	husband U.S. 96.315	100	yes	1905	Niagara Falls (NY)	husband Jacob Narain	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
6	"	father	50	"	1908	"	father 1100 E Falls St. Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Bremanna
7	no	Self	4	no	—		uncle Assad Elhage 20 Oxford St, Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
8	"	husband U.S.	20	no	—		husband Nejem Maria 354 N. Elm St. Lawrence (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	deep	brown	-"-	"	Syria	Chlifa
9	yes	-"- II 95.117	40	no	—		-"- Joe Nassef 835 Summit St. Toledo (O)	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	12	light	auburn	"	"	-"-	Ecdada
10	"	-"- A 9382	2	no	—		husband Brahim Sleiman c/o Habib Elias 13 Burst St. Detroit (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	7	deep	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Mouchary Mkhay
11	"	self	28	no	—		uncle Paglicher Heinrich Cleveland (O) St. 3349	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Dgrrée
12	"	-"-	50	no	—		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Tétel
13	"	-"-	53	no	—		uncle, Barbel Vine Barberton (O) Wooster Ave 809	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
14	"	-"-	50	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	Hungary	Abserei
15	"	-"-	50	no	—		cousin Straheen Essa 119 N. Washington St N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
16	"	husband	40	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	Scars on the left side of the face	5	11	deep	auburn		"	Syria	Broumana
17	no	self		no	—		uncle, Mansour Bou-Nassif 624 Dumaine St New Orleans (La)	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	1	light	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
18	"	husband	74	no	—		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	deep	brown	auburn	"	-"-	Hasserouny
19	"	father		no	—		-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	auburn		"	-"-	-"-
20	yes	self	20	no	—		nephew, Chahine Isse' Cousin 119½ Washington St -"- N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
21	"	husband	70	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	deep	brown	auburn	"	Syria	Bresana
22	"	father		no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	auburn		"	-"-	Bremanna
23	no	self		no	—		uncle J. Méchaël 44 Hudson St Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		deep	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
24	"	"	26	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	Has lost the sight of one eye, which affects his ability to earn a living	5	3	"	brown	-"-	"	-"-	Schlifa Babek
25	"	"	20	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	-"-	-"-
26	"	"	107	no	—		uncle, Mansour Mashine' husband 624 Dumaine St New Orleans (La)	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	"	brown	-"-	"	-"-	-"-
27	"	husband	80	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	Hasirouna
28	"	father		no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn		"	-"-	-"-
29	"	mother	12	no	—		mother, Halloum Mahfoud 21 Ferry St Springfield (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	—	—
30	"	"	20	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	deep	auburn		"	Syria	Zgharta
														4	7	light	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	-"-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chapon Eugène 1st Officer, of the "LOUISIANE", from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1904.,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jaurent Henri, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Therewith ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

H Jaurent

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1909

at N.Y.C.

J. H. Hackett

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from HAVRE, on October 12th, 1909

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grossmann	Leib, Aaron (wife)	37		m m	neckwear maker	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	friend S. Kahlser	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Mariam	35		f m	housewife	No		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" 221 Leavenworth St.		"
3	"	Robin (family)	11		m s								Chicago (Ill)		
4	Kelegian	Takouhi (husband)	50		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Armenian	Turkey	Marsovan	brother-in-law, Nazar Cazanian	Pa	Kila
5	"	Arousiak (daughter)	23		f s	stenographer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	" Marsovan Turkey	"	"
6	"	Hagop (son)	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Černčič	Johann	17		m s	farm labour			Austria	Slavish	Austria	Cimi	mother, Anna Petohlep Cernetka Cimi Pinguente	Ill	Hawthorne
8	Vivoda	Peter	23		m s	labour	"	"	"	"	"	Pinguente	father, Anton Vivoda Pinguente	"	"
9	Varga	Istvan	50		m m		"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	[redacted]	brother Varga Mihaly	Oh	Cleveland
10	"	[illegible]	46		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- Bakonybel	"	"
11	"	Ilka	14		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle (Veszprem megye)	"	"
12	Mezaros	Victor	10		m s		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bakonybel	-"-	"	"
13	Sepac	Ivan	36		m m	labour	No		"	Croatian	"	Lasinja	wife, Reza Lasinja (Hungary)	Pa	Wilmerding
14	Kibar	Luka	37		m m	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	Tribari	father, Carle Tribari	"	"
15	-"-	Mate	19		m s	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	Croatia	Vukmanic	-"- Carll Vukmanic (Croatia)	"	"
16	Jurisic	Ivan	28		m m	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	Lasinja	wife, Kate Jurisic Lasinja	"	"
17	Blaz	Jandre	38		m m	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	"	-"- Celia Blaz "	"	"
18	Kadman	Ignac	19		m s	-"-	Yes	"	"	"	"	Kibnik	mother, Bara Kibnik	Mo	Escanaba
19	Benac	Simon	17		m s	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	"	Recica	father, Mijo Filip Recica	Pa	Braddock
20	Spekar	Mate	25		m m	-"-	No	"	"	"	"	Klaski	wife, Kate Klaski	"	Ohio
21	Cveticanin	Milovan	35		m m	-"-	Yes	"	"	"	"	Jamaye	-"- Anica Jamaye	"	Pittsburg
22	Bizic	Nikola	30		m m	-"-	No	"	"	"	"	Velsine	-"- Stanka Bizic Velsine	O	Mingo Junction
23	Cikar	Mijo	33		m m	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Klincasclo	-"- Bara Klincasclo	Pa	Uniontown
24	Berlin	Marko	45		m m	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Recica	-"- -"- Berlin Recica	-"-	Braddock
25	Malelic	Petar	26		m m	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	Kibnik	-"- -"- Malelic Kibnik	"	Cuyuna
26	Stubljavac	Petar	38		m s	-"-	Yes	"	"	"	"	-"-	sister, Iela	Pa	Export
27	Menecanin	Svetozar	43		m m	-"-	No	"	"	"	"	Staja	wife, Ana Staja	"	Wyo
28	Vuic	Mato	43		m m	-"-	Yes	"	"	"	"	Osevci	bro. Filo Vujic Podvrac	O	Barberton
29	Zatezalo	Rade	33		m m	-"-	No	"	"	"	"	Dubrave	wife, Hana Zatezalo Dubrave	Pa	Export
30	Kantor	Lajos	36		m m	labour	Yes	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	N. Acsad	-"- Lajosne Kantor N. Acsad (Veszprem megye)	Ill	Proctor

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, on October 30th, 1909

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1904	Chicago (Ill)	friend S. Friedmann 432 Grand St N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light-brown	auburn	none	Russia	Kishinoff
2	"	husband	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	"
3	"	father	906	"	1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	Ms	Ms
4	"	self	no	—			son-in-law Hairazom Kabakdjian	med exf	Dom city	"	"	"	"	4	11	deep gray	auburn	"	Turkey A	Marsovan
5	"	mother	55	"			uncle 1412 Woodland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			" Phila (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	30	no			relative Dran Raspolic C. 2221 Hawthorne C Br 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	auburn	"	Dalmatia	Cim Cingulo
8	"	child	25	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	.	fair	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"		yes	1904	Cleveland (O)	son Gabor Varga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	deep	brown	"	Hungary	Bakonybel
10	"	father	60	"	"	"	" " Columbus Road 1962	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	100	"	"	"	brother Cleveland (O)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	light	fair	"	"	"
12	"	"		no	—		father, Mihaly Mezaros 1 Mott St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	self	26	yes	1904	Chicago (Ill)	brother, Mijo Schac Wilmerding (Pa) Bx 380	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	brown	gray	Hungary	Lasinja
14	"	"	25	"	1904	Wilmerding (Pa)	friend Mate Ribar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Ribari
15	"	"	24	no	—	1904	" Franjo Spine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Vukmanic
16	"	"	30	yes	1904	Wilmerding (Pa)	" Jandre Franovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	"	"	Lasinja
17	"	"	25	"	1904	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	30	no	—		brother Nikola Radman North Escanaba (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Ribnik
19	"	"	40	no	—	1904	brother-in-law, Josip Borkin St. 3340 Braddock (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Ricica
20	"	"	24	yes	1906	Wilmerding (Pa)	brother step, Rade Frbgnic 2412 Phila (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Raiki
21	"	"	24	"	1906	Pittsburg (Pa)	brother-in-law Petar Mandic Carlton St. 2810 Pittsburg (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	Jamarje
22	"	"	24	"	1906	Mingo Junction (O)	brother, Simo Bizic Mingo Junction Bx 293 (O)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Veljine
23	"	"	36	no	—		" Oscar Jow Wilmerding (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Klinostelo
24	"	"	24	yes	1904	Wilmerding (Ind)	" Josip Borkin St. 3340 Braddock (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ricica
25	"	"	24	"	1904	Tyrone (Pa)	friend Janko Brljotic Tyrone (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Ribnik
26	"	"	24	"	1906	Tyrone (Pa)	" Franz Bulding Pennsylvania (N.Y. City)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"
27	"	"	24	"	1904	Kelly's Creek (Pa)	friend Dran Onpic Bx 104 Am N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Staga
28	"	"	24	no	—		brother Barbot Vucic Water Ave 209 Barberton (O)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Abservci
29	"	"	24	no		1906	brother-in-law, Nikola Vucelic Bx 14 W Newton St. Export (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Dubrave
30	"	"	60	yes	1906	Struthers (O)	father-in-law, Remeth Mihaly Bx 193 Struthers (O)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	deep	brown	"	"	N. Assad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chapon Eudine 1st Officer, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1904,

at .....

C E Kaercher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurent Jemi, Surgeon of the ....., Saint Mesrewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owning thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de
Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Laurent

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October 1909

at Ellis Island

A Haerlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from HAVRE, on October 12th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drakovic	Petar	16		m s	labour	no		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Bosiljevo	father, Ivan Basijeva (Croatia)	Pa	Allentown
2	Hodovan	Antal	38		m m	-"-	yes		Hungary	"		Dunaszt	wife, Hodovan Antalne Dunaszt (Bor megye)	"	Scranton
3	Plachcinski	Joska	45		m m	labour	no		"	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Akron	wife, Anna Elkovitz (Slavonia)	O	Mansfield
4	Kovacevic	Eduard	47		m w	baker	yes		"	germán	Croatia	Karlovac	son, Ivan Karlovac (Croatia)	Mi	Chicago
5	Lomadze	Eugene	24		m s	Student	"		Russia	Russian	Russia	Ozourgety	father, Costafi Ozourgety (Georgia)	Col	Smuggler
6	Nicotera	Giovanni	23		m s	mason	7-201606 no	11-18-42	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicastro	mother, Angela Nicastro	N.Y.	C.y
7	Baqué	Jean Fébur	31		m s	baker	yes		France	French	France	Sault de Navaille	mother, Anne Marie Baqué Sault de Navailles (Basses Pyrénées)	N.Y.	C.y
8	Mac Dowell	James C.	25		m s	electrician	yes		[illegible]		U.S.A.	Camden	sister, Mrs Louis R.F.D. 2 Camden South Calaine	So Car	Camden South Calaina
9	Manoff Tasseff	Ivan	21		m s	gardner	"	"	Bulgaria	bulgarian	Bulgaria	Artisa	father, Naine Taneff Artisa	Pa	Homeskad
10	Lastcheff St.	Minu	23		m s	garden laborer	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Novakiovtzi	mother, Tota Slopkova Nauchkiovtzi	-"-	-"-
11	Ivanoff	Velitchko	19		m s	gardener	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gotzina	father, Ivan Georgeff Gotzina	-"-	-"-
12	Risto	Lambe	22		m s	labourer	"	"	Turkey	-"-	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Melnik	-"- Risto Christo Ochrid	Ind.	Gary
13	Simon	George	25		m m	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	wife, Vela Simonova Ochrid	-"-	-"-
14	Diaconu	Georges	29		m	-"-	"	"	Roumania	roumanian	Roumania	Beresti	mother, Diaconu Casandra Beresti	-"-	-"-
15	Ilie	Anghel	31		m m	mason	yes		Turkey	-"-	-"-	Galatz	father, Ilia Stavi Lunsta (Macedonia)	Mass	Springfield
16	Andre	Stefan	17		m s	labr	no		-"-	-"-	Macedonia	Lunsta	mother, Sandra Anto Lunska-Ochrida (Macedonia)	-"-	-"-
17	Jorghi	Evan	24		m m	-"-	yes		-"-	-"-	Roumania	Constantza	mother, Elena Vasa	-"-	-"-
18	Dmitrii	Dima	45		m m	-"-	no		-"-	-"-	-"-	Galatz	-"- Cota Milré Nistéa	-"-	-"-
19	Semaan	Petros George	18		m s	dyer	yes		"	Syrian	Syria	Salima Mt Liban	father, Semaan Petros Salima Mt Liban	Ny	Rochester
20	Farris	Medjid	30		m s	laborer	"		"	"		Benan	-"- Hassan Farris Benan (Syria)	Wash	Seattle
21	Nemer	Boulos	35		m m	dyer	"		"	"		Nayj-Ayoun	wife, Martha Nayj-Ayoun	Ter	Wago
22	Dibb	Chami	20		m s	farm laborer	no		"			Schlife Balbek	father, Dib Schlife Balbek	Mass	Northampton
23	-"-	Hanna bro	18		m s	-"-	3-368742	12/30/41-505	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
24	Makhoul	Metanios	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Mechta-Helo	uncle, Issa Tacla Mechta-Helo	Pa	Altoona
25	Toubia	Khalil	29		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nafakhieh	sister, Nefaja Nafakhieh	Mich	Lansing
26	Elhage	Habib	18		m s	laborer	no		"			Mayj-Ayoun	uncle, Nagib Elhaya Mayj-Ayoun	O	Youngstown
27	Boulos	Elias	30		m m	farm	"		"	"		Djonanat	wife, Stela Boulos Djonanat	Mass	Boston
28	Shaker	Rashid	16		m s	-"-	yes		"	"		Mayj-Ayoun	father, Shaker Bou Saada Mayj-Ayoun	Mem	St Paul
29	Gabriel	John George	18		m s	-"-	no		"	"		Baqdaoura	mother, Doumina Gabriel Baqdaoura	Conn	Hartford
30	Pitoos	Joseph	16		m s	-"-	-"-		"	"		Ablah	-"- Martha Pitoos Ablah (Syria)	Pa	Scranton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of ..... , October 30th, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person or a member of a class which the laws forbid the admission of, or who belongs to a class of persons who are subject to certain exceptions, limitations, or restrictions, and if so, which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 00	1905	Roman Ivan Jakovcic Box 1.106 Allegheny (Pa)	No	no	no		good	no	5 6	Stout	fair	blue	None	Croatia Borljevo
2	"	"	15 yes	1907 Forain (S)	brother-in-law, Karazsi Mihaly Grove St. 59 So Forain (S)	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	dk.	brown	brown	"	-"- Dusnak
3	"	"	20 yes	1905 Forain (S)	brother, John Pavlov 19 Raymond Ave. Mansfield (S)	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	Ruddy	-"-	blue	"	-"- Erdevik
4	"	"	45 no	—	-"- Janko 309 90 St. So Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	-"-	-"-	brown	"	-"- Karlovac
5	no	"	150 no	—	brother, Joseph E Lomaby Smuggler (Colorado)	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	fair	auburn	"	Russia	Ozourgety
6	yes	"	120 no	—	cousin, Antonio Gulli 113 Mulberry St. N y Cy	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	-"-	-"-	-"-	Italy	Nicastro
7	"	"	30 no	—	friend, Jean Doubagna 242 W. 10 St. N y C y	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	Ruddy	brown	gray	"	France Sault de Navailles
8	"	"	U.S.a citizen		returns home Camden (So. Cal) RFD 2	"	"	"		"	"	— —	—	—	—	—	— —
9	"	"	120 no	—	friend, Minco Antonoff 1460 8 ave W. Homestead (Pa)	"	"	"		"	"	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Bulgaria Gabrova
10	"	"	200 no	—	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	dk.	-"-	brown	"	-"- Novalovtzi
11	"	"	200 no	—	-"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	fair	-"-	-"-	"	-"- Catzina
12	no	"	40 yes 1906 Feb 08	So Chicago (Ill)	cousin George Ezveka Gary (Ind) Box 973	"	"	"	Med. Cert Goes	"	"	5 7	dk.	-"-	-"-	"	Macedonia Muslesova
13	"	"	140 no	—	-"- Front Stoano Gary (Ind) Broadway 1416	"	"	"		"	"	5 9	slight	fair	blue	"	-"- Lazain
14	"	"	120 no	—	-"- Tiosto Mitroff Adam St. 1416 Gary (Ind)	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	dk.	brown	"	"	Roumania Beresti
15	yes	"	200 no	—	Cousin Alexander Stefan 164 Jerry St. Springfield (Mass)	"	"	"		"	"	5 8	-"-	-"-	blue	"	Macedonia Dunka
16	"	"	200 no	—	brother, Dan Andrei Tona -"- -"-	"	"	"		"	"	5 7	light	brown	"	"	-"- -"-
17	"	"	200 no	—	Cousin Alexander Stefan -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"		"	"	5 11	dk.	-"-	-"-	"	-"- -"-
18	"	"	200 no	—	-"- Dan Andrei -"- -"-	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	dk.	-"-	-"-	"	-"- Rutscha
19	no	"	200 no	—	friend, Wadih A Halaby 52 East Ave. Rochester (N.Y)	"	"	"		"	"	5 10	dk.	-"-	auburn	"	Syria Salima Mt Sibay
20	"	"	150 no	—	Cousin, Salim Nesine c/o H K Yahyah 508 1/2 1st Seattle (Wash)	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	dk.	-"-	-"-	"	-"- Benan
21	"	"	150 yes 1906	Sioux Falls S.D.	brother, Nemer Farris 406 Elm St. Waco (Tex)	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	-"-	-"-	-"-	scar forehead	-"- Mary Ayoun
22	no	"	— no	—	mother, Zalla Orl 60 Middle & Hampshire St.	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	-"-	auburn	-"-	"	-"- Balbek Schlife
23	"	"	20 no	—	-"- Portland (Me)	"	"	"		"	"	5 6	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"- -"-
24	"	"	25 no	—	Cousin, Micael Raoud 331 Sixth Ave. Altoona (Pa)	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	light	brown	auburn	"	-"- Nechta Helo
25	"	"	20 no	—	brother, Radman Toufia 417 Grand Ave. Jansing (Mich)	"	"	"		"	"	5 9	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"- Nasakhich
26	yes	PP brother	15 no	—	-"- Brahmi 492 W. Federal St. Youngstown (O)	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	fair	-"-	-"-	"	-"- Mary Ayoun
27	no	self	16 no	—	-"- Naime 42 Haviland St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	dk.	auburn	-"-	"	-"- Djouanat
28	"	"	20 no	—	-"- Nelhem Jo M. Farris 78 South St. Saint Paul (Minn)	"	"	"		"	"	5 3	light	brown	-"-	"	-"- Mary Ayoun
29	yes	father 21 900	100 no	—	father, Georg Jo Bashour 88 Walnut St. Hartford (Conn)	"	"	"		"	"	5 9	-"-	brown	-"-	"	-"- Baaddoura
30	"	-"- 96 398	20 no	—	-"- Hanbo 919 Scranton St. Scranton (Pa)	"	"	"		"	"	A 11	-"-	auburn	gray	"	-"- Ablah

45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalon Simpins 1st Officer, of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1909,

at .....

C H Keeler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurent Jenni, Surgeon of the "LOUISIANE", Sailing Therewith, (Strike whether he is going or sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

L Jaurent

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

E Keating

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from HAVRE, on October 12th, 1907

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ahmed	Hassan	Ho		m m	Laborer	no		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	El Benan	wife, Salima Ahmed	Wa.	Seattle
2	-do-	Salman SM	18		m s	-do-	yes		"	"	"	"	mother, El Benan (Syro)	-do-	-do-
3	-do-	Ali cousin	20		m s	-do-	"		"	"	"	"	father, Ahmed Chamse El Dina Benan	-do-	-do-
4	Sleiman David	Nahim	16		m s	schoolboy	"		"	"	Mary. Ayoun		uncle, Abdallah David Mary. Ayoun	Ct.	Youngstown
5	Abram	Hirbel	21		m s	farm laborer	no		"	"	Kyoune Mechta		father, Brahim Moosa Kyoune Mechta	Ct.	Stevenville
6	Abboud	Georges	25		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	Djouanat		mother, Tacla Djouanat	W. Va.	Mendesville
7	Noroian	Koumjanes	25		m m	farm -do-	"		"	Armenian	Turkey A.	Keri	wife, Takouhi Keri (Turkey A)	Me.	Portland
8	Mouradian	Artin	20		m s	-do-	no		"	"	"	"	mother, Menouchic -do-	-do-	-do-
9	Eloian	Vahan	18		m s	-do-	yes		"	"	"	Keghi	brother, Markar Keghi	-do-	-do-
10	Mosigian	Melkon	20		m s	-do-	no		"	"	"	Keri	-do- Garabed Keri	-do-	-do-
11	-do-	Garabed	22		m m	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	wife, Yeghsik Mosigian Keri	-do-	-do-
12	Nami	Mansour	35		m m	-do-	-do-		-do-	Syrian	Syria	Saibi	-do- Asma Nami Saibi (Mt Liban)	N. Y.	City
13	Najme	Brahim	40		m m	-do-	no		"	Syrian	-do-	-do-	-do- Jaime Najme -do-	-do-	-do-
14	Michaiu	Kalil	35		m m	shoemaker	yes		"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- Sade Kalil -do-	-do-	-do-
15	Gerios	Mansour	36		m m	farm laborer	no		"	"	-do-	-do-	-do- Amara Gerios Saibi	-do-	-do-
16	Moussa	Najm	40		m m	mason	"		"	"	Broumana	-do-	-do- Kalouta Moussa Broumana	-do-	-do-
17	Boussamra	Habib	33		m m	-do-	yes		"	"	Bremana	-do-	-do- Aissine Bremanna	Pa.	Williamsport
18	-do-	Youssef Brother	30		m m	-do-	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	father Nouri (Syria)	-do-	-do-
19	Youssef	Salim	20		m m	merchant	no		"	"	-do-	-do-	wife, Youssef Rachide	-do-	-do-
20	Salamy	Joseph	36		m m	dealer	yes		"	"	Turkey A.	Ghazia	brother, Antone Ghazi	Ky.	Brookly
21	Maloff	Stephan	18		m s	student	"		"	"	Syria	Chlifak Balbek	mother, Azz Malouf Chlifak Balbek	"	Syracuse
22	Zakarian	Alexan	30		m m	farm labor	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Keri	wife, Youghaper Zakarian Keri (Turkey A)	"	Troy
23	Farris	Sleiman	27		m s	laborer	"		"	Syrian	Syria	Matna	father, Abdallah Farris Matna (Syria)	Conn.	Danbury
24	Gerios	Salim	18		m s	farmer	no		-do-	-do-	-do-	Bremanna	-do- Gerios Kenaan Bremanna -do-	Ny	Binghamton
25	Mirzoian	Kirkor	28		m m	farm laborer	-do-		-do-	Armenian	Turkey A.	Keri	wife, Baiza Mirzoian Keri	Mo.	St. Louis
26	Ovgazian	Tonik	18		m s	-do-	yes		-do-	-do-	-do-	Karpout	mother, Kairane Ovgazian Karpout (Turkey A)	RI	Pawtucket
27	Matossian	Nichan	18		m s	weaver	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	Diarbekir	uncle, Halobet Matossian Diarbekir -do-	Mass	Lawrence
28	Ouzounian	Ohannes	20		m s	student	-do-		-do-	-do-	-do-	Marsovan	father, Nazar Marsovan -do-	Pa	Phila
29	Giner Mehmet Ali		39		m s	farm labor	no		"	"	-do-	Karpout	uncle, Hassan Kuzel Karpout	RI	Providence
30	Garabedian	Hagop	19		m s	baker	yes		"	"	-do-	-do-	cousin, Ghiragos Parsumian -do-	Conn	New Britain

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *on* October 20, 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Jemy add.: Sleiman Kadom 32 Wash Ave													
1	No	self	$ 8	no			nephew Daoud Melhem (C/O Bx 1251 Seattle (Wa)					good	no	5	5	deep brown	auburn	none	Syria	El Benan
2	No	father	$ 8	no			Cousin " " "		do	do	"	"	Sprained foot from small pox	5	1	—"	auburn	"	—"	—"
3	No	self	$ 2	no			uncle, Naref Melhem —" —"		do	do	"	"	No	5	3	—"	brown	"	—"	—"
4	No	father	$ 25	no			father, Sleiman David 492 W. Federal St. Youngstown (O)		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—"	—"	—"	—"	Mary Ayoun
5	No	brother, 93-398	$ 11	no			brother, Youssef Abram 42 N. Sixth St. Steubenville (O)		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—"	—"	—"	—"	Eyoub Mechka
6	no	self	$ 30	no			brother, Charley Nicola Mondeville (W Va)		"	"	"	"	no specia	5	7	—"	auburn	"	—"	Djouarah
7	No	—"	$ 15	no			uncle, Manasse Asdourian 23 Sider St, Portland (Me)		"	"	"	"	No	5	9	—"	—"	—"	Turkey A	Keri
8	No	"	$ 16	no			cousin, Mihran Mouradian —" —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
9	No	"	$ 15	no			brother, Melkoum Eloian 56 Washington Ave, Portland (Me)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
10	No	"	$ 16	no			uncle, Sefer Mosigian 53 Sider St —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
11	No	"	$ 16	no			—" Nankar Mosigian —" —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
12	No	"	$ 25	yes			friend, Daoud Youssef Abdo Youssef 60-62 Washington St (NYCy)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—"	brown	"	Syria	Souk El Gharb
13	No	"	$ 20	"			—" —" —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
14	No	"	$ 25	no			—" —" —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
15	No	"	$ 20	no			—" —" —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
16	No	"	$ 20	no			Cousin, Shakoun Elia (Brahim's cousin) 119 1/2 Washington St N. Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"	gray auburn	"	—"	Broumana
17	No	"	$ 10	yes	1900	03 Williamsport (Pa)	Khalil Moustakaber 138-15th West front St. Williamsport (Pa)		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"	brown	"	—"	Broumana
18	"	"	$ 15	"	"	"	brother-in-law, —" —"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"	"	"	—"	—"
19	No	"	$ 25	no			mother, Nazik Salim 502 Pine St —"		"	"	"	"	dead of med of Laye Syria double inguinal Complete	5	9	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"
20	"	mother, 96-132	$ 30	no			wife, Gaineh Salamy 148 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn (NY)		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—"	auburn	"	Turkey A.	Ghazir
21	No	self	$ 38	no			uncle, Nazim Aboufailoy 140 Dickerson St Syracuse (NY)		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—"	—"	gray	Syria	Chlifat Balbek
22	No	—"	$ 15	yes	1902	07 E St Louis (Ill)	nephew, Serkis Yanlanian Mail Tray Cy Troy (NY)		"	"	"	"	Alopecia	5	5	—"	auburn	"	Turkey A.	Keri
23	No	"	$ 25	yes	1894	97 Holyoke River (Mass)	friend, Fahed Bouzeid 36 Buffalo St Danbury (Conn)		"	"	"	"	No	5	5	—"	brown	—"	Syria	Matua
24	"	"	$ 18	no			brother, Khalil Yeriot 77 Clinton St Binghamton (NY)		"	"	"	"	Spatula foot from small pox	5	6	—"	—"	—"	—"	Bremanna
25	No	"	$ 15	no			uncle, Joseph Hovsepian Malden Ave Cy E St Louis (Ill)		"	"	"	"	No	5	3	—"	auburn	—"	Turkey A.	Keri
26	No	"	$ 25	no			father, Paroumaki 404 Johnston St Pawtucket (RI)		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—"	—"	—"	—"	Karpout
27	No	"	$ 50	no			Countryman, Bedros Nachgolian 98 Commerce St Lawrence (Mass)		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	—"	—"	—"	Diarbekir
28	No	"	$ 25	no			brother-in-law, Haigazoun Kabakerian 4712 Woodland Ave Phila (Pa)		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	deep	—"	—"	—"	Marsovan
29	No	"	$ 15	no			nephew, Nouri Youssouf 714 Westminster St Providence (RI)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—"	—"	—"	Pt. Mata	Karpout
30	No	"	$ 28	no			brother-in-law D. Kritsian 517 Main St New Britain (Conn)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Orathon Eudine 1st officer, of the "LOUISIANE", from ..... or ....., do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1904,

at N. Y.

C. Hackett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

No. 6

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jaucent Jean, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jaucent

Sworn to before me this 27 day of October 1909

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153 1/4 / 157

31 Oct

SI 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from HAVRE, on October 12th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terzian	Missak	20		m m	farm labour	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey A.	Keghi	wife Alankas Terzian Keghi	Mass	Whitinsville
2	Toutoyian	Kircor	30		m m	joiner	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Karpout	-"- Maro Toutoyan Staapanb Turkey A.	R.I.	Providence
3	Toomasian	Marsoub	17		m s	baker	no		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	cousin Perkam Tchutarian Staapanb	Mass	Watertown
4	Khouri	Rosina	37		f w	housewife	no		-"-	Syrian	Syria	Baalbeck	brother Elisa Khouri Baalbeck (Syria)	Mass	Worcester
5	-"-	Foutine	30		f s	-"-	Kefar		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-			
6	Fligstein	Schie	50		m m	dealer	yes		Russia	Hebrew		Jaffa	nobody	N.Y.C.	
7	-"-	Rivke	50		f m	Wife	no		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

R. H. Mitchell
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 6

7 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LOUISIANE" sailing from HAVRE, on October 12th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terzian	Missak	20		m m	farm labour	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey A.	Kegbi	wife Arakes Terzian Kegbi	Mass	Whitinsville
2	Touloyian	Kirkor	30		m m	joiner	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Karpout	-"- Mare Touloyan Karpout (Turkey A.)	R.I.	Providence
3	Toomasian	Marsoub	17		m s	baker	no		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	cousin Perkane Tchitarian Karpout	Mass	Watertown
4	Khouri	Rosina	37		f w	housewife	no		-"-	Syrian	Syria	Baalbeck	brother Elwia Khouri Baalbeck (Syria)	Mass	Worcester
5	-"-	Fouline	30		f s	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-			
6	Fligstein	Schie	50		m m	dealer	yes		Russia	Hebrew	-"-	Jaffa	no body	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
7	-"-	Rivke	50		f m	Wife	no		-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Attested
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on October, 1909

No. 49

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by ticket or assisted by any other person or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, whether directly or indirectly, or by any person interested in their importation, into the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	25	no	—		uncle, Nazar Kherzorian Whitinsville (Mass)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	auburn	None	Turkey in Asia	Keghi
2	"	"	26	no	—		cousin, Avedis Chelloyan 86 Douglas Ave. Providence (R.I)	Mexican, lack of muscular development														
3	"	"	20	no	—		nephew, Ch. Jelladian 94 Elm St. Watertown (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	Stated have had small pox	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	40	no	—		Cousin George Bountas c/o Adam & George 18 Gross St. Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	brown	auburn	"	Syria	Baalbeck
5	"	"	40	no	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	Son PP. 93588	48	no	—		Son, Mr. Ad. Higstein 352 Stone Ave Brooklyn (N.Y)	Mexican, hernia umbilicus, right side, also genitalia					no	5	8	fair	gray	auburn	"	Russia	Kieff
7	"	"	48	no	—			Mexican, poor sight and defective vision of both eyes which affect ability to earn a living														
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chapon Eugène 1st Officer, of the "LOUISIANE", from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1904,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Lousiane, French Line arrived Oct 30/09, 190, M., from 30

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37f ✓	1	Khouri, Rosina & sis	6	4-5	2 LPC		9.56	Mitchel																	10	10	10
30f ✓		Fontine																									
45f ✓	2	Charchian, Julia & niece	1	25-26	2 LPC		10.55	"																		2	4
24f ✓		Louisa																									
17m ✓	3	Toomasian, Marsoub,	6	3	1 LPC		9.45	"																			
29m ✓	4	Diaconn, ~~Ch Teader~~ George	4	14	1 LPC		10.05	Miceli																			
30m ✓	5	Farris, Medjd	4	20	1 LPC		9.50	"																			
10m ✓	6	Messaros, Victor	3	12	1 LPC		10.10	Connor																			
49m ✓	7	Varga, Istvan W + ~~Son~~ Child	3	9-11	3 LPC		10.10	"																			
46f ✓		Jsefa																									
10m ✓		Gyula																									
35m ✓	8	Nemes, Koulos	4	21	1 LPC		10.25	Miceli																			
17f ✓	9	Tanelian, ~~Hrefsina~~ Ripsima	1	24	1 LPC		10.45	Mitchel																			
16m ✓	10	Shaker, Rashid	4	28	1 LPC		10.15	Miceli																			
38m ✓	11	Malouf, Stephan	5	21	1 LPC		9.50	Connor																			
30m ✓	12	Boulos, Elias	4	27	1 LPC		10.30	Miceli																			
41f ✓	13	Pavlon, Maria & Ch.	1	13 -14	2 LPC	Dr.Cert for both	10.55	Mitchel																			
9f ✓		" "																									
23m ✓	14	Kouri, Brahim	2	23-25	3 LPC	& bro. & sis.	10.55	Odeneal																			
18m ✓		Mikael				Dr.Cert.																					
20f ✓		Nahli																									
30m ✓	15	Touloyian, Kiscor	6	2	1 LPC	Dr.Cert.	10.55	Mitchel																			
56m ✓	16	Salamy, Joseph	5	20	1 LPC	Dr.Cert	11.05	Connor																			
50m ✓	17	Fligstein, Schie & wife	6	6-7	2 LPC	Dr.Cert.	11.10	Mitchel																			
50f ✓		Riwke				" "																					
50f ✓	18	Kelegian, Takouki and	3	4-6	3 LPC	Dr.Cert.	11.15	Connor																			
23f ✓		Arousiak																									
20m ✓		Hagop																									
48f ✓	19	Melhem, Hilane & 2 ch.	2	20-21	3 LPC		10.10	Odenbal																			
14f ✓		Amelie																									
10m ✓		Habib																									

11/2 10 Clark 10 46

HOLD ON APPEAL
Insp Panel Landed 11/9 69 4 2 Jan 10 11 16

~~HOLD ON APPEAL~~ Admitted 11/15 - 72 Jan 1 37 16 17 16

11/3 21 Eur 3 55 — 4 5 4

11/1 4 Clark — 3 4 3

2 20 E 35 — 9 1 9

10/30 3 Ld 11 10 — 5 5 5

11/3 13 Ellis 1 10 — 4 5 4

10/30 35 Ld 3 50 — 1

11/1 3 Clark 12 55 — 2 3 2

11/2 36 Jan 2 45 — 6 8 6

2 2 Eur 3 10 — 9 1 9

7 35 Nd 1 20 — 3 4 3

10/31 5 Gr 10 15 — 2 2 2

11 30 39 Ld 4 10 — 3

10/30 10 Hgs 11 45

N. Y. District
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LOUISIANE (French Line) *arrived* October 30th, 1909, *19*; M., , *from* 51

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1✓	Deeb,	Chaim & brother	4	22/23	2		To tel for $	RR to Mashis Zalpa Ohio c/o Middle Wemiple Ltd Portland Me 145 Co Jefferson St		Oct 11/				
✓ 2✓	Boutros,	Damouna and cou						RR to Mrs. Butrone Jamous, Louisville, Ky	F.	11/2	2.40	6	8	6
✓ 3✓	Tanous,	Annissa	2	3/4	2		" tel for $		—	—	—	—	—	—
✓ 4✓	Mahfood,	Assad & sister	2	29/30	2		" tel for $	RRE to Mrs. Halaud 31 Ferry st Springfield Mass	F.	31 Oct	12.55	2	4	2
✓ 5✓	Nassof,	Beatrice	2	9	1		" tel for $	RR W. to Mrs Joe 830 Summit st Toledo Ohio	P.	1 Nov	3.07	2	3	2
✓ 6✓	Nomia,	Alhama	2	10	1		" tel for $	Relt. husb. Sleiman Brahim, 13 Brush St Detroit Mich	F.	11/2	12.10	3	3	3
												23.	30	23
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	LOUISIANE — 10/30/09													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Virginia

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 1909.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

52

INDEXED

N. Y. L. A.

3 N. Y. 3 17 20 — 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17 - 3 - 20

17 - 3 - 20

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 110 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Virginia" sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leone	Sebastiano	43		m m	possessor	yes	Italian	So. Italian	Italian	Salerno	Cimizi	wife Palazzolo Lipolanna via Corso 78 Cimizi	NJ	S. Louis
2	Cervelli	Ernesta	16		s	seamstress	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Buccino		parents Guiseppe Buccino	Ill	Streator
3	Fusco	Giacomo	55		m	M. farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Buccino			Pa	Avondale
4	wife	Carmina	53		M	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Buccino		no one	NJ	Hammondsburg
5	Fusco	Giacomo Paolo	32		m	S	tailor	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	mother Michelina Augusto	NJ	Newark
6	mother	Carmina	60		w	M	house keeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino		NJ	New York
7	Sister	Carmina	22					no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino		NJ	New York
8	Sister	Angelina	23					no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino		NJ	New York
9	Iguillante	Angelo	63		M	Farmer		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	DISCHARGED wife	NJ	New York
10	Scandone	Antonio	52		m	M. farmer		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino	sister Raffaele Sepino	Texas	Galveston
11	wife	Amalia	27		M	housewife		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sepino			
12	Marino	Agostino	26		m	S	doctor	no	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Volturara	father Alfonso Volturara Sepino	NJ	New York
13	wife	Rosa	26		M	housewife	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Volturara		brother Lucrezio Cerbone	NJ	New York
14	Pavone	Francesco Antonio	22		m	S	shoemaker	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Carbone	father Alfonso Pescara	NJ	Newark
15	Ciancetti	Mario	19		m	S	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pescara	Boarding in N York	NJ	Newark
16	Passigini	Maria	29		f	S	milliner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Boarding in N. York	NY	New York
17	Linotti	Delfina	30		f	S	milliner	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Novara	mother Marietta S. Gaudenzio Street 15 Novara	NY	New York
18	Cappelli	Lorenzo	31		m	M	butcher	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Boarding in N York		NY	New York
19	Son	Antonio	6		m	S			Citizen U.S.							
20	Biraghi	Francesco	38		m	M	Sculptor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Living in N. York		NY	New York
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25 3 17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 31 I, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer for each alien.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?															
1	yes	himself	40	yes	20 yrs	St Louis	related to Plasmola Giuseppe 716 Biddle St. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark chestnut		none	Italy	Palermo
2	yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother Michele Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
3	yes	self	25	no	0	0	cousin Andrea Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	grey	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
4	yes	husband	—	no	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	grey	brown	none	Italy	Palermo
5	yes	self	200	no	1909	NY	cousin Andrea Pere 7th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cipollo
6	yes	sister	/	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	grey	brown	none	Italy	Cipollo
7	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cipollo
8	yes	brother	/	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	light brown	brown	none	Italy	Cipollo
9	yes	self	60	no	1909	NY	son none 106 W 38th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerro
10	no	self	1000	no	1908	Baltimore	nephew Michele Mastrocesare 113 Greenly Square Cor Lexington Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
11	no	husband	/	no	no	no	nephew	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
12	yes	self	100	no	0	0	cousin Leonardo Pisacane 100 Baxter St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
13	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cotrone
14	yes	self	30	no	no	no	father Nicola 66 Youngson NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carabone
15	yes	self	2	no	no	no	uncle Tommaso 17 Avenue NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	stout	brown	brown	none	Italy	Constantinopoli
16	yes	herself	10	having in N York			52 King street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	stout	chestnut	dk brown	none	Italy	Novara
17	yes	herself	60	no	—	—	and Panagini 52 King St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	black	black	none	Italy	Novara
18	yes	himself	30	having in N York			71 James St N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	chestnut		none	Italy	Ottana
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	himself	150	having			N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	white	grey	none	Italy	Milano
21																					
22																					
23																					

English.	
French.	Scotch.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Barbone, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA from Genoa and Naples and I do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 190..

at NEW-YORK

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of [illegible] whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 [illegible] relative. If no such relative living, [illegible].

Column 12 (Final destination).—[illegible] place (city or town) of [illegible]

Bohemian.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the Virginia, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Conti

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

32
1
1
12
3
1
4
8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginia, sailing from Genoa October the 15th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Moncatelli	Lina	19		f s	embroideress	yes	yes	italian	north	Varese	Como	father Moncatelli Andrea Varese	N.Y.	Brooklin
X 2	Tamig	Maria	35		f s	dress-maker	yes	yes	austrian	south	Goirizia	Goirizia	father Tamig Giuseppe, Goirizia	N.Y.	St. York
3	Gaia	Giuseppe	20		m s	workman	no	no	italian	north	Cerviano	Foli	father Gaia Fortunato, Cerviano Forli	Cal.	S. Francisco
4	Marini	Ottaviano	39		m m	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Pitecio	Firenze	wife Cerera, Pitecio, Firenze	Pa	Wyoming
5	Franconi	Amos	22		m s	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Pitecio	Firenze	father Franconi Giuseppe, Pitecio Firenze	Pa	Wyoming
6	Simi	Giovanni	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Berchidda	Sassari	mother Spa Andreana, Berchidda Sassari	N.Y.	N. York
7	Frau	Salvatore	28		m s	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Berchidda	Sassari	father Frau Giuliano, Berchidda, Sassari	N.Y.	N. York
8	Demura	Francesco	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Berchidda	Sassari	father Demura Salvatore, Berchidda, Sassari	N.Y.	N. York
9	~~Simi~~	~~Pietro~~	~~24~~												
10	Baldini	Vincenzo	30		m m	mariner	yes	yes	italian	south	Pesaro	Pesaro	wife Baldini Amalia, Via Bodoni 140 Pesaro.	Conn	N. London
11	Crinco	Giovanni	51		m m	workman	no	no	italian	north	Cepletischis	Udine	wife Martignig Benvenuta Cepletischis Udine	Pa	Reed
12	Godina	Johann	35		m s	farmer	no	no	austrian	south	Gradina	Gradina	father Antonio, Semico.	Pa	Reed
13	Bacina	Benedetta	25		f m	farmeress	yes	yes	italian	north	Jubine	Alexandria	sister in law Buna Silvia Viarigi	N.Y.	N. York
14	daughter	Piersina	4		f	—	no	no	italian	north	Jubine	Alexandria	aunt Buna Silvia, Viarigi	N.Y.	N. York
15	son	Benigio	1	6	m	—	no	no	italian	north	Jubine	Alexandria	aunt Buna Silvia, Viarigi	N.Y.	N. York
16	Ferraris	Mario	24		m s	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Vercelli	Novara	mother Ferraris Maria, Vercelli Novara	N.Y.	N. York
17	Valenk	Elia	49		m m	barber	yes	yes	italian	south	Irani	Bari	wife Valenk Maria, Irani Bari	N.Y.	N. York
18	Repetti	Giovanni	33		m m	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Fontanarosa	Pavia	wife Luigia Repetti, Fontanarosa Pavia	N.Y.	St. York
19	Scinitti	Rosa	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	italian	north	Canale	Pavia	father Scinitti Lorenzo, Canale	Cal.	S. Francisco
20	son	Antonio	3	6	m	—	no	no	italian	north	Canale	Pavia	grand father Scinitti Lorenzo, Canale	Cal.	S. Francisco
21	Cella	Gregorio	16		m s	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Canale	Pavia	mother Finetti Maria, fondemgorde Pavia	Cal.	S. Francisco
22	Urbinati	Attilio	27		m m	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Marano	Forli	cousin Urbinati Enrico, Forli	Cal	Martinez
23	Rosa	Antonio	32		m s	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Lovere	Bergamo	mother Rosa Apollonia, Lovere Bergamo	N.Y.	N. York
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22-46797-3/7/35

William Back
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York, October the 30th, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$20	no			aunt Pirolo Francesca, 236 Union ave Brooklin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Bari	Orani
2	yes	himself	$15	no			friend Pettinger A., 120 West 30th St. N.York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Gorizia	S. Lorenzo
3	yes	himself	$18	yes	1896 1905	Chicago	friend Candiotti Domenico Mariner bal. 512	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Forli	Meldola
4	no	himself	$30	yes	1903/9	Wyoming	brother Marini Umberto, Box 390 Wyoming Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark chestnut	none	Firenze	Pistoia
5	no	himself	$30	no			friend Marini Umberto, Box 390 Wyoming. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark chestnut	none	Firenze	Pistoia
6	yes	himself	$25	no			cousin Demuro Francesco 174 Hester St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Sassari	Berchiddia
7	yes	himself	$30	no			friend Demuro Francesco 174 Hester St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	cyatrice on the face	Sassari	Berchiddia
8	yes	himself	$25	no			cousin Demuro Francesco, 174 Hester St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Sassari	Berchiddia
10	no	himself	$20	yes	1902	N.London	friend Ted Sanders 108 Bank St. N.London Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Pesaro	Pesaro
11	no	himself	$30	yes	1903/07	Gallitzin Pa	cousin Trinco Angelo, Box Pa Indiana Co, Box 45.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Udine	Cepletischis
12	no	himself	$25	no			friend Trinco Angelo, Box Pa Indiana Co, Box 45.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Gradisca	Savich
13	yes	himself	$50	yes	1903	N. York	husband Bruno Domenico 341 West 39 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	chestnut	none	Alexandria	Alexandria
14	yes	mother	—	no			father Domenico, 341 West 39 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none	Alexandria	Alexandria
15	yes	mother	—	no			father Domenico, 341 West 39 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none	Alexandria	Alexandria
16	yes	himself	$25	no			brother Ferraris Luigi, 151 West 25th St. N. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Novara	Vercelli
17	yes	himself	$40	no			son Valenti Renato, 215 West 110 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Bari	Orani
18	yes	himself	$25	yes	1904/8	N. York	cousin Capelli G.B. Cyanero' N. York Hoboken № 410	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut grey	none	Pavia	Pontenuovona
19	yes	husband	$30	no			husband Scinetti Giacomo Stockton St. 1570 S. Francisco bal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark chestnut	none	Pavia	Canale
20	yes	father	—	no			father Scinetti Giacomo, Stockton St. 1570 S. Francisco bal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none	Pavia	Canale
21	yes	himself	$25	no			cousin Scinetto Andrea, 31 Gavin St. S. Francisco bal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark	dark dark	none	Pavia	Canale
22	yes	cousin	$30	no			cousin Dionigi Lorenzo, cigarmaker bal. County C. 512	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Forli	Meldola
23	yes	himself	$25	yes	1902/9	N.Y.	~~nobody~~ Petrocelli Bro. 711 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	cyatrice on the forehead	Bergamo	Lovere
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, of the Virginia, from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190-

at NY

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Told Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Fiore	Antonino	39		m m	laborer	no		Italian	South	N. York	[illegible]	wife Concetta Di Stefano Via Palermo 52 Monreale Palermo Italy	N.J.	Passaic
2	La Vard	Giuseppe	22		m s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Via Cinzarono Sciacca	Conn.	Kokomo
3	Gangi	Carmela	25		f s	home woman	yes		Italian	South	Castrogiovanni	Resuttano	father Gangi Pietro Via Umberto I Resuttano	N.Y.	N. York
4	Faraci	Maria	43		f m	home wife	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	brother Salvatore Faraci Via 21 Settembre Cefalu	Md.	Baltimore
5	Faraci	Antonino	14		m s	student	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
6	Faraci	Vincenzo	10		m s	student	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
7	Faraci	Giuseppe Emanuele	7		m s	student	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
8	Macia	Francesco	26		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	wife Rosina Gracia Via Piemonte 26 Termini	Ill.	Chicago
9	Baccarella	Domenico	36		m m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Stefano	mother Saverino Francesca S. Biagio Platani	Ohio	Kansas
10	Riina	Rosalia	24		f m	home wife	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
11	Baccarella	Francesca	8		f s	student	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
12	Baccarella	Serafina	4		f s	student	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
13	Cecinati	Salvatore	32		m m	carriver	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father in law Francesco Cipe Via Talamorte Palermo	Iowa	Grinnonville
14	Guiè	Lucia	34		f m	home wife	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
15	Cecinati	Anna	10		f s	student	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
16	Cecinati	Francesco	5		m s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
17	Cecinati	Francesca	3		f s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
18	Francia more	Francesca	19		f s	seamstress	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Stefano	father Giuseppe Francia more Via della Scala S. Stefano Quis.	Iowa	Sheffield
19	Lo Dato	Vincenzo	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Stefano	father Lo Dato Giuseppe Via Riina 58 S. Stefano Quis.	Ill.	Peoria
20	Carlucci	Vincenzo	1		m s	farmer laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Montalbano	father Santo Carlucci Via Cantore 44 Montalbano	Ca	Johnstown
21	Carlucci	Nicola	36		m m	farmer laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Montalbano	wife Carmela Faraci Via Luigi Spataro 17 Montalbano	Ca	Johnstown
22	Riccobono	Gaetano	61		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	brother Riccobono Cristadoro Via Domenico Tutaia 16 Palermo	Ill.	N. York
23	Guerriano	Rosa	53		f m	home wife	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
24	Riccobono	Rosalia	9		f s	home woman	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
25	Riccobono	Francesco	16		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
26	Riccobono	Salvatore	13		m s	none	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
27	Spina	Rosalia	26		f m	home wife	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father in law Domenico Spina Via Marchese Natale 12 Palermo	N.Y.	N. York
28	Riccobono	Rosa	6		f s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
29	Riccobono	Gaetano	3		m s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
30	Lo Bianco	Alfiato	50		m s	carter	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Cianciana	sister Grazia Lo Bianco Via Madonna Lo Bianco	Ohio	Cleveland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, *Dec 31*, 1904 9:30 AM 57

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or insane, or supposed by examining officer to be so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	no	himself	38	yes	8 yrs	Buffalo					Do not Sensible		5	3	dark chestnut			Messina	Montalbano
2	yes	himself	24	no	no	no					no no no no good	no	5	2½	nat chestnut	none		Girgenti	Siculiana
3		herself	18	no	no	no					no no no no good	no	5	2½	pink chestnut	none		Catania	Resuttano
4	no	husband	22	no	no	no					Do not Sensible		5	2	dark chestnut	with blemishes		Palermo	Cefalu
5	no	brother	"	"							no no no no good	no	4	8½	nat chestnut	none		do	do
6	no	mother	"	"							no no no no good	no				none		do	do
7	no	mother	"	"							no no no no good	no				none		do	do
8	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Nunzio Giacomo 150 Lincoln St Chicago Ills				no no no no good	no	5	4	nat chestnut	mark on front		Palermo	Altavilla
9	no	himself	22	yes	99	Tampa	Isidoro Salvatore Primo 1822 - 18th St Ybor City Tampa Fla				no no no no good	no	5	1	nat chestnut	none		Girgenti	S. Biagio
10	no	husband	19	yes	4	do					no no no no good	no	5	1½	pink chest gray	none		Girgenti	S. Stefano
11	no	father	"	then	1st	Ybor City Fla					no no no no good	no				none		Florida	Tampa
12	no	father	"	no	no	no					no no no no good	no				none		Girgenti	S. Stefano
13	no	himself	28	no	no	no	Accurso Buttaccioli Salvatore Box 589 Thompsonville Conn				no no no no good	no	5	3	dark chestnut	none		Palermo	Palermo
14	no	husband	26	yes	—						no no no no good	no	5	3	dark chestnut	none		do	Belmonte
15	no	father	"	no	—	—					no no no no good	no				none		do	Palermo
16	no	father	"	no	—	—					no no no no good	no				none		do	do
17	no	father	"	no							no no no no good	no				none		do	do
18	no	himself	22	no	no	no	Cinch Giuseppe Donato P.O. Box 103 Centerville Iowa brother do Dato Salvatore				no no no no good	no	4	10½	pink chest gray	mark in front		Girgenti	S. Stefano
19	no	himself	16	no	yes	no	1907 First Ave 18th & 19th Sts New York City N.Y.				no no no no good	no	5	2	dark chestnut	patch in face		Girgenti	S. Stefano
20	no	himself	32	no	yes	no	Accurso Buttaccioli Salvatore 526 Washington St Johnstown Pa brother Cimarusti Giuseppe				no no no no good	no	5	3½	nat chestnut	mark in his left eye		Messina	Montalbano
21	no	himself	20	yes	yes	Johnstown Pa	139 Adams St Johnstown Pa Cimarusti Vincenzo Pittsburg Pa				no no no no good	no	5	2	nat chestnut	mark in face		Messina	Montalbano
22		himself	60	yes	no	no	520 Market St Johnstown Pa				no no no no good	no	5	6½	dark gray gray	none		Palermo	Palermo
23		husband	28	no	—		also Accurso Salvatore & Nicolo				no no no no good	no	4	10½	nat gray chest	none		do	do
24		father	"	no	—	—					no no no no good	no	5	2½	nat chestnut	marks of warts		do	do
25		father	"	no	—	—					no no no no good	no	5	4½	nat chestnut	none		do	do
26		father	"	no	—	—					no no no no good	no				none		do	do
27	no	himself	24	no	no	no	husband Riccobono Nicolo 310 29th St Astoria				no no no no good	no	5	2½	nat chest gray	none		Palermo	Palermo
28	no	brother	20	no	—	—					no no no no good	no				none		do	do
29	no	brother	20	no	—	—					no no no no good	no				none		do	do
30	no	himself	30	no	no	no	sister Mary Lo Bianco 1005 - 1021 Scovill St Cleveland Ohio				no no no no good	no	5	4½	nat gray gray	Scar on face		Palermo	Partinico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~make oath~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of OCT, 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lusinano	Concetta	31		f m	home mkr	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Piana	father Lusinano Pietro 6 Via Mannone Piana	N.Y.	N.York
2	Bua	Giuseppe	2		m	none	yes	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
3	Bua	Giovanni	4		f	none	no	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
4	Bua	Natale	5		m	none	no	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
5	Sasso	Salvatore	18		m	s	barber	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	none	N.Y.	Syracuse
6	Bruno	Salvatore	19		m	s	shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Bruno Tomasa Via Castello 11 Palermo	N.Y.	Syracuse
7	Meli	Biagio	20		m	s	gardner	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	father G. Battista 8 Alfa Via Chiesa 2 S. Biagio	Pa	Harrisburg
8	Salemi	Ciro	52		m	m	farmer laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Marineo	brother Salemi Stefano Via S. Michele 10 Marineo	N.Y.	N.York
9	Salemi	Gaetano	10		m	s	none	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
10	Di Giacomo	Carmelo	16		m	s	shoemaker	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Marineo	father Di Giacomo Giuseppe Via Dante 8 Marineo	Ill.	Springfield
11	Lattuca	Biagio	23		m	s	gardner	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	sister Alfonsa Lattuca Via Cavour 2 S. Biagio	Pa	Pittston
12	Barracato	Salvatore	32		m	s	fruit dealer	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Aragona	mother Cantone Angela 34 Via Garibaldi Nicolosi	Del.	Wilmington
13	Conte	Luigia	20		f	m	home mkr	no	Italian	South	Trapani	Campa	father Pietro Conte Via Pitt 10 S. Biagio Girgenti	Ills	Campa
14	Conte	Teresa	2		f	s	none		Admitted with father		do	do		do	do
15	Bongiovanni	Giuseppa	23		f	m	home mkr	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	mother Alfonso Antonina Via Purgatorio S. Biagio Girgenti	Ills	Campa
16	Baccarella	Carmela	11		f	s	none		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
17	Bilderi	Nicolo	18		m	s	gardner	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	mother Carmela Cardino Via Monte 20 S. Biagio	Conn	Waterbury
18	Brucato	Giuseppe	16		m	s	farmer laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Bompietro	sister Epifania Brucato Locati - Bompietro	Ill.	Chicago
19	Brucato	Vincenzo	22		m	s	farmer laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Bompietro	sister Epifania Locato Bompietro	Ill.	Chicago
20	Greco	Pietro	42		m	m	farmer laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Bompietro	wife Rosa Greco Bompietro	Ill.	Chicago
21	Canzoneri	Stefano	24		m	s	gardner	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	father Canzoneri Mateo Via Napoli 20 S. Biagio	Ca	Hammond
22	Canzoneri	Antonino	27		m	m	gardner	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	wife Lucia Palumbo Via Napoli 19 S. Biagio	Ca	Hammond
23	Amarezi	Stefano	30		m	m	gardner	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	wife Felicia Romano Via Sik 36 - S. Biagio	Ca	Hammond
24	Licata	Erasmo	21		m	s	gardner	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	father Licata Biagio S. Biagio Girgenti	Ca	Hammond
25	Bua	Concetta	16		f	s	home maker	yes	Italian	South	Caltabellotta	Valguarnera	father Bua Filippo Via S. Anna 2 Valguarnera	Md	Baltimore
26	Bua	Antonino	19		m	s	farmer laborer	no	Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Valguarnera	father Bua Filippo Via S. Anna 2 Valguarnera	Md	Baltimore
27	Di Vita	Gaetano	30		m	m	blacksmith	yes	Italian	South	N.York	Rochester	wife Carmina Tamaki Via Umberto 10 Valguarnera	N.Y.	Rochester
28	Mezina	Rosita	33		f	m	home mkr	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Antonino Mezina Via Domenico Natale 9 Palermo	N.Y.	N.York
29	Mezina	Vincenza	1		f	s	none	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
30	Di Leonardo	Loreta	19		f	s	domestic	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cuba	father Di Leonardo Loreto Via Nuova 9 - Cuba	N.Y.	Niagara F.

DEPORTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	himself	30	no				husband Nicola Marco Box 443 Irvington N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chestnut	none		Palermo	Piana
2	brother	24	no					no	no	no	no	good	no				none		do	do
3	brother	22	no					no	no	no	no	good	no				none		do	do
4	brother	20	no					no	no	no	no	good	no				none		do	do
5	grandmother	60	no	no	no		mother Isabella Sacco 62 Passaic St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chestnut	mark on left eyebrow		Palermo	Palermo
6	the brother	2	no	yes	no		brother Braidu Pasquale 60 Passaic St. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chestnut	mark on face		Palermo	Palermo
7	the himself	28	no	no	no		cousin Carmelo Lattuca Box 203 - Hamptonburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not chest gray			Girgenti	S. Biagio
8	himself	26	yes	902/908	N York		wife Rosa Laiello 241 Elizabeth St. N York	no	no	no	not	good	no	5	2	dark chestnut			Palermo	Marineo
9	father	46	no					no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
10	the himself	25	no	yes	no		uncle Amara Francesco 402 E. Jefferson St. Springfield Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark chestnut	mark under right eyebrow		Palermo	Marineo
11	the brother	21	yes	904/906	Hamilton		brother Lattuca Carmelo Box 203 Hamptonburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not chestnut	none		Girgenti	S. Biagio
12	no himself	20	yes	905/907	Washington		cousin Pietro Bruno 94 St. 223 - North W. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	none		Cattania	Nicosia
13	the himself	20	yes	905/907	Campania		husband Carmelo Costa 242 Laurel St. Campania N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	not chest gray	mark on face		Girgenti	S. Biagio
14	the mother	46		boy at Campania				no	no	no	no	good	no				none		Florida	Campania
15	no herself	24	no	no	no		husband Salvatore Bottone 222 Laurel St. Campania N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	pink chestnut			Girgenti	S. Biagio
16	the mother	46						no	no	no	no	good	no				none		do	do
17	no himself	24	yes	905/907	Washington		brother Billiri Antonio Jackson St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	pink flaxen gray	none		Girgenti	S. Biagio
18	no himself	24	no				brother Bruzzo Santo Box 517 W. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	not chest gray	patch on left chin		Palermo	Bompietro
19	no himself	25	yes	904/907	Chicago		brother Bruzzo Santo Box 517 W. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not chestnut	patch on face		Palermo	Bompietro
20	no himself	30	no				brother Guasi Giuseppe Box 517 W. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark chestnut			Palermo	Bompietro
21	grandfather	25	no	no	no		cousin Salvatore Alfano 60 Morland Box 71 - Hamptonburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark chestnut	mark on left chin		Girgenti	S. Biagio
22	the himself	25	no	no	no		cousin Alfano Salvatore 60 Morland Box 71 - Hamptonburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not chest gray			Girgenti	S. Biagio
23	the himself	20	no	no	no		cousin Lattuca Carmelo Box 203 - Hamptonburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark chestnut			Girgenti	S. Biagio
24	the himself	25	no	no	no		sister Busa Salvia 339 Shof - St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark chest gray			Girgenti	S. Biagio
25	no himself	21	no	no	no		sister Busa Salvia 339 Shof - St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	not chestnut	patch on left chin		Caltanisetta	Valguarnera
26	the sister	18	no	no	no		brother Di Rita Francesco 339 South St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		not chestnut			Caltanisetta	Valguarnera
27	no himself	60	yes	901/907	Rochester		husband Messina Gaspare 44 St. 246 N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	not chestnut			Caltanisetta	Valguarnera
28	the herself	52	yes	901/906	N York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark chestnut	mark on his neck		Palermo	Palermo
29	the mother	46						no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
30	no himself	24	no	no	no		brother di Leonardo Francesco 249 - 13th St. Niagara Falls N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pink chest gray			Palermo	Cerda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 190..,
at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 10 V

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from , 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Di Leonardo	Salvatore	34		m	m	farmer laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	wife Bartoletta Francesca Maria Leonardo 10 Cerda mother Maria Mannone Arco Resattano 10 Palermo	N.J.	Nissana
2	Carinello	Emanuele	23		m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo		N.Y.	N. York
3	Carinello	Antonia	16		f	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
4	Geraci	Giuseppa	17		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	father Geraci Giacomo Via Roma Numero 3 - Cerda	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Giacopello	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farmer laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Bisacquino	father Giacopello Giovacchino Via Mazzarelli 22 Bisacquino	Ala	Enola
6	Abito	Leopoldo	21		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Abito Stefano Arbitro Via Lincoln 72 - Palermo	New	Rochester
7	Vitale	Maddalena	23		f	m	farm house wife	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
8	Mazzino	Andrea	19		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Bacolia Francesca Commune Natale Palermo	N.J.	Newark
9	Geraci	Maria	29		f	m	house wife	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cerda	father Geraci Giacomo Via Roma Numero Cerda	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Peri	Salvatore	3		m	s	none	no		American	South	do	do		do	do
11	Peri	Maria G.	1		f	s	none	no		American	South	do	do		do	do
12	Peri	Filippa	3		f	s	none	no		American	South	do	do		do	do
13	Di Maio	Vincenzo	45		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Trapani	G. Vetrano	wife Margherita La Rosa Via Marsala 74 - Castelvetrano	Ala	S. Louis
14	Antonia	Antonia	49		f	m	house wife	no		Italian	South	Napoli	Napoli	none	Mass	Boston
15	Russo	Carmela	4		f	s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
16	Di Pietro	Vincenzo	35		m	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Catania	Nicosia	wife G. Volpi Carmela Porto Michetta Maria	New	New York
17	Russo	Gaetano	43		m	m	farmer laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Castellaccia	wife Giampiccolo Peppina Via Cairoli 33 - Castellaccia	Ills	Chicago
18	Abissotte	Pietro	16		m	s	peddler	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Abbate Carmelo Salita Castellana 4 Palermo	N.J.	Buffalo
19	Siracusa	Giuseppe	29		m	m	butcher	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	wife Vaccarello Maddalena Vicolo Paterno 2 - Palermo	N.J.	Buffalo
20	Pecoraro	Giuseppe	36		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	wife Abbate Giovanna Salita Castellano 4 - Palermo	N.J.	Buffalo
21	Giraino	Santo	13		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Castellaccia	mother Carbone Girolama - Castellaccia father La Monica Agostino	Ills	Chicago
22	La Monica	Pietro	28		m	m	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Castellaccia	Via Milano 8 Castellaccia	Ills	Chicago
23	Gentile	Pietro	34		m	m	farmer laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Castellaccia	wife Champagne Gaetana Via Antico Sasso 14 Castellaccia	Ills	Chicago
24	Giraino	Maria	21		f	s	house woman	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Castellaccia	mother Carbone Girolama Castellaccia	Ills	Chicago
25	Giraino	Lucia	19		f	s	house woman	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
26	Condiglia	Catherina	32		f	m	house wife	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Partinico	mother Sansoni Lucia Via Cano 4 - Palermo	Ills	Cleveland
27	Russo	Grazia	16		f	s	none	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
28	Russo	Giovanni	8		m	s	none	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
29																
30	Biondo	Giuseppe	17		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Trapani	father Biondo Andrea Via Conano 14 - Trapani	N.J.	Brooklyn

16-13832-6-14-41
16-10830-7/12 3/40-50 - NO CIA
2-56 3/14 f 3/15/50 F.50.5
3-186067 5-10-40 (5.5)
11-186677

Albert Forsell Director

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NE , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment; if the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	20	no	no	no	brother Di Leonardo Lorenzo 249 134th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chest grey			Palermo	Cerda
2		himself	21	no	no	no	related Carini Valentino 2082 Lexington Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	nat brown chest			Palermo	Palermo
3		brother						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat chestnut			do	do
4	yes	himself	20	no			husband Di Salvatore 210 Nichols Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pale chest grey	pitted in face		Palermo	Cerda
5	yes	himself	25	yes	90/908	Brooklyn	uncle Gagliano Giuseppe 13th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat chestnut	mark in left eye		Palermo	Bizzacquino
6	yes	brother	30	no	no	no	brother Lupofolo Andrea 450 So. 10th St. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	nat chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
7	yes	brother		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat chestnut			do	do
8	—	himself	20	no	no	no	father Milana Salvatore 14 Oak St. N. York brother-in-law Di Liberto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
9	no	himself	25	yes	90/98	Pittsburg	210 Nichols Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	pale chest grey	pitted in back neck		Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
10	no	mother				N York		no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
11	no	father						no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
12	no	father						no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
13	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	Brother Antonino Di Maro 91st North 4th St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	dark chestnut			Trapani	Castelvetrano
14	yes	herself	50	no	no	no	sons Salvatore Domenico & Loretta Rizzo 23 Fulton Place Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat black chest			Messina	Messina
15	yes	wife		no	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do
16	—	himself	25	no	no	no	cousin Di Vetri Michele 359 St. N. York brother Vito Turco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black chest			Catania	Sciascia
17	yes	himself	20	yes	90/96	N York	67 Dale St. Chicago Ill. uncle Peraino Filippo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut			Palermo	Castellaccia
18	No	himself	25	no	no	no	Cont. 1247 Buffalo N.York related Peraino Filippo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chestnut	mark in left eyebrow		Palermo	Palermo
19	no	himself	21	yes	90/98	Buffalo	cousin St. 24th Buffalo N.Y. brother Filippo Peraino	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3/4	nat chestnut	none		Palermo	Palermo
20	No	himself	25	yes	90/98	Buffalo	cousin St. 24th Buffalo N.Y. father Graino Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat chestnut	none		Palermo	Bastonia
21	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	420 1/2 So. Clark St. Chicago Ill. father in law Graino Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat chestnut			Palermo	Castellaccia
22	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	420 1/2 So. Clark St. Chicago Ill. mother Gentile Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	nat chestnut	mark in left eyebrow		Palermo	Castellaccia
23	yes	himself	15	yes	905/90	N. York	67 Dale St. Chicago Ill. father Graino Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	dark chestnut	none		Palermo	Castellaccia
24	yes	herself	35	no	no	no	420 1/2 So. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	nat chestnut	mark in port		Palermo	Castellaccia
25	yes	husband		no	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	nat chestnut	mark in port		do	do
26	No	husband	110	no	no	no	husband Mazzo Antonino 9th Avenue Chestnut Street 15 Malgrave Grove Liverpool England	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat gray chest	none		Palermo	Partinico
27	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat chestnut	none		do	do
28	no	mother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	none		do	do
29								no	no	no	no	good	no				none			
30		father	18	no			brother Nicolo Bivona 152 Johnson Ave. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	pink chestnut			Trapani	Trapani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Surgr Contr, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Jul, 190 9

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October-16-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							R-33018 4/8/3 $50		See Canada 6462 07-1						
1	Baldi	Francesco	23	m	S	miner	yes		Italy	Italian	Comitem		mother Cassim Maria	Conn	Bantori
2	Di Stefano	Gaspare	16	m	S	baker	yes		Italy	Italian	Marsara		father Vittorio Messina	NY	Brooklyn
3	Carabbo	Luigi	32	m	M	miner	yes		Italy	Italian	Cammarata		wife Maria Cammarata	Ill	Chicago
4	Peri	Nicola	44	m	M	farm wife	yes			Italian	Terranova		mother Rosa Terranova	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Bucar	Silvestro	22	m	S	miner	yes				Castroreale		father Vito Castroreale	NY	Albany
2 6	Castiglione	Gaetano	23	m	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Castroreale		mother Maria Castroreale	NY	Albany
7	Di Pietro	Maria	16	f	S	house keeper	yes				Ortucchio		father Giovanni Ortucchio	Ill	Chicago
8	Cubelli	Tommaso	39	m	M	farm lab.	no			Italian	Ortucchio		wife Maria Ortucchio	Ill	Chicago
9	Simbaldi	Domenica	25	f	M	house keeper	no				Ortucchio		father Francesco Ortucchio	Calif	San Francisco
10	Di Pietro	Berardina	15	f	S	house keep.	no				Ortucchio		father Giovanni Ortucchio	Ill	Chicago
11	Montano	Giuseppe	34	m	M	farm lab.	no			Italian	Corleto Perticara		wife de Palma Corleto Perticara	Conn	Hartford
12	Robondale	Vincenzo	35	m	M	farm lab.	no				Roggiano Gravina		mother Maria Savena Roggiano Gravina	Ill	Pittston
13	wife	Maria Pasquale	31	f	M	house wife	no			Italian					
14	son	Angelo	3	m	/	/	/								
15	Alguri	Vincenzo	24	m	M	farm lab.	no				Roggiano Gravina		father Filippo Roggiano Gravina	Pa	Scranton
16	Tripaudo	Maria	31	f	M	housekeeper	yes			Italian	Napoli		father Domenico Napoli	NY	Syracuse
17	Bellucci	Vincenzo	19	m	S	farm lab.	no				S. Demetrio		father Domenico S. Demetrio	NJ	Jersey City
18	Molinaro	Giuseppe	22	m	M	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Guardia Perticara		wife Maria Guardia Perticara	NY	Watertown
19	Legrano	Francesco	43	m	M	farmer	no				Guardia P.		wife Maddalena Guardia Perticara	NY	Watertown
20	Serra	Giuseppe	22	m	M	farm lab.	yes		Italy		Sapri		wife Anna Sapri	NY	Town Falls
21	Tati	Antonio	23	m	M	farm lab.	yes				Sapri		father Rosario Sapri	NY	Town Falls
22	Callarico	Francesco	23	m	M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian	Cicala		father Giovanni Cicala	NY	Brooklyn
23	wife	Maria Concetta	27	f	M	house wife	no			Italian	Corchiara		father Gregorio Corchiara	NY	Yonkers
24	Mangiotta	Nicola	20	m	S	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Contrada		father Giuseppe Contrada	Ill	Chicago
25	Simonelli	Giuseppe	20	m	S	farm lab.	no				Cicala		father Giuseppe Cicala	Col	Denver
26	Maria	Angelo	17	m	S	farm lab.	no			Italian	Cicala		wife Maria Cicala	Pa	Scranton
27	Terminaro	Laudo	29	m	M	farm lab.	no				Cicala		father Domenico Cicala	Ill	Chicago
28	Bagnato	Agostino	18	m	S	farm lab.	yes			Italian	Tropea		father Elisabetta Tropea	NJ	Newark
29	Curri	Salvatore	19	m	S	painter	yes		Italy	Italian	Tropea		father Pasquale Tropea	Conn	New Haven
30	Talarico	Rosa	20	f	S	housekeeper	no			Italian	Guardia Lombardi		father Rosario Guardia Lombardi	NY	Brooklyn

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 1909 63

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Filippo Basile 623 Fulton Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible] Brown		none	Cowden
2	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe [illegible] Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	Regular brown	brown	none	Montana
3	No	self	25	no	no	no	relation Pasquale Imbrenio 578 Main St Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown	brown	none	Cowden
4	yes	husband	28	yes	1907	Alf	husband Pasquale Filippo 1005 Scovill St Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular brown	brown	none	Caccamo
5	No	self	30	no	no	no	brother Rocco Antonino Albany NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown	brown	none	Carbonaro
6	no	self	20	yes	1907	Albany	relation Peppe Salvatore Albany NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown	brown	none	
7	Yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Filippo 139 Emmy St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular brown	brown	none	Orteschio
8	Yes	brother-in-law	24	yes	1907	Chicago Ill	brother-in-law Pasquale Schiavi 139 Emmy St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown	brown	none	Ortescuio
9	No	father-in-law	50	no	yes	no	father-in-law Eduardo D'Agostino 101 Montgomery St Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	1	[illegible]	brown	none	Orteschio
10	yes	brother	23	no	no	no	brother Filippo 139 Emmy St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	[illegible]	brown	none	Orteschio
11	No	self	25	yes	yes	Hartford	brother-in-law Giovanni De Palma 354 Hudson St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	brown	none	Corleto Perlino
12	yes	self	30	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Aida Pasquale cousin 26 Ophir Road uncle Allison Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	none	Roggiano G.
13	no	husband	1	no	no	no.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular brown	brown	none	
14	no	father	no	no	no	no	brother Luigi 1216 Webster St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	none	
15	No	self	25	no	no	no	husband Alberto Fernandez 937 4th Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular brown	brown	none	Bagnara
16	yes	self	13	yes	1908	NY	brother-in-law Rodrigo Fonciero 80 Conrad St Jersey NJ	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	regular brown	brown	none	Napoli
17	yes	self	35	no	yes	no	brother Alfonso 226 Grand St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular b[illegible]	Brown	none	S. Eufemia
18	No	self	20	yes	1907	NJ	cousin Antonio Piano 286 Grand St Jersey NJ	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	regular brown	brown	none	Cuvardo Cittanova
19	No	self	28	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Cuzzupi 64 Fall Seneca Falls NY	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	regular brown	brown	none	Cuvardo Cittanova
20	No	self	25	yes	1906	Seneca Falls	cousin Giuseppe Cuzzupi 64 Fall Seneca Falls NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular brown	brown	none	Lagonegro
21	Yes	self	23	yes	1906	Seneca Falls	cousin Girolamo Marcus 68 Richmond Island NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]		none	Lagonegro
22	yes	self	40	yes	1907	Staten Island	cousin [illegible] Island NY	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	1	regular brown	brown	none	Cicala
23	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	uncle Alexandro Cittio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular brown	brown	none	Cicala
24	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Staten Island	uncle No 28 St Brooklyn NY cousin Donato Giuseppe 170	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	regular brown	brown	none	Cittanova
25	No	self	25	no	no	no	286 Box Davis brother Domenico Agama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	brown	none	Carlo Domi
26	No	self	30	no	no	no	707 Bet 30 St Bonnice Ofi brother Corazzo	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	regular brown	brown	none	Cicala
27	No	self	25	no	no	no	29 Elm St Carbondale Pa cousin Giuseppe [illegible] ap	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	regular brown	brown	none	Cicala
28	No	self	24	yes	no	no	53 Eden St Newark NJ cousin Lorenzo Crescenzi	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	regular brown	brown	none	Scalea
29	No	self	25	yes	no	no	379 Woods St Scottdale Pa uncle Antonio D'Carbone	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	brown	none	Tropea
30	No	self	24	no	no	no	no 1 Box Laurence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular brown	brown	none	Cittanova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of ..... 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October 16 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siconolfi	Pietro	26		m s	M laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Guardia Lombarda	wife Antonia	Pa	Scranton
2	Becolo	Antonio	37		m m	M farm lab	no					Covia	wife Rosario	Pa	Phila.
3	Puglisi	Francesco	44		m m	M farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Covia	wife Maria	Pa	Phila.
4	Recina	Orante	16		m s	laborer	yes					Orteucchio	father Luigi	Ill	Chicago
5	Venditti	Modesto	24		m m	M laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Orteucchio	wife Laura	Ill	Chicago
6	Petrucci	Fernando	16		m s	laborer	yes					Orteucchio	father Filippo	Ill	Chicago
7	Di Matteo	Gaetano	29		m m	M laborer	no		Italy	Italian South		Guardia Lombarda	wife Pietro	Pa	Scranton
8	Cicchetto	Dr. Antonio	19		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Montagano	wife Antonietta	Pa	Pittsburg
9	D'Imperio	Nicola	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South		Montagano	father Giuseppe	N.J.	Elizabeth
10	D'Imperio	Lucia Nicola	33		f m	M housewife	no				N.J.	Montagano	father	N.J.	New York
11	Minedea	Rocco	4		m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South			father Luigi		
12	"	Antonetta	2		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South			father		
13	Cacciatello	Giacomo	17		m s	farm lab	yes					Montagano	father Angelo	N.J.	Elizabeth
14	Scalfari	Giovanni	25		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Casabona	father Luigi	N.J.	New York
15	Ritter	Angelina	17		f s	housekeep			Italy	Italian		Casabona	father Luigi	N.J.	New York
16	Scalfari	Eugenia	23		f m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian		Casabona	wife Carmela	N.J.	New York
17	Giacomino	Giuseppe	30		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian		S. Chirico Marasa	mother Angela	N.J.	Auburn
18	Sarcinello	Rocco	19		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian		S. Chirico Marasa	father Rosario	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Boccia	Giovanni	17		m s	barber	yes		Italy	Italian		Grignano	father Vincenzo	N.J.	New York
20	Cognizi	Antonio	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Rocco	wife Angela	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Riddei	Ferdinando	24		m m	M laborer	yes		Italy	Italian		Rocco	father Paolo	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Piccozzi	Franco	17		m s	laborer	no			Italian South		Rocco	father Domenico	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Riddei	Michele	23		m s	laborer	yes			Italian		Rocco	father Croce	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Tempesta	Cesare	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Lucoli	mother	Pa	Latrobe
25	Dionizi	Berardino	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Lucoli	mother Gabriele	Pa	Latrobe
26	brother	Attilio	15		m s								father Pasquale		
27	Ahiecci	Paolo	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South		Lucoli	father	Pa	Latrobe
28	Puglisi	Salvatore	33		m m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian		Drapia	wife Romana	N.J.	Newark
29	Crea	Antonino	30		m m	M laborer	no					Campo	father Francesco	N.J.	New York
30	Di Girolamo	Alessandro	17		m s	laborer	no					Sassa	father Girolamo	Pa	Latrobe

DEPORTED 5/12 — DISCHARGED

28 Nov 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

2 Ex *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK *Oct 31* , 190 7

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	15	yes 08 01	Ohio	brother Frances 2403 Herbert	Scranton Pa					no good no	5	4	21		none		Guardia Lombardo
2	yes	self	25	yes 05 08	Phila Pa	cousin Antonio Rozza 34 South Seven st.						" good no	5	8	"	brown	brown	none		Corra
3	yes	self	28	no	no	cousin Phila Pa							5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none	scar back of neck	Corra
4	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin Eligio Di Genio 139 Ewing st.	Chicago Ill.					no no good no	5	3	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Ortucchio
5	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin Antonio di felice 139 Ewing st.	Chicago Ill.					no no good no	5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none	scar back of hip	Casacco
6	yes	self	26	no	—	brother Antonio 139 Ewing st.	Chicago Ill.					no no good no	5	1	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Ortucchio
7	no	self	15	yes 08 06	Ohio	cousin Luigi Siconolfi 2403 Herbert st.	Scranton Pa					no no no good no	5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Guardia Lombardi
8	no	self	25	no	—	uncle Gennaro Nicola 3 1/2 Second ave	Pittsburg Pa					no no no good no	5	7	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Montagano
9	no	self	15	no	—	sister Antonetta 44 Jersey st.	Elizabeth NJ					no no good no	5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Montagano
10	yes	wife	100	yes 03 08	N.Y.	husband							5	6	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Montagano
11	"	Limited	1	11 M.	D	father Antonio Minichiello 62 W. 108 st.															
12	"	"	1	11 M.	D	father	N.Y.	no no no no good no					—	—					none		
13	no	self	25	no	—	—															
						cousin Gennaro Saccinello 334 Elizabeth st.	Elizabeth NJ						5	6	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Montagano
14	yes	self	30	no	—	brother Saverio 9 Thompson st.							5	9	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Casabona
15	yes	brother	20	no	—	husband Gentile Emilio	N.Y.						5	1	21	regular	brown	brown	none		
16	yes	self	22	no	—	uncle Raffaele Biacamino 9 Thompson st.	N.Y.	no no no no good no					5	3	21						Casabona
17	no	self	28	yes 02 06	N.Y.	brother Giovanni 69 Orrase st.	Auburn NY					no no no good no	5	5	21	regular	brown	brown	none		S. Chirieamano
18	no	self	33	no	—	brother Gaetano 220 Elm st.	Greatbend Pa					yes no	5	1	21	regular	brown	brown	none		S. Chirieamano
19	yes	self	20	no	—	brother Gaetano 71 Christopher st.	N.Y.	no no no no good no					4	9	21	regular	brown	brown	none	scar on forehead	Arpinoglosa
20	no	self	25	no	—	brother Salvatore Castanzo 810 Webster ave	Pittsburg Pa	no no no no good no					5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Roio
21	no	self	25	yes 04 07	Phila Pa	brother Rocco 810 Webster ave	Pittsburg Pa					no	5	6	21			brown	none		Roio
22	no	self	25	no	—	brother-in-law Americo Palumbo 810 Webster ave	Pittsburg Pa						5	3	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Roio
23	no	self	25	no	—	brother Gioacchino 810 Webster ave	Pittsburg Pa	no no no no good no					5	6	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Roio
24	no	self	25	no	—	uncle Matteo Dionizio 224 Celadin st.		no no no no good no					5	3	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Lucoli
25	yes	self	50	yes 02 06	Pa	father Latrobe Pa		Med. Cert. lack of [illegible] which affects etc				yes	5	6	21	regular	brown	brown	none	scar end of left side face	Lucoli
26	no	brother	1	no	—	brother Ennesto 224 Celadin st.	Latrobe Pa					no	5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Lucoli
27	yes	self	25	no	—	cousin Angelo Ignacio 53 Ripley st.	Newark NJ					no	5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none		Duglio
28	no	self	25	yes 02 04	Newark NJ	cousin Marcello Domenico 1546 Linwood ave	N.Y.	no no no no good no					5	4	21	regular	brown	brown	none	scar back of neck	Campotosto
29	yes	self	50	yes 04 08	N.J.	brother Ludovico 224 Celadin st.	Latrobe Pa	no no no no good no					5	4	21			brown	none		Santa
30	no	self	25	no	—	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~state and~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rott Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 0 1

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October 16, 1909, 190

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Parello	Giacomo	38		m	M. farm laborer	no			Italy	Italy	Cicala	father		Cicala
2	wife	M. Elisabetta	37		f	M. housewife	no			Italy	Italy	Cicala			
3	daughter	M. Concetta	6		f		no			Italy	Italy	Cicala			
4	"	Barbara	10		f		no			Italy	Italy	Cicala			
5	DeMaio	Annantonia	28		f	M. housework	no				Italy	Marsicovetere	mother	Luisa	Chicago, Illinois
6	son	Giuseppe	4		m										
7	daughter	Maria	6		f										
8	Sevedo	Carmelo	38		m	M. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Rapolla	wife	Rosaria	Rapolla, Italy
9	Motta	Domenicantonio	35		m	M. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Ruvo	wife	San Cangiazosa	Ruvo, Italy
10	Abate	Giuseppe	17		m	farm lab	no				Italy	Terranova	father	Donato	Terranova, Italy
11	Conte Pizzutello	Raffaele	25		m	S. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bagnoli	parents	Antonio	Bagnoli, Italy
12	Vanetta	Antonio	39		m	M. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Pedauro	wife	Giuseppa	Pedauro, Italy
13	Giammarcuccio	Angelo	32		m	M. farm lab	no				Italy	Pedauro	mother	Teresa	Pedauro, Italy
14	Santilli	Luigi	20		m	M. farm lab	yes	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Pedauro	wife	Antonietta	Pedauro, Italy
15	Parra	Giuseppe	23		m	farm lab	no				Italy	Cassia	father	Luigi	Cassia, Italy
16	Chirieri	Lucindo	32		m	M. farm lab	yes				Italy	Cagliano	wife	Maria	Cagliano, Italy
17	Morrone	Serafino	21		m	laundress	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bellagnardo	parents	Raimondo	Bellagnardo, Italy
18	sister	Marcellina	19		f		no				Italy			Michele Bellagnardo	
19	Pepe	Luigi	18		m	farm lab	no				Italy	Bellagnardo	parents	Michele	Bellagnardo, Italy
20	Renna	Carmine	34		m	M. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Bellagnardo	wife	Rosaria	Bellagnardo, Italy
21	Falcone	Paolo	24		m	M. barber	yes				Italy	Cascina	wife	Raffaella Bellagnardo	Bellagnardo, Italy
22	Colavolpe	Salvatore	21		m	S. farmer	yes				Italy	Amalfi	no one		Passaic, New Jersey
23	Olivieri	Lazzaro	29		m	S. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Lubriano	brother	Amedeo	Lubriano, Italy
24	Olivieri	Lavorenzo	19		m		no				Italy	Bagnoria	father	Giuseppe	Bagnoria, Italy
25	Stellante	Spagnuolo	34		m	M. shoemaker	yes				Italy	Cotronei	wife	Caterina	Cotronei, Italy
26	Carridoto	Gaetano	23		m	S. farm lab	no				Italy	Cotronei	father	Luigi	Cotronei, Italy
CANCELED	brother	Leone	17		m	S.	no				Italy	Cotronei	wife	Nicolina	Cotronei, Italy
28	Moreano	Annibale	34		m	M.	no				Italy	Fusa	father	Luigi	Fusa, Italy
29	De Rentis	Umberto	20		m	S. laborer	no				Italy	Crotona	father	Giuseppe	Crotona, Italy
30	Ventricini	Biagio	11		m	M. farm lab	no	Italy	Italian	South	Italy	Pedauro	wife	Carmina	Pedauro, Italy

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK. *October 21* , 190? — 67

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. §								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind? (Including persons who can not read, or who have lost both hands or both feet.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	60	no	no	no	step brother	Carlo Osborne 113 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	none		Lucca
2	yes	husband	37				brother in law		no	no	no	good	no	4	11		brown brown	none		"
3	yes	father	37				uncle		no	no	no	good	no	—	—		brown brown	none		"
4	yes	"	1				uncle		no	no	no	good	no	—	—		brown	none		"
5	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband		no	no	no	good	no	—	—		brown	none		"
6	yes	father	31				father	Gaspariano Berardino 54 Richmond St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brown	none		Marsicobetu
7	yes	father	1				father	Gordon Can					no	—	—		brown	none		"
8	yes	self	25	yes	05	Pa	friend	D'Amico Giuseppe 179 Sackman St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown	none		Reforto
9	yes	self	25	yes	08	Pa	cousin	Amico Enrico 224 Belmont St Scranton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none		Lucoli
10	No	self	26	no	no	no	uncle	Tramontola Paolo 478 Carlon St. Jose Calif					no	5	3	regular	brown brown	none		Cucuro
11	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother	Cuch Ludovico 80 Webster St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	6			none		Rigno
12	no	self	25	yes	06	Pa	cousin	Marotta Berardino 107 Elm Dubois Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	6			none		Pescasi
13	no	self	20	yes	06	Pa	brother	Cumbo 107 Elm Dubois Pa						5	4	regular	brown brown	none		Cetano
14	no	self	16	yes	07	Pa	cousin	Zanetelli Guiseppe Dubois Pa	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	regular	brown brown	none		Cerino
15	no	self	35	no	no	no	fiancee	Pietro Giansanti 538 Ave Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown brown	none		Cazzo
16	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law	Bernardo Guiseppe 323 front St Spokane Wash.					no	5	6		brown brown	none		Cagliano
17	no	brother	40	no	no	no	brother	Francesco Morgone 119 Meadow St Pittsburg Pa						5	3	regular	brown brown	none		Bellegrando
18	"	brother	4	no	no	no	friend	Rescinito Vito 2239 Fox St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown brown	none		"
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother	Antonio Reina 72 Bank St Sydney Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown brown	none		Bellegrando
20	yes	self	25	yes	08	It	cousin	Carbone Gaspano 920 Carr St Shamokin Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown brown	none		Bellegrando
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle	Cuccia Paolo 32 Sierra St Salesian N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none		Comisa
22	no	self	15	yes	no	no	cousin	Early Giuseppe 107 St Luigi Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown brown	none		Cunalfo
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother	Carlo 107 St Luigi Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown brown	none		Catania
24	no	self	23	no	no	no	nephew	Angelo Mugoldi 76 Vernon Park Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none		Cor S. Severo
25	yes	nephew	25	yes	08	Canada	brother	Guiseppe Los Banos Calif					no	5	7	regular	brown brown	none		S. Cook
26	yes	brother	60	no	no	no	brother		Deaf U					5	7	regular	brown brown	none		S. Cook
27	yes	"	1	"	"	"	nephew	Rocco Luciano	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	regular	brown brown	none		S. Cook
28	yes	self	25			no	friend	Pietro Cuccia				good	no	5	6	regular	brown brown	none		Tusa
29	no	self	23	no	no	no	uncle	Felix Canale 6 Cannon 39 Mercer Pa					no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none		Orsogna
30	no	self	20	yes	05	Pa	brother	Martino Pittsburg Pa 104 Shore Dubois Pa						5	5	regular	brown	none		Pettina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October-16-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ratini	Ubigio	22		m s	labor	yes				Italy	Lucoli	father Angelo	Italy	
2	Tafradri	Euidio	24		m s	labor	yes				Italy	Lucoli	father Guiulorenzo	Italy	
3	Greco xxi	Ferdinando	42		m m	labor	no				Italy	Lucoli	wife Francesca	Italy	
4	Fosforo	Celeste	25		f m	Home wife	no				Italy	Lucoli		Pa	Pittsburg
5	daughter	Antonia	5								Italy	Briccarico	father Antonio	Calif	St. Jose
6	Giansante	Berardino	18		m s	labor	yes				Italy	Sassa			
7	Ratini	Antonina	24		f s	housekeep	yes				Italy	Lucoli	father Angelo	Pa	Pittsburg
8	La Maria	Mr Raffaele	21		f m	housewife	no				Italy	Saviano	mother Maria	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Nisciano	Concetta	24		f m	housework	yes				Italy	Reggio Cal.	father Antonio	Italy	Naugatuck
10	Corbisiero	Francesco	25		m m	farm lab	no				Italy	Briccarico	father Antonio	Reggio Cal	Conn
11	Nisciano	Felice	20		m s	labor	yes				Italy	Reggio Cal	father Antonio	Briccarico	N.Y. Newyork
12	Corbisiero	Rocco	18		m s	farm lab	no				Italy	Briccarico	father Antonio	Reggio Cal	N.Y. Newyork
13	Colavito	Pietro	22		m s	farm lab	yes				Italy	Gruma Appula	father Colavito Rocco	Briccarico	N.Y. Newyork
14	Vitelli	Domenico	19								Italy		father	Gruma Appula	
X 15	Vitelli	Maria	21		f m	housewife	no				Italy	Gruma Appula	father Vitelli Giuseppe	Italy	N.Y. Newyork
16	son Nardulli	Nicola	3		m						Italy		mother Maria	Gruma Appula	
17	Lavatte	Domenico	33		m m	farm lab	no				Italy	Briccarico		Briccarico	N.Y. Newyork
X 18	Sfano	Teresa	25		f m	housewife	no				Italy	Gruma Appula	father Sfano Vito	Italy	N.Y. Brooklyn
X 19	daughter	Caterina	8								Italy		father	Gruma Appula	
X 20	Perazino	Maria	27	5	f	[illegible]					Italy	Gruma Appula	mother Maria	Gruma Appula	N.Y. Brooklyn
X 21	Mastroserio	Anna	46		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italy	Italy	Gruma Appula	mother Lucia	Gruma Appula	N.Y. Newyork
22	Bartone	Domenico	17		m s	labor	yes				Italy	Soriano	mother Vittoria	Soriano	Pa Braddock
23	Bartone	Giovanni	47		m m	labor	yes				Italy	Soriano	mother Vittoria	Soriano	Pa Braddock
24	Sfano	Domenico	25		m m	farm lab	no				Italy	Briccarico	wife Caterina	Briccarico	N.Y. Newyork
25	Capriotti	Pietro	22		m s	farm lab	no				Italy	Civitella	mother Maria	Civitella	N.Y. Utica
26	Grollo	Domenico	36		m m	labor	yes				Italy	Mondelone	wife	Mondelone	Pa Braddock
27	son	Luigi	12								Italy		mother Eugenia	Mondelone	
28	Papalia	Giuseppe	35		m m	farm lab	no				Italy	Tropea	wife Concetta	Tropea	N.Y. Newyork
29	Magnozzi	Giovanni	32		m m	labor	no				Italy	Civitella	father Francesco	Civitella	N.Y. Charlotte
30	Chiavone	Innocenzo	30		m m	farm lab	no				Italy	Grazano	wife Maria	Grazano	N.Y. Brooklyn

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

B4 1 2 / 52 23

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

69

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance or encouragement of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother law, Dellchiaia Gaetano													
2	no	self	25	yes	05	Pittsburg Pa	cousin, Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucoli
3	yes	self	25	yes	06	Pa	friend, Benedetto Pasquale, Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	58		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucoli
4	yes	self	30	no	—	—	husband, Nicola Lo Sporte	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none		Lucoli
5	"	mother	50	no	—	—	father, 454 Ninth ave San Jose Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	49		regular	brown	brown	none		Briareo
6	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin, Giamanie Pietro, "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					none		"
7	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brides room 33456 Gaetano Dellchiaia	no	no	no	no	good	no	56			brown	brown	none	Italy	Glasa
8	yes	husband	25	no	—	—	husband, Marietta, Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	scar back of forehead	Italy	Lucoli
9	no	self	25	no	—	—	husband, 25 Pleasant St. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none		Sarsano
10	yes	self	25	no	—	—	husband, Angelo Pietro, 41 Portland St. North Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Reggio Cal.
11	no	self	11	yes	—	—	father, Luigi Briolese, 45 Forsyth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none		Briareo
12	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother, Antonio Chiarello, 45 Forsyth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Reggio Cal.
13	yes	self	30	yes	05	N.Y.	friend, Luigi Briolese, 45 Forsyth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none		Briareo
14	"	brother	30	no	—	—	cousin, Colavita Antonio, 932 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Grumo Appula
15	yes	self	30	no	—	—	husband, Nardelli Vito, 305 E. 81st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		regular	brown	brown	none		
16	"	mother	50	no	—	—	father, Nardelli Vito, 305 E. 81st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Grumo Appula
17	yes	self	25	yes	06	N.Y.	cousin, Michele Malorni, 15 Spring St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none		"
18	yes	self	20	no	—	—	husband, Spano Giuseppe, 197 Hillard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Briareo
19	"	"	50	no	—	—	father, Spano Antonio, 197 Hillard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none		Trivica
20	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin, Spano Antonio, 197 Hillard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none		"
21	yes	husband	25	no	—	—	husband, Gorbarello Domenico, 519 E. 115th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		regular	brown	brown	none		Grumo Appula
22	no	self	25	no	—	—	father, Gaetano Dellchiaia, Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Grumo Appula
23	no	self	25	no	—	—	father, Gaetano Dellchiaia, Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none		Sarsano
24	yes	self	25	yes	02	St. N.Y.	cousin, Antonio Iaia, 15 Spring St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sarsano
25	no	self	15	yes	05	Charlotte NY	brother, Luigi, 15 Spring St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		regular	brown	brown	scar on left side of forehead		Trivento
26	no	self	30	no	—	—	friend, D. H. Deerardo, 1016 Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Civitella
27	"	father	50	no	—	—	brother, Antonio, Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		regular	brown	brown	none		Sarsano
28	yes	self	25	yes	05	N.Y.	wife, Giovanna Cipriano, 458 Ave Charlotte NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		regular	brown	brown	none		
29	no	self	20	yes	05	Charlotte NY	brother, Francesco, 458 Ave Charlotte NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pizzo
30	yes	self	25	no	—	—	165 Howard Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	59		regular	brown	brown	none		Trivento
														53		regular	brown	brown	none		Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento
																					Trivento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Barbano, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereinto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITAL

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of OCT 190

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bell . Luigi Carlo, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

10 HB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October-16-1909, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	Cavallaro	Raffaele	17	m	S	farm lab	no			Italy	Italian South
2	Maciver	Emilio	21	m	M	"	no			Italy	"
3	Iorio	Michele	13	m	S	farm lab	no			Italy	"
4	Cagliostro	Francesco	19	m	S	farm lab	no			Italy	"
5	Cashmanow	Filippo	21	m	M		no			Italy	"
6	Migliaccio	Antonio	29	m	M	farm lab	no			Italy	"
7	wife	Vincenza	18	f	M	housewife	no			Italy	"
8	Clemente	Pasquale	18	m	S	farm lab	no			Italy	"
9	Iore	Giuseppe	28	m	M	farm lab	no			Italy	"
10	Campisi	Maria Rosa	24	f	M	housewife	no			Italy	"
11	Costantinople daughter	Vincenza	10	f	/	/	/			Italy	"
12	Pascetta	Giuseppe	25	m	M	farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South		
13	Perullo	Maria	22	f	S	Domestic	no			Italy	"
14	Diego	Francesco	35	m	M	farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South		
15	Fiorella	Giuseppe	24	m	M	farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South		
16	Mascolo	Giuseppe	34	m	M	mason	yes	Italy	Italian		
17	Rocchio	Orazio	19	m	S	farm lab	no	Italy	"		
18	Viggiano	Giuseppe	27	m	M	farm lab	no			Italy	"
19	Spaventa	Carlo	34	m	M	mch farm lab	no	Italy	Italian		
20	Muscetta	Nicola	21	m	S	farm lab	no			Italy	"
21	Contrimanna	Nicola	25	m	M	tailor	no			Italy	"
22	Guerriello	Raffaela	26	f	M	housewife	no			Italy	"
23	Victoria	Luigi	14	m			no	Italy	Italian South		
24	daughter	Archelina	9	f			no	Italy	"		
25	"	Maria	3	f				Italy	"		
26	"	M'Alfonsa	1	f				Italy	"		
27	Parrico	Michela	11	f	S	housework	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italian South
28	Cortadellia daughter	Peraphina	11	f				Italy	Italian	Italy	"
29	"	Luigia	6	f				Italy	"	Italy	"
30	Son	Pietro	3	m				Italy	"	Italy	"

1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	Whether having been in the United States before.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether an agriculturist.	Whether in possession of money over $30, and how much.	Whether in possession of railroad ticket to interior.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.
1	Conn	Waterbury	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	mother Rosa Cavallaro Waterbury Conn
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	wife Barbera Cavallaro Waterbury Conn
3	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	mother Costanza Carbone New York
4	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	father Giuseppe Carbone "
5	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	wife Maria Carbone "
6	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Bottiglieri mother Maria Bottiglieri Pittsburg Pa
7	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	father Giuseppe Carbone "
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Carbone father Domenico Nicotera Bloomfield N.J.
9	N.J.	Bloomfield	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Nicotera mother Costantina Nicotera Newark N.Y.
10	N.Y.	Newark	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	wife Teresa Carbone New York
11	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	father Vincenzo Carbone "
12	"	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Colletto Manfredi wife Teresina Colletto Manfredi "
13	"	Rochester	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Orvolo wife Rosa Orvolo Staten Island N.Y.
14	N.Y.	Staten Island	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Cirolo wife Concetta Cirolo New York
15	"	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Bosciglia father Angelo Bosciglia Westfield N.Y.
16	N.Y.	Westfield	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Juro mother Anna Juro Buffalo N.Y.
17	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Carbone wife Lucrezia Carbone New York N.Y.
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Orvolo wife Anna Orvolo Staten Island N.Y.
19	N.Y.	Staten Island	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Orvolo mother Anna Orvolo "
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Carbone wife Caterina Carbone "
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Atrano brother of the Paolo Conn West Haven
22	Conn	West Haven	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
23	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
24	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Atrano
25	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
26	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	Amalfi sister Virginia Amalfi New York N.Y.
28	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
29	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	
30	"	"	yes	no	no	no	yes	yes	

28

Examining Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *190* 71

II—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?																	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe [illegible] NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none			Lucca Centro
2	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	cousin Guiseppe Cavaliaro 106 Exchange St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none			"
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pietro 291 Washington St NY						no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	scar on left eye			Barbone
4	yes	self	23	no	no	no	relation Guiseppe Barbone 184 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		regular	brown	brown	none			Barbone
5	yes	self	23	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe Barbone 291 Washington St NY						no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none			Barbone
6	yes	self	28	yes	0309	Federal St	brother Nicolo Lanzo 306 Chestnut St Steubenville O						no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none			Montecorvino
7	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	cousin Nicola Bloss 198 Seneca St NY						no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none			"
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Lanzillo Bloomfield NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		regular	brown	brown	none			Barbone
9	yes	self	23	no	no	no	husband Costantino Francesco father James Carlo Minervia NY						no	5	7		regular	brown	brown	none			Nicotera
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no								5			regular	brown	brown	none			Nicotera
11	yes	mother	/	/	/	/	friend Guiseppe Barbagallo 291 Washington St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					none			"
12	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	sister Concetta Barbagallo 309 Ferguson St Rochester Pa						no	5	4					none			Barbone
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Francesco Spagna 158 Goldsmith Meadville Pa						no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none			Calle Mesola
14	no	self	25	yes	oh of Meadville	Pa	cousin Cardenio Cappelli [illegible] NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		regular	brown	brown	none			Ceccio
15	yes	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Di Stefano [illegible] NY						no	5	-		regular	brown	brown	none			Castel Cucino
16	yes	self	25	yes	0809	Mayfield	brother Francesco 37 Clarkson Mayfield NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Scar			Roccella
17	no	self	35	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Barbagallo 956 Exchange St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		regular	brown	brown	none			Luca
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe Barbagallo Co 291 Washington St NY						no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none			Barbone
19	yes	self	23	yes	0908	Pa	brother Cecio Cappelli 188 Reynard Meadville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		regular	brown	brown	none			Ceccio
20	yes	self	25	yes	0609	NY	brother Luigi Cappelli 98 Mott St NY						no	5	3		regular	brown	brown	none			Ceccio
21	yes	self	28	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Barbone 66 Thompson St NY						no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none			Barbone
22	no	self	40	yes	no	no	father Francesco Polacco 22 Mullen St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		regular	brown	brown	none			Adami
23	y	mother	150	y	y	y	father Via Kaccia Porca	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7		regular	brown	brown	none			"
24	y	y	/	y	y	y	father						no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none			"
25	y	y	/	y	y	y	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					none			"
26	"	"	/	"	"	"	husband						no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none			"
27	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	father Angelo Bertinero 11 A 330						no	6	3		regular	brown	brown	none			Amalfi
28	y	father	/	y	y	y	father N.Y.							—	—		regular	brown	brown	none		y	"
29	y	y	/	y	y	y	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none			"
30	y	y	/	"	y	"							no	—	—		regular	brown	brown	none		y	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~make oath~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

72

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adolfo Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October 16 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S 1	D'Alessandro	Ignazio	57		m s	laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Quisisana		N.Y.	Brooklyn
S ½	Ampendola														
	wife	Margherita	52		f m	housewife									
3	D'Ascoli	Saverio	17		m s	barber	yes				Palma	father	Salvatore	Palma	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	D'Ascoli	Carmela	24		f m	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Palma	father	D'Ascoli Salvatore	Palma	N.Y. Brooklyn
5		Domenico	3		m	—	—	—				g.fat			
6	Long	Teresa	1		f	—	—	—				g.mot			
7		Soccorsa	7/12		f	—	—	—				g.fat		Palma	
8	Vallera	Lucia	22		f m	housework	no		Italy	Italian	Pratola Peligna	father	Antonio	Pratola Peligna	Cedar Rapids Ia
9	Di Cesare	Liberato	31		m m	laborer	yes				Pratola Peligna	wife	Petronilla	Pratola Peligna	Ohio Cleveland
10	Ciavaglione	Carmine	29		m m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Pratola Peligna	wife	Maria	Pratola Peligna	Ohio Cleveland
11	Buonamassa	Michele	34		m m	farmlab	no					wife	Caterina		Ohio Cleveland
12	Sabella	Nicola	20		m s	farmlab	no				Oriolo	father	Pietro	Oriolo	N.Y. Sullivan
13	Scutella	Michelangelo	18		m s	shoemaker	yes				Corleto	father	Domenico	Corleto	Pa Lafayette
14	Fricina	Fr. Antonio	37		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Deliciuova	father		Deliciuova	Pa Kane
15	wife Ercastro	Domenica	25		f	housewife					Deliciuova	mother	Carmela	Ercastro	Pa Kane
16	daughter Fricina	Caterina	1		f	—	—	—				g.mot			
17	Battista	Fr. Antonio	31		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Deliciuova	g.mot		Deliciuova	
18	wife	Domenica	23		f	housewife						father			
19	son	Giovanni	3		m	—	—	—				father	Giovanni Battista		N.Y. New York
20	Colotta	Giuseppe	26		m s	farmlab	no					g.fat			
21	Guidoni	Giovanni	24		m s	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian	Oriolo	wife	Antonia	Deliciuova	
22	Angelastro	Luca	39		m m	farmlab	yes				Oriolo	wife	Maria	Oriolo	
											Civita Castellana	father		Civita Castellana	Pa Lafayette
23	wife	Grazia	36		f	housework					Gravina	father			N.Y. New York
24		Domenico	15		m s	—						father-law	Michele Angelastro		
25		Michele	12		m s	—			Italy	Italian		g.fat			
26	Long	Domenico	9		m	—	—	—				g.fat			
27		Nicola	7		m	—	—	—				g.fat			
28		Angelina	5		f	—	—	—				g.fat		Gravina	
29	Buonamassa	Michele	25		m s	barber	yes				Gravina	father	Buonamassa	Gravina	N.Y. New York
30	Staffieri	Saverio	19		m s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Gravina	uncle	Mariano	Gravina	N.Y. Yonkers

2-95465-8/19/4-W

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 3rd, 1909

73

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or a lunatic, or idiot, or deaf, dumb, blind, or infirm.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	1902	Boston	Rosina, Pasquolina and Pelo				Dr Cert	organic disease of central nervous system unable to earn a living								
2	"	husband	f	no	"	"	"													
3	yes	self	60	no	—	—	sons													
4	yes	self	60	yes	07	Brooklyn NY	Dr Cert: Special Examination (Psychosis)													
5	"	mother	f	no	"	"														
6	"	"	f	"	"	"														
7	"	"	f	no	—	—														
8	no	self	25	no	—	—														
9	no	self	24	yes	08	Steubenville Ohio														
10	no	self	26	no	—	—														
11	yes	brother-in-law	25	yes	08	N.Y.														
12	yes	uncle	253	no	—	—														
13	no	self	26	no	—	—														
14	no	self	250	yes	909	Kaweka														
15	"	husband	f	no	"	"														
16	"	father	f	no	"	"														
17	yes	self	50	yes	05	N.Y.														
18	"	husband	f	no	—	—														
19	"	father	f	no	—	—														
20	no	self	25	no	—	—														
21	no	self	351	yes	08	Fairmont W.Va														
22	yes	self	60	no	—	—														
23	"	husband	f	no	—	—														
24	"	father	f	no	—	—														
25	"	"	f	no	—	—														
26	"	"	f	no	—	—														
27	"	"	f	no	—	—														
28	"	"	f	no	—	—														
29	yes	self	25	no	—	—														
30	yes	self	25	no	—	—														

1	yes	self	30	yes	1902	Boston	sons	Rosina, Pasquolina and Pelo			Dr Cert	organic disease of central nervous system unable to earn a living								
2	"	husband	f	no	"	"	sons	79 Cedar St Brooklyn NY												
3	yes	self	60	no	—	—	brother	Vincenzo 48 Beaver St Brooklyn NY												
4	yes	self	60	yes	07	Brooklyn NY	husband	D'Acobi Salvatore												
5	"	mother	f	no	"	"	father	48 Beaver St												
6	"	"	f	"	"	"	father	Brooklyn NY												
7	"	"	f	no	—	—	husband	Pelio Di Cioccio												
8	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother	76 Windsor St Hartford Conn												
9	no	self	24	yes	08	Steubenville Ohio	uncle	Giuseppe 64 Bdwy Steubenville Ohio												
10	no	self	26	no	—	—	brother-in-law	Pietro Rossi 64 Bdwy Steubenville Ohio												
11	yes	brother-in-law	25	yes	08	N.Y.	uncle	Guiseppe Sorro 308 W 54th St N.Y.												
12	yes	uncle	253	no	—	—	brother	Nicola Gallo 109 Jefferson St Rutherford N.J.												
13	no	self	26	no	—	—	cousin	Frano Pasquale and Filippo Box 491												
14	no	self	250	yes	909	Kaweka	cousin													
15	"	husband	f	no	"	"	uncle	Kaweka												
16	"	father	f	no	"	"	father-in-law	Guiseppe Augimari 68 Elizabeth St N.Y.												
17	yes	self	50	yes	05	N.Y.	father													
18	"	husband	f	no	—	—	father													
19	"	father	f	no	—	—	cousin	Antonio Iacovella 158 Highland St Mechanicsville Rockland Co NY												
20	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin	Clara D'Ignoscio Fairmont W.Va												
21	no	self	351	yes	08	Fairmont W.Va	brother-in-law													
22	yes	self	60	no	—	—	brother-in-law	Luciano Mastromarco 2239 First Ave												
23	"	husband	f	no	—	—	uncle													
24	"	father	f	no	—	—	uncle													
25	"	"	f	no	—	—	uncle													
26	"	"	f	no	—	—	uncle													
27	"	"	f	no	—	—	uncle	New York												
28	"	"	f	no	—	—	father-in-law	Luciano Mastromarco 2234 First Ave NY												
29	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law	438 E 116th St NY												
30	yes	self	25	no	—	—														

1	yes	self	30	yes	1902	Boston	sons	Rosina, Pasquolina and Pelo			Dr Cert	organic disease of central nervous system unable to earn a living								
2	"	husband	f	no	"	"	sons	79 Cedar St Brooklyn NY												
3	yes	self	60	no	—	—	brother	Vincenzo 48 Beaver St Brooklyn NY												
4	yes	self	60	yes	07	Brooklyn NY	husband	D'Acobi Salvatore												
5	"	mother	f	no	"	"	father	48 Beaver St												
6	"	"	f	"	"	"	father	Brooklyn NY												
7	"	"	f	no	—	—	husband	Pelio Di Cioccio												
8	no	self	25	no	—	—	brother	76 Windsor St Hartford Conn												
9	no	self	24	yes	08	Steubenville Ohio	uncle	Giuseppe 64 Bdwy Steubenville Ohio												
10	no	self	26	no	—	—	brother-in-law	Pietro Rossi 64 Bdwy Steubenville Ohio												
11	yes	brother-in-law	25	yes	08	N.Y.	uncle	Guiseppe Sorro 308 W 54th St N.Y.												
12	yes	uncle	253	no	—	—	brother	Nicola Gallo 109 Jefferson St Rutherford N.J.												
13	no	self	26	no	—	—	cousin	Frano Pasquale and Filippo Box 491												
14	no	self	250	yes	909	Kaweka	cousin													
15	"	husband	f	no	"	"	uncle	Kaweka												
16	"	father	f	no	"	"	father-in-law	Guiseppe Augimari 68 Elizabeth St N.Y.												
17	yes	self	50	yes	05	N.Y.	father													
18	"	husband	f	no	—	—	father													
19	"	father	f	no	—	—	cousin	Antonio Iacovella 158 Highland St Mechanicsville Rockland Co NY												
20	no	self	25	no	—	—	cousin	Clara D'Ignoscio Fairmont W.Va												
21	no	self	351	yes	08	Fairmont W.Va	brother-in-law													
22	yes	self	60	no	—	—	brother-in-law	Luciano Mastromarco 2239 First Ave												
23	"	husband	f	no	—	—	uncle													
24	"	father	f	no	—	—	uncle													
25	"	"	f	no	—	—	uncle													
26	"	"	f	no	—	—	uncle													
27	"	"	f	no	—	—	uncle	New York												
28	"	"	f	no	—	—	father-in-law	Luciano Mastromarco 2234 First Ave NY												
29	yes	self	25	no	—	—	brother-in-law	438 E 116th St NY												
30	yes	self	25	no	—	—														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Caiano, Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naple, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1902,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian
government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 7

at NEW-YORK

J. H. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 30 pr 12
11 pr HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October-16-1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SE 1	Mastrianni	Domenico	60		m M	machinist 2-459417-7120 3L				Italy	Gravina		sister Maria		N.Y.	New York
SE 2	son	Leonardo	28		m S	shoemaker yes				Italy	Gravina				"	"
SE 3	"	Michele	20		m S	cabinetmaker yes			Italian South	Italy	Gravina		Gravina		"	X
SE 4	daughter	Anna	17		f S	house keep yes			Italian South	Italy	Gravina				"	X
5	Zaccara	Michelina	27		f M	house wife no				Italy	Ostuni Puglia		father Antonio		Pa	Brooklyn
6	daughter	Giuseppina	5		f S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Giovanna	Ostuni Puglia	"	"
7	Lonfrillo	Rocco	26		m M	farm lab yes			Italian South	Italy	Soutiervo			Soutiervo	Pa	Braddock
8	Abbruzzo	Giovanni	39		m M	farm lab 6-89328-3-4-40			(Italian South)	Italy	Soutiervo				Pa	Braddock
9	wife	Maddalena	34		f M	house wife no 6-93150-2.29.40				Italy	"				"	"
10	son	Antonio	14		m S					Italy	"		no one		"	"
11	daughter	Margherita	12		f S				Italian South	Italy	"				"	"
12	"	Angelina	9		f S	6-94025-2.29.40				Italy	"				"	"
13	"	Angelantonia	4		f S					Italy	"				"	"
14	Aquitano	Domenico	23		m S	farm lab yes			Italian South	Italy	Aprucena		mother Mariannina	Aprucena	Pa	Hoboken
15	Jose	Luigi	23		m S	farm lab yes			Italy	Italy	Aprucena		no one mother Maria	Aprucena	Pa	Atlantic Co
16	Polcina	Teodoro	26		m M	farm lab no			Italy	Italy	Aprucena			Aprucena	Pa	Phila
17	Leggi	Nicola	32		m M	house wife no				Italy	Communaggione		mother Felice		Pa	Brooklyn
18	Son	Vincenzo	12		m S				Italy	Italian South	Italy			Communaggione	"	"
19	daughter	Maria	9		f S				Italy	Italian South	Italy				"	"
20	Son	Giuseppe	4		m S						Italy				"	"
21	Barassi	Guiseppe	17		m S	farm lab no			Italian South	Italy	Communaggione		mother Filomena	Communaggione	Pa	Brooklyn
22	Prestaudino	Francesco	17		m S	laborer no				Italy	Sanmedrino		father Rosario	Sanmedrino	Pa	Braddock
23	Cundale	Rosaria	23		f S	house keep yes			Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Giovanni		Pa	Newark
24	brother	Nicodemo	10		m S				Italy	Italy	Italy			Sanmedrino	"	"
25	Sister	Maria	7		f S				Italy	Italy	Italy				"	"
26	Cerrato	Domenico	33		m S	farm lab no			Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Paula	Sanmedrino	N.Y.	New York
27	Ferrera	Mauro	31		m S	farm lab yes			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Messina	no one mother Maria		Pa	Braddock
28	Squillace	Antonio	24		m S	farm lab no			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Briguano	father Luigi	Briguano	Mass	Boston
29	De Cesare	Vincenzo	22		m S	merchant no			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Resina	mother Antonina	Resina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Labarbera	Alessia	20		f S	housework no			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melelli		Melelli	Conn	Waterbury

William Berch
Inspector

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *October 21st* *1902*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	60	no	no	no	Son					Dr Cert	Penalty	abnormal					
2	yes	brother	1	"	"	"	brother — Luciano Mastrangelo 2239 First Av	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	3					Italy Montagano
3	yes	"	1	"	"	"	brother — [illegible]							no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	" "
4	yes	"	1	"	"	"	husband — Lorenzo Seguito 211 Center St	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	" "
5	yes	husband	70	no	no	no	father — Buffalo Pa	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	2					Ovaca Italy
6	yes	father	1	"	"	"	brother in law — Jacobo Alejandro 722 Bon Broadock Pa							no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy "
7	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend — [illegible]							no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	" Couteno
8	yes	self	100	yes	0507	Pa	friend — Catalina Stefe 722 Bon Broadock Pa	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	" Couteno
9	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	friend — [illegible]							no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	" "
10	yes	father	1	"	"	"	friend — [illegible]							no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy "
11	yes	"	1	"	"	"	friend — [illegible]							no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	" "
12	yes	"	1	"	"	"	friend — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	" "
13	yes	"	1	"	"	"	friend — [illegible]							no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	" "
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin — Vincenzo Lupardelli 503 Jefferson St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	10	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Fresinone
15	yes	self	26	no	no	no	cousin — Salvina Sebastiani 114 North Ocean Atlantic City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Fresinone
16	yes	self	26	yes	0607	Pa	brother in law — Giorgio Di Nardo 209 Christian St Phila Pa							no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	" Fresinone
17	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	husband — Luigi Lorenzo father — 1167 7th St							no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	" Casamaggiore
18	yes	father	1	"	"	"	father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	" "
19	yes	"	1	"	"	"	father — Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy "
20	yes	"	1	"	"	"	brother — [illegible]							no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy "
21	yes	self	15	yes	no	no	brother — Raffaele 1167 7th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	1050	Pa	no	5	4				none	" Casamaggiore
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin — Pasquale Cirillano 130 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	" Fresinone
23	yes	self	50	"	"	"	brother — Antonio Cirillo 130 Thompson St N.Y.							no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	" Fresinone
24	yes	brother	1	"	"	"	brother — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	" "
25	yes	"	1	"	"	"	[illegible]							no			regular	brown	brown	none	" "
26	yes	self	30	yes	0407	Pa	cousin — Domenico Cirillo 130 Thompson St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	scar to the nose none	" Fresinone
27	yes	self	26	yes	97.99	N.Y.	cousin — Raffaele Cirillo 735 4th St N.Y.							no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	" Avellana
28	yes	self	20	yes	02	Seattle	brother — Raffaele 618 Bowen Seattle Wash							no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead none	" Stipesano
29	yes	self	60	yes	no	no	cousin — Domenico Mariano 27 Nelson Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	5				scar to the eye brown	" Fresinone
30	yes	self	23	no	no	no	sister — Maria Concetta 18 Green Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good		no	5	3		brown		none	" Avellano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Luigi Londi, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 190

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...IRGINIA sailing from Naples 1-16-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cosenza	Giovanni	31		M	house wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Francoforte	mother	Guzzardi Maria	N.J.	Newyork
2	son	Guiseppe	10		M	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	"	Francoforte	"	"
3	Bartolotta	Antonino	17		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melilli	mother	Sebastiano Melilli	N.J.	Newyork
4	Brunetta	Angela	39		F	house wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melilli	mother	Diamura Guiseppe	N.J.	Newyork
5	son Passamano	Luigi	6		M	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	"	Melilli	"	"
6	Berlucchio	Letteria	51		F	W housekeep	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccalumera	wife		Mass	Boston
7	Cavone	Donato	24		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scaletta	mother	Scaletta	N.J.	Newyork
8	Cannamela	Guiseppa	42		F	house wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melilli	mother	Sebastiano Magnano	Mass	Lawrence
9	Dimauro	Vincenzo	4		M	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	y. mother	Melilli	"	"
10	Lacy	Guiseppe	8		M	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	y. mot	"	"	"
11	Colasante	Raffaele	22		M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scaletta	father	Luigi	N.J.	Newyork
12	Campestre	Attilio	22		M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scaletta	wife	Edvige	Pa	Chester
13	Fofino	Nicola	68		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campestri	father	Giovanni	Pa	Monongalia
14	Schepis	Guiseppe	28		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monopoli	father	Antonio	N.J.	Newyork
15	Di Leo	Angela	22		F	house wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fasano	father	Felix	N.J.	Utica
16	Grandinetti	Alberto	34		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campestri	wife	Rosina	N.J.	Rochester
17	Jamaccaro	Serafino	16		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chartiano	father	Guiseppe	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Zepedeo	Francesco	22		M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Seperino	father	Michele	N.J.	Mountclair
19	Fadinizio	Rupangela	48		F	W housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Seperino	brother	Francesco	N.J.	Jersey
20	daughter	Francechina	15		F	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	uncle	Cupucchini	"	"
21	"	Euricletta	15		F	"	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	uncle	Seperino	"	"
DEPORTED 22	Cassella	Angelo	21		M	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Seperino	father	Antonio	Conn	Hartford
23	Lapri	Domenica	41		F	W housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Messina	mother		Pa	Phila
24	Ronco	Felice	17		M	farm labor	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	g.mot	Forestieri Caterina	"	
25	Lacy	Annunziata	12		F	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	g.mot		"	
26	"	Giovanni	9		M	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	g.mot	Villaggio Pitro	"	
27	"	Guiseppe	4		M	-	-		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	g.mot	Messina	"	
28	Costanzo	Pasquale	37		M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Delciavoo	father	Bruno Costanzo	Pa	Rare
29	wife	Maria	28		F	housewife	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	gfather	Delciavoo	"	"
30	Baccare	Michele	46		M	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campbell	mother	Maria Campbell	Ill	Chicago

25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , July 31 , 190 77 4

11-1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	25	no			Anni
2	"	mother	/	no			husband Salvatore Michele
3	Yes	brother	15	no			father 174 Hester N.Y.
4	Yes	self	23	no			brother Salvatore Spenst.
5	"	mother	/	no			husband Passemanno
6	Yes	self	25	no			father 44 Jersey st N.Y.
7	Yes	self	25	no			sister Giovanna
8	no	self	25	no			1416 Benmont st. Bostonchrs.
9	"	mother	/	no			brother Joseph 32 Baldwin N.Y.
10	"	"	/	no			husband
11	Yes	self	25	no			father Nicolo Dimauro -
12	Yes	self	38	no			father 74 Commandt.
13	no	self	20	no			cousin Rocco Alessandro
14	Yes	self	25	yes	07	N.Y.	62 Baldwin N.Y.
15	no	self	20	no			brother-in-law Giuseppe Carmine Rocco
16	no	self	28	no			325 Chrystie st. Boston
17	no	self	30	no			uncle Antonio Fazio
18	no	self	25	no			Spiritoso Pa
19	no	self	15	no			brother-in-law Pizzolazzi Nicola N.Y.
20	"	mother	/	no			126 Chrystie st
21	"	father	/	no			husband Guarino Giuseppe Utica N.Y.
22	no	self	30	no			30 Rosett st
23	Yes	self	100	no			friend Domenico Calabria
24	"	mother	/	no			257 North st Rochester N.Y.
25	"	"	/	no			uncle Angelo Pantano
26	"	"	/	no			30 [illegible] Ave Fishkill N.Y.
27	"	"	/	no			cousin Giuseppe Roberto
28	no	self	300	yes	04	Canada	147 So. 11th Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.
29	"	husband	/	no			husband
30	Yes	self	30	no.			father Giuseppe Fazio
							father 93 Ocean Ave Jersey City N.J.
							cousin Pasquale Rocco
							227 Jewett St. Hartford Conn
							husband
							father Rocco Giuseppe
							father 217 Co. Hall
							father
							father Amato
							brother-in-law
							brother-in-law Pompei Arcangelo -
							5845 Dorsey st Kansas
							brother Domenico Chicago Ill.
							136 Bellevue Chicago Ill.

19 Can it read, or understand, or had it ever been explained to it (him, her, or them), whether it is, or is not, a crime, or approved by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no no no no good	no					5 3	regular	brown	brown	none		Cerisy Vizzini
" " " " good	no					5 -	regular	Brown	brown	none		"
" " " " good	no					5 -				none		Melilli
no no no no good	no					5 2				none		Melilli
no no no no good	no					- -	regular	brown	brown	none		"
" " " " "	"					5 6				none		Roveta
no no no no good	no					5 5				none		Scaudiello
no no no no good	no					5 5				none		Melilli
" " " " "	"					- -				none		"
no no no no good	no					- -				none		"
no no no no good	no					5 4	regular	brown	brown	none		Scaudello
no no no no good	no					5 4	regular	brown	brown	none		Erice
" " " " "	"					5 7				none		Caufleich
no no no no good	no					5 6				none		Scaudello
" " " " "	"					5 -	regular	brown	brown	none		Faicco
no no no no good	no					5 3	regular	brown	brown	none		Caufleich
" " " " "	"					5 5				none		Scarfrano
" " " " "	"					5 6				none		Seppio
" " " " good	no					5 3	regular	brown	brown	none		Lupo
no no no no good	no					5 -	regular	brown	brown	none		Seppio
" " " " "	"					5 -				none		Lupo
no no no no good	no					5 5				none		Seppio
no no no no good	no					5 5	regular	brown	brown	none		Messina
no no no no good	no					5 -	regular	brown	brown	none		"
" " " " "	"					- -				none		"
" " " " "	"					- -				none		"
no no no no good	no					- -				none		"
no no no no good	no					- -	regular	brown	brown	none		"
no no no no good	no					5 4	regular	brown	brown	none		Delvicario
no no no no good	no					5 6	regular	brown	brown	none		"
no no no no good	no					5 8	regular	brown	brown	none		Caufleich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Barbieri, Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Napoli, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190..

at NEW-YORK

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17—2

8
9
7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 13 2 1718

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October 16 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cioè	Dario	17	m	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Guarcino	father	Giovanni	Pa	Providence
2	DeCastro	Giuseppe	24	m	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	I. t.	Italy	Guarcino	father	Felice	Guarcino	Pa	Providence
3	DeCesaro	Ercole	31	m	M	mechanic	yes				Italy	Guarcino	father	Belisario	Guarcino	Pa	Providence
4	Cimaburri	Marianna	43	f	M	housewife	no				Italy	Guarcino	brother	Emilio		Pa	Providence
5	Son	Umberto	14	m			yes		Italy	Italian South							
6	"	Francesco	9	m			yes		Italy	Italian South			Guarcino				
7	"	Luciano	6	m			no										
8	"	Michelangelo	1	m													
9	Capogna	Giuseppe	25	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Boville	wife	Domenica	Boville	Pa	New York
10	Capogna	Loreto	29	m	M	farmlab	no				Italy	Boville	wife	Domenica	Boville	Del	Wilmington
11	Crescenzi	Giuseppe	38	m	M	farmlab	no				Italy	Boville	wife	Maria	Boville	"	
12	Scalo	Domenico	25	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Boville	wife	Domenica	Boville	"	
13	Butera	Domenico	19	m	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castle	father	Nicola	Castle	Pa	Mount Vernon
14	Del Grosso	Alberto	21	m	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Boville	father	Alfonso	Boville	Pa	Cleveland
15	Pezzella	Maria	32	f	M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castle			Castle	Pa	New York
16	Di Leo	Girolamo	5	m							USA						
17	"	Lorenzo	2	m							USA						
18	Lepore	Teresa	32	f	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alvano	father	Giuseppe	Alvano	Pa	New York
19	Lecca	Mariano	25	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	I. t.	Italy	Alvano	wife	Rosa	Alvano	Pa	New York
20	Scipione	Angelo	23	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Alvano	wife	Concetta	Alvano	Pa	New York
21	Donato	Salvatore	23	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casamicciola	wife	Maria	Castamicciola	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Rosselli	Angelo	18	m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	I. t.	Italy	Guglionesi	father	Saverio	Guglionesi	Pa	Chicago
23	Mauro	Michele	31	m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy		Italy	Alvano	wife	Cristina	Alvano	Pa	New York
24	Cipriano	Mario	23	m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Norea	mother	Maria	Norea	Pa	Worcester
25	wife	Annunziata	21	f	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South							
26	Paoletta	Vito	21	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	I. t.	Italy	Acerno			Acerno	Pa	New York
27	Pedretta	Antonio	21	f	M	housework	no		Italy	I. t.	Italy	Collesano	father	Vincenzo	Collesano	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Schiavone	Rocco	18	m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	I. t.	Italy	Accadia	father	Maria Rampino	Accadia	Pa	New York
29	Rotticella	Francesco	17	m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Accadia	grandmother	Maria Lam	Accadia	Pa	New York
30	Palladino	Francesco	23	m	M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Accadia	wife	[illegible]	Accadia	Pa	New York

Deportation except 20

29 1 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct. 31* , 190 7

79

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
325 1	No	20	15	no	no	brother Augusto 69 Cy St Providence RI	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cuneo
319 2	No	self	32	no	no	uncle Celestino 549 Cy St Providence RI	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cuneo
326 3	No	self	15	no	no	cousin Flavio 498 Cy St Providence RI						no	5	6				none	Italy	Cuneo
4	No	husband	30	no	no	no						no	5	3				port marks	Italy	Cuneo
18 3 5	"	father	/	"	"	father Ricci Carmello 32 S Atwells ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—		brown	brown	none	"	"
6	"	"	/	"	"	father 322 Locust	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				none	"	"
7	"	"	/	"	"	father 5 Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				none	"	"
8	"	"	/	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	"	"
225 9	Yes	self	15	yes	1907	brother Rocco 87 Bowdoin st NY							Doc cert: Double club foot					none	Italy	Bocchetta
347 10	No	self	12	no	no	cousin Crescenzo Amicuccio							5	5				none	"	"
346 11	No	self	12	yes	1907	town Filippo Notaro of Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				none	"	"
347 12	no	no	20	no	no	brother in law Vincenzo Gallotta 15 St Mary Town of	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
350 13	No	self	25	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Paola 338 S Morgan Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	"	Cuneo
351 14	No	self	30	yes	1906	brother in law Gaetano Del Rosso 1441 Lee st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brown		none	"	Oliveto
15	yes	husband	28	yes	1908	cousin Pietro D Jon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			brown	brown	none	Italy	Oliveto
307 16	no	father	/	no	no	father 2015 Hester st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
17	yes	father	USborn																	
335 18	yes	self	20	no	yes	brother in law Boston Rocco 2015 Hester st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown	brown	none	"	Oliveto
349 19	no	self	35	no	no	brother in law Bello Pietro Antonio 238 East 11th st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	"
20	yes	self	11	no	yes	nephew D Jon Carlo 2015 Hester st NY							5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Oliveto
347 21	S	self	30	yes	1908	brother in law Di Simo Gaetano 1104 Lincoln Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				none	Italy	Castrocielo
346 22	S	self	30	no	no	brother in law Reginald Lumsyffo 1104 Lincoln st Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Longmeadow
350 23	yes	self	38	no	no	brother in law Coppedge Francesco 324 E 13th st NY							5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Oliveto
340 24	yes	self	47	yes	1905	friend D Cencarelo Luciano 1 Mercer st NY							5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	"	Oliveto
355 25	No	husband	/	no	no	no							5	5				none	Italy	"
26	yes	self	26	no	no	cousin Costantino Squatrito 164 Mott st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Acicastello
352 27	No	self	24	no	no	brother Cardone Cristofaro 96 Hyde st Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	none	Italy	Collesano
355 28	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin Saverio De Carlo 164 Mott st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	"	Acicastello
358 29	yes	self	21	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Bottarello 164 Mott st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				none	Italy	Acicastello
346 30	yes	self	26	no	no	cousin Salvatore Siracusa 164 Mott st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	none	Italy	Acicastello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig. Carbone, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of (190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

15 AB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October 16 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palumbo	Filippo	22		V m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcadia	wife Maria	Arcadia	N.Y.	New York
2	Pachetta	Carlo	22		V m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcadia	mother Maria	Arcadia	N.Y.	New York
3	Salvatore	Antonio	20		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcadia	wife Faustina	Arcadia	N.Y.	New York
4	Cariati	Francesco	44		V m S	tailor	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Andrea	wife Maria	S. Andrea	Md.	Baltimore
5	Sanua	Vincenzo	37		V m S	tailor	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Andrea	wife Maria Rebecca	S. Andrea	Md.	Baltimore
6	Di Traglia	Antonio	18		m S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Esperia	wife Rosaria	Esperia	N.Y.	New York
7	D'Ettro	Alexandro	46		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Esperia	wife Maria Rebecca	Esperia	N.Y.	New York
8	Fresilli	Federico	26		m M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Esperia	wife Rosa	Esperia	N.Y.	New York
9	Kattar	Nasim	17		m S	farm lab	no		Turkish	Syrian	Turkish	Beyrut	father Nasim	Beyrut	Va.	Alexandria
10	Mikaran	Mekonian	25		m S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Kurtun	father Mekou		N.Y.	Binghamton
SI 11	Mehitareau	Takuhi mother	50		W m	laborer	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Tarsous			N.Y.	New York
SI 12	daaughter	Vaska	20		W f	housekeep			Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	"				
SI 13		Ester	17		S f				Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	"				
SI 14	Ceteriau	Garabet	22		S m	farm lab	no		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Sivlakia	father	Tanes Ceteriau	N.J.	Paterson
SI 15	wife	Ousana	16		M f	HOSPITAL/DISCHARGED housewife			Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	"	fatherin-law	Vutakin		
16	Tsouquis	Giorgio	37		V m M	laborer	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Cavea	wife Irene	Cavea	Md.	Hebron
SI 17	Mardirossian	Do Karabet	16		V m S	farm lab	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Herasunda			Conn.	Middletown
18	Megueridich	Bouikamian	29		m M	farm lab	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Herasunda	no one		Conn.	Meriden
DEPORTED 19	Gustaduian	Nicolai	26		M m	laborer	no		Turkish	Bulgarian	Turkish	Constanta	wife Rosina	Herasunda	Conn.	Meriden
20	Garabedian	Hatchadour	33		W m	farm lab	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Harout	wife Arsenia	Constanta	Conn.	Meriden
21	Kaarian	Avedis	40		M m	farm lab	no		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Harout	no one		Conn.	Meriden
22	Assadurian	Kirker	51		M m	shoemaker	no		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Harout	wife Rhuvet	Harout	Conn.	Meriden
23	Hacobi	Elias SHAFICA	22		S m	farm lab	no		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Beyrut	no one		Mass.	Lynn
24	Jouv	Nassif	6		m				Turkish	Armenian	Turkish		father Nasim	Beyrut	Va.	Alexandria
25	Yovan	Dimitri	21		V m S	laborer	no		Turkish	Bulgarian	Turkish	Constantza	no one		N.H.	Franklin Falls
26	Echodian	Diran	19		V m S	laborer	yes		Turkish	Armenian	Turkish	Harput	father Nicogos	Harputi	Mass.	Worcester
27	Di Clemente	Carolina	21		V f S	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelvetere	no one		N.Y.	New York
28	Bove	Maria	23		V f S	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Maddaloni	father Vincenzo	Maddaloni	Pa.	Bethlehem
29	Bernola	Amedeo	30		V m M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Supino	wife Ermenia	Supino	Mass.	Boston
30	Nesci	Vincenzo	25		V m S	carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ofena	brother Luigi	Ofena	N.Y.	Brooklyn

30

Pensacola

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *Oct Sept 7*, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Costantino Petrunio 134 Chestnut N.Y.
2	Yes	self	30	no			cousin Carlo Sgrabetta 134 Chestnut N.Y.
3	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Guiseppe Salvatore 134 Chestnut N.Y.
4	no	self	24	yes	35	of Brooklyn	cousin Minna Bruno 415 Jr. Chestnut ave Baltimore Md.
5	no	self	25	yes	30	of Brooklyn	
6	Yes	self	15	no			brother Giovanni 211 E. 14th N.Y.
7	Yes	self	25	no			nephew Bartolomeo D'Ester 274 E. 114th N.Y.
8	Yes	self	25	yes	25	of N.Y.	cousin Guiseppe Rotondy 274 E. 114th N.Y.
9	no	self	15	no			cousin Pasquale 922 Bridge ave Allentown Pa
10	no	self	30	no			cousin G. Bo Bellavenue 40 Corbett ave Binghamton N.Y.
11	Yes	self	25	no			son brother Nicolis Mehitaveau 529 E. 18th St N.Y.
12	"	father	60	no			
13	"	"		no			
14	no	self	30	no			brother Aram Zurukian 1492 Main St Paterson N.J.
15	"	husband	25	no			
16	no	self	50	yes	50	of Brooklyn	cousin Stepan Mikrigian 325 Chestnut Meriden Conn
17	no	self	25	no			uncle Ezeminan Kurezian 1 Commercial Laurence Mass
18	no	self	25	no			friend Raj Dimitroff Madison Ill.
19	no	self	25	no			nephew Mesan Kilicoyian 229 Elmst. Old Britain Conn
20	no	self	25	no			nephew
21	no	self	25	no			
22	Yes	self	20	Yes	20 yrs	to 1909	country 57 Market Tyrnichon
23	no	self	25	no			husband Elias Yusef Elekar 622 Bridge ave Allentown Pa
24	"	"		no			father
25	no	self	25	no			cousin Vasco Nicola Granite City Ill.
26	no	self	25	no			uncle K. Ashadian 13 Chromwell Worcester Mass
27	Yes	sister	15	no			117th Cozzetta 57 Lincoln N.Y.
28	Yes	brother	40	no			brother Eugenio Ricciardi 20 Locust St So Berlin Conn
29	Yes	self	25	Yes	25	of Boston Mass	brother Domenico 1 North Sq. Boston Mass
30	Yes	self	25	no			brother Agostino Marco 13 N. Portland ave Brooklyn N.Y.

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia
no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcadia
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown		Italy	S. Cumbria
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Cumbria
no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Esperia
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Brussa
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Kurtova
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Yoskat
no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	
no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	
Dr Cut Hernia inguinal Complete											
no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Kutahia
no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	
no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Calamata
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Cropakia
no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Cropakia
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Okrita
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Corput
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Corput
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Corput
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Brussa
no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	"
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Constantza
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Turkish	Corput
no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	Scar to the nose	Italy	Montefalcone
no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	scar to the cheek	Italy	Macdalone
no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Setteria
no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Setteria

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

VIRGINIA

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., from Naples ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of ....., 190..

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Cocchi, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

$2

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15/16 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from ....., 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lazzaro	Veronica	28	m	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreniara		N.Y.	New York
2	Son	Salvatore Pasquale	8	m	s		yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreniara		N.Y.	New York
3	daughter	Filomena	5	m	s		no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreniara		N.Y.	New York
4	Son	Ferdinando	3	m	s		yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreniara		N.Y.	New York
5	Son	Michele	2	m	s		yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreniara		N.Y.	New York
6	Son	Alessandro	6/12	m	s		yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cerreniara		N.Y.	New York
7	Mercurio	Giuseppe	31	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Antonino Mercurio Via Separacavallo 34 Palermo	N.Y.	N.York
8	~~Lucido~~	~~Pietro~~	28	m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Baccarino	father Francesco Lucido Via Consolazione 10 Baccarino	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Guzzo	Giuseppe	17	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	baccarino	father Vincenzo Guzzo Via Troiano Baccarino	Ill.	Thurston
10	Ventura	Giovanni Rosario	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	baccarino	aunt Concetta Scimeni Piazza Francesco 5 Baccarino	N.Y.	N.York
11	Lucinella	Gaspare	50	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	wife Salvatore Francesca Via Toronto Cinisi	Mo	St. Louis
12	Lucinella	Filippo	15	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
13	Lucinella	Gaspare	46	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	wife Salvatore Matta Via Collegio 15 Cinisi	do	St. Louis
14	Lucinella	Mario	16	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	do	do		do	do
15	Anarma	Leonardo	18	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	father Spinuzza Salvatore Via Toronto 44 Cinisi	Ala	St. Louis
16	Vitale	Onorato	24	m	s	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	father Giuseppe Vitale Via Corso 66 Cinisi	N.Y.	N.York
17	Biondo	Andrea	45	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	wife Vincenza Sciarrotto Via Cavamino 8 Cinisi	Ala	St. Louis
18	Misuraca	Vincenzo	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	mother Lucinella Caterina Via Venuti 30 Cinisi	N.Y.	N.York
19	Sacopelli	Vito	32	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	wife Evola Nicolina Via Corte 116 Cinisi	Ala	Chicago
20	Badalamenti	Michele	21	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Cinisi	wife Serafino Finazzo Via Corso 90 Cinisi	N.Y.	N.York
21	Bajo	Ignazio	31	m	m	miner	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	wife Alfonso Livigni Via S. Antonio S. Biagio Platani	Colo	Hastings
22	Cardella	Domenico	27	m	m	gardner	no	no	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	wife Vincenza Fortunata Via Nicolitto S. Biagio Platani	Pa	Hapenston
23	Bonaiorannis	Antonino	24	m	m	gardner	yes	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	wife Brangela Rosafolta Via Molino S. Biagio Platani	Colo	Hastings
24	Midulla	Raffaele	21	m	s	gardner	yes	yes	Italian	South	Girgenti	S. Biagio	father Gaetano Midulla Via Molino S. Biagio Platani	Pa	Hannaston
25	Bellanco	Stefano	52	m	m	gardner	no	no	Italian	South	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	wife Rosalia Anzalone Via Catena 123 S. Cataldo	N.Y.	N.York
26	Bellanco	Isidoro	24	m	s	countryman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo	mother Rosaria Anzalone Via Catena 103 S. Cataldo	N.Y.	N.York
27	Buonnincontro	Domenico	20	m	s	carter	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	S. Mauro	father Buonnincontro Francesco Via Vittorio S. Mauro	Md	Baltimore
28	D'Amato	Giuseppe	23	m	s	carter	no	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Bagheria	father D'Amato Francesco Bagheria	Ala	Cresby
29	~~Campagna~~	~~Michele~~	2	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	father Campagna Cosimo Via Cavour 13 Termini	Md	Kenosha
30	Picone	Giacomo	21	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Gratteri	mother Gallo Rosaria Via Incorelli 20 Gratteri	N.Y.	N.York

14-53328-505-4-16-41

11-222055 9/28/39 mo

28 4/24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW ... OCT 31 1909 , 190

$3

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane, idiots, or imbeciles. (or fool-ish persons, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	15	yes 99 09 NY	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut		none	Italy	Montecarotto
2	yes	mother		yes Born	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chestnut			Italy	Montecarotto
3	yes	mother		yes Born	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chestnut			Italy	Montecarotto
4	yes	mother		yes Born	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chestnut			Italy	Montecarotto
5	yes	mother		yes	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chestnut			Italy	Montecarotto
6	yes	mother		yes	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	chestnut			Italy	Montecarotto
7	yes	himself	40	yes 99 908	N York	mother in law become, Filippino 506 E. 11th St. N York uncle Giuseppe Garofalo [illegible] St. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	nat	chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
8	yes	himself	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	flaxen	chest gray	mark on	front	Palermo	Caccamo
9	no	himself	50	no		uncle Concialdi Vincenzo Box 161 Walton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	nat	chest gray			Palermo	Caccamo
10	yes	himself	50	no		father Vincenzo Vitrella 911 Prince St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	flaxen gray	none		Palermo	Caccamo
11	yes	himself	40	yes 904	St Louis	cousin Arcuri Benedetto 916 Biddle St. St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pink	gray chest			Palermo	Cinisi
12	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestnut	18		do	do
13	yes	himself	30	no		uncle Giuseppe Palazzolo 916 North 4th St. St. Louis	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	gray chest	mark	near	in left eye	Palermo	Cinisi
14	yes	father		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestnut	none			do	do
15	yes	himself	15	no		brother Arcania Vito 814 N 9th St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	chestnut	mark	in	front	Palermo	Cinisi
16		himself	30	no		brother Jew Vitale 464 E. 115 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	chestnut				Palermo	Cinisi
17	yes	himself	25	yes 904/905	St. Louis	uncle Domenico Giacomo 916 Biddell St. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	gray chest	mark	in	face	Palermo	Cinisi
18		himself	20	no		brother Damiano Mazzapica 432 E. 15 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut				Palermo	Cinisi
19	yes	himself	25	yes 905/906	St. Louis	uncle Carlo Vitale 382 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	pitch	in face	Palermo	Cinisi
20		himself	50	yes 903/904	St. Louis	brother Bartolameo Giuseppe 2071 First Ave. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black chest				Palermo	Cinisi
21	no	himself	25	yes 906/908	Hastings	brother Bijo Gaetano Box 151 Hastings Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	black	mark	in	hair	Girgenti	S. Biagio
22	no	himself	35	no 905/906	Hamilton	uncle Luigi Chiarla Box 54 Hampton Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	nat	chestnut	none			Girgenti	S. Biagio
23	no	himself	25	yes 902/903	Hastings	uncle Biagio Bartolomeo Box 119 Hastings Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	pitch	in	face	Girgenti	S. Biagio
24	no	himself	30	no		cousin Alfino Domenico Box 54 Hampton Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	pink	chestnut	mark	in	his chin	Girgenti	S. Biagio
25		himself	40	no		brother Pietranico Salvatore 229 Elizabeth St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut	pitch	in	face	Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo
26		himself	12	no		going with his father Bellavia Stefano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none			Caltanisetta	S. Cataldo
27	yes	himself	22	no		brother Buonmichelo Domenico 503 Collin St. Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pink	chest gray	none			Palermo	S. Mauro C.
28	yes	himself	35	no		cousin Cosentino Giuseppe 134 St. 6th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	chestnut	mark	in	his lip	Palermo	Bagheria
29	no	himself	50	yes		uncle Maria Carlo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestnut				Palermo	Termini
30		himself	21	no		cousin Rosario Di Maria Ebony St. 98 N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pink	chestnut	mark	in	his chin	Palermo	Gratteri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the [illegible] INIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Governments; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 16 NB 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naple October-16-1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ginesi	Domenico	21		m s	bricklayer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Tampa	mother Lo Bato Teresa Via Racquoso 11 S. Nicolo Lucania	Fla	Tampa
2	Castellano	alo Giuseppa	24		f s	house wife	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
3	Ginesi	Vincenzo	9		m s	boy	yes		American	Citizen	do	do	"	do	do
4	Ginesi	Angelo	5		m s	boy	no		American	Citizen	do	do	"	do	do
5	Ginesi	Gaetano	3		m s	boy	no		American	Citizen	do	do	"	do	do
6	Ginesi	Giuseppe	8		m s	boy	no		American	Citizen	do	do	"	do	do
7	Angelo	Biagio	25		m m	bricklayer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	father Angelo Alfano Via Mare 28 Termini	Ill	Chicago
8	Azzaro	Maria	26		f m	house wife	yes		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
9	Lo Dato	Luigia	41		f m	house wife	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Canicatti	husband Cantzi Giuseppe Via S. P. Rosa 27 Canicatti	Ill	South
10	Cantisi	Rosalia	19		f m	house woman	no		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
11	Cantisi	Giuseppa	15		f m	house woman	yes		Italian	South	do	do	"	do	do
12	Cantisi	Grazia	2		f s	none	no		Italian	South	do	do		do	do
13	Crapisi	Lorenza	32		f m	house woman	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Canicatti	mother Giuseppa Ruggiano Via Pino 13 Canicatti	Ill	South
14	Fusco	Giuseppe	17		m s	tailor	yes		Sicily	Italian South	Sicily	Petralia	mother Anna Petralia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Calogiuseppe	Alfonso	40		m m	farm lab	yes		Sicily	Italian South	Sicily	Mantorio	wife Luisa Mantorio	N.Y.	Long Island
16	Liberato	Carmela	21		f s	housekeeper	no		Sicily	Sicilian South	Sicily	Mantorio	mother Maria Mantorio	N.J.	Newark
17	Vicinanza	Giovanni	18		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccabascerana	father Giuseppe Roccabascerana	Pa	Pittsburg
18	D'Amici	Eugenio	32		m m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccabascerana	wife Mariangela Roccabascerana	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Boni	Cataldo	24		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sulmona	wife Angela "	Mass	Boston
20	Martorella	Rocco	17		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lauriana	father Michele Lauriana	N.J.	Newark
21	Lasciere	Rocco	17		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lauriana	mother Rosa Lauriana	N.J.	Albany
22	Pagano	Carmine	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Nocera Superiore	mother Pellegrina Barbara Nocera Superiore	N.J.	Newark
23	Ferraro	Pasquale	40		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cassalenda	wife Maria Cassalenda	Conn	Meriden
24	Marchione	Nicola	25		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cassalenda	wife Maria Cassalenda	Penn	Phoenixville
25	Leone	Giovanni	24		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Teramo	father Domenico Teramo	Pa	Pittsburg
26	DeRicuro	Giuseppe	37		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Introdacqua	wife Filomena Introdacqua	Pa	Monongahela
27	Di Napoli	Raffaele	25		m m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Gissoni Valfiorita	wife Anna Gissoni Valfiorita	N.J.	Paterson
28	Magnotta	Loredana	16		m s	mason	no		Italy	Sicilian South	Italy	Longano	father Pasquale Longano	Pa	Albany
29	Ruffolo	Carlo	17		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Teramo	father Raffaele Teramo	Ny	New York
30	Giordano	Giovanni	27		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monaco	parents Domenico Monaco	Conn	New Haven

Albert Forster Sp. 21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, guild, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	42	yes Chicago	Nicola Ginesi Mavia 211 Grand St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	chestnut	fatch in face		Girgenti	S. Stefano
2	no	husband	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	not	known yet	none		do	do
3	no	father				no	no	no	no	good	no					none		Florida	Campa
4	no	father				no	no	no	no	good	no					none		do	do
5	no	father				no	no	no	no	good	no					none		do	do
6	no	father				no	no	no	no	good	no					none		do	do
7	yes	himself	50	no	Cognato Agnello Thomas 11223 S. Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	chat	none	Palermo	Carini
8	yes	husband		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	blist.	mark in front	do	do
9	yes	herself	50	no	Cugino Roberto a Luigi 60 Bato 218 Christie St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	gray	chest	none	Girgenti	Caniatti
10	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark	chestnut		none	do	do
11	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut		none	do	do
12	yes	father		no		no	no	no	no	good	no						none	do	do
13	yes	herself	21	yes Goldstein 6 York	Cognata Angela Antonino 211 Christie St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	pink	chestnut	patchy	in face	Girgenti	Canicatti
14	yes	self	26	no	brother Angelo 100 Reburn St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	no	brown		none	Stati	Petitteria
15	no	self	60	yes 01-08 Brooklyn	cousin Giuseppe Operamolla 58th St. Bay Ridge Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	no	brown		none	Stati	Baronissi
16	yes	brother	25	no	brother Luigi 51 Scheffield St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Sanseverino
17	yes	self	25	no	cousin Fiedro Donisi brother Pietro Donisi 1310 Prince St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Roccabascerana
18	yes	self	25	yes 98 Brooklyn	brother in law Sebastiano Benoit 1310 Prince St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Roccabascerana
19	yes	self	25	no	brother Giuseppe Bottonetti 113 Mott St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Filignano
20	yes	self	30	no	Affectato St. Nicola uncle Saverio Saverio 315 Park St. Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Lauro Ama
21	yes	self	30	no	brother Giuseppe 252 Grand St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Lauro Ama
22	no	brother	30	no	brother in law Pasquale Chiaffreda 211 Broadway Chatham N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Nocera Inferiore
23	yes	self	30	no	cousin Domenico Antonio 361 South St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Cassalenda
24	yes	self	30	no	brother Vincenzo 265 So. Front St. Columbus O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Cassalenda
25	no	self	15	no	brother Domenico Box 85 Neversdale Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Teramo
26	no	self	30	yes 01-08 Marshall St	friend Michele Bruno 71 Hill St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	no	chestnut		none	Stato	Introdacqua
27	no	self	25	no	friend Alfio Salamone 211 Broadway Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Clifford Philadelphia
28	no	self	15	no	uncle Raffaele Pulso 129 W. Grand St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Sangiorgio
29	yes	self	25	no	brother Alfonso 19 Bale St. New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Teramo
30	yes	brother	26	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	no	chestnut		none	Stati	Nuovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

17

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conde, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, _____ (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gevernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Conde

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190

at NEW YORK

J. Trelling

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1907 HB 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October 16 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S 1	Iraia	M° Assunta	43		M	Wife house wife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Marysboro	Father D'Amore Antonio	Mass	Procedago
S 2	son Dolorosa	Antonio	15		M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South					
S 3	daughter	Anna	11		F								Marysboro		
S 4	son	Guiseppe	U.		M										
S 5	daughter	Orsola	3		F										
6	Privo	Maria Immaculata	25		F	M. house wife	yes				Minori		parents Nicola	Conn	Stamford
7	Abbo	Mario	1		M				Italy				Minori		
8	Della Mura	Francesco	26		M	M. laborer	no		Italy		Italy	Minori	parents Alfonso	Conn	New Haven
9	wife	Antonia											Minori		
10	Marano	Maria Assunta	20		F	M. farm wife	no		Italy	Italian South		Minori	parents Raffaele	Conn	New Haven
11	daughter	Luigia	4		F								Minori		
12	Son	Luigi	2		M				Italy	Italian South	Italy				
13	Maria	Giovanni	24		M	M. farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle Sannita	wife M° Grazia	Colle Sannita	Procaccio
14	Galasso	Guiseppantonio	24		M	M. farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle Sannita	wife Assunta	Colle Sannita	Procaccio
S 15	Angelo	Carmela	11		F		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	grandfather Giovanni Maria	Napoli	Mt Carmel Conn
S 16	Venerino	Annunziata	27		F	M. grocery man	no		Italy	Italian South		Napoli	Father Ferdinando	Mt	Vernon N.Y.
S 17	daughter	Filomena	8		F		no					Napoli		Mt	Vernon N.Y.
18	Malagoli	Aldo	30		M	M. carver	yes				Italy	Marsi Lazio		Mt	Brooklyn
19	wife	Giovanna	29		F	M. house Wife	yes				Italy				
20	daughter	Angelina	4		F								no one		
21	Son	Paolo	2		M										
22	Missak	Mamuelian	21		M	Peas	yes		Turk	Turkish	Turk	Harpoot			
23	Melkon	Martirosoglan	18		M		yes		Turk	Turkish	Turk	"	no one		
24	Yehsfa	Mamuelian	20		M		yes		Turk	Turkish	Turk	"			
25	Verdaib	Royagian	25		M	M. house wife	yes		Turk	Turkish	Turk	" Nersun	husband	Mass	Utica
26	Arsalus	Nuchan	23		M	"	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	"	dept		
27	Misak	Evdanian	20		M	Laborer	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	"			
28	Valentin	Boyadsian	41		M	"	"		Turk	Turkish	Turk	"	Nersun		
29	Melkitarean	Samuele	24		M	Clerk	yes		Turk	Turkish	Turk	" Tarsus	no one	Mass	New York
30	Mekarara														

Albert Förste Inspector

291
3/30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *Oct 31* , 190 9 — 87

11–1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Sodano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
2	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father 205 Jackson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father Bocchegliano Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	yes	father	/	no	no	no		no	no	no	no			—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	yes	self	20	yes	08	New Haven	husband Salvatore Sisto 19 Celis St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Milano
7	yes	mother	/	no	no	no															
8	yes	uncle	40	yes	08	New Haven	uncle Gennaro Agato 18 Wallace St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
9	yes	uncle	/	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Milano
10	yes	self	20	yes	08	New Haven	husband Crescenzo Capuella 34 Celis St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Italy	"
11	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Milano
12	no	mother	/	yes	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	yes	self	20	yes	08	Pittsburg	brother Agnelo 117 Arch St Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					Italy	"
14	yes	self	25	yes	08	Pa	cousin Salvatore Scicquadro 417 Arch St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				none	Italy	Bella Centuro
15	yes	father	16	no	no	no	father 417 Arch St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	Brown	none	Italy	Bella Centuro
16	yes	husband	15	yes	08	NJ	husband 23½ St Coney Island NJ	no	no	no	no		no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none		
17	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father Domenico Sabatino 197 Mulberry St NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
18	yes	self	20	yes	08	Brooklyn	brother-in-law Carmine De Rosa 67 Cherry St Brooklyn NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			Brown	none	Italy	"
19	yes	husband	23	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Melfi
20	yes	father	46	40		no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	yes	father	/	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
22	yes	self	100	no	no	no	brother Rachadrien 6th Court St Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—			brown	none	Italy	"
23	no	self	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	Harput
24	no	Self	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	"
25	no	self	75	no	no	no	brother Mihran Kalaian 43 St James St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	"
26	no	self	5	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				none	Turk	Ordasa
27	no	self	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	Ordasa
28	no	self	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	Ordasa
29	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father Aoedis Mihran 920½ 16th NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	Ordasa
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Turk	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, Master, of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

LLOYD ITALIANO

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Conti, Surgeon of the VIRGINIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Conti

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 1909

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

441
17
458

43 St

4 mano

4 Italian

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October-16-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Romano	Giovanni	29		M	farm lab	no		U.S.A.	Italian South	Italy	Carbone	wife Teresa	Carbone	N.Y.	New York
2	Paolillo	Antonio	18		M	laborer	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Italy	Amalfi	uncle Francesco	Amalfi	Conn.	New Haven
3	Perrotta	Raffaele	28		M	farm lab	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Italy	Cerviniara	wife Adelina	Cerviniara	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 Ots

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIRGINIA sailing from Naples October-16-1909 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Romano	Giovanni	29		M		farm lab	no		Italian South	Italy	Carbone	wife Teresa	Carbone	N.J.	Newark
2	Paolillo	Antonio	18		M		laborer	yes		Italian South	Italy	Amalfi	uncle Francesco	Amalfi	Conn.	New Haven
3	Perrotta	Raffaele	28		M		farm lab	yes		Italian South	Italy	Cerviara	wife Adelina	Cerviara	N.J.	Newyork
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30 Ots

*In lieu of showing occupation of transits and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transits" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , , 190 89

11—11½

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Deaf, dumb, or blind; or feeble-minded, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	good	N.Y	friend Pietro de Key. 190 Washington Av.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carbone
2	yes	self	15	Yes	95	N.Y	father Luigi 15 Eighth St.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Amalfi
3	yes	self	25	Yes	98	N.Y	brother Ferdinando Falco 207 First Ave		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Salerno
4									no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
5									no	no	no	no	good	no								
6									no	no	no	no	good	no								
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the VIRGINIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec 1900

at NEW-YORK

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

MS S. S. Virginia (Lloyd Ital.) *arrived* Oct. 31, 1909 , 190 , M., , *from* 90

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
63m	1	Squillante, Angelo	1st Cabin A	9	1	DCD 11.50 AM McGregor Placed in hosp on arrival																				
50m	2	Biraghi, Francesco	1st Cabin A	20	1	LPC Med.Cert. 11.50 AM McGregor																				
40f	3	Lodato, Luigia	16	9-12	4	" 2.10 PM Forster																				
17f		Carlisi, Rosalia																								
15f		" Guiseppa																								
3f		" Graziella																								
9f	4	Rizzo, Carmela	4	15	1	LPC Mother in hosp 2.20 Forster																				
25f	5	Sinibaldi, Domenica	5	9	1	" 2.35 Connor																				
32f	6	Veneruso, Anunziata & dtr	17	16-17	2	" With #7 2.45 Forster																				
8f		Sabatino Filomena																								
11f	7	Angeloro, Carmela	17	15	1	LPC With #8 2.40 Forster																				
60m	8	Mastronardi, Domenico & 3 ch	11	1-4	4	" Med.Cert. 2.45 Bock																				
28m		Leonardo																								
20m		Michele																								
17f		Anna																								
17m	9	Cozzitosto, Leone & bro	7	27	1	LPC & Sec.11 2.40 Med.Cert. Newburn																				
23m		Gaetano																								
23m	10	Dionisi, Berardino & bro	6	25-26	2	LPC 2.45 Dilliceli																				
15m		Attilio				Med.Cert.																				
21m	11	Cassella, Angelo	12	22	1	LPC " 2.50 Snider																				
17m	12	Jusco, Guiseppe	16	14	1	" " 3.00 Forster																				
22m	13	Tetesian, Garabed & wife	14	14-15	2	" Med.Cert. " Pearsall																				
18f		Oresene																								
26m	14	Constantin, Nicolai	14	19	1	LPC 3.15 Pearsall																				
19m	15	Diecedue, Salvatore	3	6	1	" Med.Cert. 3.00 Odencal																				
18m	16	Sasso, Salvatore	3	5	1	" " 3.05 "																				
59m	17	Fiore, Antonino	2	1	1	" " " Tuttle																				
55f	18	Mehitarean, Takiehi & dtr-in-law & dtr	14	11-13	3	" Med.Cert. With #19 3.00 Pearsall																				
20f		Lusiki																								
9f		Ester																								

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 91

MS S. S. Virginia (Lloyd Ital.) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19	4/12m Mehitarean, Samuele	17	29	1	LPC With #18	3.00 Forster							11/1	78	Ld	7 36							1	1	1
20	57m D'Allessandro, Ignazia & wf	10	1-2	2	in hosp 11/1/09 Med.Cert. Rej 11/4/09	3.20 Book	11/1	Bond 92	Ld														17	17	18
	52f Ammendola Margharita				"		11/1	92	Ld																
21	57f Bertuccio, Letteria	12	6	1	LPC	3.20 Snider							11/3	7	Ldn	10 23							3	2	3
22	16m Mardirouspian, Karabet	14	17	1	"	3.22 Pearsall	11/4	165	Ld				11/6	17	Jan	2 35							6	6	6
23	52m Salemi, Ciro & son	3	8-9	2	" Med.Cert.	3.25 Odeneal							11/1	87	Ld	2 45							2	2	2
	10m Gaetano																								
24	43f Isaia, Ma. Assunta & 3 ch	17	1-5	5	LPC Ch in hosp	3.30 Forster	11/31	173	Jan				11/1	86	Ld	2 55							4	4	4
	15m Sodano Antonio																								
	11f Anna																								
	3m Ortola																								
25	17m Cicozzi, Franco	Cpr	1		L.P.C. from hosp 11-1-09	Rem Forster																	3	3	3
26	7m Sodano, Giuseppe	17	4	1	" " " 11-1-09	2 00 pm "							11/1	86	Ld	2 55									
27	44f Angliera, Antonia	with #4 4	14	1	DC. D Fever hosp Dr Cert Trachoma	Foster														3 50 Pm 17/3/09		Luciana		1	

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VIRGINIA (Ital. LLoyd) *arrived* October 31st, 1909 , 19 , M., , *from* 92

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Spano,	Teresa ch. & niece	8	18/20	1	2	To husband	Hse Italo-Hppe 215 Thompson st	OP	Oct 1	11 01	2	2	2
✓ 2	Panico,	Michela & 3 ch	9	27/30		4	" husband	" Angelo 330 E 11 st - Ital	"	"	10 30	4	4	4
✓ 3	Campisi,	Maria & child Rosa	9	10/11	1	1	" huband	" 4 Cos Main st Mineola L. I.	"	"	11 34	1	1	1
✓ 4	Vitulli,	Grazia & ch	8	15/16		2	" husband	" Vito 305 E 84 st Ital	"	"	9 38	2	2	2
✓ 5	Mastroserio,	Anna	8	21		1	" husband	" Dos Tadonella 819 Union Ave Ital	"	"	12 28	1	2	1
✓ 6	Messina,	Lorita & ch	3	28/29		2	" husband	" Gaspare 008 E 14 st - Ital	"	"	11 35	2	2	2
✓ 7	Scalfari,	Eugenia & sister	6	15/616		2	" husband	Bro Savino 9 Thompson st - Ital	"	"	11 31	2	—	2
✓ 8	Moscatelli,	Lina	1	1		1	" aunt	St Raphael Italian Soc	H	31	3 15	—	—	—
✓ 9	Jasnig,	Maria	1	2		1	" friend	Hsd Anna Reilingin 120 W 95 st - Ital	OP	Nov 1	12 40	1	1	1
✓ 10	Franciamore,	Francesca	2	19		1	" tel for	R R W; Cable, marble Fr	H	31	11 45	4	4	4
✓ 11	Di Stefano,	Gaspare	5	2		1	"tel for	Hppe, Box 103 Centerville L I	H	Nov 1	11 55	1	—	1
✓ 12	Gangi,	Carmela	2	3	1	1	" cousin	Bro Hppe 58 Montrose st - Brklyn	OP	1	11 03	1	—	1
✓ 13	Di Clemente,	Caroline	14	27		1	" sister	Cous Riggi Rosario 30 Hamilton St Hbkn	H	11/2	11 30	2	1	2
✓ 14	Tadonisio,	Lupangela & 2 ch	12	19/21		3	" husband	St Raphael Italian Soc	OP	31	3 20	—	—	—
✓ 15	Cosenza	Giova & son	12	1/2		2	" husband.	Hse Hppe 93 Ocean Ave J. C.	"	Nov 1	1 27	3	3	3
28 ✓ 16	Poppiti	Teresa	13	18	1		" sister.	" Michela 9 1st st Ital	"	"	11 35	2	—	2
17								Sis Lucia 2016 West Farms Road	"	"	2 29	1	1	1
18												28	23	28
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Virginia Oct 31 1909

N. Y. Form 19
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VIRGINIA (Ital. LLoyd) arrived October 31st, 1909, 19, M., from Gib 92

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓ 1	Spano,	Teresa ch. & niece	8	18/20	1	2	To husband	New York Hppe 215 Thompson st	OP	Nov 1	11 01	2	2	2
✓ 2	Panico,	Michela & 3 ch	9	27/30		4	" husband	" Angelo 330 E 11 st - Cty	"	"	10 30	4	4	4
✓ 3	Campisi,	Maria & child Rosa	9	10/11	1	1	" huband	" Fco Main st Mineola L. I.	"	"	11 34	1	1	1
✓ 4	Vitulli,	Grazia & ch	8	15/16		2	" husband	" Vito 305 E 84 st - Cty	"	"	9 38	2	2	2
✓ 5	Mastroserio,	Anna	8	21		1	" husband	" Dco Pallorella 819 Union Ave Cty	"	"	1 28	1	2	1
✓ 6	Messina,	Lorita & ch	3	28/29		2	" husband	" Gaspare 508 E 14 st - Cty	"	"	11 30	2	2	2
✓ 7	Scalfari,	Eugenia & sister	6	15/616		2	" husband	Bro Savino 9 Thompson st - Cty	"	"	11 31	2	—	2
✓ 8	Moscatelli,	Lina	1	1		1	" aunt	St. Raphael Italian Soc	H	31	3 10	—	—	—
✓ 9	Jasnig,	Maria	1	2		1	" friend	Sis Anna Rietlinger 120 W 70 st - Cty R.R. W; Ursula, Emanuel Fitz Hppe, Box 103 Catonville Md	OP	Nov 1	12 40	1	1	1
✓ 10	Franciamore,	Francesca	2	19		1	" tel for		H	11/4	1 45	4	4	4
✓ 11	Di Stefano,	Gaspare	5	2		1	"tel for	Bro Hppe 58 Montrose st - Bklyn	OP	Nov 1	11 03	1	—	1
✓ 12	Gangi,	Carmela	2	3	1	2	" cousin	Cous Ruggi Rosario 30 Hamilton St. Hyg	H	11/2	11 30	2	1	2
✓ 13	Di Clemente,	Caroline	14	27		1	" sister	St. Raphael Italian Soc	OP	31	3 20	—	—	—
✓ 14	Tadonisio,	Lupangela & 2 ch	12	19/21		3	" husband	Hus Hppe 93 Ocean Ave J. C.	"	Nov 1	1 27	3	3	3
✓ 15	Cosenza	Giova & son	12	1/2		2	" husband.	" Michila 9-1 st - Cty	"	"	11 35	2	—	2
28 ✓ 16	Poppiti	Teresa	13	18		1	" sister.	Sis Lucia 2016 West Farms Road	"	"	2 29	1	1	1
17												28	23	28
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

10-31-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 23 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Atkinson	Hector	22		M	engineer	yes	yes	Holland	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Major Wm. Collins 74 Sandrow St. Springfield Illinois		Toronto
2	Coates	Gerald a	41		M	broker			G. Britain	Irish	eds	a Peterson	Peter Coates, Rockmart Ga.		N.Y. Paterson
3	Coltheniss	Mabel	22		F	[illegible]			England	English	England	Bath	Mrs Humphries, Belgrave Lodge, Bath		Montreal Can.
4	Chesnel	Marie	26		S	maid			France	French	France	Paris	Grand Hotel Paris		ny newyork
5	Franchet	Helene	27						do	do	do		do		RI Newport
6	Presse	Anna	20						do	do	do		Hotel Ritz Paris		Ct Bridgeport
7	Marie	Jean	30						Swiss	Swiss	do		Hotel Champs Elysees Paris		RI Newport
8	Mcavoy	Samuel	30	M		valet			England	English	do		do		" "
9	[illegible]		40	F		mil			France	French	do		111 Rue Clichy Paris.		ny newyork
10	Besancent	Eugenie	32								do		do		" "
11	Korbel	Josep	28	M	S	accepted			Bohemia	Bohemian	do		126 montparnasse Bldg Paris		" "
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Newark, N.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 HB LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, OCT 23 190[illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hicks	Edward			m				U. S. A.						
2	Hahn	Lowell	13	3m.	m										
3	Hunter	Helen F.	26		f										
4	O'Brien	Michael H.	31	6m	m										
5	Alexander	Delia	63		f										
6	"	Mary Anne	67		f										
7	Stevens	Frederick	41		m										
8	"	Mary			f										
9	Lewis	William	35		m										
10	Ashhurst	Richard	50		m										
11	Viele	Herman	50		m										
12	~~Ashhurst~~	~~Richard~~													
13	Dilkes	Jno. K.	49		m										
14	Duckett	Wm.	43		m										
15	"	Mary	43		f										
16	Ashbury	Henry	30		M	M									
17	Wylie	Marshal	32		F										
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec 2, 1906

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming in pursuance of a previous promise, or inducement of any kind, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4							Princeton N.J.												
5							523 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Steel, of the
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
[illegible] from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Stubbert, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Stubbert Jr M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 H13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from Cherbourg, OCT 23 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hon	Mrs James T.	50		f m				U S A						
2	Eilton	Maude	30		f s										
3	White	Mrs Edmund C.	30		f m										
4	Ives	Winifred	30		f s										
5	Carlson	Mrs N	36		f m										
6	"	Miss Gabriel	16		f s										
7	Belmore	Claude	36		m s										
8	Manchester	Mrs P	29		f m										
9	Brigham	Mrs Arthur	40		f m										
10	Anders	Mrs J Margaret	28		f m										
11	Wood	P. Stewart	54		m m										
12	"	Mrs Annat.	50		f m										
13	Jennings	Miss Ada	18		f s										
14	Hallandet	Miss Ellen	30		f s										
15	Lahey	Alice	30		f s										
16	"	Marguerite	27		f s										
17	~~Reed~~	~~Helene~~			~~f m~~										
18	~~Bernard~~	~~Miss E~~			~~f s~~										
19	~~Hodgson~~	~~Mrs~~			~~f m~~										
20	Hanlon	B Mrs	63		m m										
21	/	Miss Anna	40		f s										
22	.	Lulu	30		f s										
23	Chevelot	Mrs H	25		f m										
24	Love	James E.	36		m m										
25	~~Crombie~~	~~Robert~~			~~m s~~										
26	Mulligan	James R.	29		m s										
27	Monte	Miss E Luana	del	36	f s										
28	Metz	Solomon	60		m m										
29	Smith	Miss Gunstall	24		f s										
30	Fronland	Miss			f s										

1 0
16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES' IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *M A Y* , 190 9

List 5

21—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any existing contract, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or Surgeon specially appointed by Commissioner of Immigration), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Nebraska (U.S.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4

99

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

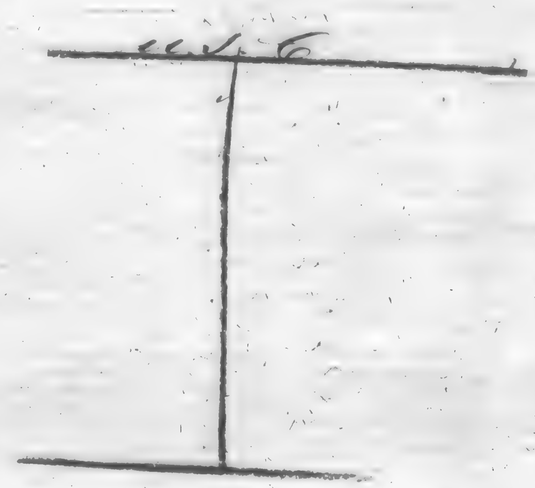
4 HB

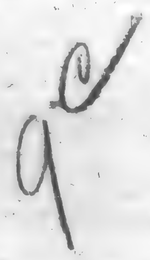
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST PAUL sailing from Cherbourg OCT 23 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Yakmestock Tekon	50		m											
2	" Ellen	45		f											
3	Decz														
4	Yakmestock														
5	Lake														
6	Van Wolf														
7	Kasham														
8	Donnelly														
9	Dowd														
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															





* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 31, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Chief Off.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

J. E Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 5 (10)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requ[illegible] regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 23rd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burt	William	40		m	Miner	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Gunnislake	wife Mrs Burt Kings Road Gunnislake	Ny	Newyork
2	Piper	Edwin	43		m	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife Mrs Piper orchard Pl Gunnislake	Colo	Leadville
3	Harvey	John	33		s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Mrs Harvey Lenterns Cottages Gunnislake	Ny	Newyork
4	Down	John Thomas	22		s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Mrs Down 6 hilsworthy Gunnislake	Mich	Houghton
5	Jasper	archie	20		s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Mr Jasper Bodlewood Dr Gunnislake	Ny	Newyork
6	Lavis	Thomas Henry	32		s	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father J Lavis Cossfark Gunnislake	Mich	Negaunee
7	Williams	Mary	20		s	Domestic	-	-	✓	✓	Fraze Crowan		Julia Coate Aunt Fraze Crowan	-	Detroit
8	Appleby	Nellie	19	6	s	Stenographer	-	-	✓	U.S.A.	Newyork		mother Mrs Appleby 24 Brook Road Ashley Road Bristol	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Lewis	Samuel	32		s	Chauffeur	-	-	✓	England	Bristol		father J Lewis 10 Richmond St Totterdown	-	-
10	Hudson	Philip Reginald	21		s	mining Engineer	-	-	✓	✓	London		a J Hudson Esther 6 Old Cavendish West Kensington	Colo	Denver
11	Newman	James Henry	45		m	Clerk	-	-	✓	✓	Jersey C.I.			Pa.	Pittsburg
12	"	Jane Charlotte	46		m	wife	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother in law G Le Sueur	"	"
13	"	Violetta Frank	20		s	shop assistant	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	Val Coucin Grouville	"	"
14	"	Lillie A. Austin	17		s	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jersey C.I.	"	"
15	"	Christine Lesbirel	14		s	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		"	"
16	Terry	Theresa alice	43		w	Milliner	3-140324	505	✓	✓	London		Mr F Grace 54 Kensington Road London	Ill	Chicago
17	Hunt	Mabel Rose	28		s	-	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Newyork		Aunt C Brent Brooklyn 182 Schermerhorn St	Ny	Newyork
18	Escott	Sidney James	18		s	Miner	✓	-	-	England	Perranwell		father J Escott Twelve Heads Perranwell	Idaho	Delamer
19	Symons	Ernest Arthur	20		s	Draper	✓	-	-	-	Truro		Parents Mr Mrs Symons Camels View Rd	Mo	St Louis
20	Satchell	George Wm	53		m	Agent assistant	✓	-	-	✓	London		wife Mrs Satchell 23 Aspinall Road Brockley	Col	Coalinga
21	Osborne	Ambrose	22		m	Estate Manager	✓	-	-	✓	Newbury		Facth H Osborne St Marys Place Newbury	Ill	Chicago
22	Smythe	Beatrice Alice	43		w	Housekeeper	✓	-	-	✓	Tunbridge Wells		Mrs Smythe Dunnawell Tunbridge Wells	Florida	Orlando
23	"	Arthur Wm	5		s	Child	no	no	-	✓	"		"	"	"
24	Bowker	Joseph	38		m	Fitter	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	Weymouth		wife Mrs Bowker 2 All Saints Cottages Wyke Dorset	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Moyle	Albert Edgcumbe	21		s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gendron		Miss L.B. Moyle Tannarth Redruth	Arizona	Tintic
26	"	Annie Grace	35		m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	"		"	"	"
27	Wyse	Hubert J. S.	26	2	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newbury		father M. Wyse Rockcrop Newbury	Ill	Chicago
28	Guest	Richard Coldworthy	24		s	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Plymouth	mother Mrs Guest 10 Cambridge St Plymouth	Montana	Butte City
29	De Meza	Emmanuel	23		s	Student	2-944018 12/11/41		✓	✓	London		Father De Meza 6 Cholmey Park Highgate	NY	Newyork
30	Coop	Beatrice	22		m	wife	-	-	✓	✓	Weston Super Mare		Mrs Cole Mother 21 Alma St Weston Super Mare	-	-

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *October 31*, 1909

182

31—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	Yes		Colorado	Tulsa, Oklahoma	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Newquay
2	Wife	"	$5	No.			Star, New York							5	8	fair	"	"			Gunnislake
3	Yes	"	$20				Friend W Watkins Saugerties N.Y.							5	10	dark	"	Blue			"
4	"	"	$25				Star, Ohio							5	11	fair	dark	Grey			"
5	"	"	$25				Friend W Whitlock Haughton Co. Miss							5	10	"	"	Brown			"
6	"	"	$25				Aunt Mrs C. Tucker 49 Canfield Ave. Detroit							5	9	"	"	"			"
7	Wife	"	$25	Yes	1907		Father Mr Appleby 487 Broadway, Newyork	Left						5	10	"	light	hazel			Camborne
8	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	J. W. Whitridge Esq 16 East 11 St. Newyork							5	3	dark	dark	Brown			Bristol
9	"	Mr Whitridge	$30	"	1908	"	Brown Palace Hotel Denver Col.							5	2¾	fair	light	Grey			"
10	"	self	$50	No										5	11	dark	dark	Hazel			London
11	Wife	"	"											5	5	fair	light Brown	Blue	Scar on left cheek		Jersey, C.I.
12	"	Husband	"											5	6	dark	Grey	Grey	Nil		"
13	"	Father	$30				Son Otto Newman 121 Challis Road Edgeworth Allegheny Co. Pittsburg							5	3½	"	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek		"
14	"	"	"											5	3½	fair	light Brown	"	Nil		"
15	"	"	"											5	3	"	"	Blue	"		"
16	"	self	$100				Sons Messrs F.B. & C.L. Terry Variety Opera House Block Clark St. Chicago	Left						5	10	"	light	"	"		Hull
17	Yes	"	"	Born Yes		Newyork	Aunt Mrs Hunt 182 Schermerhorn Newyork							5	4½	dark	dark	dark	"		Bridgwater
18	Wife	"	$100	Yes			Brother C. Nott Box 33 Delamar Owyhee Co. Idaho							5	10	"	Dark Brown	Grey	"		Perranwell
19	Yes	"	$5				Friend J. Nott 4470 Laclede Ave. St. Louis							5	9½	fair	Brown	Brown	"		Veryan
20	Wife	"	$10				Son E. B. H. Latchell Ealing							5	4½	dark	"	Grey	"		London
21	"	"	$60	Yes	1903		Brother 2329 Calumet Avenue Chicago							5	6	fair	Light Brown	Blue	"		Lon & Compton
22	"	"	"	Yes	1908	Orlando	Stone Orlando, Florida							5	6	"	dark	Green	two Gold teeth		Birmingham
23	"	Mother	$50	Yes	1908	"	Brother H. Clark Lodi									fair	Blue	Blue	Nil	U.S.A.	Orlando
24	Yes	self	$40	No.										5	7	"	dark	"	"	England	Birmingham
25	No	"	$60	Yes	8 mos. 1907		Brother A. Hogle Chloride, Kingman, Arizona							5	7½	"	light	"	"	"	Lennarth
26	"	Husband	"	Yes	1908	Salt Lake City	Friend Mr Goodkind							5		"	Brown	"	"	"	Penryn
27	Wife	self	$80	Yes	1907	Chicago	2329 Calumet Ave Chicago Brother in Law W Jenkins							5	9	"	Light Brown	"	"	"	Newbury
28	"	"	$100				127 Ruby St. Butte City							5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left arm & finger		Plymouth
29	Yes	"	$60				Aunt Mrs Francis 327 Fulton Ave Brooklyn							5	10	Red	Light Brown	"	Nil		London
30	"	Husband	$20				Husband F. Loop 418 East 89 St. Newyork							5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	"		Weston Super Mare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Rind (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the S.T. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Races or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

J. E. Stubbert, Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

S 6 2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...e regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October 23rd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richard	Claudius Joseph	30		m s	Chef	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	124 Southfield Road Bedford Park London	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Burke~~	~~Frederick~~	~~27~~		~~m s~~	~~Electrician~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Packed & Packed~~ Herington, Horne Early in Cash N. Goldsmith		
3	Alexander	Jessie	25		f m	wife (89009)			Russia	Hebrew			14 Pattison St Augusta E		
4	Trout	John	25		m s	miner			Great Britain	English		Gunnislake	Mr Jasper Edward Beechwood Terrace Gunnislake	Col.	Columbia
5	Thompson	Harold Stanley Victor	26		m s	Engineer						Rosherville	Father J.C. Thompson Chilton House Rosherville	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Osborne	Harold	28		m m	draughtsman					U.S.A.	Chicago	St Mary Mansions Osborne Newburg	Ill.	Chicago
7	Rogers	Albert	19		m s	footman					England	London	6 Rogers Ealing	N.Y.	New York
8	Davies	Wm Evans	30		m m	attorney				Welsh	U.S.A.	San Francisco	wife Mrs M. Davies 863, Filmore St. San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Etherington	Charles B.	43		m m	Editor (3-80675)				English		Cresskill	Mrs Etherington (mother) Oldthorpe Chorley Wood	N.J.	Cresskill
10	Miguel	Ferdinand	36		m s	valet			Spain	Spanish	England	London	m. Miguel Bayard 5 Mills Buildings, London	N.Y.	New York
11	Milne	Martha	26		f s	Nurse			Great Britain	Scotch			Mrs Brown Bayard 5 Pricer ave Cliftonville Margate	Col.	Grand Junction
12	Talbot	Augustus Walter	39		m m	Dairyman				English		Plymouth	wife Mrs Talbot 30 Cecil St. Plymouth	Ill.	Chicago
13	Hunt	Julia Anne	36		f m	wife				Irish		Willesdon Junction	Mrs J. Hunt Mother 36 Pancras Road, Kings Cross	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Eileen Alice	4		f s	Child	Yes	No		English					
15	"	Augustus	37		m m	Shop keeper	Yes	Yes							
16	Bell	Kate Emily	26		f s	Domestic						Camberwell	Mother Mrs Bell 7, Hillingdon St. Camberwell	Ill.	Hempstead
17	Svensson	Ellen	25		f s				Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Allonke	Parents Mr & Mrs Svensson Allonke	N.Y.	New York
18	Sara	Wm Charles	37		m s	Steward			Great Britain	English	England	Southampton	Mother Mrs Sara 14 Livingstone Road Southampton		
19	Jones	Harry	35		m m	Miner						Gunnislake	Mrs Jones (wife) New Bridge Hill Gunnislake	Mich.	Calumet
20	Barrett	Annah Saphire	30		f s	Dressmaker					U.S.A.	Lockport	Mrs Wyatt Bemerton Salisbury.		Lockport
21	Blerner	Isaac	19		m s	Merchant			Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	Father A. Blerner Leskowitz	Mass.	Boston
22	Gassner	Heinrich	29		m s	Confectioner			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nowy Targ	Father Mr Gassner Nowy Targ	N.J.	Newark
23	Welner	Heyman	27		m s	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bedzin	Father Mr H. Welner Bedzin	Cal.	San Francisco
24	Klein	Iber	49		m m	Watchmaker							Wife Mrs Klein Bedzin	Pa.	Scranton
25	Guttmann	Bernhard	23		m s	Chemist							Father A. Guttman Oswizim	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Hallin	Oscar Julius	30		m s	Butcher			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father J. B. Allison Agatby Tjorne, Gothenburg	N.Y.	New York
27	Hall	Laura	42		f m	wife			Great Britain	English	England	London			
28	"	Frank	16		m s	Scholar							Fred Guy. Father.		
29	"	Fred Alec	14		m s								73 Carter St. Torrington Square London		
30	Bailey	Arthur George	29		m s	Manservant						Newfant	Mother Mrs Bailey 3 Alfred Mews, Ladbroke Road Holland Park		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 31*, 1909

114

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital; or a pauper; or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Newyork	206 West 45 St. Newyork Friend Mr Peters	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	Mil	France Bourg-St Maurice
2				No										5	8	dark	dark Brown	Brown		Switzerland Meiringen
3	"	"	$25	"			Husband J. Alexander 333 East 79 St. Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	dark	Brown	"	Russia Suwalke
4	"	"	$60	"			Children of Mrs Alexander	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	fair	light	Blue	"	England Gunnislake
5	"	Father	$40	Yes	1905	Baltimore	Constance Rolfe 27 Irving Pl. New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	" London
6	boy	self	$40	"	1909	Chicago	Friend Dr. Goodhead 2365 St Calumet Ave Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	"	auburn	Hazel	"	" Newbury
7	Yes	"	$40	No			Friend L. Mercer 24 East 81 St. Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	6		"	dark Brown	Blue	"	" Cheltenham
8	"	"	$51	Yes	1904	San Francisco	see column 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	-	" London
9	boy	"	$40	"	1907	Newyork	wife Mrs C.A. Etherington Grant Ave Brewskill N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	6		"	fair	"	"	India Agra
10	Yes	"	$80	"	1907	Newyork	N. Gretton 60 Street Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	"	Spain Ceja
11	Boy	"	$50	No			Friend Mr Milne Grand Junction Colorado	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	"	"	"	"	Scotland Aberdeen
12	"	"	$25	"	1893		Friend J. Sleeman 601, W. 47 St. Chicago	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	red	"	dark	"	England St Dominick
13	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1902	Newyork	Friends Mrs Lehave 1927 6th Avenue Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	dark	Black	Brown	-	Ireland Cork
14	"	Father	$60	"	1892			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	fair	fair	Blue	"	England London
15	"	self	Yes	"	1902			-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6½	"	"	"	"	" "
16	Boy	"	$40	"	1909	Hempstead	Friend White Lodge Farm, Hempstead	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	dark	Black	Brown	-	" "
17	Yes	"	$25	"	1899	Newyork	sister agnes Svensson 58 East 63 St. Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden Alboke
18	"	"	$60	Yes	1909	"	Joseph Patmicen House 407 W 28th St N Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	"	fair	-	"	England London
19	"	"	$100	No			no address	-	-	-	-	-	defective eyesight	5	10	"	light	-	"	" Gunnislake
20	Boy	"	$50	Yes	1905	Lockport	Sister Mrs Hawkins Lockport N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	" Salisbury
21	Yes	"	$40	Boy			Brother in Law S. Ochsmann Boston	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	"	Brown	-	Russia Lechowitz
22	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	Friend E. Stander 144 Springfield Newark N.J.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria Kowy Zarg
23	Boy	"	$60	"	1907	San Francisco	Friend M. Weinberg 1204 Valencia St. San Francisco	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia Bedzin
24	"	"	$70	"	1904	Oldford	Friend L. Cohen Dunn Building, Scranton Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	"	Grey	-	"	" "
25	"	"	$20	No			Friend L. Stein 715 Newark Ave Jersey City	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	" "
26	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1907	Chicago	Friend L. Anderson 386 Birkom Ave, Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	Light Brown	Blue	"	Sweden Gothenburg
27	"	"	$60	"	1907	Newyork	Husband Jas Hall 345 West 30th St. Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Medium	dark Brown	Brown	"	England London
28	"	Mother	$60	"	1907	do		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6½	fair	Light Brown	Blue	"	" "
29	"	"	-	"	1907	do		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7½	Medium	dark Brown	Brown	"	" "
30	"	self	$60	No			no address	-	-	-	-	-	-	6		"	"	"	"	" London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Reed Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* October, *190*2,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York (City), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tullett	alice	39		f m				United States						
2	"	Grace K.	11		f s										
3	"	Silvia	6		f s										
4	Stasbrouck	Mary L	63		f w										
5	Benson	Lillian Ferdal	32		f m										
6	"	Viola Ingeborg	6		f s										
7	"	Lyle Oscar Francis	4		m s										
8	Martin	Mary	60		f w										
9	Triggs	Amy	37		f m										
10	"	Evelyn	4		f s										
11	Porter	Albert	30		m m										
12	"	Mary Jane	22		f m										
13	Powell	Mrs W. S.	61		f m.										
14	Rushton	Thomas	49		m. M.										
15	Norton	George W.	62		m m										
16	"	Elizabeth	59		f m.										
17	Long	Orriette Salena	65		f m.										
18	Williams	Annie	61		f s										
19	"	Wm	68		f s.										
20	Scholer	Heinrich	53		m										
21	Jeppersen	Hans Peter	32		m s.										
22	Neilsen	Hans	44		m s.										
23	Oliver	Howard	40		m s.										
24	Van Allen	Alice Catherine	30		f s.										
25	White	Paul Jones	27		m s.										
26	White	Grace Miller	35		f s	D									
27	Bigaje	Frendel	45		m m										
28	Godby	Clement	41		m m										
29	"	Mrs	36		f m										
30	"	Marjorie	3		f s.	D									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 31*, 1909 106

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband Captn A. Tillett														
2							1915 Kalakana Ave Honolulu														
3																					
4							friend Mrs. E. Elwood 79 Rontison Ave, Passaic														
5																					
6							Home 106 Rutger St. Utica, N.Y.														
7																					
8																					
9							W^t Roberts Elak St Denver, Colo.														
10																					
11							Grand Junction Colorado.														
12																					
13							Husband W.S. Stowell #20 West 124 St. newyork ~~320 Grant Road~~ 334 N. 6th St. Rich														
14																					
15							Orange, N.J.														
16																					
17							Home 828 Windsor Square Philadelphia														
18							2716 Portland Avenue Louisville, Ky.														
19																					
20																					
21							Home 62 Hoyt St. Brooklyn, N.Y.														
22							Chicago, Ill.														
23																					
24							341 West 34 St. Newyork. 115 Folsom St Dorchester Mass.														
25																					
26							512 North Tioga St Ithaca, N.Y. 159 Livingston St New York City														
27																					
28																					
29							Earlham, Iowa.														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Rud Chr Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rud Chr Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of October, 1904

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SS

8 1 1 3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re[illegible] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *23rd October*, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Calcara	Giuseppe	20		m	s	labourer	yes		Austria	Italian	Italy	Patarello	brother Guglielmo Calcara Patarello	Pa	Mt Carmel
2	Bergna	Amedeo	19		m	"	"	"		Italy	"	Italy	Cantù	brother Bergna Eugenio Cantù	New	York
3	Kiste	Georgi	30		"	"	"	"		Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Brousnik	mother Calio Gheorgi Brousnik	Pa	Shenandoah
4	Spassé	Diné	26		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Diné Bocié Brousnik	"	"
5	Athanas	Petro	26		m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Athanas Falé Rue Beledick Monastir	"	"
6	"	Theodor	23		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Athanas Falé "	"	Ford City
7	Naoumtche	Bloje	[illegible]		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Monastir	father Naoumtche Tove quartier Bayr Monastir	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Jerkovi	Lucia	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"		Jerkovi Germania	Germany	[illegible]	Jagle	father Joseph Jerkovi [illegible] sister vora married Milan vis de annus.	[illegible]	Black Diamond
9	Camerini	Ilario	28		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Moderna Turin	father a Picca Carin Coris Canavese	Utah	Salt Lake
10	Picca Carin	Antonio	24		m	s	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs G. Tagliaveni	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Tagliavini	Savino	30		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	French	England	London		"	"
12	"	Gilberte Lemaitre	25		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Feller	Israel	44		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	"	"		"	"
14	"	Annie	42		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Karel	15		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin W. Barratt 98 White Horse Lane London, E.	"	"
16	"	Joseph	13		m	s	2-64299-505-8-9-39 — (@L 2 5 — 10/27/39)								"	"
17	"	Hannah	11	6	f	s									"	"
18	"	Clara	2	6	f	s		no	yes					friend M. Goldsmith 14 Patterson St Aldgate	"	"
19	Phillips	Joe	11		m	s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	friend Mr Wilkins 3, Whitechapel Road, London	"	Brooklyn
20	Eisenberg	Sam	37		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Adolf 103 Leyton Road Stratford	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Kaplan	Hymen	22		m	s	Hairdresser	"	"	Euro Britain	English	"	Southampton	mother Mrs Austen Oak Tree Road Ritgine Southampton	N.J.	Hoboken
22	Austen	Edith	25		f	s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father J. Millard Junction Road Heaton Bournemouth	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Millard	Lydia	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bournemouth	mother Mrs H. Billingham 12, Dale St. Derby	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Billingham	Shell Lawrence	21		m	s	dancer	"	"	"	"	"	Putney	mother Mrs Brooks 243 Upper Richmond Road Putney	"	"
25	Brooks	May Lawrence	18	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Kennett 72 Hatton Road, Portsmouth	"	"
26	Kennett	Mabel Ostrel	19	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth	— do —	"	"
27	"	Daisy Ostrel	18	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Shaw 7, Crescent Place, S Kensington	"	"
28	Shaw	Violet	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	mother Mrs Hayden 250, King St. Hammersmith	"	"
29	Hayden	Lissie	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 21, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ation paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouses, or supported in whole or in part by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self	$ 25		yes	1907 1908	St Carmel	101 St Elmo Av Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	white	brown	No		Sicily	Catarello
2	yes	$ 2000		yes	1869		sous Amele Louise etc al Patron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray brown	"		Italy	Canti
3	No	$ 25		yes	1906 1908	Apack	friend Ghearofi Dime front St #201 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"		Turkey	Brousse
4	No	$ 20				Johnstown	friend Bojin Riste front St #201 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	"
5	"	$ 40		yes	1905 1906	Franklin	friend Zoli Nasuyn front St #201 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	gray	"		"	"
6	"	$ 40		No			friend Constantin Riste Skiopa front St #201 Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"		"	"
7	"	$ 25		yes	1907	Conway	brother Stias Naoumtale P.O. Box 190 & 8 Pond St Franklin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"		"	Montastir
8	"	$ 30		yes	1907		friend Lucas Lucovich 2007 Ted Avenue Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Austria	"
9	No	$ 30		yes			friend & Baronc Tin 6 C Block Diamond Butcher G Pizza Turin Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Blond Light Grey	"		Italy	Modena
10	"	$ 145		yes	1902	16 Salt Lake		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	"		"	Turin
11	"	$ 60		yes	1907 8	Newyork	178 Park Grove Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	Brown Brown	"		"	Ferrara
12	"	Husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		"	
13	"	self		yes	1906 1908	Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	black	"		Roumania	Botochan
14	"	Husband	$ 60																		
15	"	Father	$ 500				Son Mr S. Zeller 55 West 133rd Street Newyork														
16	"	"																			
17	"	"																			
18	"	"																			
19	"	sister	$	No			Brother in Law J Olexander 23, Barber Avenue Newyork alone	visit Married Sister												Russia	
20	No	self	$ 50	No	1909	Brooklyn	256, Legal St. Brooklyn Louisa D. Bronde							5	4	dark	dark Brown	"		Russia	Slotz
21	No	"	$ 100	No			307, Fulton St. Philadelphia sister Mrs Reed							5	8	"	dark Black	"		"	Wilna
22	"	"	$ 125				25 Clinton St. Orbokan NJ sister Mrs Short							5	8	"	" Brown	"		England	London
23	No	"	$ 30				1815 Street, Cleveland friends Mr Shed Troy							5	8	fair	Brown Grey	"		"	Bournemouth
24	"	Mr Shed	$ 10				1547 Broadway, newyork							5	5	"	dark Brown	"		"	Derby
25	"	"	$ 10				Die English Rocking girls							5	4	"	" Hazel	"		"	Putney
26	"	"	$ 40				" "							5	2	"	fair Blue	"		"	Portsmouth
27	"	"	$ 10				" "							5	1	"	dark Brown Grey	"		"	"
28	"	"	$ 10				" "							5	8	"	Medium Brown	"		"	London
29	"	"	$ 60				" "							5	7	"	Light Brown Hazel	"		"	Ambleside
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Rush Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rush
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing thereunder (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

95 HB.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 23rd October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maffei	Bortolo	43		m m	Laborer	yes		Austria	Italian Tirol	Pinzolo		wife Teresia Maffei Pinzolo	New York	
2	Antonioli	Luigi	36		" "	"	"		"	"	Giustino		wife Maria Antonioli Giustino by proxy Pinzolo	"	
3	Pisi	Rocco	16		" s	"	"		"	"	"		father Pisi Andrea Giustino Trib	"	
4	Antonioli	Isidoro	25		" m	"	"		"	"	"		wife Antonioli Beatrice Giustino Pinzolo	"	
5	Wilson	Irwin	36		M M				United States						
6	Schwartz	Sophie	40		F M				do						
7	-do-	Paul Child	11		M S				do						
8	-do-	Max "	11		M S				do						
9	Dent	Walter	43		M M				United States						
10	Dulmaine	Walter	27		M M				do						
11	Dussman	John	28		M M				do						
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 7 4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1904

110

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 40	yes	1905 1908		brother Stefano Maffei 22 92 I Avenue, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	no	Tirolo	Pinzolo
2	"	"	$ 50	no	1905 1904	Brooklyn	brother Leone Antonioli Brooklyn 171 Metropolitain Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" gray	"	"	Giustino
3	"	"	$ 40	no			cousin Leone Antonioli Brooklyn 171 Metropolitain Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"
4	"	"	$ 50	yes	1900 1903 1904 1906	N.Y.	uncle Leone Antonioli New York Brooklyn 171 Metropolitain Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
5							Clark [illegible]													
6							680. 3rd St 2 W.													
7							Washington D.C.													
8							Home 309 West 67th													
9							New York													
10							7 Cross Courtenays Man-													
11							Home Ocean City New Jersey													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rus (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) chief officer, of the St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rus
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R S Hebbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereunto (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota & New York U.S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hebbert M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NB S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton October 23rd 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arscott	James	21		M. S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Buckfastleigh	Father J. Arscott	New York	
2	Bowden	Samuel J	18		M. S.	Mill Operator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. Bowden	"	
3	Saunders	Fred	23		M. S.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father G. Saunders	Conn.	Stamford
4	Pethwick	Frederick	33		M. S.	Dyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. M. Pethwick	New York	Lawrence
5	Horvich	Alexander	32		M. S.	Photographer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	Frisco	Friend M. J. Zuber	Cal.	Frisco
6	Richard	Albert	27		M. S.	Chef	"	"	France	French	England	London	Sister-in-Law Mrs Richard	New York	
7	Marinovich	Pietro	28		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	Frisco	Mother M. Marinovich	Cal.	Frisco
8	Schindler	Hans. G.	25		M. M.	Timber Dealer	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Friend G. Becker	New York	
9	-do-	Bertha	24		F. M.	Wife	"	"	B.W.I. Barbados	B.W.I. Britain	"	"	-do-	"	"
10	-do-	Fritz	22		M. S.	Student	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	-do-	"	"
11	Hayes	Helen M.	22		F. S.	Saleswoman	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father H. Hayes	New Jersey	
12	Green	Frank W.	22		M. S.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. Green	New York	
13	Fergusson	Henry A	22		M. S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	Father J. Fergusson	Del	Chicago
14	Allen	John	25		M. S.	Draper	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father James Allen	New York	
15	Hunt	Mabel Rose	28		F. S.										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

United States Citizen

13/148

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909. 113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know he is not an idiot, or insane, or feeble-minded, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, such as would be likely to affect his ability to earn a living?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50				Brother S. Ascoli 55 Warren St Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Southampton
2	"	"	$50				Brother-in-law C. Hartley 15 Monsmar Ave Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$150	Yes	1904	Phila	Uncle J. Callard 150 Calumet St. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	Blue	Scar on right fore-arm	"	"
4	"	"	$25	"	1907	Lawrence	Friend Mrs P. Beck 66 Railroad ave Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	Brown	Scar on right leg	"	"
5	"	"	$700	"	1905	66 San Francisco	Brother H. Howick Fruitvale ave 1308 Fruitvale Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	"	Scar on left eye	Wales	Cardiff
6	-	"	$80	"	1907	2 years New York	Brother Mr C. Richard 296 W. 46 St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	None	France	Bourgogne Mauzac
7	Yes	"	$70	"	1908	1 year New York	Friend L. Juadeich 843 59 St. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Austria	Kornuja
8	-	"	$150	"	1909	6 years New York	Brother 1946 E. 15 St Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Light	"	"	Germany	Cuxhaven
9	-	Husband	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	Brown	"	"	Barbados B.W.I.	-
10	-	Self	"	No			Brother Mr H. Schindler 1946 E 15 St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"	"	Germany	Coutoff
11	"	"	$28	-	-	-	Friend Mrs Weitsteen 195 Bowers St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	Black	Black	"	England	London
12	-	"	$200	-	-	-	Friend J. Brodell 1459 Boston Road Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
13	No	"	$150	-	-	-	No address at present	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Newberg
14	-	"	$130	-	-	-	Brother J. Allen c/o G. P. O. New York 182 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Brown	"	France	Nice
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Paul Clerk, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Paul
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens [redacted] are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a vi[redacted] recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma[redacted]

[redacted] *complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien ca[redacted]* 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such rel[redacted] address of friend.

Column 1[redacted] [redacted]).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An inten[redacted] residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

7
113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Carolina Princess, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota & City of Newport, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec. 1909

at Newport R.I.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 23 October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Grandola	Vincenzo	46	M	M	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lorenzo	his wife Grondola D. at Lorenzo Italy	Conn	Florence
2	Karouby	Elias	25	M	S	Storekeeper	yes	no	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Mt Lebanon	Beit Abroukassa Mt Lebanon	Mass	Boston
3	Guzelis	Antoine	33	M	M	confectioner	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kyparissi	his brother at Kyparissi	Epirk Liminial	Cal	San Francisco
4	Guzelis	Panagiota	20	F	M	— " —	— " —		— " —	— " —	— " —		Epirk Liminial	— " —	— " —
5	Gouzelis	Nicklaos	23	M	S	— " —	— " —		Greece	Greek	Greece	— " —	his father same address as above	Cal	— " —
6	Allen	John	36	M	M	chauffeur	yes		England	British	France	Paris	his father at Penns Middlesex Eng.	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Maillet	René	33	M	S		yes	yes	France	French	U.S.A	Newyork	his family at Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Carion	Geo.	41	M	S	expert	yes	"	"	"	France	Paris	M. Carion 21 Rue Wallet Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Courtot	Mathilde	28	F	S	mopeuse	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Mr Jean Counton at Barberaz Villette by Chambery	Mass	NY.
10	Bizjak	Simon	33	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Krain	Doctor J. Bizjak Cattet by Chambery Savoie	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Flere	Alois	24	M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Littai	Father Ernst Flere Postiny Littai Austria		Adamsburg
12	Chesneau	Louise	37	F	S	Cook	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Uncle A. Chesneau Neuny-sur-Beuvron Loir et	N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ Yes	no	no	his brother in Law Mr. Romano Pietro at Florence Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		grey grey		Italy	Lorenzo
2	no	self	$ 50	no	no	his cousin Mr. Ferrix 58 Beach st Boston	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		black black		Syria	Mt Lebanon
3	no	self	$ 300	yes	96/09	San Francisco his brother John Gunzelis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	brown	black auburn		Greece	Kyparissi
4	no	— " —	"			California 3290 McAllen st San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	— " —	auburn		Greece	— " —
5	no	— " —	$ 80	yes	1905/07	San Francisco. his brother Demetrios Gunzelis 503 Kearny st. S. Fran Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	brown	auburn		Greece	Kyparissi
6	no	self	$ 50	no	no	friends at 3812 Walnut st Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	brown	brown		England	Cheltenham
7	yes	self	$ 100	yes	2nd/09	Newyork his home 161 W. 36th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		dark black		France	Paris
8	yes	self	$ 100	no	no	No addr. her sister in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		blond blue		France	Paris
9	yes	— " —	$ 100	yes	1904/09	2320 8th Ave Newyork Brother in law Johann Kofler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn grey		France	Bordeaux
10	no	"	$ 100	no	—	561 Carey Ave N.E. Cleveland Ohio Brother Stephan Fleck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown "		Germany	Pattek
11	no	"	$ 100	—	—	Box 122 Adamsburg Westmoreland Friend Mrs N. Hatzey-Warren	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Brown "		Austria	Littai
12	—	"	$ 115	no	—	145 Madison ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	a/c Brown		France	Bearn Nungave
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rus Chief Offic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State and Municipality of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

115

J. E. Stubbert M. D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 25, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Higgs	Emily	38		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Devonport		Ohio	Quincy
2	Hunday	Jessie	39		F	"	Missionary	"	"	"	American	S. Africa	Cape Colony Walmer		Ohio	Middleport
3	Wilson	Fred	35		M	m	Electrician	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Matawan		NJ	Matawan
4	Kaplan	Joel	31		"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	England	London		NY	New York
5	"	Rebecca	32		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Digby	Jeremy F.	50		M	s	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro Sir Lus Chapman M. England	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Alden	William L.	22		"	"	Chauffeur	"	"	"	African	Mass	Boston		Mass	Boston
8	Donner	Thomas	32		"	m	Carter	"	"	England	English	England	Bradley	Mrs. Donner The Mall, Bradley I.W.	Conn	Ashford
9	"	John	19		"	s	Carman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Putman	Charles A	25		"	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Jean Dean, 26 Fulton St, Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
11	Cox	Fred Frank	20		"	"	Clerk Stoker	"	"	Canada	English	England	New Malden	A. Cox Box 74 Stony Creek Ont.	Ont	Stony Creek
12	Greene	Frank Wm	22		"	"	Electrician	"	"	England	"	"	London	E. Green 75 London St, London E	NY	New York
13	† Fergusson	Henry Alex	22		"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Newbury	J. Fergusson, Newbury.	Ill	Chicago
14	† Dennick	Gabriel S.	24		"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Letherhead	Mr. Dennick Beaufort St, Chelsea London	NY	New York
15	Kettle	Arthur	24		"	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Clacton	Mrs. Kettle 2 Salisbury Villas, Jellis Rd, Clacton on Sea	Mass	Manchester
16	Jacobs	James	25		"	s	Groom	"	"	"	"	"	Wimborne	Father & Mrs Jacobs 4 James Rd, Wimborne	Vir	Somerset
17	† Rice	Arthur	25		"	"	Valet 22-34150	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father J. Rice 68 Bellgrove Rd, Bkp. London	NY	New York
18	Bennett	Edward	30		"	m	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Brother J. Bennett 2 Alexandra Rd, Tottenham		Feldmay
19	Jackson	Henry	20		"	m	Coachsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Guildford			Mexfishmonger
20	"	Emma	28		F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Wakelin 11 Green Lane Battersea, London S.W.		
21	"	William	2		M	Child	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
22	Simpson	Thomas	35		"	"	Grocer	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	London	Friend Mr. Thurston Thomas Rest, Jemmas St. E.	Mass	Boston
23	† Newton	William	50		"	m	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Pewsham	Wife Mrs. Newton Tolleamey Wood, Pewsham	Co	Delmes
24	Kuresot	Morris	24		"	s	Bookmaker	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Miss Nelta Rees 57 Wellesley St. Stepney London	NY	New York
25	Bastick	Henry James	19	7	"	s	Grocer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Father Mr Jas Bastick 45 Tilton St. Fulham. London.	"	"
26	Glass	Fanny	32		F	s	Domestic V-14406	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	Cousin Mr Polack 7 Charles Sq. Stepney. London.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Simons	Hyman	26	10	M	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	"	"	"	Mother Mrs M. J. Simons. 33 Sidney St. London. E	NY	New York
28	Scott	Henry	58		M	s	Miner	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Scotch	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Cal.	Cal	San Fran.
29	Kitland	Carl	23	8	M	s	Book Keeper	"	"	"	Irish	"	Elroy Wis		Wis	Elroy
30	Gojdanick	Silvestus	33		M	s	Labourer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"	San Francisco Cal	C/o Mr. Sulo [illegible]	Cal	San Fran

25/9/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Raleigh, October 31, 1909. 116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. Citizen			Home, 80 Gallatin St. Quincy Parents Mr. & J. Bronson Middleport Ohio											
2		" " " "														
3		✓			Wife Mrs Wilson, Matawan, NY.											
4		✓ U.S. Citizen			Home 37 Pitt St, New York, NY.											
5		✓														
6	S	self	$65	yes	Cousin Mrs. Rosenbaum 2nd & Christian St, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	hazel	light Brown
7		✓			23 Dartmouth St, Boston, Mass.											
8	yes	self	$65	no	Wife Mrs Dennes 14 Wyoming Ave Scranton, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	hazel	light Brown
9	"	"	"	"	Sister in law Mrs Dennes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	hazel	Right Arm
10	"	"	$20	yes	Buffalo 252 Sutter St, Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Cotton Broker
11	S	"	$40	"	Father H. Cor. Henry Church & Dock St, Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	Canada Hamilton
12	"	"	$35	no	Friend J. Biedel 1439 Boston Rd, Bronx, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	hazel	England London
13	no	"	$30	"	1909 Friend Miss Farley 148 & 33 St, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	Hamburg
14	yes	"	$30	yes	1900 New York Friend J. E. Church 24 Fremont St, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Watling Isl
15	"	"	$30	no	Friend Mrs. Denison Easton Hall, Somerset, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	small scar right cheek
16	S	friend	$150	"	Brother L. P. Rice 1318 Metropolitan Ave, Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	hazel	None Wenlock
17	"	self	$15	"	Friend E. Scott 230-232 St, Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	London
18	"	"	$40	"	2 yrs Bushnell Marshall Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
19	S	self	$150	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Ashton
20	S	friend	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	Battersea
21	S	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—
22	S	self	$100	"	Friend H. Jorgenskram Central Av. Westville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	Mark on left cheek Scotland Strachlin
23	no	"	$40	yes	20 Chicago Friend Miss Farrell Delaware, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	blue None Bay Leaf St Bleay
24	yes	"	$40	no	Friend Mrs Jacowitz 245 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	medium	brown	grey " London
25	"	"	$60	no	Friend Thomas Stone, 162 & 11th St. Munson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	dark	" Scar on left forearm " "
26	S	"	$50	no	Cousin Mr. B Brady 307 Fulton St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	black None Russia Wilna
27	"	"	$28	yes	1908 San Francisco Cousin Mr. Schwartz Cal. 198 Bedford St. Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	" England London
28		U. S. Citizen			99 Grove St. San Francisco Cal											
29		—			J. Fallen Elroy Wis.											
30					Friend Mrs. Proctor 234 & 24 St Sandusky Ohio											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. First Chief Officer, of the "St. Paul", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

M—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the **ST. PAUL**, **SAILING THEREWITH.** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Penn'a Cal., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 S73 1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton* *October 23rd*, 1909

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tooth	John Hy. Wm.	27	11	m	Contractor	yes	yes	England	English	English	London	Sister Annie		Conn	Newtown
2	"	Eveline Maud (wife)	26		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Leake			
3	"	William E. (son)	2	6	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	67 New Compton St.			
4	"	Arthur J. B.	6			Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	London			
5	Beer	Frederick (head)	23		m	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bristol	Mrs Tilley 10 Hammersmith Rd, St. George Bristol		NY	New York
6	"	Helen (wife)	26		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
7	Wilkie	William	37		m	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Fleet	Wife E. Wilkie, Castle St, Reading Rd, Fleet		Mass	Worcester
8	Wood	Thomas A. S.	29			Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs. A. M. Wood 108 St. John Hill, Nine Elms, Battersea			Roxbury
9	Robbstom	Guy Morton	26			Engineer	"	"	"	"	"		167 Ebley Rd, Clapham Junct. S.W.			
10	Trescothick	Ernest	21			Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Mrs. Bennis, Penergy, Redruth		Ariz	Globe
11	Stevens	John	30		m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"		Mrs. J. Stevens, Penergy, Redruth			
12	~~Miller~~	~~Richard~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~Laborer~~						Ringmore			NH	Franklin Furnace
13	Rowe	Mary Jane (wife)	44		f	Wife	yes	yes	England	England	English	Penzance	Home	Enclosed Penzance	Mich	Commerce
14	"	Mabel (dau)	17			Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	"	Ethel	16			Shop Assist	"	"	"	"	"	"				
16	Wilkes	Ernest C.	24		m	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Plaistow	James Wilkes, 163 Wellhall Rd Barkston		Pa	Pittsburg
17	Downe	Alfred (head)	44		m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	London	Brother W. Downe 22 Selcott Rd, London S.W.		Wis	Jeffersonville
18	"	Mary Ann (wife)	45		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	Harvey	Frederick (head)	22		m	Stable Lad	"	"	"	"	"	Enfield	Father W. Harvey Oak Hall Cottages, Clay Hill Enfield		Mass	Simpson
20	"	Bessie Jane (wife)	20		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21	"	Harvey	49		m	Draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	London	Frank Sammes Esq Westmoor Hy, Hockley-on-Sea		NY	New York
22	~~Whittaker~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~37~~		~~f~~	~~Shop Keeper~~						~~Bath~~	~~Daughter Mrs Masters 42 The Crescent, New Town, Eastleigh~~		~~Mass~~	~~Lockport~~
23	"	Walter Theo	11			Child										
24	~~Sabiston~~															
25	Allen	Nellie (wife)	34		f	Laundress	yes	yes	England	England	England	Birmingham	Mrs Raylene 99 Park Rd, Hockley, Birmingham			New York
26	"	Thomas (son)	17		m	Shop Assist	"	"	"	"	"	"				
27	~~Schwarzbeer~~	~~Fritz Edwin~~	~~22~~			~~Lumber Dealer~~			~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Father Robert Schwarzbeer 99 Palmenstrasse, Berlin~~			~~Bayreuth~~
28	"	Hans Otto	25		m	Lumber Dealer										2nd
29	"	Bertha E.	24		f	Wife				English			Father in law			
30	Dobie	Jakob	18		m	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Hungarian	Hungarian	Belgien	Father Mihicko Dobie, Belgien		Ill	Chicago

F. C. Whittle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **S 2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Oct 31* , 190 9 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or feeble-minded person, or person apparently by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	$25	no			Brother Robert W Clarke 156 Main Hallett, Newhaven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	gr	None	England	London
2	"	Husband	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	"	"
3	"	Father	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
5	yes	self	$40	"			Bro Geo Allen 69 10th ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	bl	"	"	Bristol
6	"	Husband	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	gr	"	"	"
7	no	self	$10	"			Brother Geo H. Wilkin 8 Lovegrove St. Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr	bl	"	"	London
8	"	"	$25	"			Cousin J. Robertson 12 Parker Hill Av. Roxbury, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	yes	3 yrs	Newyork	Brother Mr Chas Gerzodder Wilhelm, Wickedenburg. Germ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	Anchor on left forearm	"	"
10	no	"	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	None	"	Penrcys
11	no	"	$25	yes	4 months		Friend W. Klear Box 302, Franklin Furnace, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Troon
12	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~				~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~gr~~	~~Anchor on left arm~~	"	~~Bristol~~
13	no	self	$25	no			Husband Jessie Rowe 130 Aurora Location, Ironwood Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Jose
14	no	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br	"	"	Gutral
15	no	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	"	"			Brother Richard Martin & Co. 322 Penn Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wednesbury
17	no	self	$25	yes	1897	Newyork	Friend J. Brown 255 West 27th St. 8 Avenue N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	gr	"	"	Wickham
18	"	Husband	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	"	Hampshire
19	no	self	$20	"			Uncle C. J. Professor Hay & Rice, Wimpsons, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	Enfield
20	"	Husband	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"	"	"
21	yes	self	$10	"			Brother in law Walter Albertson 1605 Newyork Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	bl	Scar on left arm	"	Brooklyn
22	no	self	$25	"			Sister & Aunt Mrs Howell 46 Bassage Str, Lockport, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk brn	gr	bl	Mole on neck	"	Taunton
23	"	Mother	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	None	"	"
24	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~Newyork~~	~~Brother Geo Allen 691 - 10th Ave New York, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bristol~~
25	no	Husband	cannot	yes	14 yrs	Newyork	Husband & Father George Allen 691 - 10th Ave New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband Packed		fair	br	bl	"	"	Birmingham
26	"	Father	"	"	12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~none~~	~~no~~			~~Brother H.O. Schumster 23 Nth 3 St, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Germany	Lauenhof
28	no	"	$25	yes	1905	Newyork	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Beamdorf
29	"	"	-	"			Cousin Jos Dubie 2417 Clybourn Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	British W. Indies	Barbadoes
30	no	"	$25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"	Hungarian	Belgia

Class

2031

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

ST. PAUL.

I, W. Rivers 4th Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from SOUTHAMPTON. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rivers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. S. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Newyork City , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 23rd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lesson	Ebba H.	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gjesker	father Ola Larsson Gjesker mother Anna P. Parola Kinkais	Minn	Gaylord
2	Parola	Ida	15	11	" "	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kinkais	father Karl Matti Heikkila Ylojarvi	O.	Askeland
3	Mäki Heikkila	Hilda	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ylojarvi	mother Ingeli Kuusisto Mantsala	NY	New York
4	Suni	Josefina	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	father Jeremias Lahtenmaki Hameenkyro	"	"
5	Lahteenmaki	Fanny	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hameenkyro		"	"
6	"	Ida	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Riika Loisa Hovanen Keshila	"	"
7	Hovanen	Matti	32		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Keshila	wife Maria Pitkakoski Keshila	Mich	Atlantic Mine
8	Pitkakoski	Juho	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Reeta Keshila Keshila	"	"
9	Harma	Manasse	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ida Mälles Jyraskyla	"	"
10	Milles	Ida	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jyraskyla	father Antti Hannanen Ylikiiriencki	NY	Brooklyn
11	Wannanen	Anna Greta	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muhos	father Heikki Polomaki Orgala	"	New York
12	Lijmes	Hilda	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pyhajoki	wife Anna Lundblom Foglö, Aland	"	"
13	Lundblom	Gustaf	34		M S	Farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Foglö	mother Edla Eklund Foglö, Aland	Cal	Smiljan
14	~~Eklund~~	~~Signe Helga~~	~~22~~		~~F S~~	~~Cook~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Engelholm~~	Aaron Ferberg father J. O. Andersberg	NY	New York
15	Andersberg	Oskar Janne	25		M S	Builder	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	6 Hjorthagen, Stockholm uncle P. Rehn	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Rehn	Gerda K.	15	10	F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bjurakes	Norrbyn, Angelo mother Anna Wallin	Conn	Bridgeport
17	Wallin	Kristina Cecilia	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Järila	father J. E. Eriksson Hyttsby, Järila	Mich	Frankfort
18	Eriksson	Emma Maria E.	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Anders Larsson Järila	ND	Fargo
19	Andersson	Margareta	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
20	Persson	Esther	21		M S	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Orsby	father Olof Persson, Orsby	Wis	Richfield
21	Sörensen	Christian	21		" "	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Randers	last Sorensen Aalborg, Randers	NY	New York
22	Borg	Marie	42		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S. New York Copenhagen		mother-in-law Ana Borg 2 Lille Kongensgade, Copenhagen	"	"
23	Petersen Nör	Marie	43		" W	Wife Farmer	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen			"	"
24	Bjorling	Frans	45		M M	Seaman	"	"	Sweden	"	Belgium	Antwerp	father Frants Bjorling Westerline,	Conn	Hartford
25	Green	Richard	17		" S	Mechanist	"	"	"	"	England	Leeds	mother Alma Green Care Mrs. Lake	Ill	Chicago
26	Wahapaa	Erik	27		" "	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	father Erik Wahapaa Helsingfors	Mich	Watersmeet
27	Rahiketka	Maria	30		F S	Servant	no	"	"	"	U.S. Ogdensburg Vetrog		father Matti Rahiketka, Vetrog Uncle ✓	NY	Jersey City
28	"	Olga	22		" "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Bosetti	Basilio	40		M M	Laborer	6-80/24 5/05	12-21-39	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Tyrol	Trent	father Luigi Bosetti, Trent father-in-law ✓	Pa	Smithton
30	"	Theresia	25		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1905.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through passage, or has money to pay for same, or is assisted by friends or by State or corporation, and if so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	gen	Brother	$15	no		Brother Edvin Larsson, Ashland, Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blonde	blue	None	Sweden Gjurkö
2	"	sister	$30	"		sister Maria Larsson, 10 Cass Str. Ashland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	blue	"	Finland Finkaro
3	"	self	$25	"		Sister Helga Hedström, 510-8th Str. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Yläpää
4	"	friend	$25	"		Friend Anna Karlström, 933 & 123 Sts. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	" Mantsälä
5	"	self	$25 go 1906	"	New York	Friend Mrs Eri Roos, 320 Lexington Ave. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Himanka
6	"	"	$25 no			Sister Hanna Hietanen, Box 230, Atlantic Mine, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25 go 1905	"	Atlantic Mine	Brother Jaak Pikkukoski, Box 33, Atlantic Mine, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" Keikki
8	"	"	$25	"	1905		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25 no			Friend Lempi Östman, 341-45 2d St. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30	"		Friend Anna Hannikainen, 115 W 73 St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	" Lyvaskylä
11	"	"	$25	"		Friend Olga Lang, 1040 Lexington Ave. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	" Jyväskylä
12	"	"	$30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	" Jyväla
13	old man	"	$25 go	"	Oakland	Cousin Abel Lundblom, 1723-45 Ave. Soutvale, Del.	Dec 3, 1904	"	"	"	Superior General Agent Co.	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	" Töytö
14	"	"	$29 no			Friend Anna Lee, 1526 Hanover St. Baltimore, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Sweden Edsvo
15	"	"	$30 go	25	Philadelphia	Friend Hugo Nelson, 1526 Hanover St. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Stockholm
16	"	"	$15 no	10		Father P. Rebo, 163 Harriet St. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Bjurakes
17	"	"	$28	15		Uncle Karl Norberg, Franklin, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Tavela
18	"	"	$26	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$47	15		Brother in law Peter Setterwall, Cheyenne, Wy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
20	go	Uncle	$30	20		Uncle Frank Persson, 1503-41st St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	" Orsby
21	"	Brother	$30	20		Brother Hans Ole Hansen, Box 18, Rockfield, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue	Denmark Aalborg
22	"	self	$25 go 1906	300	New York	Husband Mr. Berki, 423 & 85th St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	blue	" Copenhagen
23	"	"	$25 no			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Copenhagen
24	no	"	none go	1750	Peoria	Friend Ann Sandberg, 24 Gillett St. Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	Sweden Westeras
25	go	Uncle	$12 no	1906		Uncle Oscar Selby, 2301-43d St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	blue	" Lulea
26	go	"	$40	14		Friend Hanna Hallonen, Johanna Hanna, R.F.D. 1, Wolcott, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	Finland Hellingfors
27	"	"	$26 go 1905	"	Jersey City	Friend Mrs Olga Vesley, 335 Fairlawn St. Jersey City, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Vasby
28	"	"	$26 no	40			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	go	go 1905	Canton	Friend Simone Brotti, Canton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	blue	blue	Tyrol Trent
30	"	Husband	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	" Pelsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rose (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1906,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

121

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 15 H 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, October 23rd, 1909

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ofzerowich	Emila	25	7 m	F	Wife	No	no	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Parents Hyman Giromy 166 Hanbury St Vallance Rd	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Dolly	5	m	S	Child									
3	"	Percy	3	m											
4	"	Davis	11	m		Infant 2-82070-7/9/41									
5	Milman	Leah	24	7 m	F	Wife							Mother Mrs R. Fredberg 28 Nelson St Commercial Rd E.		
6	"	Louis	2	m	S	Child							Grandmother		
7	"	Beckie	8	7	S	Infant									
8	Kaplan	Max	33	m	M	Bootmaker	Yes	Yes					Uncle J. Cotsman 115 Rutland St E.		
9	Grossblatt	Schlome	22	m	S	Machinist							Friend Mr S. Galachneider 63 Clinton Rd Mile End E.		
10	Epenheim	Davies	25	m	S	Tailor							None		
11	Rosenberg	Alice	21	7	S	Tailoress							Cousin L. Silver 27 Adelaide Dwellings E.		
12	Finestein	Leah	26	7 m	M	Wife	No	No					Cousin Mr L. Silver 27 Adelaide Dwellings E.		
13	"	Max	3	m	S	Child									
14	"	Annie	10	7	S	Infant									
15	Gordon	Millie	32	7 m	M	Wife							Friends Mr Bolting 69 Stepney Green London E		
16	"	Israel	10	m	S	Child	Yes	Yes							
17	"	Meyer	8	m	S		No	No							
18	"	Benny	6		S										
19	Gaitzky	Malke	17	7	S	Tailoress							Mother Mrs Gaitzky Chitonamer Russia.		
20	Joseph	Dora	20	7					British				Friend Mrs A. Hirst 56 Panfelt St Commer Rd.		
21	Stone	Solomon	38	m	M	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes					Brother J. Stone & Percy Hodges Whitfield St W.C.		
22	Pressmont	Rose	21	7	S	Dressmaker							Grandparents at 20 Shepherd St London E		
23	Bicky	Leah	35	m	W	Wife			Russia				Mr A. Tylestone,	Ind	Linton
24	"	Morris	7	m	S	Child	no	no	Eng				55 Bute Street,		
25	"	Sarah	4						"				Cardiff		
26	"	Mendel	2	m					"						
27	Schleicer	Abraham	18			Baker			Russia		Russia	Lesfore	Chas Schleicher Lesfore Sublina Gal.	NY	New York
28	Naremstein	Moses	38	m	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes					Wife M. Naremstein Lesfore Sublina Gal.		
29	Fischer	Josef	37			Labourer			Germany	German	Hungary	Level	Wife J. Fischer Level Hungary	Wis	Milwaukee
30	Kopelowitz	Hesschell	21			Shoemaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lurgel	Father Abram Kopelowitz Lurgel.	Conn	New London

VIL 627-288

Ex. by C. F. Macat Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October 21, 1909.

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 4yrs New York	Husband Mr A Ufnorovich c/o B. Schwock 288 Sullivan St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black Black	Gril	Russia Yarnek
2		Mother			Father											
3																
4																
5		Husband Wife	No		Husband Israel Nilman 144 Bleeck Avenue Brooklyn Ny							5 1	Dark	Black Brn		Russia Grodno
6		Father			Father											
7																
8		Bro in law $15			Bro in law Mr S. Brown 95 N Highland Ave New York							5 9	Fair	Fair Brown		Heirostock
9		Father $50.			Father Mr B Grossblatt 73 Broom St New York							5 3		Brown		Odessa
10		Uncle $10			Uncle Nathan Rosenkowitch 264 Henry St New York							5 8	Dark	Dark Dk		Wilna
11		Self $50.			Bro in law G. Finestein c/o B. Cohen 128 W. 116th St New York							5 7		Black Brn		Sechocole
12		$250 No			Husband Mr G Finestein c/o B. Cohen 128 W 116th St Ny							5 1				
13					Father							5				England London
14																
15		Husband Wife			Husband Mr Gerden c/o Mr. Padnos 122 Broom St Ny							5 4	Fair	Dark Brn		Russia Minsk
16		Father			Father											
17																
18																England London
19		Sister $25			Sister Mrs Cohen 192 S 20th St Brooklyn							5 1		Blue		Russia Chilomier
20	No	Brother $10		3 years to 1909	Uncle Mr Jos Kaufmann 12 Davenport Ave New haven Ct							4 10	Fresh	Dk Brn Brn		England London
21		Wife $10	No	Yes New York	Home Wife same Home 2162 E 12th St New York							5	Fair	Lt Brn Blue		Russia Warsaw
22		Self $10	No	No	Parents for Permanent 188 Richardson St Brooklyn							5 6		Brn Greyish		England
23	No			yes to New York	husband. David Rudy 220 Vincent St Boston Mass.							5 7				Russi Smolk
24	No	mother	—	No	Do							— —	—	— —		England London
25	No		—	No	Do							— —	—	— —		
26	No		—	No	Do							— —	—	— —		
27	Yes	father	$6	no	Father Samuel Schleicher 320 2nd Ave New York NY.							5 4	fair	Lt		Russia Tarpoo
28	Yes	self	$30		Brother Gerschon Nierenstein 143 Forsyth St New York NY.							5 5		Lt		
29	No			yes to Milwaukee	Son Jacob Lischer 626 Weber Ave Milwaukee Wisc.							5 5				Hungary Pest
30	No		$30	no	Brother Moische Kapelowitz 12 Washington Ave New London Conn							5 9		Lt		Russia Turgel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Rust, Chief Officer, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rust, Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909,

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, Oct 23rd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Senk	Franz	22	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dombrowe	Wife Maryanna Senk Dombrowe Gub Lanza	Mass	Springfield
2	Matuszewski	Jalin	45		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Glinowitz	Wife Rosalia Matuszewski Glinowitz Gub Rock	Pa	Jessup
3	Yematz	Antonia	22		"		yes	yes				Szorbea	Father Jakob Jematz Szorbea Gub Lanza	N.J.	Fellows Falls
4	Kijek	Bolislaw	20		m		7-160009	F 1/23/42 (505)				Cesz	Wife Maryana Kijek Cesz Gub Lonza	Mass	Housatonic
5	Arschacki	Jan	23		"		no	no	"	"	"	Wallowa	Wife Erta Arschacki Wallowa Gub Lonza		Webster
6	Smigiel	Julyan	20		"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Gmuski	Father Julian Bandigan Gmuski Gub Lonza	N.Y.	New York
7	Kaiarasek	Kazemier	65		m		no	no	"	"	"	Glinowiz	Friend Lambert Lawicz Glinowiz	N.J.	Jersey City
8	Dubrowski	Josef	26		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Mekkow	Father Entoni Dubrowski Mekkow Gumt Wilna		Scranton
9	Genrasch	Stanislaw	35		"		no	no	"	"	"	Koza	Wife Elsabetta Genrasch Koza Gub Grodno	Pa	Homestead
10	Nawrocki	Sebastian	30		"		yes	yes	"	"	"	Glinowiz	Wife Stanislaw Nawrocki Glinowiz Gub Plock	N.Y.	New York
11	Glasowitz	Sofia	17		f	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szyrowy	~~Sister Mathew Glasowitz~~ Szyrowy Gub Grodno	"	Paterson
12	Wilasiewicz	Stefan	19		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	Bortnowsz	Father Edward Wilasiewicz Bortnowsz Gub Grodna	"	New York
13	Kurecka	Josefa	18		f	Tailoress	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kanczaga	Brother Jan Nawrocka Kanczaga Gumt Austrow	Ill	Chicago
14	Nowakowski	Szame	40		m	Labourer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Glinowiz	Wife Rosalia Nowakowski Glinowiz Gumt Plock	Pa	Scranton
15	"	Josefa	27		f	H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	"	Stanislaw	9		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Maryanna	3½		f	"	2-1017741	3/1/43	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Antonina	1	3	f	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Kacperska	Kunta	31		f	H. Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Lambert Lawicz Glinowiz	N.J.	Jersey City
20	"	Kazemirz	5		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Stanislawa	3½		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Niedzinski	Szymon	30		m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gudlawa	Wife Stanislaw Niedzinski Gudlawa Gumt Lonza		New York
23	Kanopka	Julian	18		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bronaky	Father Alexander Kanopka Bronaky Lonza		
24	P 11 3[illegible] 4/14/37 Burzinska	Marya	18		f	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kanosuga	Mother Maria Burzinska Kanosuga Austria		
25	Maxinkute	Kunta	20		f	"	DISCHARGED no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Szczebota	Brother Anton Maxinkute Szebota Gumt Wilna	Mass	Chelsea
26	Murawski	Stanislawa	21		f	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Glawec	Father Alexander Murawski Glawa Gumt Lonza	Pa	Wilkesbarre
27	Piontek	Antonina	30		f	H. Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Dobrilac	Father Thomas Kislowsky Dobrilac Gumt Lonza	Conn	New Haven
28	Lewin	Rivke Rucke	42		f	Widow			"	Hebrew	Russia	Saudrow	Sister Hinde Pierozyk Saudrow Gub Lonza	N.Y.	East New York
29	"	Mathel	10		m	Child			"	"	"	"			
30	"	Meiske	6		m	"			"	"	"	"			

29 2

Duplicate

[illegible] STATE OF THE U[illegible]

[illegible] CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
Numbers 11 ——
The Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for
Remark. Jas Rowland Consul.

[illegible] CANA

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1907.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$8	Yes	1904 Hoboken N.J.	Father Piotr Sink 36 Shaven St. 136 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Pitetze
2	"	"	$10	no		Brother-in-law Piotr Kusperski 590 Henderson St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	"	"	"	Kyarrow
3	Yes	"	$18	yes	1902 Bellows Falls 1906 Falls	Brother Stanislaw Belarski 9 Bryolge Street Bellows Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	"	Szrbica
4	Yes	"	$10	no		Uncle Stanislaw Kusik Kanonsenuic Mass Post Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	"	"	"	Wlissy
5	Yes	"	$10	yes	1907 Webster 1909 Webster	Brother-in-law Josef Pinkus Cir St. No 9 Webster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Walkowy
6	"	"	$16	no		brother-in-law Paul Pitrowski 616 Street No 512	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Gronski
7	"	"	$25	"		Son-in-law Piotr Kusperski 390 Henderson Street Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Utnerosie
8	"	"	$16	yes	1906 Hoboken 1908 Hoboken	Uncle Jan Wadzinski 120 Jersey Street Hoboken N.J. Stapleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	med	fair	"	"	Mecsy
9	Yes	"	$10	no		Step Brother Josef Ebeck Homestead Pa 22 No 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Hovyr
10	"	"	$10	no		brother-in-law Josef Wenitkosky New York 135 No 307	"	"	"	"	"	" 135 St	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Glinowicz
11	no	"	$			Brother-in-law Mary Rpanowsky 1009 Z Falls Street Niagara Falls N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Szczecony
12	"	"	$25	yes	1907 1908 New York	Brother-in-law Nikolay Strok 320 Grand Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	grey	"	"	Grodwicz
13	Yes	"	$50	no		Step Brother Paulina Weylowska 120 Augusta Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Szczuzya
14	no	"	$25	no		brother-in-law Stephan Krajalc 451 Mary Street Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	grey	"	Russia	Glinowiz
15	No	Husband	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	light	"	"	"
16		Father					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
17							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Self	$25	yes	1907 1909	Husband Piotr Kacpinski 590 Henderson Street Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Mother				Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U.S.	"
21		"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Self	$20	yes	1904 1909 New York	Uncle Alexander Strunsky 461 Street East New York + 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	light	"	"	Sanklava
23		Self	$25	no		Brother Boleslaw Kanopka 468 11 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	grey	"	"	Bronsky
24		Sister	$3	no		Sister Aniela Burzyaker 1516 Washington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Austria	Kaunaga
25		Self	$10	no		Brother-in-law Stanislaw Kubicka Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	blk	"	Russia	Szebotá
26	No	"	$12			Brother-in-law Wladyslaw Kwiatkowski 703 Franklin Street Wilkes Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szistwera
27		"	$10			Husband Stanislaw Nowicki Oak St. 180 Grand Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Dobrilae
28			$460			Son-in-law [illegible] 1731 Lincoln Street Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sandrav
29		Mother	$50				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Gud (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota of Newyork City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 517 40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, Oct 23rd, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Czurilla	Adolf	16		m/s	Labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smalabichy	Mother Helena Czurilla Smalabichy Gub Wilna	N.Y.	Herkimer
2	Sablonsky	Alexander	18		m/s	"	yes		"		"	Bialystok	Mother Maryanna Sablonsky Bialystok Gub Grodno	"	New York
3	Salenska	Josefa	18		f/s	Servant	"	"	"		"	Jedwadnya	Father Teneslie Salenski Jedwadnya Gub Lomza	Mass.	Lawrence
4	Granska	Alexandra	30		f/s	Servant	no	no	"		"	Sedwabne	Father Andrey Granski Sedwabne Gub Lomza	"	"
5	Komoranski	Thomas	18		m/s	Labourer	yes	yes	"		"	Nayrrk	Mother Sofia Komoranski Nayrrk Gub Lomza	R.I.	Greenville
6	Belaszik	Franz	18		m/s	"	no	no	"		"	Dzierbica	Father Adolph Belaszik Gub Lomza	"	Fallows Falls
7	Kurz	Marya	22		f/s	Housewife	yes	yes	"		"	Romanastery	Father Jan Kotajan Romanastery Gub Pulavy	Conn	Hartford
8	Koszilowski	Konstantin	22		m/s	Labourer	"	"	"		"	Lomza	Stepmother Stanislawa Kuna Lomza	N.H.	Haverhill
9	Skrobelek	Jan	32		m/m	"	no	no	"		"	Ruda	Wife Bronislawa Skrobelek Ruda Gub Lomza	Conn	New Britain
10	Jaroszewska	Wadwizda	18		f/s	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Minsk	father Josef Jaroszewska Minsk	N.J.	Newark
11	Morow	Vicenta	24		m/s	Labourer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dwinscha	Brother Adam Morow Dwinscha Gub Wilna	"	Wilkesbarre
12	Wenderowski	Stanislaw	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreka	Father Wm Wenderowski Kreka Gub Lomza	"	Yonkers
13	Kagala	Anton	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Father Michal Kagala Minsk	"	New York
14	Mikalma	Anna	18		f/s	Servant	no	no	"		"	Kymis	Father Mikalowa Kymis Gub Lomza	"	Amsterdam
15	Romalowski	Wladislaw	20		m/s	Labourer	"	"	"		"	Lomza	Mother Josefa Romolek Lomza Gub Lomza	"	Joplars
16	Sabaronski	Romuald	20		m/s	Servant	yes	yes	"		"	"	father Josef Sabaronski Radzilow Russia	"	"
17	Frankowski	Piotr	19		m/s	"	"	"	"		"	Minsk	father Josef Frankowski Minsk	"	New York
18	Jammbowski	Adolf	18		m/s	Labourer	"	"	"		"	Dworzec	father J Pawel Dworzec Wilna	N.J.	Hillsboro
19	Przasielski	Wladislaw	20		m/s	"	yes	yes	"		"	Kajan	Brother Franziszek Przesielski Kajan Gub Lomza	Mass	Providence
20	Klementi	Wasilak	26		m/s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sinowyja	Wife Sirenka Klementi Sinowyja Gub Grodnow	N.J.	Newark
21	Lutka	Klimrk	37		m/s	"	"	"	"		"	Holicowa	Wife Waldimer Lutka Holicowa Gub Grodnow	"	"
22	Gasper	Andrey	24		m/s	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Minsk	Wife Stefatowa Gaspar Toma Krunskaja Russia	"	Hanhorst
23	Czisterka	Iwan	20		m/s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iwanowa	wife Barbara Czysterkas Iwanowa Russia	"	New York
24	Buskiewicz	Jan	26		m/s	"	no	no	"		"	Gudy	Brother Josef Buskiewicz Gudy Russia	"	Jersey City
25	Pantonowicz	Jakob	18		m/s	"	yes	yes	"		"	Labolos	Father Simeon Pantonowicz Labolos Russia	N.H.	Berlin
26	Pawaszkiewicz	Piotr	18		m/s	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sieluba	father Adam Pawaszkiewicz Sieluba Russia	"	"
27	Zurka	Vincenty	23		m/s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sielut	Wife Josefa Zurka Sielut Russia	N.J.	Hanhorst
28	Kot	Pawlo	25		m/s	"	yes	yes	"		"	Minsk	mother Anna Kot Minsk Russia	N.H.	Berlin
29	Nemyrowsky	Yossel	20		m/s	Mechanic	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Hatzyl	Father Abraham Nemirowsky Hatzyl Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
30	Stefansky	Josef	30		m/m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kublowa	wife Leonora Stefanska Kublowa Russia	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 17 H.B.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, Oct 23rd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Czurilla	Adolf	16	m/s		Labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smalabichy	Mother Helena Czurilla Smalabichy Gub Wilna	N.Y.	Herkimer
2	Jablonsky	Alexander	18	"	"	"	yes		"		"	Bialystok	Mother Maryanna Jablonsky Bialystok Gub Grodno	"	New York
3	Salewska	Josefa	18	f		Servant	"	"	"		"	Jedwadmyz	Father Tenslee Salewski Jedwadmyz Gub Lomza	Mass	Lawrence
4	Granska	Alexandra	30	"		Servant	no	no	"		"	Sedwabee	Father Andrey Granski Sedwabee Gub Lomza	"	"
5	Komaranski	Thomas	18	m		Labourer	yes	yes	"		"	Nayrrk	Mother Sofia Komaranski Nayrrk Gub Lomza	R.I.	Granville
6	Belaszik	Franz	18	"		"	no	no	"		"	Dzierbica	Father Colotey Belaszik Gub Lomza	Vt	Bellows Falls
7	Kurz	Marya	22	f		Housewife	yes	yes	"		"	Pomanastery	Father Jan Kurzajew Pomanastery Gub Bulony	Conn	Hartford
8	Waszilowski	Konstantin	22	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"		"	Lomza	Stepmother Stanislawa Kuma Lomza	"	Forestdale
9	Stachelek	Jan	32	"	m	"	no	no	"		"	Ruda	Wife Bronislawa Stachelek Ruda Gub Lomza	Conn	New Britain
10	Janszewska	Jadwiga	18	f		Tailoress	yes	yes	Russian		"	Minsk	Father Josef Janszewska Minsk	N.J.	New York
11	Morow	Vicenta	24	m	s	Labourer	"	"	Polish		"	Dwinska	Brother Adamm Morow Dwinska Gub Wilna	"	Wilkesbarre
12	Wasilewski	Stanislaw	18	"		"	"	"	"		"	Krika	Father Ken Wasilewski Krika Gub Lomza	"	Scranton
13	Ragala	Anton	26	"		"	"	"	"		"	Minsk	Father Mieszak Ragala Minsk Gub Jaroslaw	"	New York
14	Mikalma	Anna	18	f		Servant	no	no	"		"	Symis	Father Mikalowa Symis Gub Kowno	"	Rensselaer
15	Ronalowski	Wladislaw	20	m	S	Labourer	"	"	"		"	Lomza	Mother Josefa Ronalowski Lomza Gub Lomza	"	Youngstown
16	Labaranski	Romuald	20	m		Servant	yes	yes	"		"		Father Josef Labaranski Bagnikow Russia	"	"
17	Frankowski	Piotr	19	m		"	"	"	"		"	Minsk	Father Josef Frankowski Minsk	"	New York
18	Jammbowski	Adolf	18	"	S	Labourer	"	"	"		"	Dworzec	Father J. Pawel Dworzec Wilna	"	Wilkesbarre
19	Przecielski	Wladislaw	20	"		"	yes	yes	"		"	Kozan	Brother Franziszek Przecielski Kozan Gub Lomza	New	Providence
20	Klementi	Wasilak	26	m		"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Senowyzi	Wife Sirena Klementi Senowyzi Gub Grodnow	R.I.	Pawtucket
21	Lutka	Klimtk	31	"		"	"	"	"		"	Holicowa	Wife Woldiana Lutka Holicowa Gub Grodnow	"	"
22	Gasper	Andrej	24	"		"	"	"	Russian		"	Minsk	Wife Stefana Gaspar Minska Russia	"	Manchester
23	Cziszerka	Iwan	20	"		"	"	"	"		"	Swiaszowa	Wife Barbara Cziszerka Swiaszowa Russia	"	New York
24	Buskiewicz	Jan	26	"		"	no	no	"		"	Ludy	Brother Josef Buskiewicz Ludz Russia	"	Jersey City
25	Pantonowicz	Jakob	18	"	S	"	yes	yes	"		"	Jabolon	Father Simeon Pantonowicz Jabolon Russia	N.H.	Berlin
26	Pawaszkiewicz	Salr	18	"	S	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sieluba	Father Adam Pawaszkiewicz Sieluba Russia	"	"
27	Zurka	Vincenty	23	m	m	"	"	"	"		"		Wife Josefa Zurka Sielub Russia	R.I.	Manchester
28	Kot	Bark	25	"	S	"	yes	yes	"		"	Minsk	Mother Anna Kot Minsk Russia	N.H.	Berlin
29	Vanyrowsky	Josel	20	"		Tailor	no	no	Hebrew		"	Slatzyl	Father Abraham Vanyrowsky Slatzyl Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
30	Stefanskky	Josef	30	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kubliowa	Wife Leonora Stefanskky Kubliowa Russia	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909

31—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Father Stanislaw Czurilla Herkimer N.Y. 3+7					good	no	4	11	fair	fr	gr.	None	Russia Berdella
2	"	"	$25	"			Brother Jan Jablonsky 23 Street 326 East New York					"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	" Bialystoky
3	"	"	$26	"			Brother in Law Maryanna Nowakoski Eggman Stat 1a 23 Lawrence Kans					"	"	5	7	"	fr	"	"	" Lebavabago
4	"	"	$26	"			Brother in Law Maryanna Nowakoski					"	"	5	1	"	br	"	"	" "
5	yes	"	$10	"			Brother in Law Alexander Lopniewsky Quynicilly R.I. 14 Sergeant St.					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Vayrr R
6	"	"	$20	"			Brother V. Belagojk 9 Forrydge Street Bellows Falls Vt					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Serbia
7	no	Friend	$3	"			Kuzbaka Jan Kuz 61 Peter Street Hartford					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Romanastez
8	yes	"	$25	yes	1905 1909	4	Brother Josef Kaczkowski Box 98					"	"	6	"	"	gr	"	"	" Lovaszky
9	"	"	$42	yes	1902 1909	Britain	Brother in Law Stachelek 20 Orange St. N. Britain					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Ruda
10		"	$100				Mrs. Zuran Galczano 28 Canal Street New York					"	"	5	3	"	br	"	Russia	Russia Kaurk
11	no	"	$30	"			Brother Kaik Morosh Box 82 Wittbeck N.J.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Zeniay
12	"	"	$20	"			Stephista Anna Ranalowska 1965 Jefferson St. Hoboken N.J.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kricka
13	"	Brother	$10	"			Sister Maryanna Zagata 153 Division St. New York					"	"	5	6	"	gr	"	"	" Kirsk
14	yes	Self	$25	"			Sister Mary Nikalina " Zeneral St. Br. Amsterdam N.Y.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Sjnar
15	no	"	$100	"			Father K. Kostantz 330 Nepperhan St. Yonkers N.Y.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Kamza
16	no	"	$10	"			Wojcik K. Romodowski Tarrytown N.Y. 359 Main St.					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Louza
17	"	"	$25	"			Brother in Law Jakob Gaczkowski Edw. Kozakiewicz 81 Rondout N.Y.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Kuska
18	no	"	$25	"			Brother Josef Jammowski Box 82 Wittbeck N.J.					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Dworin
19	"	"	$40	yes	1906 1909	Providence	Sister Stanislawa Przesiecenka Ceylon St. 128 Providence R.I.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kajaw
20		"	$25	no			Brother in Law Anton Kuzakowski Hester Jane N. 22 New York					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Sidorzjoc
21		"	$26	"			Friend Hugo Zedarb 55 Avenue 1 East New York					"	"	5	6	"	fr	"	"	" Stolzave
22		"	$25	"			Cousin Konstantin Rudogricz Hankensack N.J.					"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"	" " Kinsk
23		"	$25	"			Friend Nikodem Zuzanuka Water Street 409 New York					"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	" Varaszova
24	no	"	$27	"			Brother Michael Burkiewicz Jersey City 1 St. 139					"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	Near Poland	Poland Kindy
25	no	"	$20	"			Cousin Ignezyan Kapturkie Detroit Mich. Box 408					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Sabolocz
26	"	Brother	$25	"			Brother Adolf Varaszkiewicz N.H. Berlin Box 1068					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Sielcba
27	no	Self	$25	"			Cousin Konstantz Rudogricz Hankensack N.J.					"	"	5	5	"	"	gr	"	" "
28	"	"	$20	"			Brother Prokop Kot Berlin N.H. Box 1063					"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	"	" " Sobolsk
29		"	$25	"			Brother in Law Daniel Wisnoff Hewet St. 221 New York					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Stalayal
30		"	$30	"			Brother Vicenty Jaroslowski North St. 70 Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Kublowa

2 Pages

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wood Chief Officer, of the ST PAUL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Memphis. Ark and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1909

at Memphis

Immigration Officer.

127

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Southampton, Fri 23rd, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krutkowski	Bronislaus	26		m m	Labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Vovosilki	Wife Sofia Krutkowski Vovosilki Russia	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	Pyrsza	Wladislaus	42		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uszat	mother Valamia Pyrsza Uszat Russia	Penn	Rochester
3	Nowak	Franciszek	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smilowice	father Andrzej Nowak Smilowice Russia	N.Y.	Forest Hudson
4	Pundzius	Piotr	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smerez	brother Alfons Pundzius Smerez Russia	Mass	Bridgewater
5	Melewski	Ignac	19		" "	"	"	no	"	"	"	Tibuli	mother Josefa Melewski Tibuli Russia	Conn	Waterbury
6	Urbanowicz	Jan	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zajantee	father Josef Urbanowicz Zajantee Russia	Mass	Springfield
7	Rudanis	Jan	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tibulzy	father Mathias Rudanis Tibulzy Russia	Conn	Waterbury
8	Rudawicz	Kypsil	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudki	stepmother Filomea Rudawicz Rudki Russia	N.Y.	Wainwright
9	Kulesz	Stanislaus	25		" "	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Noiveki	brother Jan Kulesz Noiveki Russia	Conn	Norwich
10	Kaminski	Piotr	32		" "	Labourer	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	Porbyszty	wife Anna Kaminska Porbyszty Russia	N.Y.	Jersey City
11	Glasselewicz	Anna	30		f "	Married	no	no	"	Polish	"	Gebuci	father Jan Glasselewicz Gebuci Russia	Conn	Waterbury
12	"	Josef	4		m "	Child							Grandfather		
13	"	Anna	5		f "	"							"		
14	"	Jan	2		m "	"							"		
15	Woytkowicz	Antonina	20		f "	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Valeski	father Ignac Woytkowicz Valeski Russia	"	"
16	Metzkewitz	"	23		f "	Married	no	no	"	"	"	Bajantee	father Osip Urbanowitz Bajantee Russia	Conn	Springfield
17	Stasselnik	Lewasza	16		m "	Servant	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Dzgalin	father Martinas Stasselewicz Dzgalin Russia	Conn	Waterbury
18	Mikulios	Anna	23		f "	Married	"	"	"	"	"	Wilgiszki	Mother Katarzyna Mikulios Wilgiszki Russia	Mass	Lawrence
19	"	Marya	2		f "	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
20	Szymalowicz	Justina	20		f "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Punga	father Mikle Szymalowicz Punga Russia	"	Cambridgeport
21	Smigelskas	Petras	21		m "	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kastanava	father Tomas Smigelskas Russia	"	Lawrence
22	Pepischgas	Antanas	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cheuzki	father Piotr Pepreschgas Cheuzki Russia	Mass	Plympton
23	Simajskas	Tomas	47		m "	Labourer	"	"	Russian	"	"	Zosli	Wife Josefa Simajskas Zosli Russia	Penn	Kingston
24	"	Stepanija	16		f "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calls Urszula Simajskas Zosli	"	Medford
25	Lawcewicz	Ivan	35		m "	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Porpluzgy	father Ivan Lawcewicz Porpluzgy Russia	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Swiklanicz	Josip	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwicy	Step father Lukian Kovina Kalwicy Russia	N.Y.	New York
27	Schonwald	Bertha	22		f "	Married			"	Hebrew	"	Lubanker	father Israel Schonwald Lubanker Russia	"	Brooklyn
28	Ebel	Jankel	30		m "		2-562029	4/13/38	"	"	"	Lubomir	Wife Chaia Ebel Lubomir Russia	"	"
29	Lenga	Samuel	27		" "	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Varka	father Gutlieb Lenga Varka Russia	"	Newark
30	Stankiewicz	Josef	27		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kovanice	father Jan Stankiewicz Kovanice Russia	N.Y.	Amsterdam

303/27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1907. 128

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$25	no			Brother Hans Jan Zieda Henderson Street 769 Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	gr	None	Russia	Jaworitka
2		"	$25	"			Brother Piotr Dyrzda Wasau St 10 Rochester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9						Wizal
3		"	$25	"			Cousin Franz Waczmarek Hales St 237 Port Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Emilowce
4		"	$20	"			Brother Vincenty Pundous Ettage St 10 Providence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Twarog
5		"	$25	"			friend Josef Stanulewicz Leonard St 289 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"	"	Jakubli
6	—	"	$25	"			brother in law Simon Wolfowitz Perry St 164 Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br	"	"	Bjantec
7		"	$25	"			friend Josef Stanulewicz Waterbury Conn Leonard St 289	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Zebutzo
8		Brother	$16	"			brother Wawszyniec Rudowicz Manhasset NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ruelki
9		Self	$25	"			brother Franciszek Rudowicz Gantic Ave 102 Norwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Norwich
Inspectors 10		"	$20	"			~~Stanislaw Franz Pietrek~~ Frank Peter Henderson St 467 Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Porbjotz
11		Husband	$100	yes	1907	Waterbury	Husband Josef Stanulewicz St Leonard St 1289 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gebuce
12		Father			1904	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								"
13		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								"
14		"						"	"	"	"	"	"								"
15	—	Self	$10	no			brother Jan Wawszkiewicz Bank St 824 Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gr	"	"	Paliski
16	—	"	$25	"			Kucobana Simon Wolfowitz Springfield Mass Perry St 164	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	Arena
17		"	$25	"			brother Tugay Stanulewicz Waterbury Conn Leonard St 289	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	Krzalen
18	S	"	$25	"			Husband Adam Wolfowicz Lawrence, Mass Parker St 131	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	Wilczyki
19		Mother					Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								"
20	S	Self	$25	"			Cousin Mary Ruaimiroli Cambridge Port Mass Harvard St 7	"	"	"	"	"	Admission	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
21	S	"	$50	"			Cousin Fred Dyrda Elm St 273 Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	9	"	"		"	"	Penza
Inspectors 22		"	$25	"			brother Wawszyniec Wawszkiewicz Pumpo St Pratt Pla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Kotnauen
23	S	"	$50	"			brother Josef Kwapisz Riverside St 281	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"		"	"	Stanzki
24	S	Father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	"	Lodi
25		Self	$10	"			Cousin Frank Fredrick Henderson St 467 NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	"
26		"	$25	"			Cousin Ivan Galewski New York Canal St 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Grzybizzy
27		"	$25	"			friend Jankel Gold Brooklyn Bedford Ave 993 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	No Contract — Admitted	5	4	fair	"		"	"	Galewicz
28		"	$25	"			brother Abram Edel Myrtle Ave 932 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Lilland
29		"	$10	"			Cousin August Lange Forest St 7 St Orange St. 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Hasburk
30	S	"	$25	"			brother Kaz. Piotr Parlej Hunterdon NJ Mill St 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Narta
																					Janowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Judd (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST PAUL, (State whether employed by owners thereof, or otherwise as may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at Newport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H.B. S.S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton, October 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16008 1	Gurzinas	Jurgela	19		F. S.	Servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russian	Kaminski	Father Karolina Gurzinas Kaminski		
16004 2	Lukjanskuk	Mikola	20									Kosowna	Father Benedikt Lukjanskuk Kosowna	Mass	Lynn
16010 3	Jackalanckas	Kasimis	19		M.	Farm Lab.						Klenowa	Father Stanislaus Jackalanckas Klenowa	"	Lawrence
16007 4	Kamarra	Martin	20									Krzyzens	Father Josef Kamarra Krzyzens	NY	Forest Falls
16009 5	Mikarewiczcz	Stanislaw	27									Krzyzsak	Father Michael Mikarewiczcz Krzyzsak	Mass	Brockton
16016 6	Wojcikanckis	Jonas	33									Szczeciszki	Father Mathias Wojcikanckis Szczeciszki	NY	Hoosick Falls
16011 7	Jaszewitz	Leonora	20		F.	Servant				Polish		Osowa	Father Joseph Jaszewitz Osowa	"	Brooklyn
" 8	"	Michaelina	9				yes	yes		Polish		"	" " "	R.I.	Providence
16013 9	Grablewski	Karol	40		M.	Farm Lab.						Wolita	Wife Elizabeth Grablewski Wolita	"	"
16014 10	Stamelewitz	Anton	30				no	no				Argelanga	Father Simon Stamelewitz Argelanga	NY	Bkinville
16015 11	Ogonowski	Jan	30		M.		yes	yes				Ostrono	Wife Ignacya Ogonowski Ostrono	Mass	Cambridge
16017 12	Kozywicki	Kazimierz	26		M.							Chrzelewo	Father Walenzy Kozywicki Chrzelewo	Mich	Detroit
16017 13	Lukaszyk	Anton	25			11-8974½						Wasilekowo	Father Franz Lukaszyk Wasilekowo	P.I.	Bergne
REPORTED 14	Jakin	Stanislaw	42		M.		yes	yes				Kolodzieje	Wife Josefa Jakin Kolodzieje	Mass	Greenfield
16018 15	Wysogrocka	Anna	30		F.	Housekeeper	no	no				Olita	Cousin Bert Mikalewicz Olita	NY	Elizabethport
" 16	"	Marya	16		"	Servant						"	" " "	"	Hanover
" 17	"	Siegmund	8		M.							"	" " "	"	"
16006 18	Kartesch	Lew	20			Metal Worker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Jones	Father Ines Kartesch Jones		
16019 19	Jutkun	Chaim	24		M.	Joiner						Brosi	Wife Esther Jutkun Brosi	NY	New York
16018 20	Reggoge	Manaetren	19		S.	Shoemaker	no	no					Father Abraham Reggoge Brosi		
16022 21	Pustion	Franciszek	31		M.	Labourer				Polish		Lisk			
" 22	"	Kasmira	23		F.	Wife	yes	yes					Brother & Uncle, Alexander Pustion, Wenschaw		Greenwich Conn.
" 23	"	Leon	3		Sgl.	Child	no	no							
" 24	"	Wanda	9 mo		F.	Infant									
" 25	"	Gregor	28		M.	Labourer									
16021 26	Kalaschnikoff	Innocenty	27			Student	yes	yes		Russian	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother Anna Kalaschnikoff Petrowski	Conn	Hartford
27?? 27	Jurkiewicz	Lawrente	30		M.	Labourer					Russia	Kopilowitz	Wife Sofie Jurkiewicz Kopilowitz	NY	New York
2732 28	Dudik	Piotr	18									Kritislaw	Father Klemenly Dudik Kopilowitz		
2742 29	Jarmiluk	Michal	35		M.		no	no				Rudnia	Wife Maria Jarmiluk		
2726 30	Piorecznk	Wacklaw	19				yes	yes				Wreczechy	Father Josef Piorecznk Rapitze, Grosser Gut. Wreczechy	NY	South Rivf

2-58593-9/13/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

List 8

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 190[illegible] 17[illegible] 130[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$30 cash				Uncle Gelżin Meglinas 26 Lynch St. Lynn, Mass
2	"	"	$20 "				Brother Antanas Meglinas 5-52 Brook St. Lawrence, Mass
3	no	"	$25 "				Uncle Julius Makarewicz 26th St. Hoosick Falls, N.Y.
4	yes	"	$30 "				Brother Antanas Kemmern 12 Blansell St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	no	"	$25 "				Brother Justin Makarewicz 26th St. Hoosick Falls, N.Y.
6	yes	"	$25 "				Father Antoni Wojciechowski 3 Brenner St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	"	"	$10 "				Father Karol Jagowicz 46 Victor St. Baltimore, Md.
8	"	Mother	—				
9	no	Bro. in law	$26 "				Brother in law Kasper Gulczak 68 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	"	Brother	$22 "				Brother Alexander Stanulewicz (Woman) West Cambridge, Mass.
11	"	self	$18 "				Cousin Antoni Gobiegenski 22 Newton Ave. Detroit, Mich.
12	"	"	$25 "				Brother Konstanty Wojciechowski Box 16 Elgin, Ill.
13	"	"	$30 "				Cousin Władisław Wojciechowski 73 Henry Ave. Greenfield, Mass.
14	"	"	$4 yes 1905-7 Elgin, Ill.				Cousin Piotr Szymanowski 89 Pine St. Elizabethport, N.J.
15	"	"	$50 yes 1907-8 Harrison				Son in law & Bro. in law Antoni Łopianowski 432 Hamilton Ave. Harrison, N.J.
16	"	Mother	— no				
17	"	"	—				
18	"	Brother	$25 "				Brother Gendel Markiewicz 76 Chrystie St. Newark, N.J.
19	"	self	$25 "				Brother in law Stanisław Tomaszewski 442 Rockaway Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	"	Uncle	$15 "				Uncle Ludwik Schulman 92 Forsyth St. New York, N.Y.
21	"	self	$25 "				
22	"	Husband	— "				
23	"	Father	$4 "				Ksiądz Antoni Kubikowski Greenwich, Conn.
24	"	"	— "				
25	"	self	— "				
26	"	"	$75 cash				Ksiądz Józef Aleksowicz 26 Chilton St. Hartford, Conn.
27	"	"	$25 "				Brother Paul Jurkiewicz (Woman) New York
28	"	"	$25 "				Ksiądz Henryk Ostrowski 320 Grand St. New York, N.Y.
29	"	"	$25 yes 1908 Montreal				Ksiądz Roman Lazar Adamski 320 Grand St. New York, N.Y.
30	"	"	$25 cash				Ksiądz Franciszek Pienkos Hoosick Falls, N.Y.

19 Are you a polygamist or an anarchist?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	bl		None	Russia	Letany
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl		"	"	Kolony
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr		"	"	Klenowa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl		"	"	Augsens
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl		"	"	Wielko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr		"	"	Zagrodnijki
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl		"	"	Ozgowe
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Wolin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Augustyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Wielomiecz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl		"	"	Skrzpienicow
"	"	"	"	Dying cell	"	5	7	"	gr		"	"	Okezin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	Sobolezke
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bl		"	"	Olita
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bl	gr		"	"	Swet
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl		"	"	Bosi Sklonok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Bosi Sklonok
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	gr	gr		"	"	Leda
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blank	gr.	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	gr	"	"	Olkuszek
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	bl	"	"	Kopelowicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl.	"	"	Kiekiolan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pantse
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Woiczechy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ryan Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Ryan Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Dec, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

ST. PAUL SAILING THEREWITH.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Minnesota Coll, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M. D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1904

at Minneapolis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, Oct 23rd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2734	Biedrzycki	Josef	18		M S	Labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubowa	father Felix Biedrzycki Jadowa Post Lubowa	N.Y.	Newark
2735	~~Hantag~~	~~"~~	~~37~~		~~M M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Budapest~~	~~Brother Johann Hantag~~ Absonya	"	~~Philadelphia~~ Elizabeth, N.J.
2736	Gaszinski	Nikolai	18		M S	Labourer	"	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dostryna	father Roman Gaszinski Dostryna Russia	"	Fulton
2737	Katosiewitz	Iwan	32		M M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Kowalowitsch	Wife Katarina Katosiewitz Kowalowitsch Russia	"	New York
5	~~Jerkiewicz~~	~~Ignacy~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wife Sofia Jerkiewicz~~ Kowalowitsch	~~"~~	~~New York~~
2738 6	Kanicki	Jan	32		M M	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	Vardlefilipowitz	Wife Viktoria Kanicka Vardlefilipowitz	N.Y.	South River
2739 7	Tkaczuk	Ktrzejan	19		M S	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Rogodawitz	Father Jakob Tkaczuk Rogodawitz	"	New York
2740 8	Tschaiguta	Lewsin	19		M S	Servant	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kowienowska	father Kakus Tschaiguta Kowienowska Russia	"	Manchester
2741 9	Jakabowicz	Jan	30		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Lutkinski	Wife Ewa Jakubowicz Lutkinski Wilna	"	"
2742 10	Lagodicz	Daniel	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radomy	Anna Lagodicz (mother) Radomy Post Trzanow Grodno	N.Y.	Fulton
2743 11	Breiwa	Adolf	20		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pakrzyzewska	Father Vincenty Breiwa Pakrzyzewska Gub Wilna	"	Brooklyn
2744 12	Janiskis	Jesas	20		M S	"	no	no	"	Polish	"			"	Newark
2745 13	Ciuschinska	Marianna	21		F M	House Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dilewo	father Kasimsky Ciuschinska Dilewo	"	Brooklyn
2746 14	~~Ditto~~	Konstanti	2		M S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
2747 15	Kutinsy	Wasely	29		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Gorki	Wife P. Kasuntz Gorki Post Vawuszka Grodno	"	New York
16	Pischaguc	Helena	38		F M	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"			mass	Brockton
17	Grabojzute	Antosa	17		F S	Servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Warange	father Stanchia Grabojzute Warange	N.Y.	Newark
18	Meirstein	Jäuthel	44		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dreanoff	Wife Maria Meirstein Dreanoff	"	Newark
19	Maleje	Alfred	30		M S	Student	yes	yes	~~Africa~~ Egypt	African	Africa	Walwis	Father Adel Maleje Durazy Natal S Africa	"	Brooklyn
20	Berger	Jakob	19		M S	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Zatthun	Father N. Berger Zoldnid	"	New York
21	Schaeffer	Felise	30		M S	Labourer	"	"	Belgium	Italian	Belgium	Junet	Father Adelle Eloan Schaeffer Junet	W.Va	Charleston
22	Jongmans de Bousseine	Carre	43		F M	Wife	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Antwerp	Mother Rosali de Bousseine Beggninage Lane	N.Y.	Hoboken
23	"	Rosalia	7		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
24	"	Jan	13		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Francisca	10		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Cecilie	8		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Stephanie	3		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kreise	Bernard	24		M S	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	303 Portobello Road	N.Y.	New York
29	Miller	Richard	23		M S	Labourer	"	"	England	English	"	Ringmore	Father James Miller Ringmore near Kingsbridge	N.H.	Franklin Junction
30	Harvey	Edith	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Brother Geo Robinson 34 Union Rd. Clapham	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909

14–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$ 25	no			Brother Jan Budzyaki Lexington St. № 92 Newark N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bra	g	Jane	Russia	Zalesna
2	"	"	$ 25	yes	New York	1907	brother Istvan Vadasz Edenborn N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
3	no	"	$ 25	no			Pajpa Jakin Pregodnej Robert Street 418 Hudson N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	—	Russia	Dautyan
4	"	"	$ 25	yes	New York	1907	brother Lew Wapli Sclorowbutz Newyork N. Henry Oppenheim Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bl	—	"	Hrubieszow
5																				
6	no	"	$ 25	no			friend Franciszek Pielutka in South Rober N J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Radlepilpowy
7	yes	"	$ 25	"			brother Iwan Zlabiuk Henry Oppenheim 390 Grand Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"	"	Ragodawy
8	"	"	$ 20	"			Uncle Pogoza Wincenty 33 Sanello Ave Kosciuszko Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gr	"	"	Kosciuszowka
9	"	"	$ 20	"			Brother-Law P. Wincenty	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lukinski
10	no	"	$ 25	"			father John Lagowicz Gurden St 418 Jersey N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Radomy
11	"	"	$ 25	"			Brother Alexander Brzuza Kent Ave № 96 Brooklyn N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Polanzyzabrzeg
12	no	"	$ 25	no			Marie Karola Jonecs 130 Jackson St. Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Self	$ 22	"			husband Stanislaw Rwachnitka 36 Graniola Brooklyn N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa
14	"	Mother	"	"			Father													"
15	"	Self	$ 25	"			Cousin Constanty Ruzanz 390 Grand Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gorki
16	yes	Friend	50	"			Husband W Rigby 33 Sanelli Ave Brooklyn man						5	6	Rey	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	Self	$ 40	"			Sister Marcela Ojeguta 185 Spring St Jersey N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bl	"	"	"	Lavaniz
18	no	"	$ 25	no			Brother John B Romanow Rod St № 86 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kreemoff
19	Father		$ 30	"			Friend Miller 360 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Hermanzberg
20	—	Self	$ 20	yes	New York	1907 to 1908 15 years	Friend Hahn 44 Pitt Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	"	"	"	Austria	Lattimer
21	no	"	$ 50	no			Son Jean Schauffer W 46 Charlesburg West Pahnstreet	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	—	"	Belgium Raig
22	yes	Self	$ 44	no			Husband Alphonse Jongeneau Hamilton Street 334 Hoboken N J	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Liewe
23	"	Father	15	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"						"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"						"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"						"	"	"	"	"								
28	—	Father	$ 25	no			Father Otto Kruse 206 E 29th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	gr	—	Germany	Russia
29	"	self	$ 30	"			Foster Bro. Slier Box 302 Franklin Furnace NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	bl	—	England	Ringmore
30	—	Husband	$ 10	"			Albert Wilkes Alderson 50 Oak Hanover St. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	"	—	"	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rivac C. Officer of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Cabi. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Shubert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1909

at Trieste

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1909

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. N.G.B. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Oct 23 rd, 1909

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Genodmann	Abram	26		m	s	Dealer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dworke	Father Leib Genodmann Dworka Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Abeshowicz	Josef	27		"	"	Hackman 2-15212	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dumitowicze	Father Josef Abeshowicz Dumitowicze Rusia	"	"
3	Fridenmann	Mordche	19		"	m	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Prabem	Father Jankel Friedenmann Prabem Russia	"	"
4	Kulkowski	Beinas	22		"	m	Laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Zuzmirz	Father Jurko Kulkowski Zuzmirz Russia	Mass	Worcester
5	"	Ewa	17		"	m	Servant	"	"	"	X	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Stanislaus	9		"	m	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kozjala	Vaclaw	30		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Janowos	Wife Kazemira Kojala Janowos Russia	"	Brooklyn
8	Berstein	Rumen	18		m	s	Locksmith	"	"	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	"	Trojanow	Father Benjamin Trojanow Russia	"	Brooklyn
9	"	Hersch	15		"	"	2-872932-5/6/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Selig	20		"	"	2-650363 9/21/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Petrowicz	Kazimirz	35		m	m	Laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kazmirowka	Wife Motrona Petrowicz Kazmirowka Russia	"	New York
12	Mrozowycka	Vincent	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Janowa	Wife Katarzina Mrozowycka Janowa Russia	"	Brooklyn
13	Kachan	Josef	23		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zazmirka	Father Isaac Kachan Zazmirka Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Jusmus	Wladyslaw	27		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Franiuki	Father Kasya Jusmus Franiuki Russia	N.J.	Elizabeth
15	Petrzykowicz	Vincenty	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jatkowy	Wife Helena Petrzykowicz Jatkowy Russia	"	"
16	Ludowitz	Emilia	19		"	s	1-208521 2-18-38	yes	no	"	"	"	Marcinowicze	father Adamas Ludowitz Marcinowicze Russia	Mass	Lawrence
17	Marczulaitis	Jan	24		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Piedance	Wife Katharina Marczulaitis Piedance Russia	"	Pittsburg
18	Wasilewska	Elzbeta	50		"	m	Housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolna	Sister Marianna Krzyzewska Wolna Nowagul 16 Russia	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Salecz Kute	Cecilia	14		"	s	Servant	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Palmonez	father Kuba Jaroszewicz Palmonez Russia	"	Montella
20	Chitowska	Stella	35		"	f	Wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dorfkrego	Wife Gerta Kongenowska Dorfkrego Russia	"	Boston
21	Sabalala 484/488	Gabriel	20		"	s	1-311085 Laborer	8-5-40 no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lowezancy	father Jan Sabalala Lowezancy Russia	Pa	Shippton
22	Aukowite	Marcka	11		"	f	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
23	Genkin	Mosche	36		"	m	Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wilebalk	Wife Schlowe Gelzenstein Wilebalk Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Foster	Ester	46		"	f	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lugk	Brother Barne Foster Lugk Russia	"	New York
25	Selkin	Chaie	42		"	f	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	Friend M. Phillips 31 Kenvagre St E	"	"
26	"	Juda	20		"	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Spier	Nathan	23		"	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother S. Spier 48 Havern St. E	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Schwartzburg	"	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Harris Stein 132 Hamburg St. E	N.J.	New York
29	Baraupky	Harris	30		"	m	3-212033-2-7-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Sperlina Barauphy 73 Wentworth St. Bldgs	"	"
30	Rodmann	Jacob	25		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife S. Rodmann 105 Colyer Rd Tottenham	Pa	Philadelphia

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1904

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If under 16, whether with parents?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$25.00				Uncle Michael Genodimanus Wyk of 23 New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	None	Russia	Dworke
2		"	$25				Friend Peter Kapelka 1811 Bronx Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Zuandowicze
3		"	$25				Brother Samuel Pocheminin Houston 104 16 st		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Trakin
4	no	"	$15				Brother Law Peter Lisacki Meridan St 3 Worcester Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Vilna
5	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Father							"	"	"	"	"							
7		Self	$25.				Friend Wladyslaw Krajewski Brooklyn N.Y. 9th St 37		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Janowa
8	no		$25				Brother Law Pawel Trubanski		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr	"	"	Trojanow
9	yes	"	$25				2 cousins 28 St. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
11	yes	"	$21				Brother Ludka Petrowicz Connecticut St. N.Y. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Kazmirowke
12	"	"	$25				Brother Law Anton Skrudzina P.x 251 Frankfort N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Janowa
13	no	"	$25				Brother Ludwick Klachow Scranton Pa Box 55		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Dazowka
14	"	"	$25				Brother Edward Jusewicz 1st st 2d Ave Elizabeth Port		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pramishi
15	"	"	$11				Brother Law Dominik Puszedelek Ogendall St 90 Providence		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kgelce
16	"	"	$25				Friend Agnesa Szymanska Main St 101 Fairview Pass		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Slawanoze
17	"	"	$30				Friend Franz Razanowski Washington St 42 Pralosky Mass		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Kedolis
18	yes	"	$25				Son Wladislaw Wiszlewski Forest St 2 St. 91 Ellery Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	gr	"	"	Sudarszka
19	yes	"	$24				Brother Kazimiras Krukowas Hanover St 15 Marcella Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl	"	Palmorey
20	yes		$25				Husband Wladislaw Lipkow Albany St 832 Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr	"	"	Vorosziczka
21	no	"	$6	no			Brother Franciszek Krzakowski Shappee Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Vilna
22	yes	"	$2	"			Brother Josef Klukowske Shappee Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$25	"			Husband Sotkowia Gentkus Brooklyn N.Y. Grand St 252		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	gr	"	Kretelsk
24	"	Son	$100	"			Son Thos Leb Gottelmann Brooklyn acc 3 St Van Zorth		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Leuck
25	no	Self	$100.00				Son G. Pollen 28 Canal St. New York Brother		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr	"	"	Suprasle
26	"	"	"				"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	"	"	"
27	yes	"	$25				Brother Law Karl Bunn 3418 Orange St Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lunimsk
28	"	"	$25				Br. Law B. Thorn 421-3-7.10 4 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kovne
29	"	"	$25				Father Kawanska 241 7 ave Ld. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Glonin
30	"	"	$25				Bro. Jan Rookuzanow 1511 4 3 7 ave Ld. Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	Kiphener

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Edmiston Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1904,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Hubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Hampshire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hubbert, Surg.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1905

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Paul sailing from Southampton Oct 23d, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kricick	Petar	17	M	S.	Farmland	No	No	Austria	Hungary	Austria	Sotonic	my father Risto Koccik Sotonic	Wis	Bisbee
2	Czentic	Jovo	17	M	S.	"	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	my father Jaro Czentic Sotonic Montenegro	"	"
3	Mitar	Raicic	17	F	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Luke Milo Raicic Sotonic Montenegro	"	"
4	Dragiza	Radovic	27	M	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	my mother Mara Dragiza Sotonic Montenegro	Pa	Chestnick
5	Vukosavivic	Vaso	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Stana Vukosavicic Sotonic Montenegro	Minn	Duluth
6	Gasovic	Sara	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Anna Gasovich Sotonic Montenegro	"	"
7	Stojanovic	Marko	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Nilica Stojanovic Sotonic Montenegro	"	"
8	Stankoff	Ivan	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Austria Krain		my wife Pela Stankoff Okcina Krazic	Pa	Luzerne
9	Prnus	Jane	18	M	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kostan	my mother Josepha Zurik Kostan 18 Croatian	Colo	Trinidad
10	Strok	Josip	24	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Joseph Strok Kostan 13 Croatia	"	"
11	Mikelic	Romaldo	18	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Josipa Romaldo Kostan 3	"	"
12	Kruljac	Josip	36	M	M	"	20-44509-505-8/12/41		"	"	"	Skrad	my wife Franciska Kruljac Skrad	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Kukuljan	Josip	38	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kostan	my wife Maria Kukuljan Kostan 103	"	"
14	Peran	Bozidar	36	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Novalja	my wife Maria Peran Novalja 58	Ill	Chicago
15	Gregoric	Josip	18	M	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Velki Brgud	my mother Maria Gregoric Velj Brgud 134	Pa	Mond
16	~~Brigan~~	~~Anton~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Velo Brgud 44~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
17	Kisleb	Josip	35	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	"	"	my wife Maria Trsul Velj Brgud 172	"	"
18	Deranja	Ivan	36	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Novi	my wife Bebska Deranja Novi 15	Ill	Chicago
19	Domic	Maria	22	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Maria Pericic Novi 10 Croatian	"	"
20	Domic	Stjepan	32	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tribotny	my wife Roza Tribotny 24 Domic	"	"
21	Jovanovic	Mare	21	F	S.	Servt	No	No	"	"	"	"	my father Martin Jovanovic Tribotny 13	"	"
22	~~Pericic~~	~~Ivan~~	~~45~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Tolac~~	~~my wife Maria Pericic Tolac~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
23	Crikovic	Franjo	25	M	M	Farmer	No	No	Austria	Croatian	"	Crvice	my wife Maria Crikovic Crvice 167	Mont	Cutbank
24	Samardzija	Jakov	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasno	my wife Maria Samardzija Krasno 78	"	"
25	Paulovic	Jandre	19	M	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brlog	my father Adam Paulovic Brlog 138	Pa	Sapp
26	Dercic	Lovro	28	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Lesce	my wife Marta Dercic Lesce 117	"	"
27	Crikovic	Ivan	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crvice	my wife Mavia Crikovic Crvice 177-19	"	"
28	Samardzija	Petar	18	M	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Krasno	no address	Mont	Saio
29	Grguric	Antonia	25	F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Skrad	my father Nikola Grguric Skrad No 3	Mich	Calumet
30	Cenkovic	Anton	39	M	M	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	my wife Margareta Cenkovic Skrad 4	"	"

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

This is to certify that the number on list is 16 · 22

on this manifest were examined by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for

Consul.

...ence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

...to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909



11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	No	my self	$40	No			to my brother Vero Koicick Bisbee Arizona P. Box 58	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	White	brown	brown		Austria	Sotonic		
2	No	"	$40	No			to a friend Jovo Koicic Bisbee Arizona Box 1581	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"		
3	No	"	$40	"			to a friend Jovo Koicic Bisbee Arizona 1581	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"		
4	No	"	$20	"			to a friend Sacar Perovic Ashley Pa Box 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	"		
5	No	"	$80	No	1903	Globe Arizona	to my friend Tomo Cvainovic Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"	"		
6	No	"	$80	"	1900 1905	Bisbee Arizona	to my friend Tomo Cacinovic Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"		
7	No	"	$80	No			to my friend Tomo Cacinovic Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"		
8	Yes	"	$25	No	1902 1906	Luzerne Pa	to my friend Nikal Pa Klavic Luzerne Pa 21 Union St. 335	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	gray		"	Austria Kraje		
9	No	"	$95	No			to my friend Andre Jelusic Boyer Colo Box 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kostan		
10	No	"	$95	No			to my friend Kate Sirola Box 27 Delagua Trinidad Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	"		
11	No	"	$95	No			to my friend Kel Sirola Box 27 Trinidad Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"		
12	Yes	"	$50	No	1900 1905	Pittsburg Pa	to my friend Josip Pintar 3006 Kubery Alley Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Skrad		
13	"	"	$25	"	1900 1906	"	to my friend Vid Belokrajac Box No 24 Buttla st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray		"	Kostan		
14	No	"	$45	"	1900 1904	"	to my friend Francic Skunca Farkins Ave 2020 Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Novalja		
15	Yes	"	$25	No			to my friend Anton Sekulic Farone Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	Veli Brgud		
16	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~to my friend Anton Sekulic~~ Farone Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"		
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1902 1905	Farone Pa	to my friend Anton Sekulic Farone Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray		"	"		
18	No	"	$40	"	1900 1903	St. Louis	to my friend Martin Tomic Box 192 Summit Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Novi		
19	"	"	$40	No			to my husband Stipan Tomic Box 192 Summit Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	black	"	"		
20	"	"	$40	Yes	1900 1904	Summit Ill.	to my friend Martin Tomic Box 192 Summit Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	gray	"	Tribotniz		
21	"	"	$40	No			to my brother Martin Tranovic Box 192 Summit Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	brown	"	"		
22	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~$40~~	~~No~~	1900 1904	Summit Ill.	~~to my friend Tyago Tomic Box 192 Summit Ill.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Volac		
23	No	"	$30	"	1902 1907	Duluth Minn.	to my brother Stipan Cvitkovic Box 378 Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Cvice		
24	No	"	$30	"	1900 1904	"	to my brother Bozo Samanzia Box 378 Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Krasno		
25	No	"	$30	No			to my brother Tomo Paulovic Schrotter Lomb. C. Box 5 Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Brlog		
26	No	"	$30	Yes	1903 1906	Duluth Minn.	to my brother Blaz Cvicic Box 378 Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	flaxen	blue		"	Lesce		
27	No	"	$30	"	1902 1906	"	to my friend Blaz Sajaf P.O. Box 378 Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Crown	gray		"	Cvice		
28	No	"	$30	No			to my brother Pave Samanzza P. Lorenz Wis Box 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	flaxen	brown		"	Krasno		
29	No	"	$30	No			to a friend Adam Cvitkovic 6 St. No 329 Fallen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Skrad		
30	No	"	$30	Yes	1900 1908	Calumet Mich	to my nouvew Adam Cvitkovic 6st. 329 Fallen Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Reed Ch. Offr, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1909,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York State; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23 12 S

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St Paul" sailing from Southampton, 23rd Oct, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13154 1	Naki	Petré	23		m s	labourer	No		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Kotori	No address	N. Y.	Syracuse
13157 2	Nicko	Thomas	41		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Neret	"	Ind.	Indianapolis
13156 3	Mitre	Naoumtché	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Monastir	Father Naoumtché Ove quartier Bayr Monastir Turkey	Pa.	Ford City
13150 4	Nicte	Georgi	30		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Brousnik	mother Caliopi Georgi Brousnik Monastir	"	Johnstown
13151 5	Spassé	Diné	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Diné Atoské Brousnik	"	"
13152 6	Athanas	Petre	26		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Athanas Talé rue Boledié	"	"
13153 7	Athanias	Theodor	23		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	to Monastir	"	"
13160 8	Caramfil	Angheli	24		" m	"	No		"	"	"	Bouff	" " " " "	"	"
13161 9	Pavli	Andrea	34		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Caramfil to Bouff	Ont	Toronto
13162 10	Naoumtché	Ivan	18		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	his mother at Bouff	"	"
13155 11	Christo	Gelé	22		" s	Labourer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Kotori	No address	N. Y.	Syracuse
12	Klad	Anton	32		" "	"	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Mannitz	wife Agnes Klad Unc. Loitsl	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Pelosa	Josef	22		" s	"	"		"	"	"	Istika Vele Mune	Father Simon Pelosa Vele Mune 34 Velika Mune Istria	Wis.	Milwaukee
DEPORTED 14	Christo	Spasitch	23		m s	"	No		Turkey	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Prizzen	father Spas Lekitche	Ind.	Indianapolis
15	~~Petroff~~	~~Jozan Cozon~~	37		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Slavnitza	wife Petra Cozon Petroff de Slavnitza	Ill.	Chicago
16	~~Dine Paki~~	~~Koroff~~	27		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Lourbina	Poste Nacoletz Monastir wife Mitre Paki Koroff de Lourbina	"	"
17	~~Petro Cole~~	~~Kitcheff~~	18		" s	"	"		"	"	"	Slavnitza	Poste of Resna Monastir	Va.	Richwood
18	~~Boris~~	~~Kioff~~	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Perlépé	Theorgi Petroff Slavnitza Poste Nacoletz Monastir	Pa.	~~Uledfora~~
19	Datche	Ivanoff	26		m s	Lab.	yes		Turkey	~~Bulgarian~~	Turkey	~~Belish~~	Ivan Petrikanoff Bacal Perlépé Turkey	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
20	Janko	N Kroncheff	27		" m	"	"		"	"	"	Bol Lepnitza	father Ivan Stoyanoff Belish (Troyan Bulgary) wife Vecka Jankova	"	Homestead
21	"	Nikoloff	22		" s	"	"		Bulgary	"	Bulgary	"	wife Petrana Jankova	"	"
22	Erzé	Johann	24		" s	"	"		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gselica	parents Johann Erzé Gselica No 30 Post Cerenjavas	Pa.	Irwinstown
23	Todor	Petrovetch	20		" "	"	No		Turkey	~~Albanian~~ Roumanian	Turkey	Prizzen	father Petro Hadji Vasil	Ind.	Indianapolis
24	Petre	Marcoff	25		m m	"	"		Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Drabevo	father Marco Pencoff	Ill.	Chicago
25	Todor	Toneff	23		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Kirdiadovo	wife Neda Todorava	"	"
26	Ivan	Ivanoff	23		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Naina Ivanova	"	"
27	Alexander	Vitcheff	28		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Drouna Alexandrova	"	New York
28	Todor	Sotiroff	18		" s	"	"	DISCHARGED	Turkey	~~Albanian~~ Roumanian	Turkey	Smaderi	father Sotir Damandoroff	~~Ind.~~	~~Indianapolis~~
29	Pando	Dimitroff	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Dimitre Hardacker	Mo.	St Louis
30	Ante	Maracic Moscina	35		" m	"	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Sto Zara	wife Maria Maracic Sto Zara Dalmatia	Col	Trinidad

16

UNITED STATES OF THE UNIT...
12
as the ... mit...
cause ...

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Inspectors

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 138 S 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the ...ted States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909 12 m.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED ... 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Je	Self	$24	1904 Ny	brother Miti Jaki 1215 6 Washington St. to Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	brown	brown	No	Macedonia Kotori
2					friend Vasil Rilla Syracuse N.Y.							5 10	brown	brown		Kotori
3	"	"	25	No	Ave 24 1/2 Syracuse N.Y. father brother Ilia Naoumtché	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	brown	No	" Monastir
4	"	"	"	Yes 1906 1908 Apsala	P.O. Box #68 Ford City Pa friend Georgi Dimo Front St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	"	" Brownik
5	"	"	"	" 1904 1907 Johnstown	#24 Johnstown Pa friend Bojan Christ Front St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	" "
6	"	"	40	" 1905 1906 Granite City	#201 Johnstown Pa friend Jole Jovanin Front	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown gray	"	" "
7	No	"	"	No	St. 207 Johnstown Pa friend Constantin Peter Gliara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	"	" "
8	Yes	"	30	yes 1903 1907 Toronto	Front St. No 201 Johnstown Pa uncle Andon Popovich Vonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	" Borjf
9	"	"	30	" 1904 1908 Portland	St. 19 to Toronto Ont uncle Jovan Naoumtché Vonne St. 19 to Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gray	"	" "
10	"	"	30	" 1906 1907 to 1910	friend Vasil Peleff Cumming St. Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" "
11	S	"	28	yes 1907 Ny	friend Vine Jaki 1215 6 Washington St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	" Kotori
12	"	"	32	No	brother Vlad John Cleveland Ohio 811 Addison Road N.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	white	"	Austria Kanni tz
13	S	"	30	yes 1906 1908 Milwaukee	brother Ivan Pelosa Milwaukee 202 Canal St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	Istria Vele Mune
14	S	"	25	No	friend Tava Petrovitch S. Wash St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	Lack of mental development which affect		5 5	"	brown	"	Turkey Prizen
15	"	"	25	yes Charleston W.Va	friend Jane Metroff Cuba Sh. 251 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	Cert	"	5 4	"	"	"	Macedonia Kotchana
16	"	"	25	" 1907 1908	friend Jane Metroff Cuba Sh. 251 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Cuba "
17	"	"	25	No	uncle Pavle Christicoff P.O. Box # 54 Richwood W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Macedonia
18	"	"	25	"	friend Georgi Antieff Franklin St. # 485											
19	Yes	self	25	No	friend Jordan Markoleff W. Adams St. # 201 Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No good	No		5 9	brown		No	Turkey Belish
20	S	"	45	yes 1907 Minn	friend Alexander Petroff Sh. 251 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"		"	Bulgary Lipnitza
21	"	"	25		uncle Pavle Christicoff P.O. Box # 54 Richwood W. Va	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"		"	" Volna
22	S	"	40	No	friend Lawrenci Kobal P.O. Walkinsburg R.F.D. Box 29	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	white	blue	"	Austria Oselica
23	S	"	25	"	brother Sava Petrovitch S. Wash St. # 124 Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	brown	"	Turkey Prizen
24	S	"	25	"	friend Marco Halendoff 138 W. Adam St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"		"	" Trabere
25	S	"	25	"	friend Ivan Christoff 87 Sh Canal St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"		"	" Divdiadovo
26	"	"	25	"	friend Iona Ekamoff Madison St. 235 N. York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"		"	" "
27	"	"	25	yes 1907 to 1910 Ny	friend Iona Ekamoff Madison St. 235 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 10	"		"	" "
28	Yes	"	26	No	brother Nanun Ekamandoff P.O.B.S. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"		"	" Smaderk
29	"	"	26	"	friend Filip Stancoff 230 Sidney St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"		"	" "
30	Yes	"	20	yes 1907 37 Colo	cousin Cirjak Zmanic West Main Street # 78 Trinidad Col	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"		"	Cahmak Usko Zara

3 16
3 M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Rose 2d Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 1901, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec. 190 6

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Req[uired by] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *23th October*, *1909*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Toup	Josef	21		M	S	farmer	yes		Austria	Croatian	Roatia	Kovacica	father Toub Josef Kovacica	Ills	Chicago
2	Mrkonjic	Stevo	22		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Mrkovic Joso Kovacica	Pa	West Mowersville
3	Jo	Peter	36		M	M				"	"		Slatina	wife Jo Rosalja Slatina	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Mekes	Magda	22		F	m	serv	4		"	"	"	"	mother Mekes Jos Sophia Slatina	"	"
5	"	Joso	3		M	S				"	"	"	"	grand " " " " "	"	"
6	"	Misko	1		M	S				"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
7	Kirin	Ivan	20		M	S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Kovacica	father Kirin Joso Kovacica	Ills	Chicago
8	Knapek	Ivan	21		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Knapek Margaritka Kovacica	"	"
9	Cenadijja	Gjuro	26		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Rabci	mother Cenadijja Gjuro Rabci	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Katajic	Petar	25		"	m	"	"		"	"	"	Goljak	wife Katajic Mara Goljak	"	Ebensburg
11	Zledar	Simc	43		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Zledar Sophia Goljak	"	Ebensburg
12	Polakovic	Joso	25		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Polakovic Francica Poliak	"	Baron
13	Kirieff	Petre	22		"	m	"	no		Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Krusmoo	Andon Pelkoff banal a	"	Steelton
14	Kiseff	Petre	29		"	"	farmer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Perlépé	Perlépé Mr Joune Nia Koff Vandi a at Perlépé Turkey	"	"
15	Kiseff	Marko	25		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Michail Gereff Cakal Perlépé	"	"
16	Spikoff	Boris	27		"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Peter Gereff Kakal Perlépé	"	"
17	Zhordanoff	Kone	18		M	S				"	"	"	Krstets Perlep	Kone Krstets Perlep	"	"
18	Ch Stoloff	Ilia	34		M	M		yes		"	"	"	Plebaz	Pole Haronbetz Vandji Perlépé	"	"
19	Pocina	Gabriel	30		"	"	farmer	"		Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Sibo	wife Aspe Pocina Sibo Dalmatia	Cal	San Francisko
20	Rajcovic	Mitka	27		F	m	serv	"		Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Kutina	father Nika Rajcovic Kutina	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Vajsovic	Kaitaja	30		F	"	serv	"		"	"	"	"	sister Pale Lauric Kutina	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Kuzuja	Kate	26		F	m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Kuka	Pete	26		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Kerata	Anuka	35		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Tecuba	Dosic	26		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Kate	Ive	24		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Alex	Anna	3		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Filing	Jasue	3		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Kate	Jure	3		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Jordan	44		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

ADMITTED — HOSPITAL — 4040/584 Dec. 12-1-[illegible]
ADMITTED — HOSPITAL — 4040/590 Dec. 12-1-[illegible]
DETAINED — HOSPITAL — 4040/589 Dec. 12-1-[illegible]

Excl. 34, 51; all to Portsmouth

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13 S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$24	No			friend Joje Loser Stop 39 Nr 1800 S. Ho Chicago Ills	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	white	brown	gray	No	Croatia	Kovacica
2		"	18	"			cousin Kirin Steve W. Brownsville	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	10	"			friend Mikes Janos 12 & 468 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Klortina
4		"	10	"			Luspank Mekis Janos Milwaukee Wis 12 & W Ho 68	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5		"	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"	"
6		"	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"	"
7		"	15	"			uncle Frank Kirin Airport Sh. 1818 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kovacica
8		"	75	"			friend Joje Loser Stop Sh. #1800 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
9		"	75	"			father Mijo Benadj j a Kamilok Ave 48 18 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Vabci
10		"	38	"			friend Josip Vidonic 114 Front St. Elisabeth Port	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Gojak
11		"	28	"			friend Josip Vidonic 114 Front St. Elisabeth Port	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	24	"			friend Imbro Bencelic Sharon Pa Box 771	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes 1907 Steelton~~				~~friend Ivan Petroff Steelton Pa #502 Steelton Pa~~													
14		"	5	" 1906			friend Vinco Kieff Steelton Pa #261 Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Tokumovo
15		"	25	" 1909	Steelton		friend Alexander K. Minoff 261 Franklin St Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	Belovodi tzi
16		"	25	"			friend Ordan Alex Kieff Main St. #502 Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	"	Petrar
17		"	25	"			Boche Dranoff 317 Front St Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	"
18	~~self~~	~~$25~~					~~friend Alexander K. Minoff 261 Franklin St. Steelton Pa~~													
19		"	25	yes 1906	Francisko		brother Andrea Pocina Mission 31 East Eastland Ave Ch	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	white	fair	gray	"	Dalmatia	Jelo
20		"	20	" 1905	Pittsburg		sister Anna Bogunovic Cincinnati St #3003 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Croatia	Klutina
21		"	20	" 1904	Milwaukee		friend Dragica Mrvos 8th Street #424 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rimer Chief Officer of the ST. PAUL. from SOUTHAMPTON.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of Hungary Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of DEC. 1909

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St. Paul" sailing from "Southampton", 23rd October, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jarnic	Kristina	35		F m	farmer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Zara	father Mg Matko Jarnic Zara Dalmatia	Col	Trinidad
2	"	Marco	14		M								grand father		
3	"	Mladen	5		M	child									
4	"	Romana	1		F										
5	Lukeša	Roko	27		m	Labourer	No				Primosten		wife Ivanica Lukeša Primosten Sebenico Dalmatia	Ney	York
6	Obrok	Marian	43		"	"	"				Isto	Zara	wife Kate Obrok Isto Zara Dalmatia	Col	Trinidad
7	Ivan	Rabaiko	32		"	"	yes				"	"	wife Antona Rabajko Isto Zara	"	"
8	Hristo	Bosnacic	38		"	"	No				"	"	wife Pasqua Bosnacic Isto	"	"
9	Zwicker	Ludwig	21		s	waiter	yes		Germany	German	Austria	Wien	mother Klara Zwicker Hietzing No 7 Wien	New	York
10	Jotcheff	Osmo	27		m	Labourer	No		Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kiodiadovo	father Jotcho Osmanieff	Ills	Chicago
11	Dimo	Jané	36		"	"	"		Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Oreni	friend Vassil Petro Monastir	Mich	Battle Creek
12	Ristè	Pavlé	37		"	"	"					Concovreckani	brother Jotcho Pavlé Concovo Veteckani Monastir	Ills	Granite City
13	Diné	Tolé	30		"	"	"					Dikovo	uncle Saouny Jovain Dikovo Monastir Turkey	"	"
14	~~Todor~~	~~Ristè~~	33		~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Concovreckani~~	~~father Ristè Tollé Concovo~~ Ichani Monastir	~~"~~	~~"~~ ~~Syeco~~
15	Panaiot	Jekoff	26		m	Labourer	No		Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kiodiadovo	father Jeko Marinoff	Ny	York
16	Chreste	Kieff	29		m	"	"		"	"	"	Nicupe	wife Wanka Christova	Pa	Homestead
17	Marin Kieff	Toneff	27		m	"	"		"	"	"	Nicupe Turnovo	father Kia Toneff		"
18	Mihelcic	Agnes	40		f m	Servant	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Fara	mother Agnes Lisac Fara Krain	Pa	Oliver
19	Marinc	Johann	46		m m	Labourer	"		"	"	"	Osterk	wife Marina Marinc Osterk	"	Pittsburg
20	Jurkovic	Josef	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	Gotenc	father Matija Jurkovic Gotenc Krain	"	"
21	Fasin	Quirato	43		"	m	"		"	Italian	Tirol	Perrano Trento	wife Viola Fasin Perrano Tirolo	New	York
22	Fasin	Mateo	18		"	s	"		"	"	"	"	mother Viola Fasin Perrano Tirolo	"	"
23	Zabe	Alfons	22		"	s	"		Germany	German	Germany	Sebweiler	mother Ida Seltzung Gebweiler Elsass	N	Hoboken Germany
24	Mikel	Florian	35		m	m	farmer		Ungary	Hungarian	Ungary	?	wife Anna Mikel Ungary	Pa	Spuk Bethlehem
25	Novak	Maria	16		F	s	Serv	3-225156 (505)	#505	10/7/58	Slov	?	mother Zuka Novak Ungary	"	"
26	Novak	Rosa	18		F	s	"	3-151783	"	"	"	?	mother Zuka Novak Ungary	"	"
27	Novak	Georg	27		m	m	farmer		"	"	"		sister Maria Novak Ungary	"	"
28	Novak	Tula	27		F	m	Hsmd		"	"	"			"	"
29	Novak	Sandar	30		m	s	Lab		"	"	"		brother Josip Novak Ungary	"	"
30	Segarić	Ivo	30		m	m	"		Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Isto	wife Kunica Segaric Isto Dalmatia	Cal	S. Francisko

GLAND:

Albert Forster Insp.

Ip, for asul.

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 142

14S

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October 3rd, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED [illegible] 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100				Luspart Dinko Farinic West Main St. No 448 Trinidad Col father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	white fair	brown	No	Dalmatia	Isto Zara
2	"						" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
3	"						" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
4	—						" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	yes 1902 1905	Pittsburg		friend Gasper Kuljevs No 546 W 6 Street S. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	gray	"	1 "	Primorsten
6	"	"	25	" No	Trinidad		brother in law Sime Bosnacic West Main St. 312	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	white fair	black	"	"	Isto Zara
7	"	"	30	"	"		cousin Jelica Kozulic West Main St. 312 White Town Bar Trin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	" 1906 1908	Trinidad		cousin Simun Kozulic West Main St. No 312 Trinidad Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	" 1904 1906	N J		No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	Ungary	Budapest
10	"	"	25	No			friend Ivan Christoff 87 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Bulgary	Dodindovo
11	"	"	30	" 1903			friend Drosdan Peleff Grand Trunk Shops Battle Creek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Macedonia	Kerenii
12	"	"	22	No			friend Andon Petkoff Box No 66 Granite City Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Coumoatchan
13	"	"	25	"			friend Dimitr Simon Box No 66 Granite City Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Dikovo
14	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~friend Andrew Goldoff Box No 46 Granite City Ills~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Coumoatchan~~
15	"	"	25	yes			friend Konstantin Tandeff No 46 Granite City Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Bulgary	Divodovo
16	"	"	25	No			friend Alexander Petkoff West Side St No 460 Homestead	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	Nicupe Pirun
17	"	"	25	"			friend John Kieff Tonoff West Side St No 460 Homestead	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Nicups
18	"	"	20	"			Luspart Jr Mikelcic Oliver Fayeta Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	white	"	"	Krain	Sara
19	"	"	25	yes 1907	Uniontown		cousin Johann Petik 1146 Olive St. Allegheni Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	Austria	Obert
20	"	"	25	" 1907	Allegheny		sister Marina Stukovic Pittsburg Side Alley Reserve No 293	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Krain	Gotenc
21	"	"	38	No			No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	Tirole	Verzano
22	"	"	—	"			No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	15	"			brother in law Ivan Matijevgevic 109 Bernard St. Jersey City Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair gray	"	Elsas	Gebweiler
24	"	"	20	yes 1907	Bethlehem		brother in law Novak Adolf Lipnica Str No 311 S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Ungary	?
25	"	"	20	No			Luspart Novak Josef Brother No 311 S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	?
26	"	"	20	"			brother Alexander Novak Mathenska No 522 S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	?
27	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			sister Marie Siller 2nd S. 51 No 227 S. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	?
28	"	"	—	No			~~No address~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	?
29	"	"	20	yes			brother Josef Novak Lipnica Street 3 No 112 S. Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	?
30	"	"	25	" 1904 1908			cousin Luka Segaric East Street No 234 S. Francisko Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	Dalmatia	Isto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Reed 2d Officer, of the ST. PAUL., from SOUTHAM..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 1904,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

113

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koreän.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ..... sailing from Southampton, 22 Feb, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
REPORTED															
1	Hunt	Arthur	27			Engineer			England	English	England	London	Wife Jane Hunt 57 Lisson Grove London NW		
2	Cook	Frank	24			Engineer			England	English	England	London	Father Thomas Cook 57 Lisson Grove London NW		
3	Ilic	Radojka	4		F				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Spalato	Father Ivan Ilic Spalato Austria		
4	"	Lidia	2		F				"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Ivan	1		M				"	"	"	"	"		
6	Kajcevic	Tomislav	9		M				"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Kajcevic Spalato Austria		
7	Spiers	George	29		M S	Eatman Black 3.1818-505			England	English	England	London	Sister Fanny Robson 44 Southwell Grove, Leytonstone, London NE	Harmony	
8	Zapos	Vincentas	24		M S	Smith			Russia	Lithuanian			Friend A. Rosalauskis 9 Winkley St London E	NY	Chicago
9	Schmidt	Heinrich	21		M S	Farmer			Russia	Lithuanian			Brother Peter Schmidt		
10	Schneider	Charles	40		M S	Confectioner			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel			
11	Vorkic	Ivan	36		M M	Waiter			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Spalatomadje	Martin Vorg. Spalatomadje Austria	St Paul	Minn
12	"	Ivka	14		F S	Servant girl			"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	Marica	9		F S	Child			"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Lujo	4		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	Mary	4		F S	Infant			"	"	"	"	"		
16	Fassler	Heinrich	16		M S	Mechanic			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Seisach	Brother Albert Fassler Seisach, Switzerland	NS	Paterson
17	Allen	John	25		M S	Draper			England	English	England	London	Father James Allen 6 Cassiobt Rd Tooting	NY	New York
REPORTED	Bernato	Charles	22		M S	Waiter			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	Friend		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 12 13 14 15

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

15 [illegible] the numbers 11.12.13.14.15

on this list, [illegible] by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for

cause [illegible] to embark. J.C. Bromhead Consul.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hunter, October 31, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S																			
2																				
3	S																			
4	S																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rinck, Chief Officer of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rinck Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1907,

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Revenue Cutter Service
(State whether Surgeon "acting (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Memphis City, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form [illegible] Department of Commerce and Labor. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1627 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, 23d Oct, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ponkovic	Franjo	17	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lesce	my father Franj Ponkovic Lesce	Ill	Avora
2	Ugo	Hinko	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Karle Ugo Lesce	Mich	Gladstone
3	Chiesa	Giuseppe	32	M	M	mason	"	"	"	Italian	Switzerland	Ait	my wife Anna Chiesa Ait (St. Gallen)	"	Norway
4	Schumacher	Wilhelmine	22	F	S	Labourer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mundingen	Sister Luise Schumacher Mundingen Baden Germany	Wis	Port Jefferson
5	~~Bergjak~~	~~Simon~~	~~33~~						Austria		Austria	Rakek	Wife Josefina Belay Rakek 108	Oh	Cleveland
6	~~Belay~~	~~Franz~~	~~44~~								Yugoslavia		Yugoslavia 70 Post Hotovesh	Wis	Mc Kinley
7	~~Flera~~	~~Alois~~	~~24~~								Yugoslavia		Father Flera Ignac Dezjna 2 Post Logorje Kram	Pa	Jayson
8	Jung	Peter	41	M	M	Carman			Germany		Germany	Bochum	Sister Kathrina Jung Hattingen № 85 Westfalen Germany	Ill	Port Jervis
9	Abaginus	Kazimas	23		S	Tailor			Russia		Belgium	Liege	Father Barcevicius Kazimas Poswall Gouvernia Russia	"	"
10	Parazszczava	Wolley VL 473 364	19		"	Labourer			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rollis	Mother Maria Parazszczava Rolesi Galicia	Mo	Delage
11	Huszczuriara		23		"	"			"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Huszczuriara Rolesi Galicia	"	"
12	Dimmick	Ethlet	24		"	"			England	English	England	London	Brother H. Dimmick 1 Kings Ly Hare Hadley	Ill	New York
13	Goldschneider	Fanny	17	F	S	Tinsmith			Austria	Hebrew	"	"	Father Nathan Goldschneider 63 Clinton Rd E	"	"
14	Volkoff	Jacob	39	M	M	Tailor			Russia			London	Wife Vera Volkoff 40 Bell Str. Hackl Rd. Hendon	"	Brooklyn
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

916 **16**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$10	No	to my uncle Josip Tonkovic 131 Bleecker ave Aurora Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	White	Sandy	brown	None	Austria Lesce
2	Have	"	$50	No	to my friend Katie Lusby Box 376 Gladstone Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	" Brnasi
3	No	My brother Vittorio Chiesa Corvallo Mich	$25	No	to my brother Vittorio Chiesa Box 31 Corvallo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Hale Mich
4	"	Self	$50	"	Brother Fred Schumacher Bancroft Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Germany Hundingen
5	"	"	$24	"	Brother Karl Johann Kolar 561 Superior Ave N E Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Austria Rakek
6	"	"	$25 yes	1899 1908 No Kinsley	Uncle Gabriel Pavlic PO Box Kinsley Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Legnava
7	"	"	$25 no		Brother Stefan Pleve Adamsburg Box 122 Westmoreland Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Brgena
8	No	"	$30		Uncle Johann Jung 643 Rich Ave Elizabeth Port Jervis N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Germany Bechnen
9	"	"	$26		Cousin Edward Pavlovitch 1362 W 116 St Street New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fl	bl	"	Austria Porjnael
10	No	"	$30		Friend Paul Dobrachitch PO Box 414 Portage Pa Brown Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br	br	"	" " Kosler
11	No	"	$25		Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" "
12	"	"	$50 yes	1908 No New York	Friend Foley 148 East 33rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl	"	"	England Oxford
13	"	Sister	$15	No	Sister Fanny Kunsar 214 2 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl	"	"	Austria Rakoch
14	"	Sister-in-law	$11	"	sister-in-law Fanny Berger 2027 Bushth Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr	"	"	Russia Horovica
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Reid C. Affier, of the St Paul, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Serving therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ministry of Newfoundland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, Jr. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

147

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1116

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg October 29th*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2057 1	~~Rabbinitz~~	~~Hayman~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~Inspector~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Jerusalem~~	~~wife~~	~~Bella Rabbinitz~~	~~New York~~	~~N.Y.~~
2085 2	Canaan	George	42		"	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Syria	Beirut	"	Arabie Canaan		
2087 3	George	Nagib	30		"	workman	no	"	"	"	Zahle	"	Mansur Georges	Mont	Great Falls
5 4	Nicholas	Alexander	36		"	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	"	Beirut	"	Melchi Nicolas	Mont	Great Falls
2325 5	Hattem	Nahoum	22		"	workman	"	"	"	Syria	Aleppo	"	Hattem Nahoum	N.Y.	New York
5 6	Maishid	Hatem	27		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hattem Nahoum	"	"
7	Namie	John	28		"	merchant	"	"	"	Bosja	Bosja	"	Comnen Konstantin	Mont	Great Falls
2500 8	Joseph	Khaled	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Zahle	"	Zahle Fouhki his father Elias Khaled	"	"
1911 9	Kraljc	Ivan	27		"	farmer	"	"	Austria-Hung	Croatian	Austria	Kricina	wife Marya Kraljc Kricina	Mont	Great Falls
10	"	Josip	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosagin wife Tela Kraljc Kosagin	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 B 15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1906

118

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any agency for the importation of contract laborers, or assisted by others to come, if so, by whom.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		Citizen U.S.A. his home 852 Broadway N.Y.							Citizen U.S.A.							
2					wife Emma " N.Y.											
3	3.40	Probate Court, Ashtabula Co. Ohio,		Aug 26/04	Fell 395 d. Federal											
4	3.-	To self	10.-	1906	his home at Greene st. Youngstown Ohio				Country Court, Albany Co. N.Y.			Resided over 2 yrs in native land				
5																
6		Superior Court, New Hanover Co. Wilmington N.C.			361 Elm st Lawrence Mass											
7					Laurence Mass.											
8	2.05	Probate Court, Washington Co. Ohio			his wife Emma Georgiana Crowell Lee											
9	2.05	Lawyer Dept for Nat. Bureau			63 Washington st Wyo											
10	2.05				Home Grand Falls mont											
11					Stony Grand Falls mont											
12					to determine citizenship.											
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ruis Chief Officer of the S Paul from Rubouq, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Rome, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of Newark City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 6

at Newark

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* , *le 6th* , 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1						Wife			U.S.A. Citizen						
2						Child			U.S.A. Citizen						
3									U.S.A. Citizen						
4									U.S.A. Citizen						
5									U.S.A. Citizen						
6						farmer			U.S.A. Citizen						
7									U.S.A. Citizen						
8									U.S.A. Citizen						
9									U.S.A. Citizen						
10									U.S.A. Citizen						
11						Servant			U.S.A. Citizen						
12									U.S.A. Citizen						
13						child			U.S.A. Citizen						
14	Antonio	Groff	31		m	farmer			U.S.A. Citizen	Col	Leadville		wife Domenica Groff		Col Utah
15	Leonardelli	Giuseppe	37		m	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen	"	Idaho Springs		Stepmother Maria Barelgo Finé father Pietro Leonardelli	"	"
8754 16	Marlo	Ivan	34		m	"	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Gerovo		friend Peryjina Tirolo		Mont Anaconda
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 Oct

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, December 31, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner or pauper, or a member of any band of anarchists, or a lunatic, or an idiot, or deformed or crippled, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1														U. S. A. Citizen			
2														U. S. A. Citizen			
3														U. S. A. Citizen			
4														U. S. A. Citizen			
5																	
6														U. S. A. Citizen			
7														U. S. A. Citizen			
8														U. S. A. Citizen			
9														U. S. A. Citizen			
10														U. S. A. Citizen			
11														U. S. A. Citizen			
12																	
13																	
14														U. S. A. Citizen			
15														U. S. A. Citizen			
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Reed Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Reed Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Pawnee, Pawling Herrwick, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg Oct. 23rd, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	De Michiele	Giovanni	22	M	S.	coal miner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pomegge	my father Florian de Michiele Pomegge (Italia	Pa	Ivrea	
2	Talmassoi	Mario	17	M	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Tullio Talmassoi Pomegge Italy	"	"	
3	Talmassoni	Antonio	22	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Maria Talmassoni Pomegge Italy	"	"	
4	Markovic	Josip	35	M	M	farmland	"	"	Austria Croatia	"	Austria	Gerovo	my wife Iuka Markovic Gerovo	Wis	Ashawaukee	
5	Ozbolt	Anton	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Franciska Ozbolt Gerovo	"	"	
6	Painic	Ivan	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Joka Panic Gerovo	"	"	
7	Jastovic	Franjo	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Ljuba Jastavic Gerovo	"	"	
8	Cop	Josip	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Malka Cop Gerovo	"	"	
9	Tolj	Katija	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my daughter Filipina Tolj Krap	"	"	
SI 10	Mikelcic	Katya	44	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tikovo	my wife Nasa Mikelcic Tikovo	Pa	Avonmouth	
11	Mikelcic	Anton	18	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Franciska Mikelcic Tikovo	Pa	Avonmouth	
12	Stefancic	Ivan	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zjesnica	my wife Jelena Stefancic Zjesnica	Pa	Duluth	
13	Mulvic	Jakov	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Franka Mulvic Zjesnica	"	"	
14	Glad	Josip	18	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Martin Glad Zesnica	"	"	
15	Hidmar	Rudolf	18	M	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ravnagora	my mother Marya Vidmar Ravnagora	"	"	
16	Liker	Anton	28	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	my wife Marya Liker Ravnagora	"	"	
17	Maincic	Mate	43	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuterevo	my wife Barba Maincic Kuterevo	Wyo	Sargeant	
SI 18	Orlesic	Ivan	35	M	M	"	"	"	X	"	"	Zerce	my wife Franka Orlesic Zerce	Mo	Kansas City	
19	Kicynec	Marica	26	F	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Klarnikovec	my mother Reza Kicynec Klarnikovec	Ill	Staunton	
20	Tadej	Era	27	F	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	my brother mother in law	"	"	
21	Tadej	Milka	3	F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marc. Tadej Marinkovec	"	"	
SI 22	Ratkovic	Stevo	39	M	M	farmland	"	"	X	"	"	Grehovec	my wife Reza Ratkovic Grehovec	"	"	
23	Francevic	Izidor	13	M			"	"		"	"	Marinkovac	my wife Franciska Francevic Marinkovac			
24	Turk	Franjka	32	F	M		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Smrece	my mother Tereza Cop Smrece	Mo	St. Louis	
25	Kuljac	Josip	31	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Hrkopaly	my wife Jelena Kuljac Hrkopaly	N.	Nebo Ratow	
26	Tijan	Martin	28	M	M		"	No	No	"	"	"	my wife Sofija Tijan Hrkopaly	"	"	
SI 27	Sirc	Blaz	45	M	M		"	Yes	Yes	X	"	Fezine	my daughter Julijana Franko	Pa	Carbon	
28	Rupcic	Martin	20	M	S.		"	No	No	"	"	"	my mother Marija Rupcic Fezine	"	Seymour	
29	Kuskovic	Petar	18	M	S.		"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Zagon	my mother Lucija Kuskovic Zagon	Wyo	Hex. Park	
30	Cuc	Anton	19	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Novi	my wife Tereza Cuc Novi	"	"	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 152

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1904

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$32	Yes 1901 Virginia	to my friend Luigi Celari Reddie 2 Box 96 Irwin Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	White	Slaten gray		Italy	Comeggo
2	"	"	$30	No	to my uncle Salvatore Gennaro Box 22 Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown "		"	"
3	"	"	$25	No	to my friend Vincenzo Angelo Reddie Pa Box 22 Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "		"	"
4	"	"	$40	Yes 1905	Sister to my friend Jano Cap	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Slaten "	Left neck & right neck	Austria	Gorov
5	"	"	$30	Yes 1905	Texas P.C. Hordi Ark to my brother Anton Ezbolk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	brown "		"	"
6	"	"	$40	Yes 1905 1908	Ark P.C. Hordi Ark to my brother Nicholas Painic	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Slaten "		"	"
7	"	"	$40	No 1905 1907	Nebraska P.C. Hordi Ark to my friend Franjo Ezbolk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown		"	"
8	"	"	$40	No 1905 1908	Greenwood P.C. Hordi Ark to my friend Nicholas Painic	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	" "		"	"
9	"	"	$85	No 1905 1908	Ark to my friend Painic Josip	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Slaten blue		"	Kraj
10	"	"	$50	No 1905 1908	Louisiana P.C. Pumer Louis to my friend Matic Lisac Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" gray		"	Tikovo
11	"	"	$40	No	P.O. Yoest Pa to my brother Jose Nikolcic Box 342 Chisholm Mota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown "		"	"
12	"	"	$30	No 1905 1908	Montana to my uncle Blaz Sofar Kansas Box 378 Duluth Mota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black black		"	Gjunica
13	"	"	$25	Yes 1904 1907	Duluth to my uncle Blaz Sofar Box 378 Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown Gray		"	"
14	"	"	$30	No	to my friend Blaz Sofar Box 378 Duluth Mota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" brown		"	"
15	"	"	$40	No	to my father Simun Vidmar Blacksmith Con. Kinsa River Comp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blue		"	Ravnagora
16	"	"	$35	Yes 1908	to my father in law Simun Vidmar Duluth Minn. Black smith Comp. Kinsa River Comp. Duluth Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brown		"	"
17	"	"	$25	No	Sheerpoint to my friend Jerko Sepor 109 Pine Street P.O. Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black gray		"	Kuterevo
18	"	"	$20	Yes 1905 1909	Kansas City to my brother in law Julius Cadez 1 block 40 th & St. Kansas City Kan	"	"	"	Dos. Cat.		Spinal Curvature	5 6	"	brown	Deformity	"	Zerce
19	"	"	$45	No	to my godfather Ivan Vadej Box 218 P.O. Stambaugh Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown blue		"	Marinkovec
20	"	"	$24	No	to my husband Ivan Vadej Box 218 P.O. Stambaugh Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" "		"	"
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	" "		"	"
22	"	"	$25	"	to my godfather Filip Semler Box 239 P.O. Stambaugh Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" brown		"	Jvekovec
23	"	"	$25	No	to my brother Ivan Golubic Box 218 P.O. Stambaugh Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue		"	Manikovec
24	"	"	$35	"	to my sister Peder Maryn 2835 Valut St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black black		"	Smrece
25	"	"	$25	Yes 1905 1908	Mo to my friend Max Petkovic Box 52 P.O. Dawson N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	Powder burn over eye	"	Mokopalj
26	"	"	$50	No 1904 1904	to my friend Max Petkovic Box 52 P.O. Dawson N. Mex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	Scar over left eye	"	"
27	"	"	$20	No	Columbia to my son Mike Jurk Box P.O. Blereton Ill	Can't	Can't	Can't	Can't	Can't	Can't	5 5	"	white blue		"	Fugine
28	"	"	$30	No	to my uncle Domic Yuraj Box 192 P.O. Summit Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black black		"	Zagon
29	"	"	$65	No	Mr. Mike Pavlich 2350 Franklin ave St Louis No address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown gray		"	Vove
30	"	"	$25	No	friend Mate Jovanovic 2700 Chouteau ave St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black "		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ellis Chief Officer of the S.S. Paris, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Pavia Sailing thereunder / Surgeon employed by owners thereof / as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Penna. Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec. 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.4 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H.B. S.S. "St. Paul" sailing from Cherbourg October 28th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24811	Semaan	Nageb	40	m	m	joiner	yes		Turkish	Syrian	Turkey		Brother in father Joseph Semaan		Albany
2	" wife	Jamiley	37	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	"		Brownsville		"
3	" ch	Farad	14	m	s	—	—		"	"	"		"		"
4	" "	Nahim	6½	m	s	—	—		US Born		"		"		"
5	" "	Joseph	3	m	s	—	—		US Born		"		"		"
6	" "	Mary	6/12	f	s	—	—		Turkey Syria		"		"		"
24827	Basrour	Fahid	24	m	m	dyer	—		"	"	"		his father Joseph Basrour		Albany
8	" wife	Alby	30	f	m	housewife	—		"	"	"		Brownsville		"
24829	Essad	Semaan	25	m	s	joiner	yes		"	"	"		his father Joseph Semaan		"
24830	Yamati	Mariam	29	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	"		Farhida her Jacob Mehrim		Man
11	" ch	George	5	m	s	—	—		US Born		"		Farhida Syria		
12	" "	Shafica	2½	f	s	—	—		US Born		"				
13	" "	Farad	1	m	s	—	—		US Born		"				
24832	14 Journail	George	17	m	s	farmer	yes		"	"	Turkey		Bellayan his uncle father Ant Journail		Texas
24833	15 "	Hanna	36	f	m	housewife	no		Turkish	Syrian	Turkey		" her mother Fadoua		"
16	" ch	Adele	8	f	s	—	"		"	"	"		"		"
17	" "	Joseph	4	m	s	—	"		"	"	"		"		"
24834	18 "	Lilani	40	f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"		her brother Koury Joseph Beyt		"
19	" ch	Jamile	9	f	s	—	"		"	"	"		"		"
24835	20 "	Nassar	20	m	s	farmer	yes		"	"	"		his father Hanna Journail Bellayan		"
24836	21 "	Georges	22	m	s	merchant	"		"	"	"		Kabil Syria		Texas
24837	22 Khazen	Daoud	22	m	s	joiner	"		Russian	Syrian	Russia		her mother Roussia Khazor Ebei Syria		Philadelphia
24838	23 Rami	Youssef	35	m	m	Painter	"		"	"	U S		Philadelphia		"
24839	24 Haddad	Amber	20	m	s	farmer	"		X	"	Syria		Barouk his mother Hadda Haddad		Mass
24840	25 "	Fouad	17	m	s	Student	"		X	"	"		X father Gerios Fouad Barouk		Mass
24841	26 Khouri	Elias	30	m	m	farmer	"		"	"	"		Mesrek wife Mariam Khouri Barouk Syria		Ohio
24842	27 George	Hanna	32	f	m	housewife	"		US Citizen		"		" brother Hanna Khairallah Mesrek		Youngstown
24843	28 Elias	Lanfe	25	m	s	Painter	no		Turkey Syria		"		Khabet Ameyra his father Chakin Haddad Khabet		Akron
24844	29 Cheker	Akel	17	m	s	Farmer	"		"	"	Egypt		" Cheker Gerios		Texas
24845	30 Nakhas	Nassif	27	m	m	"	yes		"	"	U S		Chahlia his uncle Gerios Nakhas Chahlia		Mass Lawrence

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of Newfork, October 1, 190[illegible]

154

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1894	Syracuse	Risk Bros
2	"	"	"	"	12	"	his friend Daniel Fraser
3	"	"	"	no	no	"	63 Washington ave
4	"	"	"	yes	98	"	New York
5	"	"	"	U.S.Born		"	91 Green Street
6	"	"	"	no	no	"	Albany N.Y.
7	"	"	"	"	98	"	his friend Shalim Tesa
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	62 Washington ave N. York
9	"	"	"	"	20	"	do do do
10	"	"	"	yes	90	Boston Mass	his husband Elias Hamati
11	"	"	"	U.S.Born			25 Caledonia st
12	"	"	"	U.S.Born			Boston Mass
13	"	"	"	U.S.B.			
14	no	"	"	no	no		his father Tanny Djoumael
15	"	"	"	"	"		309 Congress ave Houston Tex
16	"	"	50	"	"		her husband
17	"	"	"	"	"		Daoud Djoumael
18	"	"	"	"	"		shall 40 City Mkt
19	"	"	"	"	"		Houston Tex
20	"	"	48	"	"		his husband Tanny Djoumael
21	"	"	50	"	"		309 Congress ave Houston Tex
22	"	"	40	"	"		his uncle Geries Djoumail
23	"	"	40	yes	09	Philadelphia	shall #47 City Mkt Houston
24	"	"	72	no	no		his brother-in-law Djoumail
25	no	"	40	"	"		shall #40 City Mkt Houston
26	"	"	150	"	"		his uncle Tanios Barakat 165
27	his husband	—	"	"	"		Lonst city Philadelphia
28	"	self	20	yes	93	Honduras	his friend Fred Dreer 1520
29	"	"	10	yes	no	"	Sansom st Philadelphia Pa
30	Sister	"	25	yes	09	Lawrence Mass	his uncle Salomon Haddad
							Albany st Boston Mass
							his uncle Idris Haddad
							103 North Elm st Bennington Vt
							his brother Young Khoury 65 Summer
							st. Nyles Club
							will be his husband April 9th 1909
							Early Federal St Hartford Conn
							his friend Jose Chedraui Obregon
							No 292 Union Ave
							his brother Isaac Chedraui 65
							Cayuga St Niles Ohio
							his friend Edouin Habouk
							513 Essex st
							Lawrence Mass

19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital for insane or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	black	tattooing two hands	Syria	Boumana
2	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	" right hand and	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	scar left eye	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	4 12	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auburn	—	—	New York	Syracuse
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Syria	Boumanel
8	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	—	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	tattooing right hand	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	—	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	tattooing right hand	"	Turkey
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auburn	—	—	Mass	Boston
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	—	Syria	Boumana
16	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	clear	"	—	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	—	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	—	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	brown	"	—	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	Auburn	—	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	—	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	black	—	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	—	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	clear	Auburn	tattooing right hand	"	Barouk
26	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	—	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	brown	black	—	"	Mouark
28	"	"	"	Weak heart	"	5 5	"	"	—	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	clear	Auburn	tattooing right hand	"	Kherbek
30	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	brown	"	—	"	Zouk
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	—	"	Chehbin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rus Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1907,

at Island

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Pavia Passing thereunder, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.532 1119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 23rd October, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stergiof	Stefan	24	M	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian Greek	Turkey E.	Macedonia	Braitsino	mother Dosta Stergiof Braitsino de Preypa Monastir	Ill	Chicago
DEPORTED 2	Stoyanof	Apostol	20		S	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	uncle Stefan Naoum Braitsina de Preypa Monastir	"	"
3	Spyro Secula	Costoff	35		M	"	"		"	Bulgarian	Turkey E.	Slimnitsa	Slimnitsa	Dosto Secula de Slimnitsa	"	"
4	Vasil Stoyan	Tomelcoff	33		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Poste Macoletz Monastir	Tuerdo Stoyanova de Slimnitsa Poste de Macoletz	"	"
REJECTED 5	Stefco Cole	Michaff	18		S	Labourer	not to		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey E.	"	Poste Macoletz	Georgi Stoloff of Slimnitsa Poste Macoletz Monastir	W. Va	Richwood
6	Jovan Coron	Petzoff	37		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Poste Macoletz	Mitre Coron Petzoff Slimnitsa	Ills	Chicago
7	Diné Gaki	Stoioff	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Poste Macoletz	Mitre Gaki Stoioff	"	"
8	Iliff	Boris	22		S	"	"		Bulgary	Bulgarian	Turkey E.	Servia	Perlepé	Courbing a Poste de Reyna Ivan Kaliatamoff Cacak	Pa	Ogdon
9 X	Petcof	Poul	28		mm	"	"		Turkey	Greek	Macedonia	Croati	Perlepé	wife Efeto Doné Petcof	W. Va	Packwood
10	Tesla	Vasilj	18		M	"	No		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kricak	Kricak	father Stanko Teslan Kricak 130 Post Lasinja Croatia	Pa	Greensburg
11½	Hasan	Pavel	19		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Bregane	father Miko Hasan Bregane 18 Post, Pisarevina	Ohio	Youngstown Rejected
12	Konceric	Avram	17		"	"	No		"	"	"	"	Stipan	mother Kata Konceric Stipan 26 Post Lasinja	Pa	Pittsburg NB
13	Kolar	Vojta	36		M	Laborer (6-10) (10-4)	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Sandrovac	Sandrovac	wife Maria Kolar Sandrovac 33 Pastaj Veliki Ravonia	N. Y.	Buffalo
14	Hasan	Marko	18		S	"	No		"	"	"	"	Bregane	mother Zaka Hasan Bregane 18 Post Pisarevina Croatia	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Raljan	Ivan	21		M	"	yes		"	German	Slovenia	Sandrovac	Sandrovac	father Raljan Ivanjo Sandrovac 42 Pastaj Veliki	Wisc	Milwaukee
16	Weiss	Theobald	31		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Pastaj	wife Elisabeth Weist Pastaj Slavonia	Pa	Quincy
17	Casagrande	Bortolo	25		"	"	"		Austria	Italian	Tirolo	Brusago	Brusago	wife Domenica Casagrande Brusago Caselga Pine	Col	Silverton
18	Bauer	Jakob	26		"	"	"		Hungary	German	Slavonia	Sandrovac	Sandrovac	wife Maria Bauer Sandrova 54 Post Pastaj Veliki Slavonia	Wis	Milwaukee
19	~~Leonardelli~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Austria~~	~~Italian~~						
20	Valentini	Andrea	21		M	"	yes		Austria	Italian	Tirolo	Pizzo Tes	Pizzo Tes	father Valentini Andrea Pizzo by Gardola Pine	Col	Denver Rejected
21	Bertotti	Luigi	24		M	Laborer	yes		Austria	Italian	Tirolo	Cavedine	Cavedine	father Andrea Bertotti Cavedine	Alberta	Lethbridge
22	Croste	Berté	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother Caterina Berté Cavedine	"	"
23	Cattoni	Francesco	20		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Cattoni Damiano Cavedine	"	"
24	Martinelli	Adamo	20		M	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Rumo	Rumo	mother Angela Martinella Rumo Trentino Austria	Ills	Staughton
25	Angeli	Luigia	30		M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Croviana	Croviana	mother Domenica Angeli to Croviana	Minn	Virginia
26	Bonan	Giuseppe	43		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Rumo	Rumo	uncle Giuseppe Bonan Rumo Trentino Austria	Ills	Staunton
27	"	Carmela	31		F	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Anna	5		F	Child	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Albina	3½		F	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Angeli	Francesca	23		F	Servant	yes		"	"	"	Croviana	Croviana	mother Domenica Angeli to Croviana	Minn	Virginia NB

DISCHARGED
14-7174
9-10-28 - 3-10-29
12-16702 4/12/38
12-16756 4/12/38

3 Brown & Co. English

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, October 31, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1904 1907	Richwood	Stefan Angenlet No 1026 Yelv berry ave Chicago Ills
2	"	"	25 No				friend Mike Risko No 1626 Yelv berry Ave Chicago Ills
3	"	"	25 yes	yes	1906 1908	Charleston	friend Spiro Elliot Johnson st 221 Chicago Ills
4	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1905 1907~~	~~Chicago~~	~~friend Spyro Kioff Johnson st 221 Chicago Ills~~
5	"	"	25 No				uncle Savle Cistinoff P.O Box No 54 Richwood W. Va
6	"	"	25 yes	yes	1907	Charleston	friend Jane Mutreff Johnson st 221 Chicago Ills
7	"	"	25 "		1907 1908	Chicago	friend Jane Mutreff Johnson st 221 Chicago Ills
8	"	"	25 No				Georgi Anteff Franklin Ills No 487
9	"	"	25 "				friend René Mutreff Box No 23 Macdonald W. Va
10	"	"	25 "				brother Milic Teslar Jamison No Forbes Road No 3
11	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~			~~uncle Anton Pracevic Youngstown Ohio Box No 1225~~
12	"	"	20 "				~~brother Dominic Jovo Freedom~~
13	"	"	11 "				No Box 505 Friend Filinger Laura No 957 Buffalo West Seneca Viana
14	"	"	20 "				uncle Anton Pracevic No 1225 Youngstown Ohio Box No
15	"	"	10 "				brother in law Harry Horan Milwaukee Wisc 813 Central Ave
16	"	"	$25 yes	yes	1906 1908		brother in law Johann Bost Buried No
17	No	"	50 No				brother Antonio Casagrande Silverton Colo Box No 282
18	yes	"	10 No				brother in law Johann Hamburger, 8 Street No 184 Milwaukee
19							
20	yes No	"	50 No				No address brother in law Gabber
21	"	"	50 "	yes	1904 1907	Lethbridge	Bortolo Lethbridge Alberta
22	"	"	25 No				uncle Giovanni Bortè Lethbridge Alberta Mine No 3
23	"	"	35 "				brother in law Bonetti Francesco Taber Alb
24	"	"	35 "				brother Celindo Martinelli Staunton Ills
25	"	"	20 "				brother Pietro Angeli Virginia Mine
26	"	"	150 yes	yes	1903 1907	Carleton	cousin Ferdinando Boran Staunton Ills
27	"	Xirol	—	—	—		
28	—	Father	—	—	—		
29	—	—	—	—	—		
30	"	"	20 No				brother Pietro Angeli Virginia Mine

19 Evicts (aliens or alienborn, or inhabitants of countries whose immigrants are supported by charity) If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white	brown	No	Turky	Braitsina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Slimnitsa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Resp
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Courbina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Tekepé
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Orvati
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Seucak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	Croatia	Bregana
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Stipan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Pautch Rudolez
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	"	Bregana
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	Darnovar
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	red blue	"	"	Horar
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Tirole	Brusago
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	Slavonia	Banoster
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Tirole	Piazze
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Cavedine
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	"	Rumo
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Croviana
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gray	"	"	Rumo
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"		"	fair brown	"	"	Croviana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Sims (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Chief Officer of the S.S. Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shubert, Surgeon of the S. Paul sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

157

J. E. Shubert Jr. MD

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, ..., 190-

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.*	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carmeja	[illegible]											Rejected		
2		Maria													
3	Sabo	Juraj	19		M	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian					
4		Marica	21		F	seamstress	"	"							
5	Gabelli	Hong			M	farmer			Austria						
6		Hong	42		M								Rejected		
7	Franz	Josip	26		M	farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian					
8		Barbara			F										
9	Cerbe	Hugo	20		M	servant				Hebrew					
10		Gizela	18		F	cook									
11	Franz	Antun	22		M	farmer				Croatian					
12	Tisner	Ivan	22		M										
13	Cel	Tomislav	24		M				Hung. Austria	Croatian					
14	Anna	Lucia	30		F										
15	Petrac	Juraj	22		M					Croatian					
16	Sulc	Jan	28		M										
17	Matkovic	Ivan	19		M					Croatian	Bosnia				
18	Franciscik	Josip	32		M					Slavonian	Austria				
19	Lisk	Mirko	46		M										
20	Sgaric	Ivan	19		M					Croatian	Austria				
21	Abraham	Adam	46		M				IN HOSPITAL						
22	Jelenik	Ivan	29		M										
23	Mercac	Antun	46		M					Slavonian					
24	Henic	Josip	24		M										
25	Cucuc	Ivan	32		M						Austria				
26	Kapacic	Ivan	27		M						Austria				
27	Sunko	Mary	25		F						Austria				
28		Kata	25		F										
29	Cik	Vinko	21		M	Servant									
30	Spadi	Giovanni	21		M						Austria				

27

William Tod
Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

6 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination as to whether in physical condition to be admitted.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rees Chief Offr, of the S.S. Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."* Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing Hereunto (State whether sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Municipality of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1107

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U.C. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 13th October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	VL-245 169														
1	Casagranda	Pietro	26	m	s	labourer	yes		Austria	Italian	Tirol	Bedollo	mother Lucia Casagrande Bedolla Tyrol	Col	Denver
2	Costa	Teresa	40	f	s	servo	"		"	"	"	Monclassico	Amadio Costa Monclassico	Ind.	Fort Wayne
3	Malaric	Juli	17	f	s		"		"	Slovenian	Slovenia	St. Benedikt	mother Malaric Ustvany St. Benedikt	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Berke	Josef	26	m	s	3-44853 labourer	"		"	"	"	Gesteyes	father Jurecky Adam Gesteyes	"	Uniontown
5	Horvatic	Josip	21	m			"		"	Croatian	Croatia	Kupinica	mother Mara Horvatic Kupinica	Ohio	Youngstown
6	Rokovic	Gavro	29	"			"		"	"	"	Lasinja	Post Zdenčina Croatia wife Milica Rokovic Lasinja 137 Croatia	Pa	Braustown
7	Turkaly	Ivan	29	m			No		"	"	"	"	wife Marica Turkaly Lasinja 63 Kroatia	"	"
8	Jadlic	Josip	18				yes		"	"	"	Mala Ulaka	father Mato Nagčic Mala Ulaka 20 Odra Croatia	Ohio	Youngstown
9	Konicevic	Gjuro	28	m			No		"	"	"	Stipan	wife Marica Konicevic Stipan 72 Post Lasinja Croatia	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Damianoff	Zdravé	25	m			No		Bulgary	Ottoman	Macedonia	Perlépé	Anton H. Ikaeff merchant Perlépé Turkey	Ills	Chicago
11	Mladinoff	Jovan Hoyan	35	"			"		"	"	"	Slamnitza	Ekaterini Kostof Slamnitza Poste Nacoletz	Pa	Portwood
12	Alexsof	Ilia	19	m	s	labourer	yes		Bulgary	Ottoman	Turkey	Perlépé	Pele Jancaleff Pakidjia Perlépé Turkey	Pa	Hudson
13	Zwetanoff	Ivan	28	"	m		No		"	"	"	"	Anton H. Raiff merchant Perlépé	Ills	Chicago
14	Dimitri	Ivanoff	22	"	s	labourer	yes		Bulgary	Ottoman	Turkey	Perlépé	Ivan Djidialeff mondardjia Perlépé	Pa	Steelton
15	Kole	Traico	27	"	m		No		Macedonia	Croatia	Macedonia	Kraim	uncle Mitré Teoloff Kraim of Prespa	W.Va	Macdonald
16	Lazor	Jané	23	"			yes		"	"	"	Braitsino	Father Jane Nitsof Braitsino de Prespa	Ills	Chicago
17	Spiroff	Kolé	25			F. Labor	No		"	"	Turkey	"	Father Spiro Kaltsof Braitsino de Prespa	W.Va	Richwood
18	Vetcof	Naste	27	"		Labor	"		"	"	"	"	brother Risto Vetco Braitsino	Ills	Chicago
19	Petrof	Efimi	25	"	m		"		"	"	"	Stirbovo	Father Petre Nicoloff Stirbovo	Ohio	Columbus
20	Vassiloff	Angueló	35	"			"		"	"	"	"	Father Vassil Nurkof Stirbovo	"	"
21	Filipoff	Kolé	35	"			"		"	"	"	"	Father Filipo Jaounof Stirbovo de Prespe	"	"
22	Jochef	Sando	28	"			"		"	"	Turkey	Braitsino	brother Guerman Jochef Braitsino	Ills	Chicago
23	Nitso	Simo	20				"		Turkey	Bulgarian	"	Kabi	brother Doné Nitso Kabi of Prespa Monastir	Mo	St. Louis
24	Gheorgioff	Angueló	20				"		"	"	"	Braitsino	uncle Spiro Kaltsof Braitsino de Prespe	W.Va	Richwood
25	Ciric	Jakob	30	m	s	Photograph	yes		Austria	Croatia	Kraim	St. Johan	mother Ciric Anna St. Johan	Wis	Milwaukee
26	Petek	Johanna	21	f	s	servo	"		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Ober Loic	mother Maria Petek Lopata 44 Kraim	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Skaps	Margareta	26	f	m		"		Austria	Slovenian	Germany	Ternovlos	mother Maria Majerle Podgrad 81 Kraim	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	"	Paul	3	m					Born in Brooklyn						
29	"	Peter	1						do						
30	Modic	Mikael	18	m	s	Labor			Austria	Slovenian Kaczkavian		Ober Loic	mother Maria Modic Ober Loic 35 Kraim	Wis	Sheboygan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 31, 190 – 160

21—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	336	No			Frenzo Debbens. Bro.	No	No	No		good	No	5	4	white	brown	No	Tirole	Bedollo
2	"	"	10				Luigi Bori	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"	Mortelairico
3	"	"	25	No																
4	"	"	25	"			Jalka Malacic Josef St. Bethlehem with sister 2 6. # 27 Mckenzie Street # 518	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	fair	gray	"	Slovenia	St. Benedikt
5	"	"	10	"			Sister Eva Berka Allentown Pa Jordan street 519	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Gosenjes
6	"	"	20	yes	1898 1903	Youngstown	Brother in law Slip Klepac Youngstown Ohio Bridge St	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Croatia	Klepinca
7	"	"	20	"	1902 1906	Ed. Rested Butte	friend Milic Tesla Jamison Pa Forbes Road # 3	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Stari Mikanovci
8	"	"	25	No			friend Milec Tesla Jamison Pa Forbes Road # 3	"	"	"		Dr. Cert Lack of Physical development which affects		5	6	"	"	"	"	Lasinja
9	"	"	20	yes	1900 1904	Pittsburg	Friend Anton Bracevic Ohio Youngstown Claire Ave # 1235	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	dar. blue	"	"	Mala Mlaka
10	"	"	25	No			Brother Roncevic Jovo Freedon Pa Box 505	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hypan
11	"	"	25	yes	1904 1905	St. Paul	Back to Angeloff Boston Ave # 22½ Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Perlepé
12	"	"	28	No			brother Dimitri # Atadenoff P.O.B. # 54 Richwood W.Va	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	Klimnitza
13	"	"	25	"			Ivan Satchiaff Franklin Street # 259 Steelton Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Perlepé
14	"	"	25	yes			friend Hone Ramianoff Boston Ave # 225 Chicago Ills	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Belopolé
15	"	"	25	No			Mr. Alex Jordanoff 9 Girls Mage Street # 443 Steelton	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Per Cépé
16	"	"	27	yes	1905 1908	Richwood	cousin Doris Relief Card Box # 203 Macdonald	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Stran
17	"	"	25	/			friend Stoyan Spiro Newberry Ave # 1626 Chicago	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	Braitsino
18	"	"	28	yes	1904 1907	Indianapolis	Spiro Petroff Box # 3 Richwood W. Va	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	
19	"	"	28	"	1905 1903		friend Kirstin Stanoff Newberry Ave # 1624 Chicago	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	23	/		Columbus	friend Risto Georgioff Stanford Place # 304 Columbus Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Stirbovo
21	"	"	25	"		Columbus	Stefko Stoyanoff Stanford Place # 304 Columbus Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	28	"		Richwood	friend Petka Stoyan Stanford Place 304 Columbus	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	25	/	1906 1905	"	Cousin Franco Tokp # 624 Newberry Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"		Dr Cert Lack of physical development which affects ability to earn		5	8	"	"	"	"	Braitsino
24	"	"	25	No			brother Petke Nitko 714 2nd & St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"										Rabi
25	"	"	150	No			cousin Mitke Donef Box # 3 Richwood W. Va	"	"	"		Dr Cert Lack of Physical development		5	6	"	"	"	"	Braitsino
26	"	"	35	No			friend Peko Nokonko 1057 29th Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	St. Ilan
27	"	"	25	yes	1901 1907	Brooklyn	cousin Marie Nacligall Glas Str 6305 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Croatia	Ober Loic
28	"	—	—				Lenpant Paul Klapi Brooklin N.Y. Mineral St 36-38	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	Klain Vornichlos
29	"						father " " —	"	"	"		"	"	—		"				
30	"	"	26	No				"	"	"		"	"	—		"				
							friends Johanna Nagedes Sheboygan Wis Leader 5/7	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Ober Loic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rud chief officer, of the SS Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904, C Rud Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Darling Mercurk, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministry of Immigration Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 190 4

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Oct 23rd, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pericic	Brigita	30	F.	S.	Farmland	No	No	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Novi	my father Ivan Pericic	N. Y.	New York
2	Medarevic	Slavko	29	M.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	my wife Slava Medarevic	"	"
3	Pericic	Venc8	29	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Micka Pericic	"	"
4	Kalinar	Ambroz	18	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kicni	my father Stjepan Kalinar	Mont.	Great Falls
5	Pipinic	Marya	30	F.	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Gradac	my father Kicni	Mont.	Great Falls
6	Pipinic	Maksim	7	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kate Tomicic Gradac	Mont.	Anaconda
7	Pipinic	Marya	4	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mont.	Anaconda
8	Spalj	Marya	23	F.	M.	Farmland	24-5392-6/29/36		"	"	"	Podskoci	my mother in law Gradac	Mont.	Anaconda
9	Spalj	Franka	4	M.	S.	Child	24-2137-1/12/35		"	"	"	"	Franco Spalj Podskoci	Mont.	Anaconda
10	Stajminger	Frajo	44	M.	M.	Farmland	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hrovski	my wife Marya Stajminger Hrovsko	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Frast	Matija	44	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	B. Kanalec	my wife Marya Frast B. Kanalec	"	"
12	Perse	Eduard	27	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kocila	my wife Kata Perse Kocila	"	"
13	Podaric	Frajo	31	M.	M.	"	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Hrovska	my wife Franca Padaric Hrovsko	"	"
14	Bozic	Ivan	35	M.	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	my wife Marya Bozic	Tenn.	Memphis
15	Barbaric	Gjorg	30	M.	M.	"	10-30128-8/5/41		"	"	"	Jablan	my wife Jamka Barbaric Jablan	"	"
16	Gradac	Fran	44	M.	M.	"	"		"	"	1/41	"	my wife Tonica Gradac 57	"	"
17	Stiglic	Frajo	38	M.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hrovsko	my wife Marya Stiglic Hrovsko	Ill.	Chicago
18	Grokar	Ivan	32	M.	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Jablan	my wife Katica Grokar Jablan	"	Joliet
19	Grokar	Anda	37	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Anna Grokar	"	"
20	Malnar	Mika	18	M.	S.	"	5-10358-3/3/37		"	"	"	Jamost	my father Mika Malnar Jamost	Mich.	Calumet
21	Simunovic	Filip	38	M.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	my wife Katarina Simunovic	"	"
22	Kajfes	Josip	26	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brodu Kupi	my father Josip Kajfes Brodu Kupi	"	"
23	Kordis	Marja	18	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Susica	my mother Marya Kordis Susica	"	Houghton
24	Podnar	Izidor	27	M.	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Ravnagora	my wife Anna Podnar Ravnagora	"	"
25	Scimoric	Ivan	44	M.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	"	"	my wife Marya Scimoric Ravnagora	La.	Shreveport
26	Kopriva	Miko.	27	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Josipa Kopriva Ravnagora	"	"
27	Svetlicic	Franjo	30	M.	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	my wife Polonia Svetlicic Ravnagora	"	"
28	Fifner	Martin	30	M.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	my wife Franka Fifner Ravnagora	"	"
29	Troha	Blaz	13	M.	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Susica	my wife Marya Troha Susica	"	"
30	Polancic	Franjo	38	M.	M.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Ravnagora	my wife Katarina Polancic Ravnagora	"	"

Alien Forwarding Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1st

68

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1907

182

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	myself	$25	No		No address		No	No	No	No good	No	5 3	white	brown gray		Austria	Serai
2	"	"	$33	Yes	1904 Barber	friend Mike Pischolitz 2911 Chirlee Ave. St Louis Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown		"	"
3	"	"	$25	"	1904 1905 Butcher	to my brother Juraj Kalinar Box 244 Great falls Mont.		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark blue		"	"
4	"	"	$60	No		to my husband Ivan Pipinic		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown gray		"	Kecerl
5	"	"	$2	"		Box 343 Anaconda Mont		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black black		"	Gradac
6	"	"	$16	"				"	"	"	"	"	4 —	"	brown brown		"	"
7	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	3 —	"	gray		"	"
8	"	"	$16	"		to my husband		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"	Podskoci
9	"	"		"		Box 186 P.O. Anaconda Mont		"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$25	No	1904 1903 Helper	to my nephew Kayo Stajninger Box 58. 180 P.O. Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"	Trbovsko
11	"	"	$25	No	1904 1906	to a uncle Marja Cuhovic 44 Butler St. M. P.O. Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"		"	Brod Hasanac
12	"	"	$30	—	1904 1907	Kansas to my brother in law Pittsburg		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"	Mocila
13	"	"	$30	No	1907 city	Niko Komitovic to my friend Frank Stajninger 24 Butler St. 180 Pittsburg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		"	Trbovsko
14	"	"	$2	No	1907 Cleveland 1909 Hamtramck	to my friend Leopold Hlavac 74 Adams St. P.O. Memphis Tenn.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gray		"	"
15	"	"	$25	No		to my friend Leopold Hlavac 74 Adams St. P.O. Memphis Tenn.		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		"	Yablan
16	"	"	$25	Yes	1906 Memphis 1909 Tenn.	to my friend Leopold Hlavac 74 Adams St. P.O. Memphis Tenn.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown		"	"
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1902 Chicago 1908 Ill.	to my friend Toma Hajdic Cleburn Ave 8954 S. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"	Trbovsko
18	"	"	$25	"	1903 Joliet Ill. 1905	to my brother Ivan Erokar Archer Ave 507 P.O. Joliet Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	slate		"	Yablan
19	"	"	$25	"	1903 1905	to my brother Ivan Erokar Archer Ave 507 P.O. Joliet Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$28	No		to my brother Ivan Kralj John Skorya St. 1 Calumet Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blue		"	"
21	"	"	$30	Yes	1905 Duluth 1907 Minn.	to my friend Tomo Stimac Box 190 Butler Penn Calumet Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black		"	Jamova
22	"	"	$30	"	1905 Calumet 1908 Mich.	to a uncle Josip Sasa Calumet Street 426 Calumet Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown		"	"
23	"	"	$40	No	—	to my brother Valentin Cijavac Box 206 P.O. Hancock Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	brown gray		"	Brodus Kaj
24	"	"	$40	Yes	1906 Calumet Mich.	to a uncle Georg Pizent Box 562 P.O. Calumet Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		"	Susica
25	"	"	$35	"	1907 Shreveport	to my brother Hell. Eciunovic P.O. Folk. Louisiana		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blue		"	Ravnagora
26	"	"	$4	"	1905 1907 Louis.	to my friend Tomas Ses P.O. Tangipahoa Louisiana		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black gray		"	"
27	"	"	$30	"	1907 Kinzbro 1909 Louis.	to my brother Fred Mihelcic P.O. Kinzbro Louisiana		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown black		"	"
28	"	"	$30	"	1906 Cleveland 1908 Ohio	to my friend Frank Racic Louisiana St. 624 P.O. Shreveport		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black		"	"
29	"	"	$30	"	1905 Ruslan 1907 Louis.	to a friend Anton Adlesic P.O. Forest Louisiana		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray		"	"
30	"	"	$25	No		to a uncle Tinko Sterle P.O. Forest Louisiana		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray blue		"	Susica
													5 5	"	brown		"	Ravnagora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ennis Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909,

at Norfolk Va

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Salem Harbor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Newyork City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 6

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

163

II–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II–1115

Form 505B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg October 23, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
3305 1	Jemael	Najim	32		M M	Journeyman	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Turkey in Asia	Ojidi Shehin	His father Moussa at Ouadi Shahin	Ohio	Cambridge
2	" Wife	Nilia	22		F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	" Dau.	Madelaine	5		F S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3306 4	Jemael	Henna	20		M S	Journeyman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His father Moussa at Ouadi Shahin	"	"
5	Abbas	Amora	24		F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Bejrouth	Her father Sadda Abbas, Bijrouth	Mass	Lawrence
6	" Daughter	Victoria	5		F S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3310 7	Khalil Fares	Mary	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Beisandy	Her husband Khalil Fares at Beisandy	N.Y.	Fredonia
8	Sabine	Youssef	18		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Belfaya	His Uncle John Steiman, Belfaya	Mass	Lawrence
9	Dahara	Lahoe	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bremphra	Her uncle Gerios Abou, Bremana	N.Y.	New York City
3313 10	Haddad	Mary	20		F M	Wife	No	No	U.S born	with husband	Syria Turkey in Asia	Kala Takar	Her father Fares Haddad, Kala Takar	"	"
3314 11	Abraham	Nemelie	5		F S	Child			U.S born	Torrington Conn.	"	Torrington Conn.	Her father at Torrington (Conn.)	Conn.	Torrington
3315 12	Abraham	Hadla Mother	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her husb. at Torrington (Conn.)	"	"
3316 13	Saba	Constantin	18		M S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Tripoli	His mother at Tripoli	Texas	Houston
3317 14	Habib	Fares	22		M S	Schoolmaster	"	"	"	"	"	Salyria	His mother Catherine, Salyria	N.J.	Atlantic City
3318 15	Joseph	Fares	24		M M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Catherina, Salma	W.Va.	Charleston Rejected
16	Joseph	Mariam	20		F M	Housewife	No	No	Can Born	Syria	Turkey in Asia	"	"	N.J.	Atlantic City
3312 17	Haram	Gerios	25		M M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sahie	His Wife Warda Haram, Sahie Saida	Ky.	Louisville
18	" Brother	Nicolas	37		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Enjoined
3314 19	Brahim	Hanna	25		F M		"	"	"	"	"	Marka	His Wife Farida Brahim, Marka	N.H.	Manchester N.P.
3315 20	Abdo	Joseph	27		M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Can Born	Syrian	Turkey in Asia	Zebrieh	His father Joseph Koumanos, Zebrieh	Ohio	Bridgeport
21	" Wife	Nadima	22		F M	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3316 22	Hadib	Makoul	18		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zifzafa	His father Makoul Hadbat	W.Va.	Gladden
3317 23	Ghanem	Mrad	18		M S	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Mantoura, Zifzafa	La.	New Orleans
3318 24	Eskafa	Mantoura	50		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Zifzafa	Her father Mansour Kharam, Zifzafa	"	" Rejected
3319 25	Melhem	Martha	38		F M	Housewife	No	No	Can Born	Syria Mardjyat	"	"	Her Sister Mariam Daniel	N.J.	Olean
26	" Son	Khalil	18		M S	Journeyman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	" daughter	Wadiah	8		F S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3320 28	Joseph	Daher	28		M M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hasbaya	His father Daher at Hasbaya	"	New York
29	" Wife	Hanne	26		F M	Housework	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30															

Examined
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C.9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909 164

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$80	Yes 03 Cambridge	His brother-in-law Norman Gross	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	And.	Syria	Quad-Shahin
2	"	"	40	No — —	1643 Maryland Av. Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	Black	"	"
3	"	"	"	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
4	"	"	$25	" — —	His brother-in-law Norman Gross	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black	"	"
5	"	Herself	40	" — —	Her husband Elias Kobas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Aub.	Aub.	"	Batrouth
6	"	"	"	" — —	34 Oak St. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
7	"	Herself	$25	Yes 03 Fredonia	Her Sons at Fredonia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	No — —	Her father Youssef Sleiman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Betfasa
9	Yes	Herself	$60	" — —	32 Oak St. Lawrence Her husband Marian Cohen Tadel	Left	"	Mark	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bremana
10	"	Her husband	—	" — —	102 Washington St. N.Y. City Her husband U.S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kota Fakar
11	No	—	—	Yes 03 Torrington	Her mother, 1059 Elm St. Torrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	Conn.	Corrundoy
12	"	Husband	$25	" 07	Her husband 1059 Elm St. Torrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	A	"	Syria	Barouk
13	No	Himself	$38	" 03 Houlton	His uncle Alexander Farnely 9 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Black	"	Tripoli
14	"	"	$25	No — —	His brother Marouny Farez 1732 Atlantic Av. Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Salma
15	"	"		Yes 05 Charleston	His brother Ghalass Farez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$20	No —	Cor. Marion Farms 1732 Atlantic Ave. 632 Hanthorn St. Charleston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	50	Yes 06	His Cousin Lahoud Karam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Marked on his right eye	Syria	Saida
18	"	"	$40	07 Kutla	145 147 Jefferson St. Louisville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$5	Yes 05 Manchester	His friend J. Saifie 547 549 Elm St. Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Tattooed on his right hand	Syria	Karha
20	"	"	114	" 05 Bridgeport	His Cousin Assad J. Saal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Zehrieh
21	"	"	$50	No — —	P. O. Box 177 Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Tattooed on his left hand	"	"
22	"	"	$20	" — —	His brother Sleiman, at Madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Zebjaun
23	"	"	$100	" — —	His father 900 Royal St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Zebdine
24	"	"	$25	" — —	His Uncle Assad Hanna 900 Royal St. New Orleans (La.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Clear	Aub.	Aub.	"	"
25	"	"		" — —	Her husband Melhem Bo Mosi Lloyd Code G.D. Box Olean	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Black	Aub.	"	"
26	"	"	$50	" — —	His father at Olean	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"		" — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—	"	"
28	"	"	48	" — —	His friends Lutfy & Mackloud	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Black	Aub.	"	Hatbada
29	"	"	$50	" — —	80 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ruis Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Ruis Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, [sailing therewith] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 10137

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to ... Inspector at Port of ... S.S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg October 23rd, 1909.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3304	Melhem	Youssef	18		m s	laborer	yes		Turkish Armenia	Ohio	Bridgeport	his brother William	Bridgeport	Ohio	Bridgeport
3317 21	Asdighian	Levon	19		m s	laborer			"	"	Turkey Harpoot	Her mother Aganoosh Asdighian	Harpoot	Mass	Lynn
3318	"	Kourkinen	16		f s	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3318 4	Pilibossian	Piliboo	21		m s	joiner	"		"	"	"	his father at	Sivas Turkey	New	York
3319 5	Ahmedjanian	Oraghim	18		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	brother	Ahmedjanian Harpoot	Mass	Methuen
3316 6	Rabbath	Chafica	18		f s	housewife	no		"	Syrian	Syria	Brunswick	her uncle Abd Masad Brunswick	N.Y.	Albany
3307 7	Melhem	B. Kalil	20		m m	cook	yes		"	"	"	Zibdine	his father Brahem M Kalil Zibdin Syria	New	York
8	"	Mariam wife	18		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Halim boy	1	8	m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3307 10	Naja	Antoun	25		m m	cook	no		"	"	"	his cousin	Naj: Brahi Zebdin	"	"
11	"	Astine wife	20		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3306 12	Katem	Nemin	20		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Bremana	his wife Nadie Bremana	Mass	Lawrence
3306 13	Saade	Afife	22		f s	housewife	no		"	"	"	Hemana	mother Nasr El Ani Shedi	"	"
3306 14	Hatem	Elaman	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Salome Katem	"	"
3306 15	Hatem	Kallouin	35		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Turkey	Hamanna	his father Elias B. Bondes	"	"
16	"	Joseph	11		m s	schoolboy	yes		"	"	"	"	Hamana Syria	"	"
17	"	Amelie	9		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Elias	3½		m s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3319 19	Estefan	Nassie	35		m m	workman	yes		"	"	"	Behendes	his m: i: l:) Farida Georg	N.Y.	Tuscarora
20	"	Hawa wife	23		f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	her mother (Behenes Syria	"	"
21	Ghanem	Cheni poor	11		m s	schoolboy	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Name	Young	20		f s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	his grandmother Barbara Name	Niagara	Falls
3317 23	Yarbea	Kalil	28		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	"	Mass	Lawrence
24	"	Lacia wife	18		f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	"	Mass	Lawrence
3 25	Mahuney	Hanna	40		f m	wife	"		"	"	Beya	Farkabo	his father Kalil Yarb.	Mass	Lawrence
26 ED	"	Joseph	40		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Beya	his uncle Joseph Beya	Ohio	Youngstown
27	~~Hamid~~	~~John~~	~~28~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Beya~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
28	Louan	Jamiley	40		f m	housewife	no		Turkish Syria	Turkish	Beya	his uncle	Antoun Jamiley Syria	Pa	Crowley
29	"	Beshara	15		m s	student	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Mousour	10		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

No 13

William Boelt
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C10

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909

11—1316

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know to be polygamist, or believing in or practicing polygamy, or a member of a polygamous body.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$18	yes 04 Bridgeport	his brother William Bridgeport	no	no		good	no		5	4	brown	black		Syria	Beyrouth
2	"	"	32	yes no	Miss Sabbe Ashrafiaz 4 Laughlin ste Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	clear	Auburn		Turkey	Harpoot
3	"	"	50			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blonz blue	tatooing right arm	"	"
4	yes	"	23		his br: in l: Hekimian 310 E 9th st N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn		"	Sivas
5	"	"	22		his cousin Simonian 557 G.O. Box Watsonville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"		"	Harpoot
6	no	"	16		his cousin Salem Karen Bek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black		Syria	Bremanno
7	yes	"	yes 10/4/09	Albany 62	Guy-ste 91 Albany N.Y. his friend Pedro Karam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		"	Kfebline
8	"	"	40	no no	68 West ste New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	Auburn		"	"
9	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	from	Auburn		"	"
10	"	"	yes 10/4/09	6 days Texas	Her friend Ruffy 5 Macdonough	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	dark blue	tatooing right hand	"	"
11	"	"	65	no	76 Greenwich ste N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	dark	"	"
12	no	"	20	yes no	his cousin Malek Hakken 395 Elm ste Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Hemanno
13	"	"	20	" "	George Haken 261 Elm ste Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	"		"	"
14	"	husband husband	"	"	with husband Nahum Haken 361 Elm street Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark		"	Bekeness
15	"	"	"	"	will be husband	with husband C. #6	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown	gray	Mar on the front	"	Hemanno
16	"	this	24	"	Marcel 5 Haken	Pvt. H.A.J.	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	black	dark	"	"
17	"	father	father	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Auburn		"	"
18	"	—	—	"	Aziz M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	"
19	"	self	22	"	his br: in l: Ishkan Ghanem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Bekeness
20	"	"	35	"	Will husband Fredonia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
21	"	his husband		"	his father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		clear	"		"	"
22	"	self	16	"	his Rams Geurge 146 E. eleventh Ste Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	brown	black	dark	"	"
23	"	"	4	"	his father George Rahal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Ferkah
24	"	"	50	"	E. Suffolk Ste Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	Auburn		"	"
25	"	"	20	"	her cousin Labowd Yazbek	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	brown	black	dark	"	Beja
26	"	"	35	"	391 3. E. Federal ste Lawrence Mass his brother Antonio Jorge	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	tatooing right hand	"	Jounia
27	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~50~~	~~"~~	~~Crowley ste Lawrence Mass~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Beja~~
28	"	"	24	"	her husband Meroon Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	two hands	"	Jounia
29	"	"	54	"	his father Crowley Lk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
30	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Reid Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Reid
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Shubert, Surgeon of the St Paul, having (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minister of Kansas City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Shubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Cherbourg October 23rd, 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
REPORTED	Fognarri	Athemise	29		m	housewife	yes		French	French	France	Lucey	nobody	Mass.	Bay View
	"	Joanna	8		s										
	"	Alberto	6		s										
	"	John	4		s										
	"	Carolina	2		s										
REPORTED	"	Rosa	1/2		s										
1450 7	Lasaze	Jacques	24		m	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Bastanes	his mother and his brother Bastanes	Cal.	Fresno
2871 8	Persico	Joana	20		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	Saubruns	her " Marie Pinied	Mass	Bay View
" 9	"	Salone	1/2												
1871 10	Manyon	Theodore	23		m	waiter	yes		Roumanian	"	"	Paris	his father at Bucharest	New	York
1871 11	Berriochoa	Ignace	44		m	mechanic	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sebasta	his wife Antonia Echeita	Cal.	Los Angeles
" 12	"	Carlos	15		s	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	" Mother and brother	"	"
" 13	"	Gregoria	17		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	" — " —	"	"
" 14	"	Policarpo	47		m	Shepherd	"		"	"	"	"	his father at Antonia	"	"
1882 15	Eguren	Sebastian	19		s		"		"	"	"	"	" Mother Dorotea Elgueta	"	do
1855 16	Suarez	Ramon	24		m	workman	yes		"	"	Gareno		his wife Adela at Gareno	Wis	Hartford
1853 17	~~Bilbao~~	~~Jose Maria~~	~~26~~		~~s~~	~~farmer~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Marquina~~	~~his brother Mathias farmer~~	~~Mass~~	~~Holyoke~~
1854 18	Larreategui	Manuel	28		s		no		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Elgoybar	his mother Josefa Elgoybar	Mass	Boston
2756 19	Lignenel	René	34		m	merchant	yes		French	French	France	Chartres	his parents at St Denis d'Augé		Rejected
" 20	"	Florence	24		f		"		"	"	"	"	France		
2355 21	Caillet	Louis Eugène	35		m	Waiter	"		"	"	Paris			New	York
2555 22	Jacques	Berda	27		m	moulder	"		Alsace	German	"	"	his wife nee Adt Belfort	Mich	Detroit
2871 23	Kafatan	Anna	28		f	housewife	—		Russian	Russian	Russia	Paris	Rue Mabillon 13 Paris	New	York
" 24	"	Fanny	2 1/2		f				Russ	"	"	"			
" 25	"	Nathan	1 1/2		m				"	"	"	"			
2871 26	Mankowitz	Isaak	32		m	tailor	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	"	his wife nee A Sauver 30		
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

12-16-09 11-29-51

19-H936-12-5-40

2-553005 2-8-38

2-104932

2-64459-2/1/39.

25

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.T. 1st

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909. 168

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	her husband		no	no		her husband Alb. Tognazzi Carigold Bay-View Mass	no	no		no	good	no	5	3	brown	black	blue		France	Lacey
2		"	Juliette		"	"		their father	"	"		"	"	"								"
3		"	25 48		"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"								"
4		"	"		"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"								"
5		"	"		"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"								"
6		"	"		"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"								"
7		self			"	"		his brother Julien Lacaze, 519 Jackson St. S. Francisco	"	"		"	"	"	5	6	colour	auburn				Bastanes
8		wife	55	10	"	"		her husband Paul Lemeo Bay-View Mass	"	"		"	"	"	4	11	black	stub	black			Sauzures
9		"			"	"		her father	"	"		"	"	"								St Etienne
10		self	50					her parents and friend 29 saulnier str Newyork							6	—	brow	black	brown			Bunchong
11		self						Batan (Frisno)							5	3	brown	gray	blue		Spain	Elorrio
12		his father			no	no		Canny str Newyork							5	2	colour	black				Arpe
13		"			"	"		"							5	2	brown	auburn				Elorrio
14		brother	52		"	"		"							5	5	brown	gray	stub			"
15		self			"	"		Mrs M. Berriochoa Genoa							5	8	brown	auburn				Elgueta
16		—	—		"	"		Byrd & Prince 2 Clarkson hi friend Felix Kenandy Clarkson							5	7	"	"				Guevo
17		yes			"	"		[illegible] P.O. Box 233 Baie Calyptes							5	5	"	"				Urquina
18		"			"	"		his brother Germain Lacaze							5	5	"	black	dal			Elgoybar
19		wife	24		"	"		Mrs Hyes Boston							5	6	rosy	stub	blue		France	Boston
20		"	"		"	"		Concord N.H.							5	6	"	"				St Lup
21		self	28		yes	3 years	Mass	162 W. 26 - str City N.Y.							6	7	brown	black	brown			Mosaini
22		"	30		"	4 "	Pittsburg	his friend Paul de Vegan of Detroit Mich. 177 Monroe Str							6	3	pale	"	blue		Germany	Gardeia
23		husband	2		no	no		her husband Isaac Kipstein							4	11	stoop	stub	brown		Russia	Mogilef
24		Patte	8		"	"		Henry str 134 Ky str Mulberry New-York							—		"	"				Odessa
25		Patte			"	"									—		"	"				Paris
26		[illegible]	25	yes	yes	1 year	N.Y.	his cousin 2 Bayard str 117th str New York							5	4	pale	"	blue		Russia	Odessa
27																						
28								Group # 3 of Steerage Passengers														
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rind Chief Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rind
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Darling Thesmith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

J. E. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 C.12 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 23rd October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
									6-77750-505-8/29/39						
1	Sterk	Katarina	20		f s	serv.	yes		Germany	Slovenian	Austria	Yenzllois	father Josef Sterk Predgrad 95 Krain	N.J.	Hodkaven Erie
2	Udovc	Agnes	28		f m	Wife	"		Ungary	Croatian	Croatia	Cerknica	father Anton Udoic Lakek 46 Krain	Pa	Johnstown
3	"	Franz	10		f	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Merla	Joao	34		m m				German	Slovenian	Croatia Germa	Gerevo	wife Paulina Gerevo 56	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
5	Malnar	Josip	29		m	Labourer	yes		Ungary	Croatian	Croatia	Gerevo	wife Croatia Toka Gerevo 83 Croatia	Ohio	Scheerport
6	Vencina	Maria	25		f s	serv.	"		Germany	Slovenian	Krain	Predgrad	father Jure Predgrad 9 Krain	Pa	York
7	Primozic	Maria	31		f m				"	"	"	"	father Jure Sterk Predgrad 57 Krain	"	"
8	"	Josef	11		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Wolf	Jan	24		m s	Lab.	"		"	"	Croatia	Grasicevica	father Stefan Grasicevica Croatia	Mich	Calumet
10	Janes	Franz	17		m s				"	"	"	Gerevo	father Stefan Gerevo 76 Croatia	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
11	Trebilic	Mihael	17		f s	serv	"		"	"	Krain	Predgrad	father Peter Predgrad 31 Krain	New	York Legal
12	Kosorog	Janes	18		m s	Lab	yes		Ungar.	Slovenian Croatian	Croatia	Sodrarica	father Martin Sodrarica 9 Krain	Ohio	Hibbing
13	Klecevar	Louis	21		m s	farmer	"		Germany	Slovenian	Krain	Blato 2	father Franc Blato 2 Krain	"	Duluth
14	Berlisa	Jakob	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Beok	father Franz Beok 58 Krain	Ill	Yoakum
15	Bucar	Josef	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Skojan	No more at home	Kan	Frontenac
16	Weber	Albert	24		m m	"	"		Switzerland	German	Bern	Jens	father Gottlieb Weber Jens St. Bern	Kan	Kansas City Mo.
17	Eckhardt	Ernst	23		m s	"	"		"	French	Coffrane		mother Sarah Jakun a Coffrane	Mass	Boston Eng.
18	Christoff	Elia	25		m s	"	"		Bulgar	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Bellica	brother Ivan Christoff Beitlem Roustchouk Bulgar	N.Y.	York
19	Constantinoff	Vassil	30		m m				Turkey	Turkish	Macedonia	Zillero	father Constantin Lintchi Zielevo Castania	Ont	Toronto Can
20	"	Elena	25		f m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Sofia	2		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Christo	Vane	36		m m	No			"	"	"	Todena	uncle Ivan Drenes left a Todena	Ont	Toronto Can
23	"	Olga	11		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20 days

22

20 1/19

5 months

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1715

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **C.12**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909 — 170

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Jurins	1	yes	Self	25		brother in law Otto Dreves 947 Sheffield Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												Austria	Veruschlos
	2	"	"	25	yes 1905 Johnstown	friend Leather St and Park Ave Woodhaven N.Y.												"	Cerknice
	3	—	—	—		husband Adolf Udove 514 Central Ave Johnstown father "													
Cancelled	manifest 1																		
	5	"	"	25	1900 1907 Minneapolis	friend Anto Saulic Shreveport Louisiana							5 8	brown				Croatia	Gerero
	6	No	Self	25 No		friend Paul Kaps Sh. 3638 Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	fair blue				Austria	Predgrad
	7	"	"	25 yes	1900 1904 Brooklyn	husband Josef Primozic Montpelier Washington father "							5 5	brown				"	"
	8	—	—	—									—						
	9	yes	"	25 No		brother in law Ivan Wolf Calumet Mich							5 7	fair brown				Croatia	Brazcevica
	10	"	"	25		friend Franz Sveriavski							5 6	brown					Gerero
	11	"	"	25		friend Maria Mermos 1944 Rosevelt St. Brooklyn							5 6	fair				Austria	Predgrad
	12	"	"	25 yes	1906 Hibbing	friend Johan Sega Hibbing Minn							5 7	"				Austria	Gorenog
	13	"	"	25	1902 1903 Duluth	friend Friduk Foster Duluth Minn							5 7	"				Austria	Blato
	14	"	"	25	1900 1903 Waukegan	friend Franz Petkovsek Manitou St. 718 Waukegan							5 6	brown				"	Bork
	15	"	"	25 No		father Josef Bucar R.R. 8 Co. Fort Pittsburg							5 6	"				"	Skocjan
	16	"	"	mon No		brother Georg Weber Farmer at Nebraska Nebr.							5 4	gray gray				Austria	Jesa Bern
	17	"	"	26 No		aunt Berta Klugmann 1061 Brown St. Waltham							5 4	brown				Austria	Skelle
	18	"	"	25 No		friend Vasil Petkoff 190 Greenwich St. New York							5 7	"				"	Beitlem
	19	"	"	20 yes	1905 Toronto Can.	friend Vasil Christoff Niagara St. 219 Toronto Ont.							5 9	"				Turkey	Zilevo
	20	Husband	Self	25 No	—								5 4	"				"	"
	21	—	Self	— No	—								—	—					
	22	"	"	50 yes	1905 1908 Granite City	friend Pando Tokoff Niagara St. No 221 Toronto Can.							5 9	"				"	Vodena
	23	—	"	2 No	—								—	—					
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Also 5 marriage certificates to agree Bonnago
Adolph Udovec by Alphonse Bt.
issued by Alphonse Bt. allegany Co. to
may 16th 1903

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Russ Chief Officer of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible], 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the S.S. Pawnee, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the City of Newfoundland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907

at Newfoundland

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.13 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, Oct. 23d, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kozgan	Anton	41	M	M	farmland	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lusica	my wife Margareta Kozga	Pa	Forest
2	Klepac	Stjepan	17			"	"	"	Hung	"	Hung	Kalinje	my mother Marya Klepac Lusica	"	Shreveport
3	Vanes	Roman	22	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerovo	my wife Marya Vanes Kalinje	Ark	Shuler
4	Benc	Josip	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karnagora	my wife Gerovo Benc	La	Forest
5	Bajt	Petar	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karnagora	my wife Tonka Bajt Karnagora	"	"
6	Renka	Adalbert	21	M	S.	farmland	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Karnagora	my father Josip Renka Karnagora	"	Forest
7	Pongeraitis	Albert	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Elisabeth Pongeraitis Karnagora	"	Forest
8	Svetlicic	Adalbert	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Amalija Svetlicic Karnagora	"	"
9	Likar	Ivan	43	M	M	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Karnagora	my wife Franka Likar Karnagora	"	Forest
10	Klepac	Josip	42	M	M	farmland	yes	yes	Hung	Croa	"	Kalinje	my wife Marya Klepac Kalinje	"	"
11	Vanes	Josip	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my wife Marya Vanes Gerovo	"	"
12	Volf	Juro	44	M	M	"	"	"	Hung	Croa	Hung	"	my wife Marya Volf Kalinje	"	"
13	Rotar	Franjo	32	M	M	"	"	"	Hung	"	Hung	Lusica	my wife Anna Rotar Lusica	"	Forest
14	Bajt	Franjo	39	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Karnagora	my wife Marica Bajt Karnagora	"	"
15	Pirka	Dmytro	20	m	s	[illegible]			Macedonian	Macedonian			Kathryn Bunyo Ellis	Mo	St Louis
16	Dragon	Vitko	49	m	m		yes	yes							
17	Jakov	Mario	44	m	m	workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	"	Finme	wife Pelo Logne Finme	Wis	Dulwich
18	Sylvestre	Mario	28	m	s				Italian	Italian	France	Paris	mme Pelasi Boulevard Diderot 99 Paris	Ill	Hegewisch
19	Matkovic	Pavlic	40	m	m				Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Carlsbad	wife Anni Pawlitschek Carlsbad	Pa	Wilkensburg
20	Vantonic	Mike	18	m	s	workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gocspicke	mother Mile Vantonic Gocspic	Ill	Chicago
21	Jovcin	Juro	20	m	s	farmer			Croa	Dalm		Telsa	brother Vicko Pegatic Telsa	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Pongerraites	Pavel	39	m	m	"	"	"	Hung	Croa	Hung	Ravnagora	wife Roma Pongeraitis Ravagna	La	Forest Shreveport
23	Leo	Anton	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Les Ravagna	"	"
24	Jakovac	Bartol	28	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hung	Croatian	Austria	Pong	wife Marya Jakovac Pong	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Fekonic	Zekonic Ivan	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Pleteno	wife Anica Frkonic Pleteno	Ohio	New Goritz
26	Svet	Andreas	21	m	m	"	"	"	Aus	Slov	Austria	Zelse	Father Andreas Svet Zelse	Wash	Ridgwood
27											P. Lowell Inspector except 5, 8, 15, 16, 18, 19, 23,				
28	Above														
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *October 31*, 1909

172

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or had come from country where practiced; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
3 30	S	myself $31	Yes	1906	Forest La	to a friend Jakob Steele P.O. Forest Louisiana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Black	Brown	Austria	Sisica
2	S	" $22	No	1907	Louis	to my friend Kazimir Stimac P.O. Zuleta Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black	"	Karlovac Sug
3 7	S	Shreveport " $26	Yes	1907	Tioga La	to my friend Kazimir Stimac P.O. Zuleta Ark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Gerova
1 6	S	" $40	"	1906 1908	Calumet Mich.	to my uncle Jakob Kordis P.O. Forest Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Mavnagora
5		~~" $30~~	~~No~~			~~to my uncle Florjan Gilea P.O. Forest Louis~~							~~5~~	~~7~~					
1 50	S	to Shreveport " $30	"			to my brother Nate Bajt P.O. Forest Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4 7	S	" $38	Yes	1905 1907	Beaumont Texas	to my friend Anton Kodlenc P.O. Forest Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
8		~~" $30~~	~~"~~	~~1905~~	~~Shreveport La~~	~~to a friend Jakob Steele P.O. Forest Louis~~							~~5~~	~~6~~					
3 15	S	" $46	"	1906 1907	Joliet Ill	to my friend Jakob Steele P.O. Forest Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"
1 5	S	" $25	"	1905 1907	Joffon Tex.	to my friend Anton Paulic Box 47 Shreveport Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	Kalibug
11	B	" $25	Yes	1906 1908	Weimar Texas	to my brother Anton Kalun Box 107 Shreveport Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
1 5	S	Shreveport " $25	"	1907	Beaumont Texas	to my friend Frank Zielnik P.O. Yatt La Courtenaut. 180 Shreveport La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"
1 14	S	to Shreveport " $32	Yes	1907	Beaumont Tex.	to a uncle Jakob Steele ~~P.O. Yatt La~~ P.O. Forest Louis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Sisica
1 23	S	" $35	Yes	1906 1907 1905	Tennesse Missouri	to a cousin Anton Bajt P.O. Forest Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mavnagora
15		~~" $7~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Nicolas Pleo Paul a 2nd Lieut Infantry~~							5	4			brown		
16		~~" $7~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Eligen Bogoff 2 Lieut 2nd Regt Infantry~~							~~5~~	~~3~~					
12 29	6	" $40.	Yes	3 years	Austria	Frideryk Blay Lafayette Bro 578 Michigan Ave. Duluth friend Bodoni 178 Thomson Street Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	moles on face	Austria	Milavodica
18		" $00.	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown brown	Italy	Legnasco
19		" $25.	—	—	—	Mr Filipa Dantonic 8906 Leland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	—
1 37	S	" $21.	—	—	—	Friend Dons Hrvatski Ken Av. 3231 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Chestnut	black	Austria	Gorpiliat
1 36	S	" $20.	yes	1905 07	Pittsburg	Parents Frenz Liker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Selsa
22	S	" $35.	Yes	1902 06	Beaumont	P.O. Forest Louis, La. Shreveport Cousin Jacob Kerle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ravagona
23		" $30.	—	1905 08	Shreveport	P.O. Forest Louis, Shreveport Anton Luenberger Ozinia Hun	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12 24	S	" $35	"	1903 06	Pittsburg	P.O. Mc. Keesport Pa Pennsylvania Friend Andro Sinac Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Imy
31 25		" $40	—	—	—	abo. 2312 Ave Louis Mr. Mine Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Peleno
1 35	S	" $40.	No	—	—	Richmond Bosc 205	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Zetze
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rim Second Officer, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rim Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Shubert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Serving therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the City of Newyork, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Shubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

173

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

CJ 1441

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, October 23rd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2456 1	Rossi	Desdato	40	M M	Miner	No	No	Italian	Italian	N.	Pens.	Greensburg	His friend Lucchi Angelo, at Greensburg	Ill.	Gillespie
2	" his Wife	Maria	38	F M	Housework	"	"	"	"		Italy	Modena	Her father Giacomo Rossi, at Modena		
2370 3	Illario	Angelo	28	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"			Valenza	His father Illario Joseph, Valenza	Mass.	Boston
2373 4	Genero	Ernesta	26	M M	Chamelist	"	"	"	"		N.	Asisiero	His father Genero Pietro at Asisiero	Colo.	Trinidad
2375 5	Depretto	Lorenzo	27	M S	Miner	"	"	"	"			Vicenza	Recoaro	His father Emilio at Recoaro	Mich.	Vulcan
2376 6	Crotti	Vincenzo	33	M M	Cultivator	"	"	"	"		S	Chieti	Fara S. Mart.	His Wife Maria at Fara S. Martino	N.Y.	New York City
2377 7	Camburelli	Agostina	17	F S	Housework	"	"	"	"		N.	Alessand.	Fabbrica Curone	His father Saverio at Fabbrica	"	"
2378 8	Cucato	Celestino	27	M M	Miner	"	"	"	"			Vicenza	Recoaro	His Wife Ettore at Recoaro	Mich.	Vulcan
2379 9	Cucco	Luigi	17	M S		"	"	"	"		S	Caserta	Sessefrati	His mother Concetta, Sessefrati	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2380 10	Dallocchio	Simone	36	M M	Cultivator	"	"	"	"		N.	Alessand.	Fabbrica Curone	His Wife Carolina at Fabbrica Curone	"	"
2381 11	Castagna	Augustino	41	M M	Miner	"	"	"	"			Vicenza	Recoaro	His Wife Domenica at Recoaro	Mich.	Vulcan
2382 12	Gianguilio	Giuseppe	22	M M	Cultivator	No	No	"	"		S	Chieti	Palombaro	His Wife Maddalena at Palombaro	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2383 13	Tamborrini	Giovanni	34	M M		Yes	Yes	"	"		N.	Alessand.	Fabbrica Curone	His Wife Maria at Fabbrica Curone	"	"
2384 14	Gretto	Giovanni	23	M S	Workman	"	"	"	"			Vicenza	Recoaro	His mother Luidia at Recoaro	Mich.	Vulcan
2385 15	Di Presta	Nicola	33	M M	Miner	"	"	"	"		S	Caserta	Sessefrati	His Wife Leonora at Sessefrati	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2386 16	Tamborini	Gaetano	27	M S	Cultivator	"	"	"	"		N.	Alessand.	Fabbrica Curone	His father Giuseppe Fabbrica	"	"
2387 17	Capelletto	Paolo	26	M M	Miner	"	"	"	"			Vicenza	Valdagno	His Wife Elisabetta at Valdagno	Mich.	Vulcan
2388 18	Lerina	Orazio	26	M M		"	"	"	"		S	Caserta	Sessefrati	His Wife Lina at Sessefrati	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2389 19	Fittabile	Cesare	17	M S	Cultivator	"	"	"	"		N.	Alessand.	Fabbrica	His father Andrea, Fabbrica	"	"
2390 20	Lupi	Giacomo	33	M S		"	"	"	"			Capriata	His uncle Amato Giacomo, Capriata	Col.	S. Francisco
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Rejected

19

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.14

174

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 31, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$2	Yes	4 yrs	Greenburgh	His friend Venturelli Carlo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Color.	Gray	Aub.		Italy	Modena
2	"	S "	No	—	—		R. 12 - Box 41 - Gillespie Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Aub.	"		"	"
3	"	Pasquale	$60	"	—		His friend Adlberto Cadenazzi	With	11	1	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	"	Gray		"	Valenza
4	"	Stefano	$30	"	—		Care St. J - Bay View (Mass.) His brother Genero Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Rosy	Fair	"		"	Pietro
5	"	Himself	$26	"	—		Marietti (Colo.) His Cousin Marco Campopiano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Aub.		Vicenza	Recoaro
6	"	"	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Philadelphia	Box 37 - Vulcan (Mich.) — Nobody —	No	Passport	"	"	"	"	5	6	Color.	Black	Black		Chieti	Fara S. Martino
7	"	"	$28	No	—	—	His Uncle Gualco Siro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Rosy	Aub.	Aub.		Alessand.	Fabbrica Curone
8	"	S "	$26	Yes	4 yrs	Vulcan	Roosevelt St. New York City His friend Grotto Achille	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Vicenza	Recoaro
9	"	"	$15	No	—	—	Box 37 Vulcan - Mich. His father Guiseppe Cucco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Caserta	Sette frati
10	"	"	$20	Yes	6 yrs	N. J. City	31 East 69 St. New York City His friend Gualco Siro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Alessand.	Fabbrica Curone
11	"	"	$20	"	3 yrs	Vulcan	Roosevelt St. New York City His brother Inforcio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	"		Vicenza	Recoaro
12	"	"	$15	"	2 yrs	Philadelphia	Box 37 - Vulcan — Nobody —	No	Passport	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black		Chieti	Palombaro
13	"	"	$60	"	4 yrs	S. Joachin	His friend Gualco Siro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Aub.	Aub.		Alessand.	Fabbrica
14	"	S "	$30	"	2 yrs	Vulcan	Roosevelt St. New York City His brother Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Rosy	"	"		Vicenza	Recoaro
15	"	"	$10	"	2 yrs	Mich. York	Box 37 - Vulcan His brother Vincenzo Spinuccio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	Black		Caserta	Sette frati
16	"	"	$30	"	2 yrs	Roseville	341 East - 22 St. New York City His friend Siro Gualco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Aub.	Aub.		Alessand.	Fabbrica
17	"	S "	$20	No	—	—	Roosevelt St. N. Y. C. His brother in law Pietro Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Rosy	"	"		Vicenza	Valdagno
18	"	"	$15	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Box 37 Vulcan - Mich. 31 E 69th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Br.	"	"		Caserta	Sette frati
19	"	"	$30	No	—	—	His friend Siro Gualco 5 Roosevelt St. N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Curone	Fabbrica
20	"	"	$11	"	—	—	His father Domenico Lupo Ottavia 286 - S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Alessi.	Capriata
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ross, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ross
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Shubert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

J. E. Shubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.15 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg Oct. 23d, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24351	Farris-Cannon	Michael	21		M s	workman	yes		Turkish	Syrian	Turkey	Kartch	his father Farris-Cannon	Mass	Boston
24352	Daher	Beckara	20		F s	farmer	no		"	"	"	Beyrout	his mother Habouba Bayez	New York	
24353	Koury	Saada	40		M m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Forhada	his father Koury Jacob	Mass	Boston
24354	"	Rashid	11		M s	—	"		"	"	"	"	Farhada Lyria	"	"
24355	Daoud	Julia	40		F Wid	housewife	"		"	"	"	Jelaa	brother George Daoud	N.Y.	Buffalo
24356	"	Francis	18		M s	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	Jelaa Syria	"	"
24357	Koury	Eefaka	25		F M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Merkeba	his father Koury Elias	Mass	Boston
24358	Dib	Mariam	20		F m	"	"		"	"	"	Kherbe	" " Hanna Boumatath	Ohio	Cleveland
24359	Ahabin	Youssef	20		M s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Amik	his mother Saada Ahabin	Conn	Bridgeport
24360	"	Marie	18		F s	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	" " Amik Syria	"	"
24361	Sitt	Eenfie	26		M m	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Harouin	his father Elias Michel	New York	
24362	"	Rose	18		F s	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Harouin Syria	"	"
24363	Daher	Assad	29		M m	farmer	"		"	"	"	Mgheideleben	his father Daher Youssef	Texas	Houston
24364	"	Lisa	22		F s	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	Wadieleben	"	"
24365	Bagdady	Kayle Abdallah	20									Kefla	his uncle Fahd Hanna	New York	
24366	"	Henry	18									"	Zalla Syria		
24367	Nicholas	Salim	30		M m	Smith	yes		"	"	"	Bchamou	his wife Salem Assad	Ohio	Cincinnati
24368	Farrer	Nassif	24		M s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Meyeen	his cousin Koury Georges	Ohio	Cambridge
24369		Mary	16												

1-365164-36-21-41-505

Rejected

Ex. I. G. English Disp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909

176

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no	no	his father 48 Bennet Str Boston Mass	no	no		good	no	5	6½	brown	black	slattering left hand	Syria	Karak
2	"	"	$12	"	"	his wife Sadie Abdo Nader 48 Bennet Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	Auburn	face freckled	"	Bcharreh
3	no	Xpd	$25	"	"	her husband Gerios Ameer 107 William Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	black	Mole	"	Tohedra
4	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"
5	yes	self	$60	yes	9/08 Buffalo	his brother Ameed Younes 52 Jefferson Str Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Tlara
6	yes	mother	$50	no	no	his Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	$25	"	"	his brother Nemer Koure	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Tattooing right hand	"	Merkabe
8	no	Xpd	$30	"	"	his husband Feb. 29/2 E. Furnace Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	Sub. black	"	"	Kherbet
9	no	self	$8	"	"	Said Saidnam	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	"	"	Amek
10	"	"	$6	"	"	Her uncle 136 N. Elm str Lexington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	yes	9/06 Buffalo	his friend Samil Faour	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black Sub.	Tattooing two hands	"	Kaserun
12	"	Xpd	$25	no	no	63 Washington Str. N.Y.	"	Bgt Eng	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"
13	no	"	$25	yes	9/06 Hartford	her brother Nasser Youssef	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	Sub blue	"	"	Wadi Jaber
14	no	Xpd	$6	no	no	Sister Adell 35 Cedar Hall Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	"	"	"
15	yes	husband	$30	"	"	her husband W. Bayeddy	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	Blk	Sub	"	Zalle
16	"	Xpd 10.31	$5	"	"	24 Hudson str New York	"	"	"	"	"	—		clear	blue	"	"	"
17	no	self	$20	"	"	his son Khalil Ameed Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	gray	Sub	"	Bremana
18	no	"	$60	"	"	his friend Elias Nader Rice 23 Willing Str Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	"	"	Myeran
19	"	"	$3	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rinck Chief Officer, of the S Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rinck
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

- 177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Stubbert, Surgeon of the Steamer, Saxonia Sherman, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Stubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

043 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 23 th October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kosta	Eftim	30	M	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian Macedonia	Turkey	Pesna	Brother Kalen Eftimeska	Ill.	Spring Grove
2	Naido	Jovan	29	M	M	"	No		"	"	"	Stirbovo	Father Naido Kiri Stirbovo	W.Va.	Tioga
3	Simof	Mihal	17	M	S	"	yes		"	X	"	Godmodzan	brother Ilia Simof Gumotzani	"	Richwood
4	Serbinof	Angheli	62	M	S	"	No		"	X	"	Slimnitza	brother Spatco Serbinof Slimnitza	"	Tioga
5	Spetco	Kolé	35	M	M	"	"		"	X Bulgaria	"	Nacoleti	brother Spetco Tasé Nacoleti	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	~~Arsov~~	~~Kolé~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	"	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Ene Tasco Nacoleti	W.Va.	Tioga
7	Seculof	Kiste	50	M	S	Labourer	No		Turkey	X Bulgaria Macedonia	"	Slimnitza	Father Secula Popa Naoum Slimnitza	"	"
8	Seculof	Bro Naoumian	30	M	M	"	yes	do	"	"	"	"	Father " " "	"	"
9	Stava	Kiste	41	M	M	"	No		"	X	"	Arcet X	No address	Ind.	Indianapolis
10	Caramfil	Angheli	24	M	M	"	"		"	"	"	Bouff	Father Caramfil Bouff	Ont.	Toronto
11	~~Paoli~~	Andrea	24	M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother at Bouff	"	"
12	Naoumtze	Jovan	18	M	S	Labourer	No		Turkey	X Bulgaria Macedonia	"	Bouff	Father at	"	Scott
13	Lertic	Mile	26	M	M	"	yes		Austria	X Croatian Croatia	Turkey	Topany	Sister Eva Topany	Penn.	Pittsburg
14	Spanbauer	Venzel	25	M	S	"	"		"	Servian	"	"	Father Josef Spanbauer Topany	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Penisale

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex (a person who is a mixture of male and female, or has no sex, should be reported as male).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40			Brother Tasco Eftim Box 477 Bourneyville Grove Wva	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brown	brown	No		Turkey	Resna
2	No	"	28	yes	1907	Friend Nicola Popa Vasilof Box No 33 Tioga W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Serbovo
3	Yes	"	28	"		Friend Petko Jacim R.F.D. 36 Richwood W. Va	"	"	"	"	Appears much younger		5	6	"	"	"		"	Potmotsani
4	No	"	25	"		uncle Giavre Papakosta Box 33 Tioga W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Slimnitsa
5	Yes	"	28	yes	1905 1907	Granite Ohio friend Metko Stoyanoff 71 Mt Pleasant Ave No 325 Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert lack of Phys development which aff adversely to Earn a living		5	4	"	"	"		"	Nicolets
6	No	"	25	no		friend Nicola Popa Vasilof Box No 33 Tioga W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Nicolets
7	No	"	28	yes	1907 1908	St. Louis brother Kiriak Secouloff Box 33 Tioga W. Va	"	"	"	"	Poor Phys appearance		5	4	"	"	"		"	Slimnitsa
8	No	"	24	"	1903 1907	St. " brother Kiriak Secouloff Box No 33 Tioga W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
9	Yes	"	20			friend Vasil Risto Eastern Ave 2412 Syracuse N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Peret
10	No	"	30	no	1903 1908	Toronto uncle Andon Papovitch Vous 19 Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Bouff
11	"	"	30	"	1904 1908	Portland Or. uncle Jovan Naoumtchi Vous No 19 Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"		"	"
12	"	"	30	"	1906 1907	St. Louis No friend Rojin Stefof Cumming No 13 Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert lack of Phys development which aff adversely to Earn a living									
13	No	"	40	No	40	friend Karl Paul Conway Pa Box No 345	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Croatia	Topusy
14	No	"	16	"	"	friend Karl Paul Conway Pa B. No 345	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rupp Chief Offiçer, of the S Paul Steamer, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rupp
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1904,
at Hempstead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

33

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, [Acting Assistant Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of City of Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbert, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131 SI

123
47
70
11 mans

221 Del

58 non
11 chin
16
74.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HERNU, PERC
61, Boul Hauss

HB 44 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 23rd October, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fogler	Anna	19		F M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Her sister Berenshtik 32 Rue des Roiers	New York	New York
2	—	Feival	14		M S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	Abraham	11		M	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	—	Israel	4		M	—	—	—	British	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	Rachael	1	6	F	—	—	—	French	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Dalla Tostana	Matteo	23		M S	Miner	yes	yes	Italian	To. Italy	Germany	Cologne	— to relations —	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Cole	Berda	35		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	Wm Fig Simon 77 Av. Wagram	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Schwartz	Bina	28		F M	Housewife	do	do	Roumanian	Hebrew	do	do	do	Mass	Boston
9	—	Sigismund	10		M S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	New York	New York
10	—	Rebecca	9		F S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Brahim	Hanna	25		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Turkey	Karkar.	wife Daude Brahim Karkar.	NH	Manchester
12	Angeli	Francesca	with child 5		F S	Servant			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Croviano	mother Domenica Angeli Croviano	mass	Virginia
13	Pavlovic	Michael	7		M				German	Slovenian	Karin	Predgrad	father Peter Predgrad Kram	ny	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Rejected 2 Dec 10

F. Cowell Dorph except 8/10

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

...ann, PARIS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31, 1904

180

11—1118

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
	1	Yes	himself	$40	no	—	—	Her Husband Max Fagler c/o Mr. Jean Lang 36 Clinton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Blond	Gray	none	Russia	Warsaw.
	2	.	mother	—	.	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	.	.	Blue	.	.	.	do
	3	.	.	—	.	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	do
	4	.	.	—	.	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	.	.	.	.	England	London
	5	.	.	—	.	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	.	.	France	Paris
	6	Yes	himself	$25	yes	3 yrs	Chicago Ill.	Mr. Cavino Monoghinia Antonio and Narcisio Pellegrini at Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Clear	Blond	Gray	— none —	Italy	Rieiss
	7	S	himself	$25	yes	1892 1909	Philadelphia Pa	Mr Armstrong her friend 1817 Lombard St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Regular	Black	Black	— none —	Jamaica	Spanishtown
	8	.	himself	$40	no	—	—	Her Husband Leon Schwartz 22nd Forest St. New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Blond	Gray	— none —	Roumania	Jassy
	9	.	mother	—	no	—	—	Mr Fisher as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	Black	Black	— none —	do	do
	10	.	.	—	—	—	—	Mrs Fisher as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	do	do	— none —	do	do
	11	Yes	self	$25	yes	1904	Manchester	Friend J. Sailer 547 Elm St Manchester N H						5	7	Blk	Br	Blk	tattoo on right arm	Syria	Karhad.
	12	S	.	$40	no	—	—	Broker Pietro Angeli Boyd Virginia [illegible]	trav. with sister					5	2	Dk	Ch.	Dark	Brown	fair	Br	Br	Cyprus	Croviana
	13	.	.	$25	no	—	—	Friend Maria Antonovo. [illegible] Brooklyn Mesorole St	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Miami	Predgrad
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Rud Chief Officer of the Lahn Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rud
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

MS S. S. St. Paul (American) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., from [illegible] 151

No. .....

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	1	Gianguglio, Guiseppe	C14	12	1	LPC	12.45 PM Pearsall	11/5	97	Gold										HOLD ON APPEAL							
29m	2	Molnar, Josip	C12	5	1	"	12.50 " Snider	11/6	158	Clark	82	6	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			5.50 Pm	12/23/09	Philadelphia	53	54
24m	3	Renka, Adalbert	C13	6	1	CL	" Cowen	11/6	160	Clark	82	54	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			"	"	"	53	54
32m	4	Rotar, Franjo	C13	13	1	"	12.46 PM "	11/5	44	C&K	11	45								HOLD ON APPEAL			"	"	"	53	54
44m	5	Wolf, Juro	C13	12	1	"	12.50 " "	11/5	49	C&K	11	46								HOLD ON APPEAL			"	"	"	53	54
39m	6	Fongeraites Pongeraites, Paval	C13	22	1	" Trick #104	" "	11/6	153	Clark	9												"	"	"	53	54
19m	7	Stiblo, Franjo & sis Maria	C6	3-4	2	LPC	12.45 PM Book																			1	1
27m	8	Marin Ilieff, Toneff	14	17	1	LPC	1.00 PM Forster	11/5	175	Gold	11	25														3	43
30m	9	Agonowski, Jan	8	11	1	"	" Schlamm	11/5	358	K	12	52														3	43
17m	10	Klepac, Stjepan	C13	2	1	CL	2.00 PM Cowen	11/5	18	Gold	8	57	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			5.50 Pm	12/23/09	Philadelphia	53	54
25m	11	Depretto, Lorenzo	C14	5	1	"	1.03 " Pearsall	11/5	100	Gold	11	-														5	5
27m	12	Turcato, Celestino	C14	8	1	"	1.05 " "	11/5	103	Gold	11	-														5	5
26m	13	Krzywicki, Kaziwiras	8	12	1	LPC	" Schlamm	11/3	8	Nat	1	25														3	3
42m	14	Klepac, Josip	C13	10	1	CL	12.55 PM Cowen	11/5	22	Gold	8	25	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			5.50 Pm	12/23/09	Philadelphia	53	54
30m	15	Stamilewitz, Anton	8	10	1	LPC	1.10 " Schlamm	11/9	25	K	11	55														9	9
37m	16	Janes, Josip	C13	11	1	CL	1.57 " Cowen	11/6	160	Clark	82	54	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			5.50 Pm	12/23/09	Philadelphia	53	54
30m	17	Benc, Josip	C13	4	1	"	12.55 " "	11/5	6	Gold	8	63	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			"	"	"	53	54
26m	18	Capeletto, Paolo	C14	17	1	"	1.10 " Pearsall	11/5	105	Gold	11	-														5	5
41m	19	Castagna, Augustino	C14	11	1	"	1.08 " "	11/5	108	Gold	11	-														5	5
19m	20	Oganic, Josep	C6	20	1	"	1.00 " Book	11/5	26	Gold	8	25	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			5.50 Pm	12/23/09	Philadelphia	53	54
24m	21	Kramar, Anton	C6	11	1	"	1.10 " "	11/5	29	Gold	8	50	K							HOLD ON APPEAL			"	"	"	53	54
42m	22	Takin, Stanislaw	8	14	1	LPC	Med.Cert. 1.15 " Schlamm	11/6	109	Gold	11	58	Eve										3 pm	1/2/10	New York	12	13
23m	23	Pretto, Giovanni	C14	14	1	CL	" Pearsall	11/5	109	Gold	11	-														5	5
20m	24	Ficko, Simo	C7	23	1	LPC	Med.Cert. " Racz	11/6	150	Gold																5	5
19m	25	Yrrauff Ioneff Kone	13	17	1	"	1.20 PM Forster	11/6	66	Gold													3 pm	1/2/10	New York	12	13
22m	26	Schenwald, Berko	7	27	1	"	Med.Cert. 1.10 " Newburn	10/	51	Lod	4	30														6	7
57m	27	Janes, Josip	C6	24	1	CL	" Book	11/6	66	Gold																1	1
65m	28	Svab, Blax	C3	27	1	LPC	Med.Cert. 1.17 PM Cowen	11/6	170	Clark	100	K								HOLD ON APPEAL			5.50 Pm	12/23/09	Philadelphia	53	54
20m	29	Daher, Bishara Beshara, Zahid	C9	9	1	"	1.20 " Racz	11/5	32	C&K	10	50														5	5
								11/2	74	K	1	32														21	-
		TOTALS																									

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. MS St. Paul (American) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., from 182

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m ✓	30	Naste, Pete	15	26	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	1.15 PM Forster	6197 Gd																		
30m ✓	31	Jurkiewicz, Lawrente	8	27	1	"		1.25 " Schlamm							6 18 Nov 10												
23m ✓	32	Spasitch, Christo	128	14	1	"	Med.Cert.	1.30 " Tuttle	6 5 Gd																		
20f ✓	33	Jaszewitz, Leonora & sis	8	7-8	2	"		" Schlamm							31.5 Gd 10 25												
9f ✓		Michalena																									
26m ✓	34	Wasiluk, Klementi	68	20	1	LPC		1.25 PM DiMiceli							4 104 Sam 1 00												
40f ✓	35	Nahuney, Hanna	C10	25	1	"		1.20 " Book							11 4 3 Ld 11 40												
40f ✓	36	— Joseph Nahuni	"	26	1	"		1.30 " "	6 13 Lon																		
39m ✓	37	Bajt, Franjo	C13	14	1	CL		1.33 " Cowen													HOLD ON APPEAL.			5 50Pm 12/23/09	Phila.		5 3 5 3 5 4
26m ✓	38	Ivanoff, Datcho	128	19	1	LPC		1.30 " Tuttle							11 6 50 Lon 11 50												6 6 6
35m ✓	39	Dolosic, Ivan	C8	18	1	"	Med.Cert.	1.48 " Cowen							11 5 36 Lon 11 05												5 4 5
20m ✓	40	Gheorgief, Agnello Anghelo	C7	24	1	"	"	1.40 " Racz	11 6 148 En																		
20m ✓	41	Haddad, Amen	C4	24	1	"		1.45 " Pearsall							11 5 48 M.												5 4 5
17m ✓	42	" Fouad	C4	24	1	"		" "							11 5 48 M.												5 4 5
20m ✓	43	Melhem, B Kalil & wf & bro	C10	7-9	3	"	& Under 16	" Book							11 5 176 K. 11 20												5 1 5
18f ✓		Mariam																									
11m ✓		Halim																									
38m ✓	44	Polancic, Franyo	C8	30	1	CL		2.00 PM Forster	11 6 66 Gr												HOLD ON APPEAL.			5.50Pm 12/23/09	Phila.		5 3 5 3 5 4
18m ✓	45	Dantovic, Mile	C3	20	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	1.37 " Cowen	4 5 38 Lon																		
40f ✓	46	Zouau, Januleg & 2 sons	C10	28-30	3	"		1.30 " Book	11 3 9 Ellen						11 21 26 6 2 50												
15m ✓		Beshara																									
10m ✓		Mousour																									
35m ✓	47	Sfetco, Kole	C16	5	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	1.40 PM Pearsall	11 6 140 En																		
37m ✓	48	Kvaternik, Josep	C6	18	1	CL		12.45 " Book	11 6 66 En 11 6 185 Clair 18 257 Nd												HOLD ON APPEAL.			5.50Pm 12/23/09	Phila		48 48 48
28m ✓	49	Kvaternik, Juray	C6	21	1	"		1.30 " "	11 6 156 Gd 18 257 Nd												HOLD ON APPEAL.			5.30Pm 11/7/10	Newyork		48 48 49
30m ✓	50	Seffvin, Martin	C8	28	1	"		2.00 " Forster	11 6 66 En 11 6 167 En 18 257 Nd												HOLD ON APPEAL.			5.50Pm 12/23/09	Phila.		5 3 5 3 5 4
20f ✓	51	Szymelowitz, Justyna	7	20	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	1.40 " Newburn							11 6 23 Lon 11 20												6 5 6
18m ✓	52	Sfetco, Coleff Micheff	C5	5	1	"	"	" English	11 6 162 En																		
25f ✓	53	Venoina, Maria	C12	6	1	"	"	1.45 " Snider							11 1 43 Lon 4 50												1 1 1
30m ✓	54	Svetlicic, Franyo	C8	27	1	CL		2.00 " Forster	11 6 66 En 11 5 252 Nd												HOLD ON APPEAL.			5.50Pm 12/23/09	Phila		5 3 5 3 5 4

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

MS S. S. St. Paul (American) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., from 153

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Excl. Date.	Det.—Excl. Page.	Det.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarkings. Date.	Remarkings. Page.	Remarkings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
44m	55	Miheloic, Matya	C8	10	1	LPC								11/5	43	Lor	11										
30m	56	Molefe, Alfred	9	19	1	"																				5	4	5
26m	57	Cop, Valentine	C6	13	1	"																				9	9	9
27m	58	Kupriva, Mika	C8	26	1	CL								11/5	44	Lor	11									5	4	5
22m	59	Rutkowski, Vernas & Niece & br / nephew	10	4-6	3	LPC																				5	3	5
17f		Eva																								4	5	4
9m		Stasckis																								1	2	1
46m	60	Malnar, Petar	C6	21	1	CL	2.45 PM Book																					
43m	61	Trcka, Blaz	C8	29	1	"	2.00 " Forster																					
44m	62	Ecsmovic, Ivan	C8	25	1	"	1.50 " "																					
25m	63	Rudowicz, Hipolit	7	8	1	LPC	" Newburn																					
30f	64	Vajsovic Radojka Vajsovic, Rudaye & dtr	15S	4-5	2	"	1.55 " Connor																					
5f		Milka																										
14m	65	Fasinic, Marco & bro	14	2-3	2	LPC	Moth & bro in hosp 2.00 PM Forster																					
5m		Mlader																										
39m	66	Ratkovic, Stevo	C3	22	1	Admits conv of crime 6 yrs in jl 1.55 PM Cowen																						
20m	67	Schilala, Galrus & niece	10	21-22	2	LPC	2.05 " Schlamm																					
11f		Alukovite, Maruka																										
17m	68	Chekir, Akel	C4	29	1	LPC	1.55 PM Pearsall																					
35m	69	Estafau, Nassie wf & nfu	C10	19-21	3	" & Under 16	2.00 " Book																					
23f		Hana Hawa																										
11m		Ghanem, Checri																										
27f	70	Rajcavic, Milka & ch	15	3-6	2	LPC	2.00 PM Connor																					
8f		Luba																										
20m	71	Name, Joussef	C10	22	1	LPC	2.00 PM Book																					
46f	72	Tesler, Ester	10	24	1	"	2.10 " Schlamm																					
20m	73	Stoyanoff, Apostolo	C5	2	1	"	Med.Cert. 2.05 " English																					
57f	74	Whittard, Elizabeth & son	2S	22-23	2	"	2.10 " Tuttle																					
11m		Walter Thomas																										
20m	75	Sabaranski, Ramardi	6S	16	1	LPC	2.05 PM DiMiceli																					

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

MS S. S. St. Paul (American) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., from 184

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	22m	76 Barnato, Charles	15	18	1	LPC	2.10 PM Connor																			
	29f	77 Tognazzi, Arthemise + 4ch	C11		5	" Ch in hosp	2.15 Snider																			
	8f	Joanna																								
	4m	John												11/5	124	Gil										
	2f	Carolina												11/5	124	Gil										
	5/12f	Rosa												11/5	124	Gil		U.S. Born	+	+	+					
	46m	78 Kovac, Anton	C6	23	1	CL	2.20 PM Book																			
	46m	79 Janes, Ivan & son	C6	7-8	2	CL	2.15 " "																			
	46m	80 Turk, Gjuro	C6	19	1	"	2.20 " "																			
	26m	81 Certic, Mile	C16	13	1	LPC	" Pearsall																			
	25m	82 Spanbauer, Wenzel	C16	14	1	"	" "																			
	37m	83 Grget, Miko	15s	1	1	"	" Connor																			
	50f	84 Wasilewska, Elsbeta	10	18	1	"	" Schlamm																			
	25m	85 Christeff, Ilia	C12	18	1	"	" Snider																			
	56m	86 Christo, Vane & dtr	C12	22-23	2	"	2.30 PM "																			
	11f	Olga																								
	33m	87 Nadelic, Nicoloff, Nadelic	13	24	1	"	2.30 PM Forster																			
	18m	88 Naoumtze, Jovan	C16	12	1	"	Med.Cert. 2.40 " Pearsall																			
	17?m	89 Simof, Mihal	C16	3	1	"	2.45 " "																			
	18m	90 Naglic, Josip	C7	8	1	"	Med.Cert. 2.40 " Racz																			
	23m	91 Mangen, Theodore	C11	10	1	"	" 2.45 " Snider																			
	50m	92 Nicholas Aswad, Salim	C15	17	1	"	2.50 " English																			
	12m	93 Serbinof, Ilo	C16	4	1	Under 16	" Pearsall																			
	41m	94 Thanas, Risto	C16	9	1	LPC	2.55 " "																			
	19m	95 Egurin, Sebastian	C11	15	1	"	With Berriochon, Ignace, also SI 3.00 PM Snider																			
	44m	96 Berriochon, Ignace + 2ch + bro	C11	11-14	4	"	With #95 " "																			
	15m	Carlos																								
	17f	Gregoria																								
	47m	Policarpo					Med.Cert.																			
	36m	97 Nicholas, Alex	C1	4	1	LPC	With bro Salim, also SI 3.00 PM Cowen	11/6	3	Lod				11/7	97	Hold	1st	U.S. Citizen								

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

MS S. S. St. Paul (American) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., , from [illegible]55

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f 98	Britz, Leah & 3 ch	4 23-26	4	LPC	3.20 Fitzg							11/1 141 Em			2 00								4 4 4	
7m	Morris																							
4f	Sarah																							
2m	Mendel																							
51m 99	Fisher, Josef	S4 19	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	3.20 Odeneal						11/3 134 G			11 40									
43m 100	Liker, Ivan	C13 9	1	CL		3.15 Cowen						11/5 17 Gr						HOLD ON APPEAL.	12/23/09	Phila			3 2 3	
20m 101	Secoulop, Risto	C16 7	1	LPC		3.30 Pearsall						11/2 73 Gk			1 25									
41m 102	Morgan, Anton	C13 1	1	CL		" Cowen												HOLD ON APPEAL.	12/23/09	Phila			2 2 2	
33m 103	Orsatti, Vincenzo	C14 6	1	LPC		3.35 Pearsall						11/5 97 Gold.												
28m 104	Longvraites, ~~Longvraites~~, Albert	C13 7	1	CL	Wick #6	4.00 Cowen												HOLD ON APPEAL.	12/23/09	Phila			5 5 5	
42f 105	Lewin, Ricke 3ch	5 25/30	3	L.P.C	L.I. 11-1-09	10 Em Liggio						11/1 45 Em 2 10											— 3 —	
9½m	Mottel																							
6m	Moisch																							
33f 106	Frazinie, Kristina 2ch	with 6s — —	2	L.P.C.	from Insp 11-1-09	12 00 pm Foster						11/1 169 Em 3 30											— 2 —	
1½f	Romana	— —																						
6m 107	Tognassi, Alberto	— —	1	L.C.	Dr Inchop.	Dr Cert. Torrence Bagley						1 17 Jan 1 38 K												
7m 108	Tammoni, Michael	Yc15 Farris 1		"	Ulcer of penis	Ulcerson																	— 1 —	
36m 109	Yo, Peter	13 3		P.C.	from quar.	11/3/09 4 40 pm Foster						11/1 42 Gold						12/7/09 105 G	4 Pm				— 1 —	
13m 110	Meles, Jacobbo	13 5/6																12/7/09 105 G	4 Pm				6 5 5 5 5	
1m	Nisko																	12/7/09 105 G	4 Pm				4 6 4 6	
22f 111	Magda	13 4	1	Lpc	from Insp.	12/28/09 Dr Meals												12/7/09 105 G	4 Pm				4 6 4 6	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. S.T. PAUL (American Line) arrived October 31st, 1909. , 19 , M., from 186

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Cucco,	Luigi	14	9		1	To father	Talk Gppe 315 W. 69 St. Nyc Made SD	P.	11/1	10[35]	1	1	1.
✓ 2	Lewin,	Riwke & 2 ch	5	28/30		3	" son	Hus Hust Adam 131 Oak St Lawrence Mass	P.	11/1	10	D	D	D
✓ 3	Mikulis,	Anna & ch	11	18/19		2	" tel for $	Bil Jan Galezka 24 Ludlow St Nyc	P.	11/2	12[10]	4	4	4
✓ 4	Janszewska,	Vadiezda	6	10		1	" uncle	Bro Sam 476 E Houston St Nyc	P.	11/2	9[57]	2	2	2
✓ 5	Fischeman,	Mordsche	10	3		1	" brother	Hust Stan. 92 Berry St Brklyn	P.	11/1	10[44]	1	1	1
✓ 6	Owschinska,	Marianna & ch	9	13/14		2	" husband	Hus Alfonse 335 Bloomfield st Hoboken	P	1	1[35]	2	4	2
✓ 7	Jongman,	Marie & 5 ch	9	22/27		6	" hus band	Rlt. fath Peter 136 Sharon St Springfield Mass	P.	31	155	—	—	—
✓ 8	Senk,	Franz	5	1		1	" tel for $	Hus Israel 444 Black Rt. Bklyn	P	11/1	3[05]	1	2	1
✓ 9	Milman,	Leah & 2 ch	4	5/7	1	2	" husband	Una Barach Tuchman 80 Rose St Newark NJ	P	31	202	—	—	—
✓ 10	Birstein,	Ruwen & 2 bro	10	8/10		3	" sister	Sis Adela Burzinska 1516 Washington Ave Mass	P	11/1	1[30]	3	6	3
✓ 11	Burzinska,	Marya	5	24		1	" sister	Bro-law of fath Peter Tauskin 29 Thompson St Nyc	P	1	2[30]	1	2	1
✓ 12	Rosenberg,	Anna & sis							S	31	2[55]	—	—	—
✓ 13	Feinstein,	Leah & 2 ch	4	11/14	1	3	" husband	" " " "	"	"	"	—	—	—
✓ 14	Kijok,	Boleslaw	5	4		1	" late to proceed	RRE. Destination	D.	11/1	9[10]	1	1	1
✓ 15	Djoumail,	Hilsmi & 2 ch	4	18/20		3	" tel for $	RRW; unc Usman jamail 1119 Congress St Hamilton Ave	D.	2	12[10]	6	6	6
✓ 16	Djoumail,	Hanne & 2 ch	4	15/17		3	" tel for $	RRW; husb David jamail 1119 Congress St "	D	2	12[10]	6	6	6
✓ 17	Ragala,	Anton	6	13		1	" sister	Sis Frobeta Agrodnik, 512 E. 16 St Nyc	D	2	1[30]	2	2	2
✓ 18	Yousef,	Samime	9	8		1	" tel for $	Cou. Elias Abbos 335 Oak St Lawrence Mass	S.	4	11[10]	4	4	4
✓ 19	Abbas,	Smora & ch	D	5/6		2	" tel for $	Husb Elias " " "	S.	4	11[10]	8	8	8
✓ 20	Chiesa,	Gppe	16	3		1	" tel for $	RRW. bro. Vittorio Box 81, Loretta Mich	S.	11/3	11[15]	3	3	3
✓ 21	Biedryski,	Josef	9	1		1	" brother	Bro-Jan. 42 Lexington St Newark NJ. Mass Hartford Conn	D.	11/1	3[45]	1	2	1
✓ 22	Joseph,	Dora	4	20		1	" brother	Bro Michael 12 Davenport Ave	S	31	205	—	—	—
✓ 23	Sterk,	Katarina	12	1		1	" B.i.i.	Sis Mrs. Maria Drews, Woodhaven L.I.	D.	11/1	9[45]	1	1	1
✓ 24	Primozic,	Maria & ch	12	17/18	1	2	" tel for $	RRW husb. Josef Box 57. Mansfield, Pa.	S.	5	11	5	5	5
✓ 25	Persico,	Joanna & ch	11	8/9	1	1	" late to proceed	RRE Destination Skerpa	D.	1.	9[10]	1	1	1
✓ 26	Pressmont,	Rose	4	22		1	" father	Husb Israel 180 McKibbon st	D	31	204	—	—	—
✓ 27	Gordon,	Millie & 3 ch	4	15/18		4	" husband	Una Max 122 Bloomfield "	"	"	2[26]	—	—	—
✓ 28	Goldschmidt,	Fanny	16	13		1	" sister	Sis. Anna Zeidler, 814 E. 9 St. Nyc	D.	11/1	9[40]	1	1	1
✓ 29	Saleczkute,	Cecilia	10	19		1	" tel for $	RRE. Sis Mrs Antonas Kondovis, 118 Conn St Mass Montello	D.	2	12[10]	2	2	2
✓ 30	Helhelm,	youssef	10	1		1	" tel for $	RRW fath Wm Bridgeport Ct.	D.	2	12[10]	2	2	2

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ST. PAUL arrived ,19 , M., , from 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 31	Khouri,	Elias	4	26		1	To tel for $	RR to bro Joseph Khouri, 65 Furnace St. Niles, Ohio	D.	11/2	12[0]	2	2	2
✓ 32	Kurz,	Maria	6	7		1	" tel for $	Husb John. 61 Potter St. Hartford Ct.	D.	11/1	10	1	1	1
✓ 33	Bagdady,	Nabika & ch	15	15/16	1	2	" husband	Hse Khagib 24 Rector pl Cny	D.	31	2[20]	—	—	—
✓ 34	Tamburelli,	Agostina	14	7		1	" uncle	Une Girard Casino 5 Roosevelt St. Nyc	D.	11/1	10[35]	1	1	1
✓ 35	Genkin,	Masche	10	23		1	" h sband	Husb Schlome 20 Greene St. Bklyn	D.	11/1	9[40]	1	1	1
✓ 36	Romalowski,	Wlad.	6	15		1	" father	Uncle Constantin 350 Pepperham Ave. Newtown Nyc	D.	11/3	11	3	2	3
✓ 37	Waananin,	Anna	3	11		1	" friend	Miss Alma Markuse	D.	31	3[30]	—	1	—
✓ 38	Spiers,	George	15	7		1	" tel for $	RR to Bro John Box 142 Harrisburg Pa	D.	11/1	6	2[05]	6	6
✓ 39	Belaszik,	Franz	6	6		1	" late tp proceed	RR to Destination	D.	11/1	9[08]	1	1	1
✓ 40	Parisi,	Rodolfo	2	8		1	" Mr. Cowley	RR to bro Pietro Avondale, Pa.	D.	11/1	3[05]	1	2	1
✓ 41	Groff,	Antoni	2	14		1	" Mr. Cowley	RR to Alma London Mine, Denver Col	D.	1	3	1	2	1
✓ 42	Sund,	Josefina	3	4		1	" friend	Miss Alma Markuse	D.	31	3[30]	—	1	—
✓ 43	Makiö Heckkila,	Hilda	3	3		1	" sister	Sis Hilda — 610 — 2nd St. Bklyn	D.	11/1	1[35]	1	2	1
✓ 44	Möller,	Ida	3	10		1	" friend	Miss Alma Markuse	D.	31	3[30]	—	1	—
✓ 45	Kralje,	Ivan & bro	1	9/10	2		" Naturalization Papers	RR to U.S. Citizens	D.	11/1	1[30]	2	4	2
✓ 46	Gudojczuts,	Antosa	9	17		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Mariella Servas 38 Jackson St. Newark NJ	D.	7	4[45]	1	1	1
✓ 47	Openheim,	Davis	4	10		1	" uncle	Une Marian Rosenwicz 26 Attorney pl	D.	31	2[45]	—	1	—
✓ 48	Britz,	Leah & 3 ch	4	23/26	4		" brother	Made S.D.	D.	31	3[30]	—	4	—
✓ 49	Schleicer,	Abraham	4	27		1	" father	Husb Samuel 84 Corbett St. Nyc	D.	11/1	2[30]	1	1	1
✓ 50	Fogler,	Anna & 4 ch	17	1/5	5		" husband	Hse Selie 231-2 21-Cny	D.	31	3	—	—	—
✓ 51	Siimes,	Silda	3	12		1	" friend	Miss Alma Markuse	D.	31	3[30]	—	—	—
3,3 ✓ Recd from Hosp. Nov. 1st 2 P.M. 52	Kafatan,	Anna & 2 ch	11	23/25	3		" husband	Husb Isaac 194 Henry St Nyc	D.	11/1	9[35]	3	—	3
53	Gavitzky,	Malke	—	—		1	" Sister	Sis Samuel Cohen 192-30 St Bklyn	D.	1	2[35]	—	—	—
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

2[5] 3[1] 2[5]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. [illegible], Surgeon of the Russ. Student Hendrick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 31, 1907

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1
188

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prins Frederik Hendrik sailing from Gonaives Haiti, October 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goodrich	Julius	51	6	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	America American Esqe	Haitian	U.S.A.	Chicago Illinois			
2	Kalsch	Frederik	46	2	M	Merchant	"	"	Austria Germany Hung.	Teutonic	U. Olsson	Teutonic			
3	Barrack	Charles A.	36	6	M	"	"	"	America Syracuse N.Y.	Brooklyn	St. 52 N. Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn		
4	Petrus	Marcial	21	2	M	Student	"	"	Haiti Haiti	Haitian	A. Petrus	Teutonic	Same as above		
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1909 189

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know'n prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	Palace	Hotel Astorhouse N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	Good	no	5	11	white	brown	gray	None	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Stanley	31 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
3	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn		Home		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Syria	Zahleh.
4	No	His father	Yes	No			To whom is dentist at Barbados, W.I.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Good	"	black	"	Haiti	Port au Prince
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Hansen, Master, of the Danish S.S. Line Steamship Vendsel, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Hansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 190...,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. H. Leech, Surgeon of the U.S.R.C. Tahoma, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y. 1910, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. H. Leech

INDEXED

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Oct 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allot	Ferdinand	46		M S	Priest	y.	y.	France	French	Panama	Empire	L. K. Rourke, Asst Engr, Friend	Pa	Phila
2	Alpre	Judah	34		" "	Nurse	"	"	U. S	Citizen			Empire, C. Z.		
3	Allen	Jas Albert	53		" M	Loco Engr	"	"							
4	Busch	C. W	40		" "	"	"	"							
5	Busch	Mrs C W.	38		F "	H W.	"	"							
6	Brown	Anson L.	17		" S	"	"	"							
7	Brown	Donald	2	4	M S	—	No	No							
8	Belzil	Abraham	36		" M	RR Conductor	Yes	Yes							
9	Belzil	Mrs. A	29		F "	H W.	"	"							
10	Bryan	Joe	31		M S	Fireman	"	"							
11	Bernsee	Mrs Lillian	25		F M	H W.	"	"							
12	Colchester	Cecil B.	31		M S	Conductor	"	"							
13	Caswell	Chas	50		" M	Car Foreman	"	"							
14	Daly	Chas C.	33		" M	Loco Engr	"	"							
15	Downey	Edward	33		" S	Clerk	"	"							
16	Dickson	Mrs Eliz	55		F W	H W.	"	"							
17	Dickson	Eliz	4		" S	—	No	No							
18	Daley	John A	26		M S	Lineman	Y	Y							
19	Engesser	Chas	38		" M	Conman	"	"							
20	Fleming	William	34		" M	Blacksmith	"	"							
21	Fleming	Mrs W.	34		F M	H W	"	"							
22	Fleming			10	" S	—	No	No							
23	Fairall	Mrs Bertha	26		" W	Nurse	Y	Y							
24	Flood	Arthur	34		M S	Policeman	"	"							
25	Gilmore	Clarence	31		" M	P.C.C. Paymaster	"	"							
26	Gilmore	Alice	31		F M	H W	"	"							
27	Gilmore	Loring		7	" S	—	No	No							
28	Horton	Stanley R.	28		M S	Coal	Y	Y							
29	Harrison	Chas	22		" M	Machinist	"	"							
30	Holmes	Mrs. Wm	34		F M	H W.	"	"							

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Oct 31 st, 1909 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If a female, previously a prostitute or an immoral woman?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	St Vincents Seminary Phila, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Lt Red	Br		France Amiens
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hammond
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. A. Leech, Surgeon of the T. S. Colon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. A. Leech

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

102

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B2 HB

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Oct 25, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holmes	Wm J. Jr	10	m	s	—	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Holmes	Sarah	7	f	"	—	"	"							
3	Isgrig	Beverley D.	31	m	m	Mining Engr	"	"							
4	Isgrig	Julia	24	f	"	Hsw.	"	"							
5	Johnson	Mason	24	m	"	Policeman	"	"							
6	Johnson	Martila	24	f	"	Hsw.	"	"							
7	King	Geo D.	26	m	s	S S Fireman	"	"							
8	Lowman	Miss Alice	32	f	"	None	"	"							
9	Lanning	Harry D.	28	m	"	Conductor	"	"							
10	Larah	Walter L.	26	"	m	Foreman	"	"							
11	Larah	Jewel	26	f	"	Hsw	"	"							
12	Lyons	John R.	37	m	s	Loco Engr	"	"							
13	La Rose	Jos M	21	"	"	Acct	"	"							
14	La Rock	Mrs J M.	30	f	m	Hsw.	"	"							
15	Leighton	P. D.	39	m	"	Merchant	"	"							
16	Leighton	Eda	32	f	"	Hsw.	"	"							
17	Lloyd	Lena P.	22	"	"	"	"	"							
18	Lloyd	Howard	26	m	"	Clerk	"	"							
19	Lloyd	Ethel	8	f	s	—	No	No							
20	Minear	A Bruce	32	m	m	Ymca Secty	Y	Y							
21	Minear	Mrs A	29	f	"	Hsw	"	"							
22	Maran	Wm a	29	m	s	Conductor	"	"							
23	Maran	Albert D.	34	"	m	C. E.	"	"							
24	Meehan	Florence	28	"	"	Hsw	"	"							
25	Murtagh	John	26	"	s	Carpt	"	"							
26	Morgan	Roland a	29	"	m	Cond	"	"							
27	Morgan	Elana	29	f	"	Hsw.	"	"							
28	Miller	Cecil C.	24	m	s	Collector	"	"							
29	Mac Arthur	David	24	"	"	Boilermaker	"	"							
30	Mc Arthur	Wm a	40	"	m	Blacksmith	"	"							

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Oct 31st, 1909.

193

21—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or not, mentally and physically; if not, what defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hammond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo A Leech, Surgeon of the U. S. Colon, (State whether Surgeon regularly detailed thereto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909,

at Colon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(3)

104

82 / 7

82 / 84 / - - / 7 - 7

1 - 52 - - / - 7 - 54 - 7 - / 1 - 90 - 91 -

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

X3 H3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal C. Z., Oct 25th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Mahon	James	44	M	S	S.S. Eng	y	y	U. S.	Citizen					
2	Mc Dermid	Archibald	25	"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"					
3	Oakley	Ira J.	28	"	"	Conductor	"	"	"	"					
4	Snyder	Jacob	50	"	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"					
5	Snyder	C. Alberta	26	F	"	Hsw.	"	"	"	"					
6	Snyder	Richard	23	M	S	—	no	no	"	"					
7	Struthers	Mrs Jane	26	F	M	Hsw.	y	y	"	"					
8	Struthers	Elizabeth	26	"	"	—	no	no	"	"					
9	Sloan	Lewis	43	M	"	Loco Engr	y	y	"	"					
10	Sloan	Mrs K.	40	F	"	Hsw	"	"	"	"					
11	Sloan	Edwd	11	M	S	—	"	"	"	"					
12	Thomas	Chas	36	"	"	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"					
13	Thompson	Mrs W. G.	28	F	M	Hsw.	"	"	"	"					
14	Thompson	Wm Phipps	23	M	S	Time Inspector	"	"	"	"					
15	Taylor	Saml M.	53	"	M	Canal Civil Engr	"	"	"	"					
16	Vifquain	John B.	41	"	"	Collector	"	"	"	"					
17	Wanamaker	Chas W	23	"	"	C. E.	"	"	"	"					
18	Wells	Wm A	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	Wells	Irene	28	F	"	Hsw.	"	"	"	"					
20	Webster	W A	43	M	S	Lineman	"	"	"	"					
21	Wright	Wm W.	28	"	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"					
22	Wright	Mrs W	28	F	"	Hsw.	"	"	"	"					
23	Wright	Lucie R	3	"	"	—	no	no	"	"					
24	Atkinson	Nathan B	26	M	S	U. S. Mail Clerk	y	y	"	"					
25	& 5 from San Francisco														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Oct 31 st, 1909

195

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hammond
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. H. Leech, Surgeon of the J. J. Colon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen (15) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. H. Leech

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907

at New York

F. Spencer

Immigration Officer.

1

196

INDEXED

178

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

277 S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Oct 25th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Atkins	Thomas	28		M S	Machinist	Y	Y	U. S.	Citizen					
2	Frank	Chas S.	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
3	Kearney	John H.	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
4	Mac Gowan	David	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"					
5	Quinn	James	30		" "	Loco Engr	"	"	"	"					
6	Rich	Ike	27		" "	Electrician	"	"	"	"					
7	Smith	Winfield	25		" "	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"					
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Oct. 31 st, 1909.

197

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20, 21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] whether [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond, Master, of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Wilson, Surgeon of the S. S. Cymric, Red Star Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Profession, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Segurança sailing from Santiago de Cuba, October 25th, 1907

21—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Escavaserino	Ursula	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Fermeza	Mother, Mrs. A. Soria	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Escavaserino	Aida	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Fermeza	Escavaserino, Fermeza	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Polanco	Joaquin	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Uncle Jose Polanco Guantanamo, Cuba	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Soto	Emilio	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Nephew Don Demesio Soto Plaza Marti, No. 1	N.Y.	New York
5	Mesa, de	Emilio	39		M	S	Canal Constr.	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Wife Obrazel Paseo de San Pedro, Santiago	Home	
6	Bingham	Herman	20		M	S	U.S. Marine			U.S.A.						
7	Palmer	Charles	22		M	S	U.S. Marine			U.S.A.						
8	Burbas	Caboles	43		M	M	Contractor			U.S.A.						
9	Mudel	Mrs. Mary	36		F	M	Housewife			U.S.A.						
10	Lee	Harley	26		M	M	Civil Engineer			U.S.A.						
11	Russell	Mrs. Ethel	24		F	M	Housewife			U.S.A.						
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

VL-278-903

37135663—13/38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1907 199

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Ticket	Mother	Yes 5	Yes	1904	Phila	Going to School Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Dark	Brown		Cuba	Santiago
2	No	Ticket	Mother	Yes 25	Yes	1903	Phila	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	Brown		Cuba	Santiago
3	No	Self	$58	Yes	1905	67 St.	Phila	Going to Paris Business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Dark	Brown		Cuba	Guantanamo
4	Yes	Mother	$3	Yes	1907	Cut	Stamford Conn	Going to School in care Mrs.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Dark	"		Spain	Victoria
5	No	Self	$200	Yes	1906	Twenty	New York	Dr. Segura 249 W. 104th St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Dark	"		Spain	Madrid
								Mr. Faust to Paris, France												
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Elias L. Dale, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Am. S. S. Seguranca from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Elias L. Dale
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Wilson, Surgeon of the S. S. Lapland Red Star Line
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Register

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1116

9 1 4 14 4 4 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1116

9 9 18 4 4 13 4 2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Segurança sailing from Nassau, N.P. October 28th 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rutherford	John A	61	M	M	Banker	Y	Y	U.S.A.						
2	Rutherford	Cora	46	F	M	Housewife			"						
3	Kuehne	Lena	48	F	M	--			"						
4	Roberts	Eugene C	20	M	S	Seaman	"	"	English Bahamas	English Bahamas	Harbour Isl.		Father	Wm Ea Roberts	Nassau N.P.
5	Christie	Margaret Alice	44	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Nassau	Husband	H. C. Christie	Harbour Isl. Bahamas
6	Baker	Anthony	35	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Syrian	"	"	Wife	Mrs. Edward Baker	Nassau N.P.
7	Sando	Tyldesley Lowder	18	M	S	Student	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mother	Mrs. C. Tyldesley	Nassau N.P.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3/4a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Self	$35	Yes	1908	New York	Brother	Mrs. A. Roberts Bronxville N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey		Bahamas Harbour Island
5	"	$50	"	1905	"	Friend	Mrs. Ida L. Neill 438 W. 22nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown		" " Nassau N.P.
6	"	$1000	"	1906	"	No one in U.S. only Ha & C		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Iron Grey	Light Brown		Syria Mount Lebanon
7	No	Mother	$50	"	1900	Baltimore	Friend Mr. J. W. Ward 1407 Belmont St. Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Light	Blue		Bahamas Nassau N.P.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas L Cook, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Am SS Seguranca, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas L Cook
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Wilson, Surgeon of the U. S. Expenses Board Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Inspection, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1906

at NY

O'Hackett

Immigration Officer.

1

202

INDEXED

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 HB

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Segamma sailing from Nassau, N.P. October 28th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2 ave 1	Roberts	Laedbourne Stafford	29	M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	English	West Indian	Bahama	Nassau	Father Talbot Roberts Nassau N.P. Bahamas	Bonnie Hamilton	
2	Seymour	Ida Rebecca Mullins	21	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Miss Bonnie Hamilton Nassau N.P. Bahamas	N.Y.	Yonkers
3	Hepburn	Gladys Melvina	8	F	S	None	"	"	"	African Negro	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Burnia Harding Nassau N.P. Bahamas	"	New York
4	Hepburn	Agnes "	6	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in tra... whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which ... rang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31st, 1909

203

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (yes or no) able to read or write. (If the immigrant can read or write any language, so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$100	Yes	No	6 months	Frfd J. C. Butler Hamilton, Bermuda	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		Bahamas	Green Turtle Cay Abaco
2	Yes	"	$30	"	1907	New York	Fr'fd Mrs Antonia West 76 Garfield Pl Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		—"	Dead Man Bay Long Island
3	"	Mother	—	No	—	—	Mother Mrs Martha Gibbs 57 East 127 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	Black	Black	Black		—"	Nassau
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	Mother Mrs Martha Gibbs 57 East 127 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10½	"	"	"		—"	—"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas L. Oaks Master, of the Am S Segurana, from Hawaii NP, do
(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas L Oaks
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1904,
at Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3003

Oct 30-31-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of FEB 16 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bassen
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambo
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 80

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 3004, from October 31st, 1909, to October 31st, 1909

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	1	October 31st	S.S. Amerika	Hamburg. Southampton. Cherburg	76
	2	" "	" Verona	Genoa. Naples	18
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				

N. Y. Form 89

IND

14—807

Volume 3004

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL
1	1	October 31st
2	"	"
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3004

Oct 31-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 16 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
.....
Date

Caroline D. Bambo
.....
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

NUMBER OF SHEETS	
Cherbourg	76
	18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List A. 1

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Wednesday, (State whether employed by "the Company" or "the Government," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...BIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STATES — LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fuxbrugg	J.	50		m	m	merchant	yes		U.S. Citizen						New York
2	"	" Mrs	49		f	"	none	"		"						"
3	Rapp	Margarete	19		f	s	"	"		"						"
4	Jacobs	James	46		f	m	"	"		"						"
5	Rich	E. Mrs.	51		f	m	"	"		"						"
6	Ehret	Georg	74		m	m	Brewer	"		"						"
7	Low	H. Mr	64		m	m	merchant	"		"						"
8	"	" Mrs	41		f	m	none	"		"						"
9	Herrmann	Pauline	70		f	m	"	"		"						"
10	Kantrowitz	Emilie	29		f	s	"	"		"						"
11	Jacobi	Dr. Joseph	50		m	m	chemist	"		"						"
12	Elliot	Charles	57		m	m	merchant	"		"						"
13	Mac Millan	Welch Alexander	38		m	m	"	"		"						"
14	"	" "	"	Mrs.	37		f	m	none	"		"						"
15	Brauer	Marie	38		f	s	"	"		"						"
16	"	Gertrud	71		f	m	"	"		"						"
17	Van Valzah	Dr. W. H.	58		m	s	physician	"		"						"
18	Taylor	Edwin	34		m	s	secretary	"		"						"
19	Douglass	B. Mr.	55		m	m	merchant	"		"						"
20	"	Marian L.	26		f	s	none	"		"						"
21	Elliot	C Mrs	55		f	m	"	"		"						"
22	"	Irene	23		f	s	"	"		"						"
23	Giehl	Kunigunde	57		f	m	"	"		"						"
24	Eckart	Albert	7		m	s	"	"		"						"
25	"	Richard	5		m	s	"	"		"						"
26	Porter	Clifford J.	29		m	s	merchant	"		"						"
27	~~Dudahegy~~	~~Josephine Baur~~	~~35~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~"~~		~~"~~						~~"~~
28	Freyfus	Ludwig	50		m	m	merchant	"		"						"
29	"	" Mrs.	49		f	m	none	"		"						"
30	Augenbraun	B. J.	45		m	m	"	"		"						"

49e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

2

11–1113

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the procuration of prostitutes? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2 officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Koch

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Albert	Margaret	45		f m	none	yes		U S Citizen					New York	
2	Douglass	B Mrs.	59		m m	lawyer	"		"					"	
3	Abramsohn	Oscar	61		" "	Professor	"		"					"	
4	Brewster	John H	42		" "	merchant	"		"					"	
5	"	" Mrs	36		f "	none	"		"					"	
6	Bement	C R	65		f "	"	"		"					"	
7	"	M T	35		f s	"	"		"					"	
8	Robson	Alice	44		f		"		"					"	
9	"	F C	42		f	"	"		"					"	
10	Warner	Abraham	33		m ~~m~~	merchant	"		"					"	
11	Schmidt	Richard F	64		m m	"	"		"					"	
12	Kellwig	Albert	35		~~f~~ m	none	"		"					"	
13	"	Anna	30		f	"	"		"					"	
14	Raeder	Carolina	33		f m	"	"		"					"	
15	Dalmetsch	R Mr	44		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
16	"	" Mrs	35		f m	none	"		"					"	
17	"	Mathilde	11		f	"	"		"					"	
18	Myers	Rose	25		f	"	"		"					"	
19	Giese	August	65		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
20	"	" Mrs	63		f m	none	"		"					"	
21	Ruth	Martha	27		f m	"	"		"					"	
22	Felsenheld	H	63		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
23	Hanger	Theodor	47		m m	journalist	"		"					"	
24	Jacobs	Julie	31		f s	none	"		"					"	
25	Maas	Louis	48		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
26	"	" Mrs	40		f "	none	"		"					"	
27	Brandt	Charles A	55		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
28	"	" Mrs	50		f "	none	"		"					"	
29	Keser	Harry ?	36		m m	merchant	"		"					"	
30	"	" Mrs.	36		f m	none	"		"					"	

30e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ERK , *190* 1

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. Steer, of the ..... (Strike out words not necessary.) ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERICA, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 5

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. *America* sailing from *Hamburg*, *21st October*, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Keser	Lloyd B	19		M	S				U.S. Citizen					New York	
2	Ammann	J. A	53		M	M				"					"	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2e/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (Every person 16 years of age and upwards, physically capable, unless unable from cause not relating to lack of intelligence, may be required to read English or some other language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 .

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Mch 20 1907 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	v. Zedlitz-Leipe	Baronin Anna	47		f m	none	yes		Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York	1197 Park Ave	New York	
2	Friedländer	M. J.	41		m m		"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	Berlin W. Lützowstr. 34		
3	Metzenbacher	Hermann Jr.	21		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: H. F. M. Metzenbacher Hamburg Großschrangen 29	St. Hartford	Conn.
4	Wannemann	Max	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steinhardt & Conz Hamburg	for New Orleans	
5	Eisenhut	Ernst	22		m s	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Paris	father: Eisenhut Klara Paris Switzerland	N.Y. New York	
6	Fichel	Ludwig	24		m s	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Breslau	Lady good for labor purposes to U.S.	"	
7	v. Rudahegyi	Joachim Baron	35		m m	none	"		Austria	"	Hungary	Csongrad	Baron von Rudahegyi Csongrad	intends to return in 6 months	
8	Scheffel	Elisabeth	35		f s	seamstress	"		Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	1197 Park Ave. New York	U.S.A. New York	
9	Gidemann	Ida	40		f m	none	"		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	husband Dr. Moritz Gidemann New York	New York	intransit
10	"	Dora	11		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Moritz Gidemann New York	"	"
11	Lamberg	Adolfine	44		f s	maid	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Hunter	G.	42		m m	merchant	"		Switzerland	German	Guatemala	Guatemala	father Wm J. Hunter Guatemala		
13	Wolff	Hermann	40		m m	Consul	X "		England	"	U.S.A.	New York	Wm. J. Wolff London S.W. Park Ave. 1115 II cor. 97	New York	
14	Keller	Josef	38		m s	merchant	"		Germany	"	Germany	Dresden	wife J. Keller Dresden Waldesseplatz 2		
15	Kaeschke	Max	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Radebeul	wife M. Kaeschke Dresden Tzschimmerstr. 20		
16	Wallendahl	K.	32		m s	"	"		Scandinavia Norwegian	Scandinavia	Norway	Bergen	Wm J. Wallendahl Bergen Norway	New York	
17	Boehme 6/16/13 5/24/30	Max V/L 659/922	19		m s	"	"		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Dampf Capt. Rud Böhme Hamburg Amerika Linie	"	
18	Tintner	Leopold	36		m s	Consul X	"		Austria		Austria	Vienna	Wm Leopold Tintner Wien Zwgrabeng 11	intransit to Salvador	
19	Mertens	Alfred	24		m s	merchant	"		Germany		Germany	Leipsic	father: Alfred Mertens Leipsic Plagwitzerstr 1	Mich. Detroit	
20	Gübelin	Eduard	31		m s	watchmaker	"		Switzerland		Switzerland	Lucerne	parents: Wm. E. Gübelin Lucerne	New York	intransit within 1
21	Hövesdy	Francis C.	37		m s	merchant	"		Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	Col Rob S.S. Bergh American consul Belgrade Serv		
22	de Luna	E. L.	32		m m	office	"		Canada Spanish		Canada Spanish	Yucatan	travelling in Germany & France	Guayaquil	intransit
23	"	"	27		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Reich	Dr. Max	45		m m	physician	"		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Prof. Dr. Max Reich Berlin	Mich. Detroit	
25	Teichler	René	25		m s	merchant	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg Tageblatt Hamburg	New York	intransit
26	Typrauer	Dr. David	45		m m	physician	"		Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	Ritter von Nossan Wien XIX Fuhrgasse 19	Newyork	to Mex
27	"	"	35		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Schiddekopf	Hermann	54		m m	merchant	"		Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Mr Schiddekopf Hamburg	Newyork	intransit
29	"	Marie	41		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	returning to Germany within 6 months
30	Forthmann	William	39		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	Mr. W. Forthmann Hamburg Germany	Newyork	

2 adults
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6/c

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (whether deformed or crippled, and cause thereof, if any).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mr. Ehret	yes	yes	1909	New York	Mr. Ehret 128 Park Ave. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		Germany	Jena Prussia
2	"	self	"	no			Hotel Waldorf Astoria newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey		"	Berlin
3	no	father	yes	no			friend: Mr Smith c/o Wall fine Mfg Co of Hartford, Hartford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Germany Hamburg
4	"	self	"	yes	1908	Nyork	Meinhardt & Schupp New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	~~yes~~ no	self	yes	no			Hotel Plaza Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		England	Gais
6	~~yes~~	"	"	no			cousin: Mr Mayfield, New York, 220 W. 42 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	bld grey		Germany	Breslau
7	~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	1891	New York	Uncle William Brady, New York, 30 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	6	fair	brown		~~Austria~~ Germany	~~Wien~~ Posen
8	"	Mr Ehret	"	"			Mr Ehret 128 Park Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		Germany	Gera Reuss
9	yes	husband	more	no			Mr. Jacob Teschner 134 East 61 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown		Germany	Breslau
10	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		Austria	Wien
11	"	Mr Ehret	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		—	Mistelbach
12	no	self	"	no	—	—	in transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		Switzerland	Schaffhausen
13	"	self	"	yes	09	Nyork	Hotel Waldorf Astoria newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		England	London
14	"	"	"	yes	no	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gry		Germany	Karlsruhe
15	"	"	"	yes	05	n. york	Hotel Plaza Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		—	Johannisbach
16	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Knickerbocker Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld blue		Norway	Borgen
17	"	father	more	no	—	—	intransit Galveston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld grey		Germany	Hamburg
18	"	self	"	yes	1908	N.J.	Hotel albert Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		Austria	Wien
19	no	self	yes	no			Hotel Waldorf Astoria Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld brown		Russia	St Petersburg
20	yes	father	more	no	—	—	70/72 Grand st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark blue		Switzerland	Zurich
21	"	self	"	yes	1906	Nyork	Chr. Jaeck Note Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown		Hungary	Budapest
22	yes	self	yes	yes	08	New York	in transit to Guayaquil	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	black		Quito	Quito
23	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		Ecuador S.A.	— " —
24	~~no~~ yes	self	yes	yes	now	New York	Mr. Oswald 220 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld blue		Germany	Berlin
25	"	"	"	no			in transit to West India	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black grey		Haiti	Cape Haytien
26	"	"	"	yes	1904	"	Hotel Plaza newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		Hungary	Löcse
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	— " —		Austria	Wien
28	yes	self	yes	yes	now	N York	Hotel Waldorf Astoria newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey		Germany	Hamburg
29	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		— " —	— " —
30	"	"	"	no	—	—	Hotel Plaza newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld blue		— " —	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Chad 2. officer (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Chad
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No –No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E.)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Hamburg, 21st October, 1909.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forthmann	William			f m none		yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. M. W. Forthmann	New York	New York
2	Clausen	A. C.	43		f s none				U. S. Citizen				Hamburg germany		
3	Degas	Othmar	31		m m painter				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	N. Y. of Am		
4	Pacully	Ernst	45		m m journalist				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Karl Degas, Mother Anbatt		
5	Dehls	Johann	61		m m merchant				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. Eugene Pacully Bernsdorf Str. 11 St.	New York	
6	Schrader	Heinrich	39		m m butcher				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs Lucie Dehls	Hamburg	New York
7	Jerbon	Helen G.	28		f m none				American	Teutonic	Argentine	Magdeburg	Mr. Fr. Ecier Weisgerberstag	Magdeburg	Chicago
8	Fellbaum	Ella	28		f s none				German	German	Germany	Dresden	Wed. Fred W. Jerben	Augt Thuman	Pittsburgh
													Mr. Fred Aug. Fellbaum, Weistrichser Schlesia		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8, 1, 6 / 7 / 3, 4, 5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of , *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Plaza New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown			Germany	Hamburg
2																					
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	New York	friend Hermann Wintermeyer 235 3rd Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown			Italy	Rome
4	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Knickerbocker New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld grey			Germany	Breslau
5	yes	"	"	yes	1896	4 yrs	uncle Mr Schrader New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	white grey			— " —	Vogelsdorf
6	no	"	"	no	yr	—	Chicago Ill. grand boulevard 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld blue			— " —	Hohenstadt
7	no	"	"	yes	08	N York	in transit to Truxman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown blue			Conn	Weihazen
8	yes	Pack	"	"	05	N York	to Mr Park Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld blue			Germany	Weipwasser
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf 2. officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, October 22nd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colton	Maurice H.	63		m m	none	yes	yes	U.	I	A	C		N.Y.	New York
2	"	Alice B.	38		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	E. M.	23		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Keeuttley	Arthur	51		m m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	—"— Geo	18		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Kessler	H. C.	27		m m	Litho.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Phila
7	"	Bethea	20		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Watson	W.	35		m m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	"
9	"	—"— Geo	31		f m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Mary F.	19		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	W.	17		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	O'Brien	Mary	27		f s	maid	"	"						"	"
13	von Lohr	Morris	24		m s	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Mc Millen Welch	Alexander	54		m m		"	"	U.	I.	A.	C		"	"
15	"		51		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Vidal	Rob. Percy	30		m s	merch	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	England	Birmingham	Mr Scarfield 28 Francis Birmingham England	introduced to Circ	
17	Joseph	Percy	25		m s	—"—	"	"	English	Hebr	England	—"—		" "	Cir
18	Hatton	George F.	44		m m	lawyer	"	"	U.	E.	A.			Cal	San Francisco
19	"	Margaret	37		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Stevenacker	John F.	53		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
21	Tifft	Wilson S.	53		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Buffalo
22	"	Robert H.	23		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Margaret	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Turner	Robert F.	23		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"			Elmira
25	Mynn	Noel	47		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
26	Saul	Julius	33		m m	prov.	"	"	"	"	"	"		NY	N. York
27	"	Elka	33		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Adams	Amelia E.	45		f m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		Wn	Portland
29	"	Eleanor W.	21		f s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Rogadeo	Julian F.	31		m m	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mo	New Yk

21/19/20a 2 Adt.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of , *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	no	self	yes	194	New York		intransit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	no	Spain	Palafrugell
17	no	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2. officer, of the ..... from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, October 22nd, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	Gaines	Charles	42	m	m		merch.	yes	yes	U. S.	E.	U. S.			Mass	Boston
2	"	Edith	40	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Oppenheimer	Joseph	45	m	m		merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Hinton Butte
4	"	Charles L.	38	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Schroeder	Henry	67	m	w		—	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Baron & Henry Schroeder Hamburg germ.	N.Y.	New York intransit
6	"	Henry jr.	24	m	s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Schultz	Martin	48	m	m		merchant	"	"	U. S.	E.	U. S.			Ill	Chicago
8	"	Marion	33	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Virginia	10	f	s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Karla	8	f	s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Elinor	7	f	s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Krvenberg	Minnie	40	f	s		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Watt	Elizabeth	60	f	m		none	"	"	U. S.	E.	U. S.			Cal	San Francisco
14	Shilipps	Grace	22	f	s		—	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mrs A Shilipps mother	"	"
15	Webb	Charles	32	m	m		merchant	"	"	U. S.	E.	U. S.			Pa	Philadelphia
16	"	Kathie	27	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Harris	W. Hallen	35	m	m		engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		NY	New York
18	"		5	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Cassatt	A. J.	54	f	w.		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Lois B.	20	f	s.		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Parker	Mr. W.	31	f	m		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	McGinnis	Harry	20	f	s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Dougherty	Paul	42	m	m		banker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Martha	27	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Anne Lee	6	f	s		—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Kellogg	Gordon	47	m	m		mfr.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	H. Field	40	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	McInerney	Garret W.	44	m	m		attorney at law	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal	San Francisco
29	"	Johanna	39	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Radcliffe	Annie	38	f	s		maid	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	Mrs Cath Radcliffe Bridgnorth	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of , *190*

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain in each case in the space which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Goes to return	yes self	more yes	yes	1902	New York	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey brown	✓	Germany	Hamburg
6	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	✓	— " —	— " —
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	no	His Wife	yes	yes	1906	San Francisco	with Hers Wife. San Francisco	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	✓	England	Manchester
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	yes	Mr. Herrmann	yes	yes	1902	Schweden	as visit to Hrs	G. L. Herrmann	no	good	no	—	2	fair	brown	blue	—	England	Selby Abbots

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Schaaf, 2 officer, of the ..... (State whether M., 1st, 2d, or 3d officer.) ..... , from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

H. Form 500 Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, October 22nd, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Lawinson	Elizabeth	17	f	s	none	yes	yes	U. S. A.	E.				N. New York	
2	Hoff	Mary	18	f	s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Hoff	Victor	29	m	s	mech.	"	"	England	Engl.				"	"
4	Doherty	Horace	55	m	s	lawyer	"	"	U. S. A.	C.				"	"
5	Pfeiffer	Robert	21	m	s	agent	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Detroit	Mich	146 Monroe Ave	Mich Detroit
6	Alvarez de	Buenaventa	1.B.30	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York in official capacity	N.Y. N. York
7	Eppley	M. J.	39	m	s	Artist	"	"	U. S. A.	C.					Albany
8	Fernbach	Fabin	03	m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Swiss	British	England	London		19 [illegible] Mrs. Fernbach	149 [illegible]
9	Sanderson	R. C. B.	38	f	s	none	"	"	U. S. A.	C.					61 Division
10	Taggart	Anna S.	24	f	s	none	"	"	"	"					2a Worcester
11	Peters	Corine	24	f	m	none	"	"	"	"					Miss Peters
12	Brown	[illegible]	40	m	m	[illegible]	"	"	English	English	retired	London		2nd Cl. Schiff der W.	N.Y. New York
13	Lantenschütz	Karl	37	m	m	merchant	"	"	Argentine	German	Argentine R.	Paris		1399 Rivadavia Buenos Aires	" "
14	Wickham	Florence	26	f	s	singer	"	"	U. S. A.	C.					N.Y. "
15	Kitchevsk	Mary	26	f	s	maid	"	"	English	British	England	London		maid to Miss Wickham	" "
16	Le Double	Emilie	32	f	s	maid	"	"	France	French	England	"		32 rue du Cimplon Paris	N.Y. Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1908

16/80 3/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 76

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a prostitute or who has been coming for an immoral purpose, or who is a contract laborer, and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1904/9	N York	Hotel Plazza N. York	no	—			good	no	5	10	fair	dark		England London
4																			
5	no	self	yes	no	1904	Detroit	home Detroit Mich.	no	—			good	no	5	8	fair	brown		Russia Rubinsk
6	yes	self	"	"	no	no	Father in Detroit	no	—			"	"	5	9	fair	— " —		Russia China
7																			
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Ft	Hotel Holland house Ft. newyork	no	—			"	no	5	7	dark	dark		England Liverpool
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	no	yes	1904	N.Y.	home Mr. A Brown New York	no	—			good	no	5		fair	brown		England London
13	"	"	"	no	—		Hotel Waldorf Astoria N.Y. on business not for stay	no	—			"	no	6	2	"	dark grey		Germany Hamburg
14																			
15	yes	Miss Wickham	yes	yes	1908	New York	maid to Miss Wickham newyork	no	—			good	no	5	11	fair	brown		England London
16	"	Mrs. [illegible]	no	—			with Mrs [illegible]	no	—			good	no	5		fair	brown		France Paris
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

'I, H Shaaf 2 officer, of the ..... , from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I 'ave caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idio', or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Shaaf 2 officer

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Koch

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

No. 1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg October 22nd, 1909

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perpiñan	José	41		m	married	merchant	yes	yes	Havana Cuban		France	Paris	Hotel Roncray 10 rue Montmartre	Cuba	Havana
2	Perpiñan	"	26		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Perpiñan	Amparo	7		f	d	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	de Alba	Viada	49		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Fernandez	Antonio	9		m	d	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Salvador	Carmen	31		f	s	maid	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Sobulicka	Eula H.	4		f	m	none	"	Germany	German	Germany	Poland	Lodz	brother in law Conrad Kramer	Germany	Lodz
8	Mandet	Helen	25		f	s	maid	"	France	French	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Baklanoff	Georg	28		m	m	artist	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Paris	Spindonoka	Nestor Le Sapnik Ignatieff	"	"
10	Lipkowsky	Lydia	41		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bogdanoff	Eugenie	21		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Nivette	Jules	46		m	m	artist	"	France	French	"	"	"	sister in law Mrs Leveque 31 rue Clichy	"	"
13	Nivette	Blanche	15		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Leliva	Enzo	34		m	m	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	"	"	parents M. & C. Leliva Podolsk Russia	"	"
15	Leliva	Helene	22		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Arstein	Eugen	33		m	m	rabbi	"	"	"	"	"	"	father M. Arstein Podolsk Russia	"	"
17	Boulogne	Raimond	42		m	m	artist	"	France	French	"	"	"	M. Gabriel Boulogne 39 Av. Victoria	"	"
18	Boulogne	Paule	39		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Boulogne	Jeanne	6		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Reist	Albert	39		m	m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna Austria	Mrs G. Madison 1 rue Vienne	"	"
21	Reist	Madeleine	27		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Reist	Renee	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Neer	Nelly	21		f	s	none	"	England	English	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Silverberg	C. J. Mr.	59		m	m	merchant	"	Switzerland	German	"	U.S.A.	N. York	living in N.Y.C.	"	"
25	Schwab	" Mrs	49		f	m	none	"	Switzerland	German	"	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	—	St. Gallen	"
26	Rubin	Marianne	28		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	living in St. Gallen	"	"
27	Neta	Emily	22		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	Mrs. Louis Feuerstein	"	"
28	Reta	Elizabeth	45		f	s	maid	"	France	French	"	U.S.A.	City	Mrs Nat. Gordon	"	"
29	Janin	Eugenie	30		f	s	maid	yes	"	"	France	Paris	Meurice	Av. de Madrid	"	"
30	Cluston	Arthur	21		m	s	valet	"	England	English	"	"	"	M. Cluston	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons. Also persons who have had one or more attacks of insanity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				
1	no	Self	more	Yes twice	N.Y. City		in transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		Cuba Havana
2	"	Mr. Papinsan	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		" "
3	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond		" "
4	"	"	"	"	"		247 Madison Ave newyork going as a grammar school	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d. brown		" "
5	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond		" "
6	"	"	"	"	"		intransit to Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Spain Barcelona
7	Yes	Self	"	"	"		will return within 3 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		Almeria Murcia
8	"	Mr Stubbs	"	"	Yes 4 y	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Spain Spain
9	no	Boston Opera Co	"	no	—		Boston Opera Company	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	grey dark	blue	none	Russia Moscow
10	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	" "
11	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	" "
12	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue	"	Russia Kiev
13	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	" "
14	"	"	"	no	1907	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" brown	"	Russia Kiev
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" "
17	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black	black	none France
18	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" "
20	Yes	Metropolitan Opera	"	Yes several times	N.Y. City		Metropolitan Opera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	black	"	Germany Berlin
21	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	France Paris
22	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	old blue	"	" "
23	"	"	"	no	—		Newyork 194 river side	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	England Yorkshire
24	"	Self	"	Yes	twice	N.Y. City	my home.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	very dark	black	none	England St. Gabriel
25	"	Mr Rhoads	"	"	1905	N.Y. City	he is the owner of the Mr. C. Rhoads	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	" "
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	with master — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	" "
27	no	Mr L. Steenbam	"	yes	1906	Nice France	of Mr. L. Steenbam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair blue	"	" "
28	Yes	Mr. N. Gowns	"	"	1907	N.Y. City	of Mr. Nat. Goodwin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" "
29	"	Mr L. Freeman	"	Yes	3 times	"	of Mr. Leon Freeman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark blue	"	France Paris
30	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	England Reading

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from Cherbourg ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Koch, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" Owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Koch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg October 22d, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greenbaum	Louis	41		m	married	clary	yes		U.S.A.					Cal.	Francisco
2	Greenbaum	" Mrs.	34		f	m	home	"		"						"
3	Greenbaum	Louis H.	9		m	s		"		"						"
4	Greenbaum	Rosalie	5		f	s		"		"						"
5	Woodward	Joseph H.	39		m	m		"		"					N. York	City
6	Woodward	" Mrs.	31		f	m		"		"						"
7	Mackenzie	J. Swindyke	81		f	m		"		"					Cal.	San Francisco
8	Barney	Charles J.	52		m	m		"		"					N. York	City
9	Jennings	Robert O.	58		m	m	manufact	"		"					Long Island	City
10	Jennings	Elizabeth H.	45		f	m	none	"		"						"
11	Edwards	Newton	38		m	s	actor	"		"					Mass	Boston
12	Waldron Shannon	Francis	62		m	m	none	"		"					N. York	City
13	Waldron Shannon	Cora	6		f	s		"		"						"
14	Richardson	Chas. A.	50		m	m	lawyer	"		"					Washington	
15	Richardson	" Mrs.	45		f	m	none	"		"						"
16	Goodwin	Mark L. C.	51		m	m	mine	"		"					N. Y.	City
17	Goodwin	" Mrs.	26		f	m	none	"		"						"
18	Millet	Emma C.	60		f	m	"	"		"						"
19	Millet	Kate C.	55		f	m	"	"		"						"
20	Millet	M. G.	24		f	s	"	"		"						"
21	Kingsland	George	25		m	m	"	"		"						"
22	Kingsland	L.	21		f	s	"	"		"						"
23	Kingsland	George Jr.	3		m	s	"	"		"						"
24	Waterbury	J. L.	42		m	m	Real Estate	"		"						"
25	Waterbury	" Mrs.	35		f	m	none	"		"						"
26	Hays	Jacob	63		m	"		"		"						"
27	Nott	C.	67		m	"		"		"						"
28	Hagenau	Herman	61		m	"		"		"						"
29	Beardman	J. B.	35		f	s		"		"						"
30	Mackay	Elizabeth	23		f	s	nurse	"		"						"

1e
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons previously rejected, or who came in search of work, or with assisted passage, or as members of the family of persons likely to become a public charge, or who are coming under contract to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of--		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from Cherbourg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 , at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Koch, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, (State whether sailing thereon, sailing there with, or employed by vessel hereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. America sailing from Cherbourg October 22d, 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ames	Edward C	44	m m	Broker	yes	yes	Brit Citizen						New York	City
2	Ames	" Mrs.	38	f m	none	"	"	"						"	
3	Barriman	Lon	56	m m		"	"	"						"	
4	Dougherty	Webster Come	40	f m	none	"	"	"						Philada Pa	
5	Dougherty	Wilcox M.	19	f s	"	"	"	"						"	
6	Peck	Leopold M.	50	f m	"	"	"	"						N. York City	
7	Peck	Celina	45	f s	"	"	"	"						"	
8	Peck	Laura	23	f d	"	"	"	"						"	
9	Peck	Madeline	18	f s	"	"	"	"						"	
10	Bartt	Samuel	63	m m	merchant	"	"	"						Cal City	
11	Bartt	Julia	62	f m	none	"	"	"						" "	
12	Goldschmid	Rudolf	56	f m	"	"	"	"						Baltimore	
13	Lesem	L. A.	59	f m	"	"	"	"						"	
14	Barth	Jacob	46	m s	Broker	"	"	"						Cal City	
15	Berry	Thomas	25	m s		"	"	"						N York City	
16	Hunter	A C.	30	f m	none	"	"	"						"	
17	Hunter	Haywood	96	m s	"	"	"	"						"	
18	Sommer	Hope allen	46	f m	"	"	"	"						"	
19	Waterman	Mary	58	f m	"	"	"	"						"	
20	Eldinger	Stella H	30	f m	"	"	"	"						"	
21	Eldinger	Ernest J	3	m s	"	—		"						"	
22	Baldwin	E. S.	52	f m	"	"	"	"						"	
23	Woods	J. H.	35	f h	"	"	"	"						"	
24	Guyer	Eugene F.	30	m m	manufact	"	"	"						"	
25	Guyer	Leonora E	28	f m	none	"	"	"						"	
26	Bergman	Georg A.	34	m m	broker	"	"	"						"	
27	Bergman	Flora L.	32	f m	"	"	"	"						"	
28	Blum	Abe	35	m m	merchant	"	"	"						Jersey	
29	Blum	Fanni	32	f m	none	"	"	"						"	
30	Bement	Edward	61	m m		"	"	"						"	

29c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf 2 officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Almeriika sailing from Cherbourg October 22d, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cordes	Evelyn	2	m	m	none		yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Cordes	David	29		m	"				"						Memphis
3	Heurtley	Clarence	28		m	m	Banker			"						"
4	Heurtley	" Mrs.	41		f	m	none			"						Chicago
5	Reist	John	5		m	m	Real Estate			"						"
6	Reist	" Mrs	41		f	m	none			"						New York City
7	Park	James A.	51		m	m	"			"						"
8	Park	" Mrs.	46		f	m	"			"						Pittsburg
9	Talbot	J. N.	50		f	m	"			"						"
10	Crpin	Jaul	32		m	m	Clerk			"						"
11	Crpin	Louise	26		f	m	none			"						N. York City
12	Owen Hyde	Chas	62		f	m	"			"						"
13	Wright	Alice R.	49		f	m	"			"						Black Rock
14	Barron	George B	45		f	m	"			"						Chicago
15	Barron	Dorothea	12		f	s	"			"						N.Y. Frye
16	Hutchinson	Rev B.	60		m	m	"			"						"
17	Hutchinson	" Mrs.	45		f	m	"			"						D.C. Washington
18	Terwilliger	Jarred B	25		m	m	Journalist			"						"
19	Terwilliger	Henriette	4		f	m	"			"						New York City
20	Father d'Andelame	Jermain	9			s	"			"						"
21	Sawyer	James	62		f	m	none			"						"
22	MacKay	A. A.	57		m	m	Real Estate			"						Chicago
23	Wright	Marguerite C.	19		f	s	Student			"						"
24	Pollack	Florence.	31		f	m	"			"						"
25	Lowry	Selma	20		f	s	Maid			"						"
26	Kudlich	Paul F	51		m	m	Clerk			"						"
27	Reinhart	Simon	54		m	m	Prin			"						"
28	Reinhart	" Mrs	48		f	m	none			"						"
29	Blackburne	L M.E.	24		f	s	none			"						"
30	Burbank	Channing	29		m	m	Merch			"						"

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190* 24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer, of the ..... , from Cherbourg ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ... ,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Koch, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

25

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Octob 22d, 1909

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonin Segna	Giovanni	29	m	m	s	Italy	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Rome	Carlo Tomphins 6 Hay Boston	Mass	Boston
2	Bonin Segna	Teresine	30	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Braglia	Teresa	21	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Roy	Lamme	22	f	s	"	"	France	French	French	French	"	"	Her father Mr. L. Roy 11 Genas France	"	"
5	Delaney	Marie	40	f	s	"	"	England	English	English	Irish	"	"	"	"	"
6	Von Leesen	Sophia	41	f	s	maid		Germany	German	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Bartlett	Wm H	40	m	m	merch.		U. S. Citizen								
8	Turner	Sidney	21	m	s	lab't	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Huber	Jacques	34	m	m	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Huber	" Mrs	30	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Bucher	Mary	20	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Miller	C C G.	51	m	m	banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Miller	Marion	20	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Miller	Leslie	25	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Miller	Robert	23	m	s	banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Miller	Albert	21	m	s	banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Miller	C O G	49	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Schudel	Ruth	25	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Amdorf	Carrie	28	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Miller	Jas H	42	m	m	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Miller	" " Mrs.	40	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Miller	Kathleen	17	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Locke	Ida	29	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Southworth	E C	49	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Southworth	" Miss	15	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Liebenstein	von Feuerschen	48	m	m	merch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Liebenstein	" Mrs	42	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kampert	J.	61	m	m	priv	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kampert	" Mrs	57	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Hoffmann	Anton	24	m	s	merch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1														5	8	fair	d brown			
2														5	7	"	— " —			"
3														5	6	"	— " —			"
4														5	7	"	grey	grey		
5														5	8	"	brown			
6														5	6	"	— " —			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf 2. officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from Cherbourg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .., at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the ....., sailing thereunder, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuhn	Wm Speer	41		m	m	merch	yes	U S	Citizen					New York	
2	Kuhn	" Mrs	38		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	
3	Kuhn	Jerome	9		m	s	none	yes	"	"					"	
4	Kuhn	Kath.	7		f	s	none	none	"	"					"	
5	Kuhn	Mary.	5		f	s	none	"	"	"					"	
6	Scriven	Mary	31		f	s	nurse	yes	"	"					"	
7	Giles	Jeanne	28		f	s	maid	"	"	"					"	
8	Povlinsky	Mary	25		f	s	— " —	"	"	"					"	
9	Petty	Samuel	24		m	s	tailor	"	"	"					"	
10	Neuman	C.	30		m	m	merch	"	"	"					"	
11	Houdet	E M.	50		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	
12	Houdet	Celine	24		f	s	none	"	"	"					"	
13	Houdet	Ernestine	19		f	s	none	"	"	"					"	
14	Curan	Martha	37		f	m	none	"	"	"					"	
15	Curan	Inez	18		f	s	none	"	"	"					"	
16	Hartmann	J. F.	Mrs	40	f	m	merch	"	"	"					"	
17	Hartmann	H. F.	Mr	34	m	m	none	"	"	"					"	
18	Slovick	B.		20	m	m	merch	"	"	"					"	
19	O'Brien	E. H.		32	m	m	merch	"	"	"					"	
20	Surberg	J. W.		39	m	m	merchant	"	"	"					Sweden	
21	Formichy	L. Philippe		26	m	m	none	"	"	"					St Etienne	France returning
22	Durand Rnel	Georg		48	m	s	merchant	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Rome: 33 Rue de Rome:		New York	City without
23	Cartier	Pierre		32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Rue de Rome		Paris	France without
24	Cartier	" Mrs.		33	f	m	none	"	"	"	"					without
25	Simotin	Joseph		46	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"					without
26	Simotin	Gertrude		32	f	m	maid	"	"	"	"					without
27	Delavan	David B		27	m	m	none	"	"	U S	Citizen					
28	Mc Inerney	Marguerite		40	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"					
29	Delavan	Edna		3	f	s	none	none	"	"	"					
30	Walton	H.		41	m	m	farmer	yes	"	"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List O.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190* 28

11—1115

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Explain polygamist, anarchist, or person not desiring or attached to the principles of any organized government, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, skilled or unskilled, under contract or agreement, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such alien, or whether he is coming in pursuance of such offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	yes	self	more yes	1906	N.Y.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair brown		France	Paris
23	yes	self	more yes	several time	N.Y.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria Newyork on business returning in 4 months		no	no	no	no	fair	no		5	7	" "		"	"
24	"	England	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	" "		"	"
25	"	Mrs. Carter	"	"	"	travelling with Mr. T. Carter		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	" grey blue		"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	" brown		"	"
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Schaaf, 2 officer (Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, ..., Surgeon of the ..., sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

13

29

Hamburg
From
Oct 31. 1909.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, October 22d, 1909

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Watson	H	42	m	m	none	yes		U.S.A. citizen						New York city
2	Watson	Mary S.	40	f	m	"	"		"						"
3	Watson	L.	16	m	s	"	"		"						"
4	O'Brian	Mary	38	f	s	"	"		"						"
5	Hanchett	Emma E.	38	f	m	"	"		"						"
6	Hanchett	Eden Cayll.	2	m	s		none		"						"
7	Webb	Wilbam C.	33	m	m	farm	yes		"						"
8	Compagnon	Greg.	44	m	m	"	"		"				wife Mrs A. Compagnon, Paris	3 rue Montaigne	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

30

11–1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Exempt persons not admissible under contract (labor) laws.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ging to Allen Court

8 Yes self None Yes 1909 N.Y. Hotel Waldorf Astoria 5 7 fair blond Brussels

Hotel Customers New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2 officer, of the [illegible], from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 sh
which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry i
as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the di
manifests should be carefully revised by ins
For instance "France" appearing on a mani
race or people, and similarly, "French" ap
mean "France" by nationality. An alien
might properly come under the heading of
nationality. In this connection the following

CUB

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban

WEST I

"West Indian" refers to the people of the

SPANISH-A

"Spanish-American" refers to the peopl
descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-

English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2618

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	[illegible]ean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1														sister:	N.Y.	Newyork
2														Klara Hirsch		
3														48 Dammtorstr. Hamburg		
4		Alma do	13	✓												
5	Bögel	Maria	22	✓								Altona		parents: Karl Bögel 226 Holstenstr. Altona	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Koeper	Hermann Hus	28	✓	m	m. banker	"	"	"	U.S.A.	W. Hoboken			parents: Bernd Koeper 63 Gertrudstr. Hamburg	N.J.	W. Hoboken
7		Anna Wife	25	✓	f	" housewife	"	"	"		"					
8	Klecki	Lupu Hus	51	✓	m	m. merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila				
9		Minna Wife	53	✓	f	" housewife no no	"	"	"	"	"	"		son in l.: Salomon Weinberg 18 Strada Toronto Tatre	N.Y.	Newyork
10		Herman Child	15	✓	m	" scholar yes yes	"	"	"							
11		Heliber do	41	✓		" " "	"	"	"							
12		Marie Wife	45	✓	f	m housewife	France	French	France	French	Germany	Hamburg		brother in l.: Paul Gambut 136 Rue St-Honoré Paris	N.Y.	Montreal
13		Yvonne Child	20	✓		daughter yes	"	"	"							
14		Madeleine	18	✓	"	" " "	"	"	"							
15	Smith	Ester	28	✓	"	none yes no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau		sister: Ruchel Brandstein 10 Moranowski Warschau	Ill	Hillsboro
16	Samite	Sonni	26	✓	"	milliner yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother: Marni Samite Warschau	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Schumacher	Martha	41	✓	f	m housewife yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork		father in l.: Mr. Schumacher 50 Börne Str. Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Rehak	Hans	17	✓	m.	joiner " "	Austria	Bohemia	Austria			Prag		father: Friedr. Rehak 6 Jungm. Prag	"	"
19	Blaric	Maria	21	✓	f	none " "	"	Slovenian	"			Rudolfswerth		father: Josef Blaric Rudolfswerth	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Müller	Amalie	19	✓	"	maid " "	Germany	German	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		step father: Chr. Haas Mönchweiler	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Vurbacher	Georg Bro	21	✓	m	s baker "	"	"	"			Utica		mother: Christiana Vurzbacher Selbitz	"	Utica
22		Carl Bro	17	✓	"	" locksmith "	"	"	"		Germany	Selbitz			"	
23	Pacht	Emilie Sister	22	✓	f	" none	Germany	German	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Boston		11 Linden str. Boston uncle: friedr. Pacht Mass.	Mass	Boston
24	"	Berta "	16	✓	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		Germany Dortmund			
25	Friedrich	Georgine Grandchild	27	✓	"	m housewife	"	"	"			Stuttgart		father: Georg Walker 124 Kaiserstr. Stuttgart	Ill	Chicago
26	Wörmer	Anna Niece	11	✓	"	s child	"	"	"			"		father: Albert Wörmer 118 Schöringerstr. Stuttgart		
27	Fröhlich	August Hus	29	✓	m	m actor	Hungary				Austria	Wiery		father: Heinrich Fröhlich 10 Sterneckplatz Wien I.	concert tournee through the U.S.A.	
28	"	Gertrude Wife	25	✓	f	housewife " "	"	"	"		"	"				
29	Diehl	Gebhard	33	✓	m	s embroiderer	Austria				U.S.A.	Newyork		father in l.: Josef Buster-Scheuer Marstetten-Kitrech	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Jaeger	Max	20	✓	"	" merchant "	Germany				Germany	Altona		father: Ulrich Jaeger 6 Taubenstr. Altona	"	"

30

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1909 , 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	$22.50	no			brother:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld	blue	/	Germany	Hamburg
2	/	"	"	"			Fritz Hirsch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	/	"	Königsberg
3	/	"	"	"			116 E. 14th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	X	"	Hamburg
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bld	blue	/	"	"
5	"	"	$55.00	—	—		Theodor Emrich Bloedermacher 321 Hauptstrasse Bischofswerda Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	/	"	Altona
6	"	"	$22.50	1902	Newyork		brother 388 Weehawken st. West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	blue	/	"	Hamburg
7	"	husband	"	yes 09 1884	W. Hoboken	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	/	U.S.A.	Union Hill
8	"	son	$30.00					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	brown	/	Roumania	Bakau
9	"	"	$ "				son: Philip Kleckner 246 & 104 Ft sts. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	/	"	"
10	"	brother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	/	"	Braila
11	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	/	"	"
12	no	self	$40.00				Withdrawn husband Chief Cook s/s 8/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		/	Spain	Gijon
13	"	mother	yes	"			Justin Balard Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	—	—	/	France	Paris
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	—	—	/	"	"
15	yes	brother	$25.00	/	—		brother: L. Smith West Side Main St Hillsboro, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	/	Russia	Miserice
16	/	self	$60.00	"	—	—	brother in law: Gerson Samite 85 & 3 Ave sts Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		/	"	Dapna
17	yes	self	$60.00	yes	1902 09	Newyork	husband: Adolf Schumacher 264 W 128 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	X	Germany	Leipzig
18	"	"	$40.00	—	—		cousin Fanny Schmidt 240 W 114 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue	/	"	Dresden
19	no	"	$240.00	NV	NV		brother: Rev. John Blazic 6111 Glass Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		/	Austria	Zikovo
20	yes	"	$300.00	1904 yes	09	Brooklyn	brother: Math. Müller 169 Union st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		/	Germany	Mönchweiler
21	"	"	$50.00	1909	Utica		home: Georg Durzlacher brother: 1174 Court st Utica, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		/	"	Selbiz
22	"	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	bld	blue	/	"	"
23	no	self	$30.00	yes	1909	Boston	uncle: Friedr. Jacht 11 Linden st Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	/	Germany	Dortmund
24	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	/	"	"
25	yes	husband	$60.00	"	NV	NV	husband: Herman Friedrich 3103 Armitage Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		/	"	Reutlingen
26	"	aunt	some	"	NV	NV	aunt: C. A. Euchring 3103 Armitage Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue	/	"	Stuttgart
27	no	sister	$40.00	/			Metropolitan Opera House through the Party	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		/	Austria	Prag
28	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	brown	/	Germany	Berlin
29	yes	self	$140.00	yes	1907 09	Newyork	home: 346 Beekman Ave. Newyork (Bronx) brother: Richard Jaeger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	/	Austria	Hard
30	"	"	$50.00	no			419 Washington st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	"	/	Germany	Altona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ahaaf, 2. offizier, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ahaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 3 1909 day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Koch

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Eysenbach~~	~~Theo.~~	~~22~~	~~m~~		~~as merchant~~			~~U.S.A. Citizen~~						
2	Eisele	William	62	m		private	yes	N.Y.	U.S.A. Citizen					Newyork	
3	"	Emma	53	f		housewife	"		do	"				"	
4	Hansen	Emil	57	m		farmer	"		do	"				"	
5	"	Wilhelmine	47	f		housewife	"		do	"				"	
6	Steiner	Abraham	59	m		merchant	"		do	"				"	
7	"	Hannah	62	f		housewife	"		do	"				"	
8	"	Leopold	63	m	wd	merchant	"		do	"				"	
9	Heinemann	Albert	30	m		druggist	"		U.S.Born	"				"	
10	Müller	Otto	31	m		merchant	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
11	Bock	Arthur	21	m	s	contractor	"		U.S.Born	"				"	
12	Jung	Anna	58	f	wd	none	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
13	"	Marie	12	f	s	daughter	"		U.S.Born	"				"	
14	Grumpel	Anna	32	f	wd	none	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
15	"	Martha	6	f	s	daughter	—		U.S.Born	"				"	
16	Martini	Pauline	44	f		none	"		do	"				"	
17	Fieber	Auguste	68	f	wd	"	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
18	Lange	Alwine	50	f	m	housewife	"		do	"				"	
19	"	Marie	10	f	s	child	"		U.S.Born	"				"	
20	Fuhrmann	Anna	31	f	m	housewife	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
21	"	Anita	3	f	s	child	—		U.S.Born	"				"	
22	Perelmann	Mana	24	f	m	housewife	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
23	"	Sadie	4	f	s	child	—		U.S.Born	"				"	
24	Gollwitzer	Adam	68	m	wd	private	"		U.S.Citizen	"				"	
25	Moser	Philipp	60	m		stone-cutter	"		do	"				"	
26	Neumeier	John	72	m		private	"		do	"				"	
27	"	Theresia	62	f		housewife	"		do	"				"	
28	Schwarz	Olga	31	f		"	"		do	"				"	
29	Moren	Wilhelm Hugo	27	m		engineer	"		do	"				"	
30	Limpp	Mathews	50	m		farmer	"		do	"				"	

R.S. Bergfinn

(29)

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1 1909 , . 19

11-1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 From the information obtained, or facts stated in the manifest, can the immigrant be admitted to the United States? If not, why?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 31 1909 day of , 19

at N[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). -- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). -- The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. ¶ In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). -- The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Amerika~~ 2 sailing from Hamburg October 21st. 1909

11-1115

18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kastelbach	Simon	69		m	wd	engineer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Citizen ✓					Newyork
2	King	Georg	11		m	s	child	"	"	U.S.	Born					"
3	Wettern	Dorothea	56		f	wd	none	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					"
4	Laube	Rudolf	32		m	m	merchant	"	"	do	do					"
5	"	Elizabeth	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	Born					"
6	Fink	Wilhelmine	38		f	wd	none	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					"
7	Keller	Luise	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	do	do					"
8	"	Beatrice	2		f	s	child	—	"	U.S.	Born					"
9	Barendistel	Bertha	33		f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					"
10	"	Arthur	5		m	s	son	—	"	U.S.	Born					"
11	Klein	Leopold	30		m	m	shoe-merch.	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					"
12	"	Ester	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	do	do					"
13	Delf	Johann	60		m	m	merchant	"	"	do	do					"
14	Lavensee	John	52		m	m	iron-worker	"	"	do	do					"
15	Prinz	Georg	41		m	m	merchant	"	"	do	do					"
16	Sachter	Fany	52		f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					"
17	Rosenbaum	Philipp	57		m	s	private	"	"	do	do					"
18	Mitchel	Julius	30		m	m	grocer	"	"	U.S.	Born					"
19	Klotz	Martin	58		m	m	private	"	"	U.S.	Citizen					"
20	Busse	Emilie	66		f	wi	"	"	"	do	do					"
21	Büttga	Wilhelm	62		m	m	farmer	"	"	do	do					"
22	"	Christine	62		f	m	housewife	"	"	do	do					"
23	Schnede	Henry	53		m	m	farmer	"	"	do	do					"
24	"	Caroline	57		f	m	housewife	"	"	do	do					"
25	Petersen	Hans	57		m	m	farmer	"	"	do	do					"
26	"	Christina	54		f	m	housewife	"	"	do	do					"
27	Kräft	Herbert	23		m	s	pharmist	"	"	U.S.	Born					"
28	Kohn	Charlotte	58		f	wd	none	"	"	Germany	German	W. I. A.	Bronx N.Y.	my home: Bronx 1161 st & 302 East	N.Y.	" Bronx
29	Rumpf	Fred	66		m	m	privat	"	"	N. Y.	Citizen ✓					"
30	Blichm	Aron	58		m	m	clothier	"	"	do	do ✓					"

R & Brglin

M M ✓

F. 707 (29)

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1909 *19*

36

11—1715

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	✓	self		yes	1904	by Bronx N.Y.	going home: Bronx N.Y. 160 Str. Nr 302 east							5	4	fair	grey brown		Germany Zeblitz Pom.
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kluge 2. offizier, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Kluge
2. Officer.

OCT 30 1909

Sworn to before me this 29 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Braun

OCT 31 1909

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bentele	Elisabeth	45		f	d	physician	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	nephew: Bruno Fritsche 16 Gracht str. Berlin	Ill.	St. Louis
2	Laube	Karl	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Basel	brother: Rudolf D. Laube 34 Clarahofweg Basel	N.J.	Paterson
3	Wojcicchowski	Steven	26		"	"	druggist	"	"		Polish	U.S.A.	Newark	father: Victor Wojcicchowski Fritzlar Hessen-Cassel	N.J.	Newark
4	Biringer	Marie	28		f	"	lady's maid	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Lorenzen	Mr. Louis Biringer niederoesterreich	N.J.	Newark intent unknown
5	~~Kovacs~~	Bela	34		m	wd.	clergyman	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Johnstown		Pa.	Johnstown
6	~~Kilson~~	Ester	23		f	s	housework	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: Peter Kilson	Neb.	Omaha
7	Kullen	Bertha	29		"	m	nurse	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Crefeld	mother: Rübhausen Uwe 73 Luth. Kirchstr. Crefeld	N.J.	Hampton Lake
8	Thoma	Maria	19		"	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg	brother: Adam Thoma 2 Jägerstr. Würzburg	Nev.	Winnemucca
9	Seifert	Ida	25		"	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	father: Herm Seifert 4 Grossener Str. Zwicken	Ill.	Chicago
10	Stern	Isidor	30		m	"	merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	brother: Herm Stern 29 Oberweg Frankfurt	N.Y.	New York intent unknown
11	~~Andersen~~		66		"	"	painter	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Omaha		Neb.	Omaha
12	Schmidt	Hedwig	29		f	"	lady's maid	"	"	Germany	German	"	Newyork	mother: Mrs. Sd. Schmidt Ging.-Rügen	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Speiser	Paul	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	"	Germany	St. Ludwig	father: Carl Speiser St. Ludwig	N.J.	Paterson
14	Berlet	Oswald	21		"	"	musician	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father: Adam Berlet Fürstenstr. Merseburg	N.Y.	Long Island City
15	Kaufmann	Otto	20		"	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Naumburg	father: Josef Kaufmann Rickhalden (Württ.)	"	Brooklyn
16	~~Simon~~	Eduard	28		"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Baden		Wash.	Walton
17	Komlosy	Jenny	24		f	s	nurse	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Walton	father: Karl Komlosy 209 Vorgartenstr. Wien	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Edener	Anna	21		"	"	tailoress	"	"	Germany	German	"	Newyork	father: Chr. Edener 65 Wolfenbüttelerstr. Magdeburg	Mass.	Boston
19	Insdorf	Salomea	22		"	"	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wojnicz	brother: J. Insdorf Wojnicz	N.Y.	Newyork
20	Pfund	Hans	24		m	"	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	father: John Pfund St. Gallen	"	"
21	Bais	Ella	22		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Omaha	father: Anton Bais Rücklolz	Mich.	Detroit-Marine City
22	"	Anna	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Daxner	Victor Wwd	43		m	m	baker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	Newyork	father in l.: Marton Sandor, Kemenesmegasi, Vas co.	N.Y.	Newyork
24	"	Mariska Wife	34		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Lenke Child	8		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	~~Schmidt~~	Adolf	32		m	"	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Chicago	mother: Louise Schmidt Amerikastr. Halle	Ill.	Chicago
27	Rehder	Max	21		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Vestorland	father: Friedrich Rehder Vestorland	Ill.	Chicago intent unknown
28	Brandeis	Julius	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	München	father: Anton Brandeis 7 Adalbertstr. München	N.Y.	Gloversville
29	Veyer	Siegfried	18		"	"	none	"	"	"	German	"	Wandsbek	parent: Bruno Veyer 14 Marienanlage Wandsbek	Minn.	St. Paul
30	Petersen	Inger	29		f	"	music teacher	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	St. Paul	parent: Mrs. Petersen 4 Ny Vestergade, Odense	"	"

Sisters

P.S. Berlin

3 Hr.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1906 *19*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or family, coming to join the head of the family, or to whom such person or persons has or have sufficient means to support.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$190.00	no 1903	friend: Dr. Mary McLean 4339 Delmar Boulev. St Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	X	Germany	Danzig
2	"	"	$140.00	yes 08 Chicago	brother: Rudolf Laube 17 E. 16th str. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue	X	Switzerland	Basel
3	"	"	$60.00	no 1903	friend: H. Böttenlauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	X	Germany	Exin
4	yes	"	$125.00	no NY NY	friend: Wm. Bridge 309 Lexington Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	X	Austria	Mistelbach
5	~~no~~	"	"	yes 09 Johnstown	home: 302 Chestnut Str. Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Trakove
6	"	"		yes no 1903	uncle: Rasmus Petersen 301 Pierce Str. Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Sweden	
7	"	"	$60.00	" NW —	cousin: Henry Kroll Compton Lake N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	X		Germany	Crefeld
8	"	"	$140.00	—	friend: L. Reinhardt Winnemucca Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	X		"	Venkheim
9	"	"	$22.00	1905	brother: Albin Seifert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	X		"	Zwickau
10	yes	"	$100.00	yes 1909 Chicago 1100	30 B. Cooper str. Chicago uncle: M. Hirsch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	X		"	Friedberg
11	no	"		yes yes 1884 09 Omaha	150 Lenox str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							Denmark	Koppel
12	yes	"	$60.00	" 1901 09 Newyork	home: 7 W 54 th Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	X		Germany	Gingst
13	no	"	$100.00	no —	friend: J. Thommen 12, 4 th ave. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	blue	X	"	St. Ludwig
14	yes	brother	$25.00	" —	stepbrother: Otto Müller 6 or 2 cents Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue	X	"	Dörstewitz
15	"	self	$20.00	no NW NW	uncle: Albert Martin 48 Johnson Str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue	X	"	Aichhalden
16	no	"	"	yes 1907 09 Walton	friend: Charly Pearson Walton, Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Bidefeld
17	yes	"	$100.00	no 1903 09 Newyork	owner home: 178. 6th ave. Brooklyn Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	black	none	Austria	Wien
18	no	"	$100.00	no 1905 1909 Boston	sister: Emma Kopp 108 Belvidere Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Germany	Frohse
19	yes	brother	$30.00	no NW NW	brother: Abr. Tisdorf 4 Carlisle str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue		Austria	Hselec
20	"	self	$100.00	" NW NW	friend: Albert Fey 211 W 125 rd Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	brown		Switzerland	St. Gallen
21	"	"	$100.00	yes 1905 09 Omaha	friend: Josefa Hang Marine Corps	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Germany	Rückholz
22	"	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			"	"
23	"	"	$70.00	no 1902 08 Newyork	brother in law: Steinbrecher Giza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Hungary	Magyarkes
24	"	husband	yes	" " "	1270. first ave. 68-69 th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	—	—		"	Adorjantava
25	"	father		" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue		"	"
26	~~no~~	self	yes	" 1901 1909 Chicago	brother: Bruno Schmidt 23 Waverly Str. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Germany	Deutschental
27	"	"	$100.00	no NW NW	uncle: Peter Rehder Calumet Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	red	blue		"	Westerland
28	"	father	$60.00	" NW —	cousin: Nathan Sänger 146 Blakeast. Gloversville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown			"	München
29	yes	self	"	" NW NW	uncle: Mc Cloud 34 Selby (not Minn.) St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue		"	Kiel
30	yes	"	$100.00	yes 1904 09 St. Paul	Newyork friend: Mrs. Eleonore Yennings 471 Wabash str. St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Denmark	Odense

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Schaaf
2. Officer.

OCT 31 1909

Sworn to before me this 30 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Regular, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this OCT 0 1913 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

E

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, October 21st, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaeger	Karl	30	m	s		mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eichendorf	father: Ferd. Jaeger Eichendorf	Wisc.	Ashland
2	Steamcier															
3	Wollmershäuser	August	29	m	s		merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico	parent: Jos. Wollmershäuser See Hacht	Mexico	
4	Gustafson	Caroline	36	f	"		laundress	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Brookline	father: Gust. Johanson 115 Elefgaten Aarsjö	Mass.	Brookline
5	" 917/671	Anna Sister	33	f	"		housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Boston		N.Y.	Bloomfield
6	Anderson	Amanda	33	f	"		cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: S. Johanson Sisorp Aarsjö	Mass.	Brookline Boston
7	Skarp	Minni	32	f	"		laundry w	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr Skarp 132 Rottgaten Aarsjö	N.Y.	Bloomfield
8	Bergman	Elfriede	21	f	s		none	"	"	"	"	"	East Orange	father: Johann Bergmann Orkarström - Sweden	N.J.	East Orange
9	Sauer	August	23	m	"		gardener	"	"	Russia	German	"	Newyork	father: Johann Sauer Augustinow, Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Fernoglick	Tilly Wife	40	f	m		housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	"	brother in l: Hersch Schwarzblatt Skole	"	"
11	"	Ettel Child	15	f	"		daughter	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"		"	"
12	"	Salomon do	11	m	"		son	"	"	do	do	"	"		"	"
13	Specht	Anton	42	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Newyork	parent: Heinr. Specht Berlichingen	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Bernhardt	Mary	24	f	"		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Hans Bernhardt 35 Bismarckstr. Kst.	"	"
15	Strauss	Isidor	30	m	"		clerk	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bayreuth	father: Joseph Strauss 33 Badstr. Bayreuth	"	"
16	Leibowitz	Strul Hus	50	m	"		merchant	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy		"	"
17	"	Rosalie Wife	40	f	"		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Max Child	18	m	s		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Sophie do	16	f	"		daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: R. Langmantel Jassy	"	"
20	"	Tonie do	13	f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Joseph do	11	m	"		son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Mathilde do	10	f	"		daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Michael do	8	m	"		son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Gropper	Liebmann	53	f	wd		none	no	no	"	"	"	"	son: Dr. Apoth. Gropper Jassy	"	"
25	Breslauer	Regine	25	f	s		maid	yes	yes	Hungary	"	U. S. A.	Pittsburg	father: Breslauer Adolf	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	"	Zali Aunt	45	f	m		housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Balarsfalva	brother: Balarsfalva	"	"
27	Dubsky	Antonie	27	f	"		"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Zusersdorf	mother: Barbara Vavrunekka 35 Theresiengasse Zusersdorf	Ill.	Chicago
28	John	Ferdinand Hus	61	m	m		farmer	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Oberlipka	brother: Valentin John Mittellipka	Mo.	Joplin
29	"	Mariadle Wife	57	f	"		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Scherer	Emilie	38	f	s		none	"	"	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Newyork	father: C. F. Scherer 41 Gutenbergstr. Stuttgart	N.Y.	Newyork

P. S. Brighton

29

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1907 . 19

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a'ou paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 40.00	no			brother: Alois Jaeger Holland, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bld	brown		Germany	Neu Kolling
2																					
3	no	self	$ 1500.00	yes	1903	Newyork	friend: Michael Birk Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	¼	bld	blue		Germany	Zappelvodeck
4	"	"	$ 25.—	"	1889 07	Brookline	home: 1 Flora Str. Brookline Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	¼	bld	brown		Sweden	Aasrjö
5	"	"	$ 150.—	"	1893 08	Boston	sister: Mrs. J. W. Spong 27 Myrtle Str. Bloomfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	¼		brown		"	"
6	"	"	$ 40.00	"	1899 07	"	friend: Carolina Gustafson 1 Flora Str. Brookline-Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	¼		brown		"	"
7	"	"	$ 30	"	1895 07	"	friend: Mrs. J. W. Spong 27 Myrtle Str. Bloomfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	¼	bld	blue		"	"
8	no	self	$ 60.00	yes	1905 00	East Orange	brother: Karl Bergman 557 Main Str. (ch. N.J.) East Orange	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	¼	bld	blue		Sweden	Varberg
9	yes	"	$ 50.00	"	1907 07	Newyork	friend: Leo Friedmann 147 st Str. 1178 E. Newyork (Bronx)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	¼		brown		Russia	Augustinow
10	"			"	1891 09	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	¼		brown		Austria	Skole
11	"	mother	more	"	1894 09	"	husband: David Fermeglick 197 Allen Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	¼	—	—		U.S.A.	Newyork
12	"	"		"	1898 09	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	¼	—	—		"	"
13	yes	self	$ 50.00	yes	1902 09	Newyork	brother: Josef Specht 179 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	¼		brown		Germany	Berlichingen
14	"	"	$ 96.00	"	1905 09	"	aunt: Mrs. Pfister 211 & 52 nd Str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	¼	bld	blue		"	Hoof
15	"	"	$ 150.00	no			aunt: Mrs. Meyer 522 Boulevard, Rockaway Beach, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Hallfeld
16	"	"	$ 4600.00	mw				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	¼		brown		Roumania	Jassy
17	"	husband		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	¼	—	—		"	"
18	"	father		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	¼	—	—		"	"
19	"	"	much	"	"		brother in l.: J. Moskowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	¼	—	—		"	"
20	"	"	more	"	"		907. Seventh-Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	¼	—	—		"	"
21	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		¼	—	—		"	"
22	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		¼	—	—		"	"
23	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	¼	bld	—		"	"
24	"	self	yes	"	1906		son in l.: Jacob Beck 325 E. Houston str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	¼	grey	brown		"	"
25	no	"	$ 30	yes	09	Pittsburg	sister: Klein Sali 30 Federal str. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	¼		brown		Hungary	Balassfalva
26	"	"	$ 25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	¼	grey	blue		"	"
27	yes	"	$ 18.—	mw	mw		husband: Math. Dubster 4 Astcart Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	¼	black	brown		Austria	Tuserdorf
28	no	"	$ 200.00	mw	mw		son: Alois & Ferd. John Joplin Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	¼	brow	blue		"	Oberbipka
29	"	husband		"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	¼	—	blue		"	"
30	yes	self	$ 50.00	yes	1899 09	Newyork	home: 212 E 46th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	¼		brown		Germany	Ingelfingen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2 officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 31 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koch, Surgeon of the AI[illegible]A, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Koch

Sworn to before me this OCT 3 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buck	Heinrich	43	m	s		sailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Mrs. Buck Rendsburg	N.Y.	Newyork (subject under Law to return within 3 years)
2	Warga	Anna	30	f	m		housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Andrs Illeck Kasau	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Buchholz	Friedrich	28	m	m		chauffeur	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Emil Buchholz 23 Dittmar Koelsstr. Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork (subject to return within 3 months)
4	Findorff	Ernst	20	m	s		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Otto Findorff Lueneburg	Pa.	Philadel.
5	Kahn	Jenny	17	f	s		none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sierstein	father: Adolf Kahn 36 Langgasse Sierstein	Tenn.	Memphis
6	Kutzenlaub	Friedrich	27	m	s		baker	"	"	"	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Johann Kutzenlaub Muenster-Gaildorf	N.Y.	Newyork
7	"	Heinrich	22	"	s		bookbinder	"	"	"	"	Germany	Muenster		"	"
8	Fett	Elisabetha	14	f	s		none	"	"	"	"	"	Bretzenheim	father: Friedr. Fett Bretzenheim	Mo.	St Louis
9	Nordgauer	Johanna	20	"	s		maid	"	"	"	"	"	Floss	father: Josef Nordgauer Floss 87	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Kurtsch	Franziska	21	"	s		"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Friederika Kurtsch Floss	"	"
11	Schöninger	Hermann	26	m	s		jeweller	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bröthingen	father: Friedr. Schöninger 4 Burgstr. Bröthingen	Pa.	Philadel.
12	Klein	Ethel	20	f	m		housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	parents: L. Mor 7/9 Dobociutc. Budapest	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Gerö	Bertha	26	"	m	2-9[illegible]796	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest	father 7 l: Gottlieb Joseph Miksa utc. Budapest	"	"
14	"	Laszlo	2	m	s	2-350213	son	no	no	"	"	2-(505)-8/22/34	Rec: 12/17/36		"	"
15	Grünfeld	Friederike	32	f	m		housewife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Jeanette Berger Kaross Kaza	"	"
16	"	Joseph	5	m	s		son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Orth	Peter	23	"	s		builder	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neckaran	father: Albert Orth 11 Werderstr. Neckaran	Ill.	Chicago
18	Lohr	Fanny	36	f	s		none	"	"	Hungary	German	Austria	Wien	brother: Franz Lohr 2 11 Engerthstr. Wien II.	Ill.	Proctor
19	Schimmel	Chaie Taube	38	"	m	2-951584-1/22/42 (505)	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Bialykamie		N.J.	Bransville
20	"	Isak	14	m	s		son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Gitel	9	f	s		daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother 7 l: Hafke Schimmel Bialykamie	"	"
22	"	Schipe	6	"	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Bollmann	Emil	30	m	m		baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork		"	Newyork
24	"	Hansine	30	f	m		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Aug. Bohlmann 18 Cammerdestr. Greifenberg	"	"
25	"	Louise	1	"	s		baby	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Pick	Ethel	34	f	m		none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Parkston	19 cook 107 st. husband: S. Pick	S.D.	Parkston
27	Wulf	Marie	22	f	s		none	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Parkston	brother: Mrs. W. Wulf Ober-Elsbe i Westf.	S.D.	Park Amboy (subject intending to return within 3 years)
28	Gruszczynska	Stanislava	30	"	m		husband	"	"	"	Polish	Germany	Rosa	husband: Theodor Gruszczynski Rosa-Posen	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Whitfield	Percy	27	m	m		chauffeur	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lake Forest	parents: John Whitfield 93 Finsbury Park London	Ill.	Lake Forest
30	Eisemann	Jettchen	16	f	s		cook	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bauerbach	father: Louis Eisemann Bauerbach	N.J.	Newark

58365
3/22/30

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1909 *19*

111–1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, private or assisted, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1	yes	self	$100	yes	several trips on board of steamer	John M. Robbins Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld	blue		Germany	Neustadt
2	"	husband	no	yes	1899 04 Newyork	husband: Hans Vörga 4208 79th str. Newyork Waiters Helper	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"		Hungary	Kassa
3	"	self	$20	no	yes	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bld	blue	"		Germany	Hamburg
4	no	"	$15	"	—	friend: T. J. Foley Columbia Ave. Philadel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"		"	Lüneburg
5	"	father	$45	"	no	aunt: Zetty Hirsch 318 Lewis Str. Memphis, Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	Scar Photop Mole 3 1/4 Wart on neck	Austria	Brotkersdorf
6	yes	self	$150	yes	1905 04 Newyork	friend: Friedr. Hutzenlaub	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"		"	Immenberg
7	no	"	"	no	no	brother: 69 Catarett Newbourgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"		"	Münster
8	no	father	$10	"	no	aunt: Charlotte Feldt Clayton-St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dist. to Wife Wars Dr. Mayerfeld Waist 66							
9	yes	"	$25	"	no	friend: Margarete Murtsch 1734 2nd Ave. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"		"	Flossa
10	"	self	$40	yes	1904 04 Newyork	sister: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"		"	"
11	no	"	$80	yes	no	friend: Christian Bräuninger S.W. 2734 str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue		"	Brötzingen
12	yes	husband	$10	yes	1903 04 Newyork	husband: Max Klein 440 E. 85th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"		Hungary	Pero
13	"	father	$50	no		father: Ignatz Grün 514 E. 81st str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	d. brown	"	"		"	Gross Wardein
14	"	g.father	$40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	bld brown	"	"		"	Budapest
15	"	self	$10	yes	1903 04 Newyork	husband: Henry Grünfeld Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	bld	blue	"		"	Klusso
16	"	mother	"	"	1904 04 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Newyork
17	no	self	$150	yes	no	friend: Karl Schönberger Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"		Germany	Steckarau
18	"	"	$60	"	1902	cousin: Carl Lohr Box 288 Proctor Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	bld	brown	"		Austria	Bruck
19	no	"	$60	yes	04 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	"	"		"	Bialykamien
20	"	mother	yes	no		husband: Blaskel Schimmel c/o Sam. Katz: 106 Jones st. Rensville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	bld	blue	"		"	"
21	"	"			1902		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"			yes 02 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Newyork
23	yes	self	$5		1903 09		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	bld	blue	"		Germany	Greifenberg
24	"	husband	more	"	1905 09	friend: Phil. Mok 742 8th Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Lugumkloster
25	"	father		"	1908 09		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		U.S.A.	Newyork
26	"	self	$5	"	1909	going home Ne. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown		Hungary	Budapest
27	yes	self	$65	yes	1905 Lakebank 04 Parkston	brother: Johannes Wulf Parkston S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	bld	blue		Germany	Ober-Elsper
28	yes	husband	$20	no	no	brother: Rev. Julian Zielinski Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	brown		"	Gnesen
29	no	self	$5	yes	1905 Lake 09 Forest		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue		England	Barnack
30	"	father	$30	no	no	cousin: Louis Rückler 299 Thumbadon Str. Newark	Dist. to Cadet						5	5	brown				Germany	Bauerbach

V

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERICA, form Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 31 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). -- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Koch

Sworn to before me this OCT 22 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fütterer	Henrietta	22		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schmalfeld	father: Karl Fütterer Schmalfeld		
2	Hilsenbeck	Pauline	33		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Wilhelm Hilsenbeck Mockmühl	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Meier	Johannes	24		m	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Netherlands	Rotterdam	parents: C. Meier 11 Ulmenallee	Ill.	Chicago
4	Berlinger	Salv	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			sister: Mathilde Barbe		
5	Gutkmann	Klse 169143 H.30.26	28		f	"	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Ludwigsburg	15 Schillerstr. Ludwigsburg	Mo.	St Louis
6	Köger	Rosle	19		"	"	maid	"	"	"	German	"	Frankfurt	mother: A. Gutmann 24 Am Bahnhof Fulda	Ill.	Chicago
7	Karminski	Victor	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Münster	father: Christ. Köger Münster - Ost. Gaildorf	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Kliese	Paul	23		"	"	braver	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Baumeister S. Karminski Hessesken	"	"
9	Ritzenthaler	Lina	23		f	"		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Tacoma	father: E. Kliese 9 Marktplatz Stangard	Wash.	Tacoma
10	"	Emilie Adolf	17		"	"	7-172267 + 5/9/41						Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester
11	Kuntz	Arthur	28		m	"	photograph	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hartheim	uncle: Johann Dockweiler Hartheim	"	"
12	Granzow	Elisabeth	25		f	"	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: R. Kuntz 10 Essener Str. Berlin	"	Atlantic City
13	Schwarsnig	Aloisa	24		"	"	cook	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Hamburg	mother: Maria Granzow 38 Canal-str. Hamburg	Iowa	Westland
14	Verner	Ella	21		"	"	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Schatz	father: Josef Schwarsnig Cetak	Ill.	Chicago
15	Pöth	Irma	34		"	"	cook	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Semitz	father: Wilhelm Verner 12 Elisen Str. Altenburg	Pa.	Philadel.
16	Bagacka	Hermina	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Alt Sandez	mother: Helene Pöth Pressburg	N.Y.	Newyork
17	"	Rudolf	8		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa.	Philadel.
18	"	Alfred	6		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Herold Zabelcze	"	"
19	"	Edmund	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Weinbrenner	Karoline	17		f	s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Adam Weinbrenner Alt Sandez	"	"
21	Nargang	Jan	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Nargang Stadlo	"	"
22	Jeck	Magdalena	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Franz Wagner Lippa	N.Y.	Newyork
23	"	Else	8		"	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Tyroler	Hermine	28		"	m	housewife	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Salgotarjan		father: Gyula Tisch Salgotarjan	"	"
25	"	Magda	6		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Edith	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Preisig	Johannes	23		m	"	clerk	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Gais	father: Johannes Preisig Gais	"	"
28	Fink	Rosa	23		f	"	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	brother: Leon Fink Borek falecki p. Podgra	"	"
29	Schubert	Elisabeth	45		"	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Boston	father: J. Flatau 113 Landsbergerstr. Berlin	Mass.	Boston
30	"	Hertha	5		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

30

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 1909 *19*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lou paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	yes	1905	Newyork	friend: Emil Butzeke 3966 154th st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bld blue			Germany	Sensfeld
2	"	"	$22	yes	1890	"	uncle: Heinrich Böhringer 2212 6. 5th Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	black			"	Böckmödl
3	no	"	$90	more	no		uncle: Chr. Meyer 4341/43 State st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	brown			"	Celle
4	"	"	$100	yes		—	brother: Josef Berlinger 1312 Washington Ave. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	black brown			"	Frendental
5	yes	"	$30	"	no	no	brother in L: Werner Kramer 8418 Peoria Str. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	bld blue			"	Colberg
6	"	"	$50	"	no	no	friend: 69 Eastern st. Newyork Mrs B voath " Newburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	brown			"	Münster
7	"	"	$100	"	no	no	brother: Alex. Harminski 52 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	brown			"	Pleschen
8	yes	brother	$5	yes	1907 09	Tacoma	brother: Emil Kliese 323 N. 7th st. Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	brown blue			"	Nangard
9	no	self	$100	yes	1906 09	Rochester	sister: Lina Rikenthaler 45 Front st. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	brown			"	Karthaus
10	no	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	— —			"	"
11	"	father	$5	"	no	—	uncle: Arthur Stading Hotel Islesworth Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	brown			"	Berlin
12	yes	self	$25	"	no	no	uncle: Will Böttcher Westland, Iowa	Sent to Uncle						5	8	4	bld grey			"	Hamburg
13	yes	"	$200	yes	1903 09	Chicago	sister: Josefie Schwarznig 3357 Walnut st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	bld blue			Austria	Gelak
14	no	"	$30	yes	no	no	uncle: Emil Ludwig 2644 N. 7th str. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown			Germany	Neuselwitz
15	yes	"	$5	more	"	—	friend: Betty Dospeti 114 E. 112th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	brown			Hungary	Senitz
16	no	"					husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	bld blue			Austria	Zabelege
17	"	mother	$2				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	bld			"	"
18	"	"	$40	more	"		" Bronislav Bagacki	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
19	"	"					" 3210 Gaulst. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
20	"	self	$25	"			uncle:	Sent to Aunt						5	8	4	brown			"	"
21	"	"					" Victor Louisa Albrecht 654 W. Centre Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	d. brown			"	"
22	yes	"	$50	yes	1907 09	Newyork	husband: Peter Teck 309 W 112th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	brown			Hungary	Lippa
23	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	bld —			"	Sometbenyek
24	"	self	$2	no			husband: Arnold Traeber 137 W 17th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	brown			"	Galgotarjan
25	"	mother	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	— —			"	Budapest
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	— —			"	"
27	"	self	$20	more	no	no	friend: A. D. Crosby Broadway 89 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown			Switzerland	Gais
28	"	"	$25	yes	1906 08	Newyork	father: A. Fink 209-11 Forsyth st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	brown			Austria	Borek pal.
29	no	"	$30	yes	1907 09	Boston	husband: Max Schubert 10 Brookside Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	grey blue			Germany	Lübben
30	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	bld blue			"	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of
such aliens.

45

H. Koch

Sworn to before me this OCT 30 1904 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven. 21st October. 1909.

11-1115

23

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	Charlotte	52		f.	m.	housewife	yes		U S A	Hebrew					
2	Oettinger	Hermann	49		m.		baker	"		"	"					New York
3	Reber	Gustave	24		s.		musician	"		"	"					"
4	Hohenberg	Moritz	41		m.		merchant	"		"	"					"
5	Wuerker	Hugo	25		s.		machinist	"		"	"					"
6	--	Else	26		s.		h. wife	"		"	"					"
7	Topple	Christian	45		m.		dealer	"		"	"					"
8	Fischer	August	58		m.		farmer	"		"	"					"
9	Fiel	Johann	43		m.		brewer	"		"	"					"
10	Krauss	Katherina	59		f.		h. wife	"		"	"					"
11	Arnet	Josef	47		m.		builder	"		"	"					"
12	--	Hannah	42		f.		h. wife	"		"	"					"
13	Matzy	Marie	32		s.		--	"		"	"					"
14	Lemen	David	52		m.		railroadman	"		"	"					"
15	--	Hanna	47		f.		wife	"		"	"					"
16	Lindauer	Jenni	37		s.		--	"		"	"					"
17	Wieland	Charles	34		m.		farmer	"		"	"					"
18	Newman	Frieda	27		s.	m.	h. wife	"		"	"					"
19	de Mezza Borza	Franziska	24		s.		--	"		"	"					"
20	Schmidt	Fanny	50		s.		--	"		"	"					"
21	Fritz	Clemens	47		m.		rel. keeper	"		"	"					"
22	Kovacs	Bela	34		s.		parson	"		Hungary	Hebrew	U. S. A.	Johnstown	my home: Johnstown 502 Chestnut St.		Pennsylv.
23	Lindt	Anna	19		s.		none	"		U. S.	Citizen					"
24	Spaeth	Georg	41		m.	m.	builder	"		"	"					"
25	--	Caroline	50		f.		h. wife	"		"	"					"
26	Trumpfheller	Marie	46		s.		--	"		"	"					"
27	von Elling	Caroline	57		s.		--	"		"	"					"
28	Jorgensen	Christian	44		m.		farmer	"		"	"					"
29	Neuvelt	Ignatz	51		s.		private	"		"	"					"
30	Gambossi	Lina	55		f.		h. wife	"		"	"					"

30 29/1a

A/707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York , OCT 2 1909 . 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	765	✓	self	$30	yes	1904	Johnston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	✓	Hungary	Tarkeve
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

765 ✓ self $30 mine yes 1904 ✓ Johnston going my home Johnston ✓ 602 Chestnut St no no no no good no 5 8 fair brown ✓ Hungary Tarkeve

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. W. Schaaf 2-officer , of the AMERIKA . form Hamburg , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 3d 1900 , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Koch

Sworn to before me this OCT 30 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

H Hamm

Immigration Officer.

47

11—1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feldmann	Louis	44		m.	immigrant-maker			Ger. U.S.A.	Litvish				New York	"
2	Fränkel	Irene	33		f.	h. wife			"	"				"	"
3	"	Gustav	9		m. s.	child			"	"				"	"
4	"	Jeannette	7		f.	"			"	"				"	"
5	Bernhardt	Simon	52		m. m.	merchant			"	"				"	"
6	"	Johanna	47		f.	h. wife			"	"				"	"
7	Arnstein	Sarie	45		"	"			"	"				"	"
8	Meyer	Josefine	58		"	"			"	"				"	"
9	Albert	Conrad	35		m. s.	merchant			"	"				"	"
10	Deutsch	Hanna	52		f. m.	h. wife			"	"				"	"
11	Pinkmann	Viktor	43		m.	brewer			"	"				"	"
12	"	Elise	17		f. s.	daughter			"	"				"	"
13	Weinberg	Jacob	42		m. m.	merchant			"	"				"	"
14	Sauer	Hermine	36		f.	h. wife			"	"				"	"
15	Burmeister	Carl	33		m. s.	cashier			"	"				"	"
16	Herrig	Erwin	42		m.	butcher			"	"				"	"
17	Heiser	Louis	63		m.	watch-maker			"	"				"	"
18	Martin	Frantz	35		m. s.	baker			"	"				"	"
19	Grant	Anna	43		f. m.	housewife			"	"				"	"
20	Lamp	Karl	44		m.	private			"	"				"	"
21	"	Alwine	40		f.	housewife			"	"				"	"
22	Kaimowitz	Selina	28		"	"			"	"				"	"
23	"	Sali	4		m. s.	son			"	"				"	"
24	"	David	1		"	"			"	"				"	"
25	Brück	Schindel	38		f. m.	housewife			"	"				"	"
26	"	Ettie	17		f. s.	daughter			"	"				"	"
27	Slanter	Lina	38		f. m.	housewife			"	"				"	"
28	"	Frieda	11		f.	child			"	"				"	"
29	"	Hildegard	9		f.	"			"	"				"	"
30	"	Elsa	7		f.	"			"	"				"	"

Found to be an alien + bill sent Dec 7. 1911.

70½

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York *, 19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H. Schaaf, 2. officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 22 1909 day of , 19 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" abroad," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Brown

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

K

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Willy	25		m	m	mechanician	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Poprad	father: Karl Kovacs	N.J.	Newark
2	Varnhagen	Moriz	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Charsberg	parent: Bernd. Varnhagen Charsberg i/Westh.	Cal.	S. Francisco
3	Knickelbein	Martha	24		f	s	none	"	"	"	German	U.S.A.	Sparta	uncle: Otto Knickelbein Woldegk	Wisc.	Sparta
4	Katauscheck	Maria	58		f	wd	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lakos-Lomnitz	sister: Elisabeth Brener Felka	N.J.	Newark
5	Szentgirtner	Margot	55		f	3-44624	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: " "	"	"
6	Kremer	Toni	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	father: F. Levenschuss Czernowitz	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Siegfried	3		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Isin	11	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Liebelt	Erich	32		m	m	hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Los Angeles	mother: Mrs. Liebelt Landsberg a/W.	Cal.	Los Angeles
10	"	Paul	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Siebert	Franz	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eisenach	father: Carl Siebert Eisenach	Fla.	Ville Jacksonville
12	Franciosi	Gianina	38		f	m	none	"	"	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Rom	brother: G. Franciosi 179 Pierja Avenue	N.Y.	New York
13	Albert	Amalie	29		f	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Pettstadt	parents: Chr. Albert Pettstadt	Ill.	Chicago
14	Pohl	Karl	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Schondorf	parent: Ch. Pohl Schondorf	N.Y.	Schenectady
15	Weinberger	Hermine	18		f	s	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagymihaly	father: Heinrich Weinberger Nagymihaly	N.Y.	New York
16	Barna	Margarethe	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Moyr Salger H-Mad, Hung.	"	"
17	"	Mathilde	10		f	s	baby	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Berger	Bertha	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT		father: Siegm. Kessler Beregszasz	N.J.	Jersey City
19	"	Zeno	11	mos	m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	Pap	Valeria	26		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Banya	father: Janos Pap Nagy Banya	Pa.	South Bethlehem
21	Lorenzen	Willy	22		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alt-Heikendorf	father: Ernst Lorenzen Alt-Heikendorf-Kiel	N.Y.	New Rochelle
22	Stern	Amalia	48		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Wilh. Stern	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Steiner	Charles	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	parents: Siegm. Steiner Lubenz	"	"
24	Deutsch	Julius	22		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: Theodor Schönthal 89 Eichenstr. Hamburg	"	"
25	Seemann	Emma	18		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	"	Kiel	mother: Mrs. Seemann 3 Uhlenhorststr. Kiel	Del.	Wilmington
26	Scharnhorst	Heinrich	38		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bordenau	wife: Mrs. Scharnhorst Bordenau	Pa.	Philadel.
27	Apell	Maria	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Lovrin	father: Johan Apell Lovrin	N.Y.	Elizabeth port
28	Hilger	Gisella	42		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Ludwig Hilger Lovrin	Pa.	Philadel.
29	"	Katarina	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Zörner	Paul	33		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Eisleben	brother in l.: Carl Zerner 5 Plan Eisleben	Canada	Waldhof

F. 707

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York , OCT [illegible] 1909 . 19

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, can read and write. Can both read and write? If not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	no	–	–	brother Th. S. Szentgiryner 765 S. 19th str. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	red	blue		Hungary	Felka
2	yes	"	yes	yes	1907	nw	broker: J. Vamfagen 31½ Soc Spr. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown		Germany	Marsberg
3	"	"	25	yes	08	Sparta	parents: Julius Fürenberg Sparta, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue		"	Woldegk
4	"	son	40	no	w	nw	son Th. S. Szentgiryner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue		Hungary	Kakasdomb
5	"	father		no	nw	nw	father 765 S. 19th St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	bld	blue		"	"
6	yes	husband		yes	1907 08	Newyork	husband: Julius Kremer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown		Austria	Czernowitz
7	"	father	20	no	–	–	176 Bridge str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	–	–		"	"
8	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	–	–		"	"
9	no	self	yes	yes	1903 09	Newyork Los Angeles	home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	green		Germany	Landsberg
10	"	"	"	"	1902/3 1904/9	Newyork Los Angeles	176 W 21st str. Los Angeles.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue		"	"
11	yes	"	"	no			uncle: Emil Müller Dade City, Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			"	Eisenach
12	"	"	"	"	no	no	friend: Mr. V. d'Ganter Geneva N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			Italy	Modena
13	yes	"	yes	yes	–	–	brother: Conrad Albert 382 W. Clark Str. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	brown		Germany	Pettstadt
14	"	"	30	"	nw	–	uncle: Fritz Bethke Schönecklady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld	blue		"	Zydow
15	yes	brother	10	"	nw	–	brother Th. D. Goodman 3367 W. 69th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			Hungary	Falkus
16	"	husband	30	yes	1907 09	Newyork	husband: Louis Barna 1936 Ave D. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black			"	Miskolc
17	"	father		"	1908 09	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	dark			U.S.A.	Newyork
18	no	husband	yes	"	1907 09	Jersey C.	husband: A. Berger 360 Communipaw Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			Hungary	Beregszasz
19	"	father		"	1908 09	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	blond			U.S.A.	Jersey City
20	no	self	30	no	–		sister: Pap, Kath. Hungar. Ref. Church to Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			Hungary	Nagy Banya
21	"	uncle	yes	"	–	–	uncle: Fred. Lorengen 145 Franklin Ave. New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	brown		Germany	Zeikendorf
22	yes	self	"	yes	1881 09	Newyork	husband: Moritz Stern 123 Lewis Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black			Hungary	Kundorf
23	"	"	"	"	1903 09	"	friend: Anton Steinmetz 563 7th Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Austria	Lalosz
24	"	"	20	no	–		cousin: Iwan Natan 149/153 Sandford str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	brown		Hungary	Budapest
25	no	"	yes	"	nw	–	uncle: Vang Grano Newport Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue		Germany	Hasse
26	"	"	"	yes	1907	Manning	friend: Aug. Bartels Manning Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	Bordenau
27	"	"	25	no	nw	nw	husband: Pete Apell 458 Bond str. Elizabethport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Hungary	Lovrin
28	"	husband	25	"	nw	nw	husband: Georg Hilger 1579 Paledorf, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	Beszak
29	"	father		"	–	–		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue		"	Lovrin
30	no	self	none	"	nw	nw	friend: Rud. Klein Waldorf - Vermillion, Canad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Germany	Elbitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS F

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expres
or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male)

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should
(married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 shoul
accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien
example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mi
brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simp
polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, r
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who op

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests
should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks du
examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States s
under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a t
in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit,
as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivide
therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (ca
write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to m
which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should
people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry
For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessa
race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest
mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German
might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or
nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negro

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies othe

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and
descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
ments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether
ng in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the
r Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the
uzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their
endants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the
ntry, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical
rposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence
dependent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from
visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last
ermanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence
lien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative.
f no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely
the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if
outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column
14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show
definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in
column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money
shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the
several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). —
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). —
The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend;
and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any
inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this OCT 31 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South),	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

L

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

11-1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stikler	Jakob	34		m	wd	farmer	Can	yes	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Chicago	father: Herz Wolf Stikler Sokal	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Klara	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	Austria	Sokal		"	"
3	Schmutzer	Anna	20		f	s	maid	"	"	"	German	"	Heldruth	father: Johann Schmutzer Heldruth, Bolemia	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Eichermann	Lina	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tyraure	father:	N.Y.	Newyork
5	"	Albert	8	mos	m		son	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Salamon Bernstein Tyraure w.	"	"
6	Bernstein	Rosi	16		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
7	Polaner	Mary	24		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	Rybotyce	grandmother: Marien Polaner Rybotycze	"	"
8	Vazarik	Julia	46		f	wd	none	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	St. Anna	sister: Luza Vazarik St. Anna	"	"
9	Kemerle	Johann	57		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	son: Josef Kemerle St. Anna	Ill.	Bloomington
10	"	Louise	9		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Friedrich	Josef	47		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar	sister: Eva Velner Temesvar	N.Y.	Newyork
12	"	Helene	45		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Darocry	Pal	28		m	s	teacher	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Püspokladany	friend: Kiss Ferencz ref. Lelkesz Püspokladany	"	"
14	Hecht	Rosa	20		f	"	tailoress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Wolf Hecht Czernowitz	"	"
15	Civen	Schire	25		m	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Izaak Civery Tarnobrzeg, Gal.	"	"
16	"	Sore	8		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnobrzeg		"	"
17	Haimovitz	Josef	18		m	"	student	yes	yes	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	father: Moriz Haimovitz Jassy	"	Brooklyn
18	Weigl	Agnes	54		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezö-Ö	friend: Schulz Pal Mezö-Ö	"	Newyork
19	Rafael	Marzia	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jupa Ferencz Mezö-Ö	"	"
20	Kratochwill	Helene	30		f	m	milliner	"	"	Austria	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Helene Kratochwill Sottschee Krieg=Krain	"	"
21	"	Karoline	47		f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Kato	Rosa	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyoman	father: Kato Andras Gyoman Komg.	Pa.	Union-town
23	Stimecz	Anna	29		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	German	"	Temesvar	father: Franz Stimecz Temesvar, Vorstadt Fabr.	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Gruonwald	Margarethe	32		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend: Franz Kuhr Train Division 7. Train Depot Garden Temesvar	"	"
25	"	Elsa	3		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Rubinfeld	Bina	11		f	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Olszany	father: Hirsch Rubinfeld Kybotzycze	N.J.	Paterson
27	Kielburger	Ferencz	49		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lovrin	brother: Johann Kielburger Lovrin	Pa.	Philadelph.
28	"	Margareta	49		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Dugonic	Georg	53		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kucz	brother: Josef Dugonic Landorbaz	N.Y.	Blue Point
30	"	Katarina	49		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

30

707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AM[illegible]A, form H[illegible], do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

IMMI[illegible]

Column 3 (A[illegible]
or months

should describe as
each alien arrival, as for
engineer, mining engineer,
farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer,
ate designations.

de between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the
, as follows:
one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
m laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

[illegible]ican (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 31 1909, *19*

52

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a leg paid his own passage, whether paid by an) other person, or by an) corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1903 09	Chicago	Lobke 33 4 W 12th st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	old blue	½	Austria	Sokal
2	"	father	no	nv	nv			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	½	"	Saenk
3	"	self	yes	nv	nv		sister: Anna Mikenska 1119 Milvonsta Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	½	"	Heldrutt
4	yes	"		yes	1904 05	Newyork	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	½	"	Tyrnau
5	"	mother	more	no			father: Herm. Dickermann 40. N. Bernstein, 7000. 3rd Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	½	"	"
6	"	"	"	nv	nv		brother-in-l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	old blue	½	"	"
7	"	self	more	yes	1903 07	Newyork	father: Israel Polauer 219. 7th Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	½	"	Rybotycze
8	"	"	yes	no			friend: Michel Helpert 118 W 11th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	½	Hungary	Arad
9	no	"	$50 yes	"	nv	nv	son-in-l: Andreas Frank 14 10 Western Ave. Bloomington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey brown	½	"	St Anna
10	"	father		"	nv	nv		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown blue	½	"	"
11	yes	self	yes	"	—	—	friend: Michel Helpert 118 W 11th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	½	"	Pinka
12	"	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	— " —	½	"	Szechisalva
13	"	self	15	"	nv	nv	friend: Bishop Kuty Zoltan Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d brown	½	"	Bajdunanas
14	"	"	3	yes	1907 09	Newyork	uncle: Meyer Becht 172 Sudhoffstr. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	½	Austria	Czernowitz
15	"	"	25	"	1905 09	"	husband: Sekije Gjozen 107 Colombo st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black blue	½	"	Tarnobrzeg
16	"	mother	no	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	½	"	"
17	"	self	25	"	—		cousin: Louis Fliegel 144 Vallabout st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	½	Roumania	Jassy
18	"	son	6	"	nv	nv	son: Filing. Weigl cousin: 580 Lenox Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	½	Hungary	Mezo-ii
19	"	self	10	"	nv	nv		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	old blue	½	"	"
20	"	"	30	yes	1903 09	Newyork	friend: Bis. R. Kaufmann 148 W 28th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	½	Austria	Ricz
21	"	"	"	"	1907 09	"	cousin: Johann Gnas. 52 Tropp Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	— —	½	"	Borowtz
22	no	husband	20	no			husband: Istvan Kato Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	½	Hungary	Gyomaen
23	yes	brother	30	"	—	—	brother: Thomas Stimecz 52 6 Mc Mean Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	½	"	Temesvar
24	"	husband	yes	"	nv	nv	husband: Anton Grünwald 52 6 Mc Mean Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	½	"	Nemeth Gerna
25	"	father		"	nv	nv		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	old brown	½	"	Temesvar
26	no	uncle	25	"	nv	—	uncle: ~~Edward~~ Louis Brunk 14 Bridge st. Patterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	Good	Amt 25	5	4	"	blond	½	Austria	Clozany
27	"	self	$50	"	nv	nv	son-in-l: Josef Blaudminik 1549 Germanton Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	½	Hungary	Lovasin
28	"	husband	40	"	—	—		Box [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	— " —	½	"	"
29	yes	self	40	"	nv	nv	son: Nikolaus Dugonic Box 132 Blue Point Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey blue	½	"	Knez
30	"	husband		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	½	"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Braun

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

11—1115

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kahle	Karl	18		m	s	farm lad	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bordenau	father: Will. Kahle Bordenau	Iowa	Spanning
2	Cagedorn	Hermann	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Will. Cagedorn Bordenau	"	"
3	Bohne	Louise	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	parents: Will. Schroth 18 Augustinerstrasse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Hugo	4		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	Germany	Gotha		"	"
5	Grünbaum	Regina	37		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bar	brother: Siegm. Weiss Klein Orzor	"	Newyork
6	Fuchs	Erszebet	11		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Aranka	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Grünbaum	Zemroe	6		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Coppin	Martha	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Toronto	parents: Franz Gosse Stolpe	Ohio	Toronto
10	Filipp	Twinie	16		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dobrzin	father: Schlome Filipp. Dobrzin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Sprung	Rosie	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Moses Moskowitz Beregszasz	"	"
12	"	Koslin	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Gostynski	Chaim	16		m	"	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Alexandrowa	father: Lipman Gostynski Alexandrowo	"	Newyork
14	Krikstansky	Samuel	56		m	"	jwd merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Serei	friend: Abram Schaulkowski Serei = Suwalk Gub.	"	"
15	"	Scheine	23		f	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Rosenfeld	Hermann	16		m	"	photograph	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandrowo	father: Mottel Rosenfeld Alexandrowo	"	"
17	Czitron	Rosa	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	U.S.A.	Mc Kees Rock	father: Samuel Leicht Berkes	Pa.	Mc Kees Rock
18	"	Etla	4		f	s	baby	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Friedmann	Ella	25		f	"	tailoress	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Bielitz	mother: Sali Friedmann 2 Karlsp. Bielitz	Ill.	Chicago
20	Bley	Alma	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	U.S.A.	Turtle Creek	parent: J. Kunstmann 19 Wiesenstr. Elsnaick	Pa.	Turtle Creek
21	"	Wanda	11		f	s	child	no	no	Austria	"	"	"		"	"
22	Agatstein	Auguste	26		m	wife	no	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	"	Newyork	parent: A. Agatstein Kowwsolitza, Bukow.	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Lebowitz	Hanni	18		f	"	tailoress	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Baka	father: Hermann Lebowitz Baka	"	"
24	Sachs	Reihold	37		m	"	Musician	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Pretoriaswig Nr 8 Hamburg-Eimsbüttel	"	"
25	Schauer	Frima	27		f	m	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Colomai	parents: J. Zecker, Colomai austr. galizien	"	"
26	"	Cissig	4		m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"
27	"	Laie	3		f	"	none	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"
~~28~~	~~Krieger~~															
29	Cover	Fricde	65		f	m	h. wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalk	friend Jindel Lipsky Suwalk, Petersburgerstr.	Mich.	Detroit
30	Benetski	Haskel	16		m	s	watchmaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	—

283/750

707

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1909 *19*

54

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
					If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a key paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	90 more	no				friend: Aug Bartel Manning, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld	blue		Germany	Bordenau
2	"	"	"	"				brother: Heinr Hagedorn Manning, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
3	yes	husband	yes	yes				husband: Hugo Bohne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue		"	Schwarzlausa
4	"	father	no					1035 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	brown		"	Gotha
5	"	self	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue		Hungary	Ober-
6	"	mother	yes	"				husband: Berthold Grünbaum	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue		"	Ezsar
7	"	"	"	"	—		—	1076 2nd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Ebrabor
8	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Nagybicze
9	"	self	25 no	yes	no			husband: Georg Coppin 51 Ulster st. Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	blue		Germany	Danzig
10	"	"	25 "	"	—		—	brother: Louis Filipp 83 Warren st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			Russia	Dobrzin
11	"	husband	5 yes	1900 08	Newyork			husband: Sam Sprung 121 Ellery st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	—	—		Hungary	Berg Silas
12	"	father	"	1906 08					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue		U.S.A.	Newyork
13	"	self	25 no	no	—		—	brother: Jacob Gostinsky 615 & 617 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown			Russia	Lubaneck
14	"	"	more	"	no		—	son 11: Abe Schachet 304 Suediker Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue		"	Serei
15	"	"	15	"	no		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue		"	"
16	"	"	20	"	no	1907	no	brother 7l: Mottel Neumann 1763 Fulton Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld	blue		"	Alexandrowo
17	no	husband	yes	yes	09	1908	Mc Kees Rock	husband: Louis Britron 341 Celone st. Mc Kees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue		Hungary	Berke
18	"	father	"	"	01		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			U.S.A.	Mc Kees Rocks
19	"	self	25	no	no		no	sister: Berta Friedmann 3652 Michigan Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d brown			Austria	Bielitz
20	no	self	30	yes	1903 09	1908	Turtle Creek	husband: Kurt Bley Turtle Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Germany	Kirchberg
21	"	mother	"	"	09		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld	blue		U.S.A.	Turtle Creek
22	yes	self	yes	"	1906 09		Newyork	cousin: Isgat-stein 830 Gram Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			Austria	Lativziki
23	"	"	10	no				uncle: Emanuel Lebowich 278 Hull st. Brooklyn													Hungary	Dake
24	"	"	yes	yes	several times		Newyork	ganz-line S.S. Louise captain Wagner / Broadway 10-12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue		Jamiay	Flensburg
25	"	husband	yes	yes	1905		NY.	son Michaian Schaber 147 Berg st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			Austrien	Hollitsch
26	"	father	—	—	—		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld			—	Colonai
27	"	"	—	—	—		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	bld			—	—
28																						
29	no	son	25	no	—		—	son 46: Moses Harris 80 Erskine st Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1	"	grey	grey		Russia	Pinwalk
30	no	father	25	no	—		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown			—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weissbard	Jennie	23		f m	housewife	yes		U. S. A.	Citizen				New York	
2	"	Nelle	3		f s	child	—	—	"	—				"	
3	"	Bennie	11	mo.	m s	"	—	—	"	—				"	
4	Salzmann	Sadie	25		f s	none	yes	—	"	—				"	
5	Frankenbach	Charles F.	49		m m	florist	"	—	"	—				"	
6	Krieger	Edward	14		m s	none	"	—	"	—				"	
7														"	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6e

Quick

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

N.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Hamburg October 21st 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weissbard	Jennie	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	U. S.	Citizen				New York	
2	"	Welle	3		f s	child	—	—	"	—				"	
3	"	Bennie	1		m s	"	—	—	"	—				"	
4	Salzmann	Sadie	25		f s	none	yes	—	"	—				"	
5	Frankenbach	Charles F.	49		m m	florist	"	—	"	—				"	
6	Krieger	Eduard	14		m s	none	"	—	"	—				"	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6e

Quinta

Page

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct* . 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by himself or others, or whether in possession of money sufficient in his own judgment to pay his railroad fare to his destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer, of the AM[illegible]A, form I[illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of OCT [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Brown

57

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg October 9th, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anderson	Peter	56		m	s	painter	yes		Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	my address Copenhagen Adelgade 68-2½ stairs	Ill.	Chicago
2	Nelson	Ester	23		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Tihovitsch	Rosa	26		f	s	housekeeper	yes	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Schlaining	father Marton Tihovitsch Schlaining	Ill.	Chicago
4	Heimstlinger	Mark	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Paterson	mother Regina Heimstlinger Szascha	N.Y.	Newyork
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4a

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of New York , . 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an anarchist.	20 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	more	yes	1904	New York	Ole A. Nelsen 8 Hardy Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	—	Denmark	Copenhagen Kabelsund
2	—	"	"	no	—	—	br. of L. gmnr Vandegowski	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	—	Sweden	Wittsjö
3	yes	br. of L.	yes	no	—	—	Chicago Ill. Michigan Ave 4617	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	—	—	Hungary	Schlainning
4	"	self	"	yes	1907	by Railroad	acqu. Max Friedmacher New York 54 str. 704	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kaschau
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, form Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 26 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon (State whether "belonging thereto" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Dr Koch

OCT. 0

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton October 22nd 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shearer	✓ Isabella	39	f m.	—	gentlewoman	English	English	England	London	Listers Mrs	E.W. Pigeon 30 Camden Rd. London		Ill	Spickland —
2	Ross	✓ Emily	29	f s.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	87 mansfield	Road London		Mass	Boston
3	Neal	✓ John	37	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	16 Jocheys	Fields Hampstead London		Ill.	Chicago
4	"	✓ Clara	29	f m	2 3-16526	"	"	"	"	"	Herbalds	Road London England		"	"
5	Weber	✓ Josephine	46	f m	—	"	"	U.	S.	A.	C.			Ill	Chicago
6	"	✓ Lennie	25	f s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
7	Voiss	✓ Arcadius	39	m wd	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8	Siebrasse	✓ Wilhelmina	22	f s	maid	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	father Her W Siebrasse Hamburg	brother str	37	Ill.	Chicago
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List P

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 3, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Every alien physically capable, unless in the employment of the United States Government or of the militia or military service of any foreign power, and actually in transportation at the time of embarkation at any foreign port or place, or while in transit through the United States to any foreign country, of which he is a citizen or subject, or in which he habitually resides, who shall not be supplied with a through ticket or sufficient money to pay his way to his destination.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Years or Period of years.	Where?																
1	no	self	$200	no			1230 Telegraph ave Oakland															
2	no	"	yes	yes	116	Baltimore & O. Consul	690 Washington st Boston	no			good	no	5	6	Brunette	brown		England	London
3	yes	"	"	no			Mr. A. K. Comel	no			"	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	"	"
4	"	"	"	no			Willoughby Yokohama	no			"	no	5	5	light	dark brown		"	"
5								no			"	no	5	3	fair			"	"
6																						
7																						
8	yes	self	none	no			Mr Schultz Chicago Astor str. 1310	no			good	no	5	8	fair	blue	blue	Germany	Nürnberg
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Japan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Schaaf, 2nd officer, of the AMERICA, form Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

N. Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 22 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the A[illegible], sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "there thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 1909 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg October 22d 1909.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dowse	William	43	M	M	Butler	Yes	England	English	France	Paris	J. Germain 27 Bayhall Road Tunbridge Wells Kent	N. York	City
2	Dowse	Helen	40	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Dowse	Kenneth	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Greuz	Fred	42	M	M	Merchant	"	U.S.A. citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Greuz	"	36	F	M	none	"	"					"	"
6	Eysenbach	Nk.	62	M	M	Physician	"	"					"	Conn.
7	Mayer	Willy	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St Gallen	Mr. J. Th. Mayer	N.	N. York City
8	Krakaki	G	32	M	M	"	"	Greece	Greek	Mexico	Mazatlan	Rosenberg 84	Mex.	Mazatlan
9	Krakaki	"	2	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Egloff	Marie	21	F	S	maid	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St Gallen	friend: Mr. J. Egloff	N.	Washington
11	Reinhardt	Lucie Kappe	24	F	S	none	"	Germany	German	Germany	Chicago	parents: Mr. & Mrs. Reinhardt 638 Summerdale Ave	Ill.	Chicago
12	Fiskay	Antonio	40	M	S	proprietor	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Antonio Fiskay Havana	Cuba	Havana
13	Campiche	May	20	F	S	none	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Lausanne	Mr. P. Campiche	Pa.	Baltimore
14	Heinz	Peter	63	M	M	retired		U.S.A. citizen					N.Y.	Catskill
15	Heinz	" Mrs.	63	F	M	none		"					"	"
16	Steiner	Elisa	27	F	S		"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	Mrs. Aechtmann	Ohio	Cincinnati
17	Thurig	Jos	25	M	M	w chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Cincinnati	Ohio	Cincinnati
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Divorced

176
11a

3 ft.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. 1)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sides paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port in prior arrival whether without having been landed on account of the immigrant or the vessel, or subjected to any tax, charge, or expense for the care and treatment of the immigrant, or supported him in any institution or by any charitable society, and if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.						
1	Yes	Mr. Harriman	Mae	yes	several times	N. York	c/o Mr J. Low Harriman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Bld	blue	½	England	London
2	"	"	"	No	"	—	" 319 W. 57th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	½	"	Glamorgan
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	½	"	Pemb. Wells
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	Yes	Self	Mae	No	no	no	211 West 123 st. friend Mr. Foy New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dy. blond	blue	none		Switzerland	St. Gallen
8	No	"	"	Yes	1909	N. York	in transit to Augustana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	brown	"	"	Greece
9	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Self	"	no			Mrs Martha Ermann Fairlawn Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	Good	no	5 5	dy.	blond	blue	"	Switzerland	Zürich
11	"	"	"	Yes	1906	Chicago	Mr. A. Reinhard Summerdale Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	brown		"	N. Y. A.	Chicago
12	No	Self	Mae	Yes	several times	N. Y.	in transit to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	Bld	blue	½	Hungaria	Budapest
13	Yes	No	"	"	No	regular visitor	friend: Mrs. J. H. Ransom	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	blue	½	Rep. Arg.	B. Aires
14																				
15																				
16	Yes	Self	Mae	Yes	no	no	with Mrs. Kohl Lakeside Chicago	Ellis Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dy. brown	blue	no	Switzerland	Bern
17	No	"	"	"	Since 1897	Chicago	in transit to Hong Kong	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Wachen
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, form Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

OCT 30 1909

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of tuese people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S America

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the America sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germany Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 31th day of October, 1909.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

4 21 60

0.0131

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 21th october, 1909

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Threadgill	Saxton	27 0	m	s	fireman	yes		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		Citizen	New York	
2	Barz	A. Frank	35 0	m	s	sailor	"		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	New York		Citizen	"	"
3	Feld	Fritz	25 0	m	s	waiter	"		Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York	parents: Bergetheim & Mirth	"	"
4	Leoni	Antonio	22 0	m	s	---	"		Italien	Italien	Germany	Baden-Baden	bro. Eduard Feld	"	"
5	Heissing	Otto	24 0	m	s	---	"		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	parents: M. Brucco Lago di Como	"	"
6	Gambutz	Jules	46 0	m	m	chief cook	"		France	French	Germany	Hamburg	parents: Schlangstadt & Kalbe: Stadt br. Christ Heissing brother f.l. Paul Gambut 136 rue St Honore, Paris	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

add 1

6 ex

4

Member of Parliament
Became by Belgian
Foreign naturalization
Now fled to Antwerp
Jan 30 09

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGE

List A-1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31th October, 1909

64

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			worker																	
2			for the																	
3			passage	50	yes	1904	New York	2145 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown		Germany	Bergtheim
4			self	50	"	1909	—	229 west 25th st. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Italien	Lago di Como
5			self	50	"	1906	—	Nell a Foggi 47 west 43 st. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld	blue		Germany	Schlangtan
6			self	50	"	1909	—	Louis Fogelreiter n. J. c. friend: Mr. Gustav Bolard Montvale n. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			France	Marcon
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

or the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. [illegible] 1st Offr, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Oktober, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Amerika

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the Amerika sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german

government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

from Nov 3 1909

Sworn to before me this 2 th day of November, 1909.

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

65

Add
An Act 31/09
Chen

Bal

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 21th Oktober, 1909.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Derichsch	Emil	46		m	m	Schlosser	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mrs. Emil Derichsch Hamburg Wachtstr. Hof 2 r 24 z	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Krenzer	Wilhelmine	32		f	m	Stewardess	"		—.—	—.—	—.—	—.—	friend: Fr. Mrs. Nibbe, Hamburg Adlerstrasse Nr 83 z		
3	Neander	Bertha	33		f	wd	—.—	"		—.—	—.—	—.—	—.—	parents: Fr. Kesebeck, Hbg Bundes-Str. 40	W.	Nf. Holstein
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Crew

Exam by Dr. Krulish

add Bal

R.S. Brown Inspector

Nov 3 09

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th Oktober, 1909. 66

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Years or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Polygamist.	19 Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	?	Sister $12	—	—	—	—	Bruder Wm. Koop N.J. Park Ave 321	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld	grey	?	Germany	Hamburg
2		for the $20	—	—	—	—	Cousin Mrs. Sanchowsky	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	?	— " —	Berlin
3		Passage	$50	1 day	1909	Newyork	Friend Mrs. Roehl Newyork 126 east 123 st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	?	— " —	Haaslofwith
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Ey, First Officer, of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Louis Ey First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of November, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

15
3
12

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

1. 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 21th October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jasseak	Jan	39		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tamawsz	wife: Franciska Jasseak Tarnowsz	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Kurnicki	Piotr.	26		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Obarg	sister: Bronislawa Kurnicki Obarg	Mass	Lawrence
3	Swiszynski	Tomasz	36		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borosykowo	wife: Maria Kwiszynski Borosykowo	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Sapalkowski	Boleslaw	21		"	s	6-157120	"	"	"	"	"	Siniecznn	wife: Felica Sapalkowski Siniecznn	Mich	Detroit
5	Pawlicki	Josef	29		"	m	7-999990	"	"	9/18/12	"	"	Lieskowo	wife: Helena Pawlicki Lieskowo	N.J.	Brooklyn
6	Malkewitz	Jan	28		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bobrowo	wife: Leanora Malkewitz Bobrowo	"	New York
7	Barkowski	Felix	21		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grajewo	father: Walenty Barkowski Skrady	O.	Clayton
8	Leszewski	Alexander	22		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosaki	wife: Stanislawa Leszkowski Kosaki	N.J.	Amsterdam
9	Kwaszynski	Wilhold	24		m	s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	brother: Michal Kwaszynski Skaradzgasz.	Mass	Farmingville
10	"	Maria	16		f	s	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"				
11	Skuchuelski	Ludzgi	29		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Tartari	wife: Helena Skuchuelski Tartari	Mich	Detroit
12	Beiska	Franz	30		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Krasna	brother: Ignacy Beiska Krasna	N.J.	Lyndenrock
13	"	Valeria	18		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
14	Liss	Esther	24		f	s	3-2[illegible]38 maker	"	"	11/15/40 - 505	"	"	Ostrog	mother: Rivka Liss Ostrog	"	New York
15	Lipmanska	Esther	20		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kolo	mother: Beile Lipmanska Kolo	N.Y.	Chicago
16	Wazszekowski	Laminik	31		m	s	9-82,7776-505-2-2-08 farm lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Skauli	father: Iwan Wazszekowski Skauli	"	[illegible]
17	Budrecki	Ignacy	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radzwilishki	father: Kazimir Budrecki Radzwilishki	N.J.	Elizabeth
18	Kisakuka	Marya	17		f	s	farm maid	no	no	"	"	"	Padziaszki	brother: Jan Kisakuka Padziaszki	Mass	Easthampton
19	Kaminskuka	Victoria	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miroslaw	father: Mikas Kaminskuka Sloboda	Pa	Glenbain
20	Radzimas	Josef	21		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Radzimas	uncle: Jasef Radzimas Radzimski	Mass	Northampton
21	Malkus	Jonas	34		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pasmietole	wife: Uzsula Malkus Pasmietola	"	Gilbertville
22	Szymanowicz	Augusta	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milastyn	wife: Franciska Szymanowicz Milastyn	Pa	Scranton
23	Klyniek	Franciszek	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Budy.	father: Jan Klyniek Budy	"	Syracuse
24	Marczin	Suzanna	18		f	s	6-41654 farm maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Ubres	father: Michal Marczin Ubres	"	Pittsburg
25	Zerinski	Bronislaw	18		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sagan	wife: Antonina Zerinski Zagotawa	"	Forest City
26	Swaszynski	Jan	30		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lotwa	wife: Katarzina Swaszynska Zakrzewo	Pa	Lackawanna
27	Kosiato	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia		mother: Stanyslawa Kosiato Lublin	Pa	Washington
28	Piankowska	Franciska	22		f	s	Domestic	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bruss	brother: Michael Piankowska Bruss	Wis	Milwaukee
29	Harnath	Josefa	24		f	s	— —	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Liesing	friend: Theresia Wolf Liesing	Ill	Chicago
30	Zgielski	Franciszek	34		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Krulalawa	wife: Katarzyna Zgielski Krulalawa	Mich	Saginaw

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31., 1909

68

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	No			cousin: Kazimir Kacicjanski Jersey City N.J. Brunswick St. 1850	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	Russia	Tarnawaz
2	"	"	22	"			br. in l. Thos. Gozalak Lowrence Mass. Valley St 77	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Obary
3	yes	"	12	"			br. in l. Felix Sadokowski Jersey City N.J. Brunswick St. 143	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Brzuchowa
4	no	"	26	"			br. in l. Wladyslaw Obada Detroit Mich. Leland St 376	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Luckowa
5	"	"	36	"			br. in l. Stanislaw Suchodolski Brooklyn N.Y. 23rd St. 287	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cieclawice
6	"	"	30	yes	1906	Pa.	cousin: Stanislaw Osanski New York Morgan Ave 536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jerusalem
7	no	"	25	"	1905	Pa.	cousin: Wladyslaw Oaczepkowski Clayton O. Log Tunday St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Viasowka
8	no	"	20	no			br. in l. Josef Chmielewski Amsterdam N.Y. John St 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Jadwallow
9	no	"	40	yes			brother: Albin Kwarzynski Farmingville Mass Box 7715	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kawopulsk
10	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	grey	"	"	
11	yes	"	32	"			cousin: Waclaw Waitzowski Detroit Mich Rubain St 1498	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Cieclawice
12	no	"	25	yes	1905	Pa.	friend: William Karna Lyndenwood N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Krasne
13		Rusk		no		Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	
14	yes	br. in l.	10	"			br. in l. Kazer Frank New York Brook Ave 168	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	"	"	"	Ostrag
15	"	self	12	"			husband: Szyman Szymanski New York Christian St. 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolo
16	"	brother	25	"			brother: Szyman Wojciechowski New York Canal St 540	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Skaulin
17	"	self	12	"			brother: Nikos Budreaski Elizabeth N.J. Pine St 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Radzwilisk
18	"	"	12	"			sister: Helena Wieskuka Easthampton Mass. Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Rzuno
19	"	cousin	8	"			cousin: Wakaus Szczodrins 31 Lubair Pa 50 Ave 526	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Seruc
20	no	self	15	"			br. in l. Kasio Zalaska Northampton Mass. Wright Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Wotzkau
21	yes	"	8	yes	1903	Mass.	br. in l. Benedykt Brakowski 32 Gilbertville Mass Box 227	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kawno
22	no	brother	13	yes	1907	Pa.	brother: Antoni Szymanowicz Scranton Scranton Pa. Lawson Ave 1872	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilostowo
23	to Carbondale Pa	"	6	no			brother: Jan Klymek Syracuse Pa Box 278	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Bregant
24	no	self	38	"			br. in l. Jan Wadrak Pittsburgh Pa. 3255 Arlington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ulas
25	yes	br. in l.	10	"			br. in l. Thos Kosa Syracuse N.Y. Pa. Box 605	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	blind on the right eye	Austria	Stanis
26	"	brother	8	"			brother: Andrej Abramski Lackawanna N.J. 77 Wildwood St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lubanka
27	"	"	5	"			brother: Jan Kondla Washington Park Ave Adams Ave 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Stara Wie
28	yes	br. in l.	100	"			br. in l. Paul Kowieta Milwaukee Wis. 1022 Prairie Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rottersbu
29	yes	self	50	"	1907	Pa.	friend: Antoni Gruszkiewicz Chicago Ill 211 Clark St. 46-49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Lisowy
30	no	br. in l.	16	yes		Pa.	br. in l. Michal Biegka Saginaw Mich. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Biala Wyzna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2 offic, of the AMERIKA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

27

9
2 11

16

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bachowska	Anna	44		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krasnopol	sister: Katarzyna Bachowska Krasnopol	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	"	Franciszek	11		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Josef	9		m	s										
4	"	Antoni	6		m	s										
5	Waszlaurkas	Kazies	25		m	s	lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kaderiski	wife: Anna Waszlaurkas Kadziski	Can	Kyston
6	Jrokis	Jurgis	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wrynne	father: Antonas Jrokis Szweicine	N.Y.	Mekaniceville
7	Dobjaschinsky	Josefa	20		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Jurgiski	" : Laurena Dobjaschinsky Jurgiski	Pa	Forest City
8	Bieter	Piotra	21		m	m	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bidlowa	mother: Michalicka Bidlowa	N.Y.	New York
9	Kowalski	Antoni	18		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Zalesie	" : Josefa Kowalski Zalesie	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
10	Waciejenpski	Jan	35		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Chodecz	wife: Maryanna Waciejenski Chodecz	N.Y.	Rapeer
S.I. 11	Debanski	Jan	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolszewo	father: Stefan Debanski Bolszewo	Wis.	Milwaukee
S.I. 12	Wozniecki	Walenty	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dziecinny	wife: Maryanna Wozniecki Dziecinny		
13	Kembowski	Josef	30		m	s	miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bydowo	" : " Kembowski Bydowo	Ill.	Chicago
14	Troperski	Maryan	24		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Paulina Troperski		
15	Klimialkowski	Antoni	46		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Bugaj	wife: Maryanna Klimialkowski Bugaj	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kurowska	Valeria	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemitz	mother: Josefa Jaworska Lemitz	Mich.	Detroit
17	"	Felixa	3		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Warzinkowska		
18	Warzinkowska	Wladislawa	18		f	s	f. laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Mniewis	wife: Juliana Muilzis Tulpewic	N.Y.	Buffalo
19	Bulkewitz	Josef	38		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Krzinek	father: Wincenty Krzinek Jagkowski	Col.	Melrose
C.I. 20	Jaczkowski	Antony	40		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wolowiejje	" : Ignacy Kazlauskis Jaczkowski	Pa	Shenandoah
21	Groncki	Josef	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lusaki	" : Ignacy Groncki	N.Y.	Babylon L.I.
22	Paprockis	Jan	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kudwinowo	" : Krystof Paprockis Kudwinowo	N.J.	Keyport
23	Kabulawicus	Kateny	20		f	s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kadwiski	mother: Ewa Kabulawicus Kadwiska	Pa	Spring Valley
24	Skoltino	Elano	40		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kauimy	brother: Josas Jelkis Kauimy	Pa	Dana
25	"	Josef	15		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jano Lichna Jongrole	"	"
S.I. 26	Lichsza	Kazimir	19		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jongrole	wife Maryanna Jaworska Lemitz	Pa	Scranton
S.I. 27	Jaworski	Wladislaw	32 30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son in: " "	Mich.	Detroit
S.I. 28	Lorkowski	Jan	11		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	Lemitz	" " "		
S.I. 29	"	Stanislawa	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Lichna	Pa	Homestead
30	Lichna	Georgy	18		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jonono	Jonono		

W. Schlaman
Inspector.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$200	no			husband. Stanislaw Kachowska Jersey City N.J. 9th St 113	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Tiraspol
2	no	mother	$20	no			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
3		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	$15	no			uncle. John Lutkiewicz Boston Mass. 9 Broadway st 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Lodzinski
6	"	"	$35	"			brother. Josef Jokiel Bellaireville O. Box 345	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaslowiski
7	"	brother	$35	"			" Michal Zobarchinski Forest City Pa. Box 1103	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Orekiski
8	"	self	$20	"			husband. Wilhelm Bieber New York N.Y. 7th st 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Zbyliakowe
9	"	"	$17	"			brother. Franz Zawalski Indianna Harbor Ind. Block 357	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zglesie
10	"	"	$20	"			cousin. Jan Bacierski Jersey City. Elwood ave 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kodecz
11	no	"	$10	"			brother. Franciszek Lubanowski Milwaukee Wisc. 11th Ave 768	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Bolszewo
12	"	"	$25	"			cousin. Tomasz Kaminski " Lehmbergs st 968	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Pilichowo
13	yes	"	$27	"			brother. Wincenty Kembowski Chicago Ill. Berlin st 2139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Bedowo
14	"	"	$92	"			" " Marcin Jagielski Astor ave 1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	$30	yes	07/08	Chicago Ill.	cousin. Jozef Kotowski " Exchange ave 8435	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bugaj
16	"	"	$25	no			husband. Bronislaw Kirowski Detroit Mich. Albert st 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	"	Rensitz
17		mother	—	"			brother in l. Bronislaw Bielak Buffalo N.Y. Perlow st 88	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
18	"	self	$15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kotzerzhi
19	no	"	$11	yes	07/08	Colbrook N.H.	Melrose N.Y. Jan Juniewski cousin. Franciszek Jagkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Komarowce
20	yes	cousin	$40	no			Shenandoah Pa. Box st 5917	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Karklinie
21	"	brother	$20	"			brother. Stanislaw Krowicki Babylon N.Y. Box 539	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Gruszki
22	no	"	$52	"			h. cousin. William Jagiecki " Johnson st 357	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ludwinowo
23	yes	"	$10	"			" Jonas Kaluwicius Spring Valley Ill. Box 530	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Barbieshki
24	"	husband	$200	"			husband. Stanislaw Skolimowski Chicago Ill. Chestnut st 205	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Zamysowo
25	"	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	brother	$ none	"			brother. Josef Liskora Swanton Pa. Box 2902	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Romanowe
27	"	self	$200	yes	1903/1907	Detroit Mich.	Wincenty Antoni Jaworski Detroit Mich. Fugsheer st 249	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Zamitz
28	"	father	$ none	"			father. Josef Kowierowski "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
29																					
30	no	self	$25	"			brother in l. Mike Kiszla Thomas Head Pa. Ellen ave st 5010	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Jurowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf 2. Officier of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 26th October 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chudzinski	Franciszek	30		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kielcy	wf. Tekla Chudzinska	Ill.	Chicago
2	Brzezowski	Wiktorya cousin	20		f s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Jozw	father Piotr Brzezowski	"	"
3	Kwiecinski	Jakob "	24		m m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Klowo	wf. Zofia Kuchcinska	"	"
4	Krzeniak	Josef	20		" s	"			"	"	"	Chinkiewy	father Ignacy Krzeniak	"	"
5	Kaminski	Piotr	20		" "	"	(8-505-12/19/36) yes	yes	"	"	"	Lubatka	" Tomasz Kaminski	"	"
6	Skempien	Josef	39		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lasiska	wf. Franciska Skempien	"	"
7	Wroblewski	Kamilla	16		f s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zvbylka	father Franciszek Wroblewski	Ill.	Bayonne City
8	Niedzwicka	Bertha	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiktorowo	" Franciszek Niedzwicki	"	"
9	Swiniarski	Henryk	24		m "	farm lab	7-102205	7/5/1938	"	"	"	Krzemo-Kowy	" Jan Swiniarski	"	Passaic City
10	Stankiewicz	Marianna	20		f "	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kadarisk	brother Piotr Stankiewicz	"	"
11	Kenarowski	Andrzej	24		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Klowo	father Walenty Kenarowski	Ca.	Dickson
12	Zwierski	Stanislaw	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Piotr Zwierski	"	"
13	Effler	Daniel	18		" "	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Germany Hungary	Charlottenburg	" Peter Effler	N.Y.	New York
14	Zatarowsky	Louis	18		" "	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	" Dovid Zatarowsky	N.J.	Paterson
15	Steinis	Kanstantine	18		f "	maid nur.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pojewo	" Aloizy Steinis	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Markowska	Anna	16		" "	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Krasnopol	uncle Josef Kossciuski	"	New York
17	Jankowska	Salomea	52		" m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Swidno	sister Cecilia Jankowska	Mass.	Springfield
18	Wroblewska	Wanzanna	18		" s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Jedwabno	father Jan Wroblewski	Pa.	Philad.
19	Stefen (2)	(1) Simon	31		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kiraly Hela	wf Borka Simon	O.	Youngstown
20	Simon	Josef bro	25		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Simon Georg	"	"
21	Petro	Andres	24		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Rose Petro	"	"
22	"	Gyorgy bro	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Anna Petro	"	"
23	Galanda	Adam	20		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Simna	" Maria Galanda	Ca.	Ashley
24	Simko	Josef	16		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Belogkovecza	father Josef Simko	N.Y.	New York
25	Kager	Julia	16		f "	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kostevcz	brother Belogkovecza Kostevcz	Ca.	Fresno
26	Egyed	Istvan	22		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kennedy	--- Pal Egyed Kennedy	Pa.	Tarentum
27	"	Erzsebet wf	19		f "	wf.	"	"	"	"					
28	Kovacs	Agnes	25		" s	h. maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kaschau	cousin Christina Fabian	N.Y.	New York
29	Berzsenka	Ursula	28		" wid.	wf.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	mother Barbara Mesaros Kreve	"	"
30	Prag	Eva	17		" s	f. hand	no	no	Austria	Polish	Germany	Waldenmark	father Josef Prag Kiecka	N.J.	Passaic

J. Ostergal Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1909

72

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	1905	St. Chicago Ill.	brother Antoni Chudzinski St. Chicago Ill. 1892 Evanston Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bielsinz
2	"	"	24 25			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	light	"	"	"	Rogoczyn
3	"	"	25			" same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	"	"	Illowo
4	"	"	22 50			Antoni Bezyk 1876 Penfort Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	Bielsinz
5	"	"	20			br. i. l. Josef Wazynski Chicago Ill. 1439 Waller st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	brown	"	"	Imbetkow
6	"	"	30	yes	1904 07 Chicago Ill.	-"- Stanislaw Orlinski - " - 1570 Leffert Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Laziska
7	"	br. i. l.	3	no		Jan Konrad Bayonne City N. J. 210 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	"	grey	"	"	Sobolka
8	No	"	6	"		-"- Peter Wiazbicki Bro in law Heyward Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	Bugajewo
9	no	self	14 12			cousin Felix Sobczewski Jersey City N. J. 173 Brower st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	"	"	"	Brzeg Duzy
10	"	"	17 6			brother Jakob Jankiewicz -"- 10 Lansdowne Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Kobierscki
11	yes	self	30 35			-"- Wojciech Wenkowski Dickeman Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Illowo
12	"	"	25			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	"	brother	18			brother Peter Effler New York 453 E. 84th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Borowka
14	"	uncle	42	"		nephew Bronislaw Wolfberg Carbon N. D. 322 Bowen st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Kornow
15	"	brother	7			brother James Stanis Brooklyn N. Y. 101 Union Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Palarowo
16	"	father	50 18			father Stanislaw Kaczorowski New York 197 Hansen st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	"	Krampol
17	"	husband	20 2			husband Alexander Jankowski Bayonne City N. J. 210 Avenue st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	Plustowo
18	"	brother	21			brother Alexander Kwiatkowski Philadelphia Pa. 2410 Victoria st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	"	Rudlewski
19	"	self	20	yes	1906 06 Baltimore Md.	brother John Simon Youngstown O. 426 Belget st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Szirete Bela
20	"	"	20	"	1902 09 "	brother friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	25 20	"	1904 07 Pittsburg Pa.	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25 20	"	1904 07 Cleveland O.	brother in law same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	25 20	no		friend Josef Jakob Tilley Pa. 165 Main st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Jasinia
24	"	"	18 20	"		sister Anna Jolinski % Mrs Em Black New York 1003 S. Rockwell st.	Wage Earner			For Rock Railway	Co.	Not	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Borog
25	no	"	14	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	father Ludwig Mager Trenton Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	blue	"	"	Krakow
26	yes	self brother husband	25	no		brother Janos Egyed Penwood W. Va. 64 Kanawha st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kiredy
27	"	" br. i. l.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	self	30 40			br. i. l. Wincenty Bielik New York 3. 54th st. 243	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gray	"	"	Mackow
29	"	"	30	yes	1906 09 New York	~~Stanislaw Bronek wife~~ -"- 247 E. 64th st. Aunt	Dora Matus			343 E. 58th			5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
30	"	sister	22	no		sister Wiktorya Kreg Canaan N. Y. 19 E. 64th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Niesake

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. Officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

73

19

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9.50 am
11.50 am

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chrobak	Wojciech	18		m s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzeskowka	mother:	Maria Chrobak	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Czyja	Marya	18		f.	home maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kadziechowy	father:	Michal Brzeskowka	"	"
3	Petryszek	Petro	18		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Zuzawina	"	Kadziechowy Iwan Petryszek	Mich	Detroit
4	Zaluska		17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zoucza	"	Jozefa Zuzawina Stefan Zaluska	Pa	Johnstown
5	Spyrsa		34		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zavora	wife:	Zoucza Dalaha Spyrsa	"	"
6	Zemo	Michal	26		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	Zavora Andrej Zemo	Ill	Little Falls
7	Molosacki	Pawlo	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	Marya Molosacki	"	"
8	Wregul	Jan	34		" m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lubkowice	wife:	Marya Wregul	Ill	Chicago
9	Zabel	Julia	32		f. m	house work	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother:	Lubkowice Emilia Zabel	"	"
10	Spisak V.L.Ltr 531	Anna	20		f.	6-96035-5 wife	11/4/09	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kosice	sister:	Alia Karsics Kosicz	Pa	Wyoscostocks
11		Stefaly			m s	son			"	"	"	"				
12	Kwami	Anna	17		f.	3-1879-19		4-4-v	"	"	"	"	father:	Josef Kwami	"	"
13	Lubuicka	Tomas	21		m "	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tulcic	"	Michal Lubuicka	Wis	Milwaukee
14	Kosko	Josef	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother:	Eva Kosko	"	"
15	Hobbe	Johann	27		"	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	stepfather:	Johann Hebben	Ill	New York
16	Warenkiewicz	Josef	40		" m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Niszakowice	wife:	Karolis Wareukiewicz	Pa	Wilmington
17	Kiszan	Peter	19		" s	tile maker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hobbin	father:	Andrej Kiszan	Ill	Shenandoah
18	Walf	Ludwig	30		"	plumber	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Lissing	mother:	Theresia Walf	Ill	Chicago
19	Szuwiniak	Jan	20		" m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Suszno	wife:	Anna Szuwiniak	Pa	Harvey
20	Suba	Franz	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orzechowska	father:	Jos ef Suszno	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Koval	Anna	22		f. m	15-9847-1/24/07 wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tapolcsano	mother:	Zusanna Szuszno	Pa	Castle
22	Fedasz	Sachar	25		ge.	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Roberki	wife:	Anna Tapolcsano	"	Mc Keesrocks
23	Rabicz	Paulo	26		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szandrowe	"	Zofia Fedasz	"	Johnstown
24	Slawycz	Luc	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Rabicz	"	"
25	Zaremba	Jan	24		"	11-178667 10/20/31	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jaroslau	father:	Maria Slawycz Nikolaj Zaremba	"	"
26	Zugiak	Anna	33		f. m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Radawczowa	wife:	Jaroslau Wiktorya Zugiak	Mich	Aunasa
27		Marya	8		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Radawczowy	"	Rochester Detroit
28	Zbock	Adam	38		m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilkowice	wife:	Barzanna Zbock	Pa	Butler
29	Kotnar	Andreas	26		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nat Lakas	"	Wilkowice Barta Batugan	"	Ernest
30	Palach	Stanislaus	24		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wkowice	father:	Nat Lakas Cyprian Palach Wilkowice	Ill	Pullmans

John A Cannon
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	32	no			father: Philadelphia Pa Josef Sherbak 4145	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Przechowka
2	"	"	18	"			cousin: Detroit Mich Maria Jagon 535	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kadzielna
3	"	"	16	"			brother: Johnstown Pa Martin Bazko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	Zyrawica
4	"	"	12	"			cousin: " Dmitry Swerda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Zowna
5	"	"	20	"			Riffle Falls Pa Mihaly Lenio 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	Hungary	Jasova
6	"	"	25	"			brother: " Andrey Lenio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light "	"	"	"
7	"	"	32	"			cousin: " Josef Vitasz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
8	"	"	26	"			Chicago Ill Wladyslaw Kolodziesky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Lubkowice
9	"	"	24	yes 1906	Chicago Ill		husband: Victor Israel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
10	no		22	yes			husband: Hanz Spizak	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light blue	"	Hungary	Koskocz
11	"	mother	—				be Kosskocka 1825 x 66	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
12	no	self	18				uncle: Lajk Gator	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
13	yes	"	250	yes 05	Milwaukee Wis		216 Harrison ave Waleriun Gyurichek	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Dubnic
14	"	"	330	no			friend: Milwaukee Wisc. Alexander 1603	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"
16	yes	brother-in-law	18	"			brother: no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	Germany	Brzeg
17	"	sister					Wilmington Del Isabella 1113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grayish blue	"	Austria	Mizankowice
18	"	brother	25	"			brother: Johann Richter Allentown Pa Jr Forbes 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light "	"	"	Jelsa
19	yes	self	40	"			age: Adolf Kuntzler Chicago Ill 711 Clark 46-48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	Ligning
20	"	"	10	"			Johann Zrosler Kaniocy Ill Box 164	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	"	Furzno
21	"	"	40	"			Hess Castle Pa Johann Gorgay 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black grey	"	"	Orzechowce
22	yes	"	18	"			Glyn and Gyrgy Koval be Less rocks Pa Box 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	Hungary	Tarvlfalva
23	"	"	21	"			age: Ted Lenyez Johnstown Pa 118 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	Austria	Roberki
24	"	"	20	"			brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Grandrowa
25	"	"	40	yes 07	Schuyler		Ansasa Mich Box 40 Johann Zaremba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	24	"			nephew: brother Mich Box 40 Josef Galata	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light blue	"	"	Jarovlan
27	yes	mother	20	"			brother Mich 3rd St 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	"	"	Kadzielkowa
28	yes	self	25	yes 06 07	Chicago Ill		brother-in-law: Johann Ladowicz Butler Pa 67 Standard ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	19	no			brother: Steve Batcar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	Wilkowice
30	"	"	22	"			brother: g Box 212 Jakob Wasilowski Pullman Ill 12013 Lorenz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kat Lakos
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Austria	Wilkowice

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible]ch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Drum

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bayer	Frank	24		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Liesing	father Josef Bayer Liesing	La	New Orleans
2	Garofalo	Domenico	24		" m	miner	no	no	Italy	North Italian	Germany	Breitenhausen	wf Filomena Garofalo Tossa Italy	Pa	New York
3	Divincci	Primo	17		" s	2-30435	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Sei Divincci Tossa	"	"
4	Gensile	Bernardino	19		" "	rolling mill	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Cesarea Gensile Tossa	"	"
5	Turco	Biagio V/C 557/1	24		" "	"	no	no	"	"	SEE S.S. HENRY S. MALLORY 3-3-20 (6372-214/7)		father Loreto Turco	O.	Woodville
6	Michelangeli	Cesmino	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arkadius Michelangeli Petrilasar	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Csollak	Flora	32		f m	wf									
8	"	Lena	14		" s	child	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Kunszöllos	uncle Wincenz Csollak Kunszöllos	Ill	Chicago
9	"	Joan	8		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Bejerniczek	Pawlina	24		f m	wf	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Palocsa	mother Anna Bejerniczek Palocsa	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Jaczko	Tomas	19		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Berzovice	father Jacos Jaczko Berzovice	"	"
12	Krivnyak	Mari	18		f "	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jacos Krivnyak	Conn	Bridgeport
13	Szelka	Jan	25		m m	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rebiszczany	wf Maria Szelka	"	"
14	Szymczyszyn	Jan	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Belgz	father Maciej Szymczyszyn Rebiszczany	N.Y.	Cleveland
15	Prašić	Marko	32		m "	"	no	no	Austria Hungary	Servian	Austria Hungary	Bajtsie	wf Anka Prašić Bezdin - Bajtsie	N.Y.	New York
16	Kulisic	Nikola	36		" "	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bajtsie	friend Simo Milosevic	Wisc	Milwaukee
17	Zivanovic	Lazo	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bacscani	wf Maria Kulisic Valesina Sanka Zivanovic Bezdin	N.Y.	Mariner Harbor S.I.
18	Jelic	Ilija	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julka Jelic	"	"
19	Juric	Franjo	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Marie Juric	"	"
20	Farkuk	Savar	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Emila Farkuk	"	"
21	Zanovic	Jara	40		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Draga Zanovic Bacscani	"	"
22	Kohler	Thomas	33		" s	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Josef Kohler "	"	Bryton Falls
23	Feigel	Andreas	19		" "	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zanowka	father Jan Feigel Balmerkhofen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Gelezuki	Kesimire	16		f "	h. maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Wingi	mother Anna Gelezuk Zanowka	Mich	Garnet
25	Kaczauskas	Jewa	30		" m	wf	"	"					Wingi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	"	Petras	9		m "	child	"	"					mother Pikka Kaczauskas Zuriszki	Wisc	Sheboygan
27	"	Agnieszka	7		f "										
28	Bekich	Breslawa	25		" m	wf	"	"	"	Polish	"	Butrimancy	father Julian Wetrecki Butrimancy	N.Y.	Rochester
29	Klimczewska	Franciska	40		" wd	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Prosnin	mother Weronika Wisniowska Prosnin	O.	Dayton
30	Wisnowski	Alexander	26		m s	f. l. b.	"	"	"	"	"	Belda	uncle Jan Krzyzanowski Belda	N.J.	New Brunswick

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	36	no			agent Josef Grzinwald New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Liesing
2	"	"	10	yes	1904	New York	br. i. l. Luigi Pignesseo New York 34 Verbit st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	Italy	Possa
3	"	"	10	no			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	10	"			brother Domenico Servillo Woodville O. Box 262	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	10	"			cousin Michelo Bravdini Pittsburg Pa 810 Webster Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	40	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Petrilasar	
7	"	"	40	"			husband Georgy Csollety Chicago Ill. 242 Clybourn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Austria	Kirnavölgy
8	yes	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	25	yes	1903	Rochester N.Y.	husband Viktor Wojciechowski Chicago Ill. 3 Indiana Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue	"	"	Galicia	
11	"	"	24	no			br. i. l. Joe Wetkus Bridgeport Conn. 21 Housatonic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Berezowice
12	"	"	20	"			sister Emmy Krionyak " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	20	"			br. i. law Peter Kocsera Glenville P.O. Box 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Petrovcseny
14	yes	sister	2				sister Karolina Szymanyszyn New York 74 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light grey	"	"	"	Liesing near Vienna
15	no	self	30				friend Mirko Obrinkovics Sherwood Wisc. Box 28	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lajkic Sepra
16	no	"	28				" Steiner Barbara 127 Box 354 Simer Kolsulin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Macuncsi
17	"	"	28				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	28	yes	1905	Northern Harbor Wis	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	40	"	1905	"	friend Ljuben Blagojevic Box 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	"	24	no	1905	Grand Falls N.B.	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	2	yes	1907	"	Grand Falls N.B. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	self	40	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	cousin Karl Zwicker Brooklyn N.Y. Hoyt st 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	brown	bowlegged	Germany	Balmertshofen
23	no	uncle	11	no			uncle Adolf Klotz Detroit Mich. 119 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Sorsin
24	"	br. i. l.	2	"			br. i. law Jack Marcinkiewicz Brooklyn N.Y. 49 Hudson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Virugi
25	no	husband	16	"			husband Tadeusz Kaczanoski Sheboygan Wisc. 1603 Indiana Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Turiszki
26	no	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	husband	19	"			husband Alexander Bokzeit Rochester N.Y. 92 Bernard st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Strzyzowy
29	no	br. i. l.	20	"			br. i. l. Leon Kozlowski Dayton O. 370 Faller st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	"	Prasnin
30	no	mother	25	"			mother Josefa Wetowska New Brunswick N.J. 257 Dunt Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Belda

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 79 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 190 7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA (Steamer, Name of Vessel, sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1728 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hvorshnu	John	63		M	M	privat gentleman	yes	yes	U.S.	German	Pa.	Pittsburg			
2	Finke	Anton	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York			
3	Schöpke	Rudolf	53		M	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Emerson			
4	Sauer	Fanny	24		F	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Grasse			
5	Fytka	Michaely	42		M	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Magyary	O.	Cengo			
6	Juraszczek	Jan	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Swaros			
7	Kraus	Henry	51		M	s	machinist	yes	yes	U.S.	German	Pa.	Pittsburgh			
8	Lebody	Paul	28		M	m	tailor	"	"	"	Magyar	Mich.	Detroit			
9	Finey	Josef	18		M	s	wagonwright tailor	"	"	U.S.	German	N.Y.	New York			
10	Gleike	Karoline	48		F	m	wf.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany		Arbody	Ohio	Wampsun
11	"	Wilhelm	19		M	s	mason	"	"	U.S.	Saxon	Germany	Bernburg			
12	"	Karl	17		M	"	confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Luise	7		F		child	"	"	Germany	German	Ger				
14	Korthums	Klaus	65		M	m	wd. farmer	"	"	U.S.	Saxony	Nebr.	Hopelchurst			
15	Gerken	Heinrich	20		M	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Jeszi	Rebekka	23		F	m	wf.	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Baszca			
17	"	Kalman	5		M		infant									
18	Goodman	Jakob	40		M	s	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	Roumania	Roumania	Koltchem			
19	Bikker	Charles	47		M	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea			
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907 78

P1—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of alien as to whether he has been or will be supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	ys	Smith	yes	115	1900	Oct 26	Smith Karl Uhrmacher	no	no	no	no	good	5	fair	br	gray		Germany	Lornitz
11	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	br		Germany	Pittsburg
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	gray		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		Germany	Bernburg
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 Petit Court of the U.S. in dist. of Pittsburg Dec 13-1901

Sept 16 Petit Court, Court House of Steward, Co of Seward, Neb. Nov 10/1876

Ex 16 & 17 for Dr Mayer

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1755 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from Ham[illegible], do

H. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D[illegible]ch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

79

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 26th October 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karpa	Josef	24	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zakar	wife: Maria Karpa		
2	— " —	Andreas	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Karpa	Pa	Bridgeport
3	Kovacsy	— " —	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kovacsy	"	— " —
4	Hladovska	Maria	24	f	s	farm maid	no	no	"	"	"	Nemetpalu	father: Mihaly Tzdelosky	Pa	Olyphant
5	Tzdelosky	Josef	29	m	m	lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kluesar	wife: Agata Tzdelosky	"	Freeland
6	Kucharsky	Jedrzej	XX	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mebieszczany	wife: Katarina Kucharsky	Mass	New Bedford
S 7	Slangto	Pawel	XX	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Slangto	"	New Bedford
8	Kosubek	Anna	18	f	s	farm maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lubau	father: Jedrej Lubau	"	— " —
9	Tzdeborska	Marya	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mebieszczany	father: Josef Tzdeborska	"	Lowell
10	Palasz	Franciszek	45	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Barwald	wife: Marya Palasz	"	Lickthal
11	"	"											mother: Padolany		
12	"	"	10/6	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: same address Vincenti Csollak	Pa	Walkersburg
13	Csollak	Janos	16	"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Rammanan	Hungary	Kunsallos	wife: Vesta Kunsallos	Ill	Chicago
14	Pysarka	Gyargy	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagy Kamlos	"	wife: Marta Hagy Kamlos	"	"
15	Klirina	Paintalie	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunsallos	"	mother: Kunsallos	"	"
16	"	Lenjamy	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: same address Anna Stegarios	"	"
17	Stegarios	Mihaly	19	"	"	8-247631-505	8/1/41	no	e/A	"	Slovak	Lukuta	father: Tamasczik Gyargy	Ill	Chicago
18	Tamasczik	Karol	18	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	mother: Karolina Tolcsek Hudak	"	"
19	Hudak	Maria	17	f	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Palocsa	wife: Anna Palocsa Kyczka	Conn	Bridgeport
20	Kyczka	Vassily	25	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Volocz	father: Thatani Glamaczki	Pa	Pittsburgh
S 21	Glamaczki	Kazmierz	18	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kozmanies	father: Thatani Kozmanies	"	Pittsburgh
22	Malek	Wladyslaw	20	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Blizna	wife: Viktorya Zawadzki	Ill	Chicago
23	Zawadzki	Franz	36	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Idzierawy	father: Andrej Kawrooski	"	— " —
24	Kawrooski	Franz	23	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kama Kies	father: Leon Urbanski	Pa	Shurzcak
25	Urbanski	Franciszek	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karnawo	mother: Helena Rudzinski	"	Katrawa
26	Rudzinski	Stanislaw	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zdzienty	wife: Antonina Slamanski	Ill	Chicago
27	Slamanski	Jan	39	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rakawo	wife: Palagia Pliscsak	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Pliscsak	Mihaly	29	"	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Volosz	father: Klemens Voloscz	"	Ingenecka
29	Meramincky	Josef	23	"	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Marozanka	father: Jan Rutkowski	N.Y.	New York
30	Rutkowski	— " —	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Onbalki	wife: Barbara Budnitzis	Ill	Chicago
	Budnitzis	Kasimir	44	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Schneksny	Schneksny	"	— " —

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907

80

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$60	no			friend: Alexander Andro Bridgeport Conn. no St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Hungary	Tolar
2	"	"	$50				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	$28				brother: Jan Bosanek Oliphant Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Hanickfalu
4	"	"	$28				friend: Mihaly Krevenak Freeland Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Klucsar
5	"	"	30 yrs	1903	6 m		friend: Jan Kacmeer West Bedford Mass. Chapman br. in l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Miebiescany
6	"	"	$40				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	"
7	"	"	$24				sister in l. Agata Skovalek West Bedford Mass. first St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
8	"	"	16				sister: Victorya Kosmbek Lowell Mass. Solman the 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Uyrau
9	"	"	$6				br. in l. Josef Zadraning Box 116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Miebiescany
10	yes	"	$40 no				friend: Franz Daniel Walkersburg Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Padolany
11	"	father	"				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	grey	"	"	"
12	"	self	$20				brother: Stefan Csollak Chicago Ill 1452 fullerton ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Kmosöllo
13	"	"	32 yrs	1904	7 mos	St. Louis Mo	friend: Krisann Wiarka Chicago Ill 19 Pari St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagy Kamlo
14	"	"	$30 no				nephew: Alinia Janos Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kmosöllo
15	"	"	"				Elgbrown ave 2292	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$7				brother: Stephan Andras Pittsburg Pa 224 Jefferson Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Livohuta
17	"	"	$100				brother: George Tamascsik Chicago Ill no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Tölcsek
18	no	"	$65				father: Mihaly Hudak Bridgeport Conn. Mill St 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Palocsa
19	to Allegheny	"	$30				br. in l. Stanislaw Smarzewski Luzerne Pa Paterson St 224	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Vasilkovgr
20	yes	"	12				cousin: Stefan Czerkawski Pittsburgh Pa Pitt St 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Kamanice
21	no	"	$10				cousin: Stefan Zamada Chicago Ill. Ogden St. 8338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Blizna
22	"	"	25 yrs	1907	Ill		br. in l. Stanislaw Bilinski Chicago Ill Hedwig St 1838	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Blizanow
23	"	"	25 yrs		Chicago		brother: Wladyslaw Kawrocki Luzerne Pa Box 364	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kamanice
24	"	"	$60				cousin: Stanislaw Marszynski Natrona Pa Box 536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Karnawo
25	"	"	$30				cousin: Stanislaw Krajewski Chicago Ill. Chimer St 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	Zdzienty
26	"	"	25				br. in l. Wladyslaw Lata Philadelphia Pa. Tyamut 2770	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rakowo
27	to Allegheny	"	$80				br. in l. Stanislaw Smarzewski Luzerne Pa Paterson St. 224	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Volacz
28	yes	brother	12				brother: Konstanty Marzewski New York Pitt St 133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Marazowka
29	no	self	16				br. in l. Jan Zajkowski Chicago Ills North Ave 136	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Wartka
30	"	"	29				br. in l. Joseph Ostrall Chicago Ill So Wood St. 1405	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	grey	blue	"	"	Saewkaz

M. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct. 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. cli, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eli years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Brown

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apl, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 26th October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pilat	Wiktoria	19	1	s	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Milkowice	father: Jan Pilat Milkowice	Ill.	Chicago
2	Piecat	Josef	23	m.		f. lab							Jan Pierat		
3		Anna	17	f.		maid servant									
4	Krzybyx	Josef	26	m	m	f. lab	"	no	Russia	"	Russia	Krzyzkowice	wife: Wariauna Krzybyx		
5		Andrzej	25	"	s								father: Karol Krzyzkowice		
6	Gumbka	Josef	29	"	m							Janowice	wife: Wariauna Janowice		
7	Paukros	Antoni	22	"	s							Szczedrez	father: Ignacy Gumbka	Ind.	Hammond
8	Modarczyk	Ignacy	20	"	"							Ostrowice	father: Ignacy Paukros	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Zarnick	Karol	24	"	"	blacksmith	yes	yes				Koszuty	Franz Modarczyk	N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Gliwinski	Dominick	24	"	"	f. lab	"	"				Zwanzik	mother: Frosita Zarnick	Kan.	Indiana
11	Krawczykiewicz	Franciszek	45	"	m							Zdzieslawice	father: Lukasz Gliwinski		
12	Pielska	Alexandra	17	f.	s	f. land						Frampol	wife: Julia Krawczykiewicz		
13	Berzowinski	Jan	25	m.	"	f. lab							sister: Maria Pielska		
14	Wyrembowski	Piotr	23	"	"		no	no				Korczowka	father: Klemens Berzowinski	Ky.	New York
15	Koszewski	Wladislaw	18	"	m		yes	yes				Bezglowo	" : Andrzej Wyrembowski	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
16	"	Alexandra	21	f.	wife		no	no				Lublin	father: Josef Koszewski	N.Y.	Terrybitty
17	Krawski	Julian	38	m.	m.	f. lab	"	"				Krzimaszewice	wife: Anna Krawski		
18	Klimaszewski	Konstanti	22	"	s		yes	yes				Klimaszewice	father: Josef Klimaszewski		Canada
19	Dobrowski	Wojciech	27	"	"		"	"				Romanowo	" : Michael Dobrowski	Ill.	Eastbridge
20	Wojciak	Kazimierz	20	"	"		no	no				Ujsanowo	wife: Wariauna Wojciak	Ill.	Chicago
21	Galinis	Mike	27	"	"		yes	yes		Lithuanian		Pafylezy	mother: Ekwrotzka Galinis		
22	Zaliczka	Nikol	28	"	"		"	"				Poswole	father: Alexander Zaliczka		
23	Lazolevis	Ignacy	27	"	m		"	"					Poswole mother: Anneta Zaliczka	Ward	Fitchburg
24	Laubas	Kasemir	22	"	s		no	no				Laukii	father: Dominyk Lazolevis	N.J.	Elizabethport
25	Pajawis	Piotr	21	"	"		"	"				Lubowo	mother: Frosita Laubas	"	Newark
26	Slowski	Salomon	38	"	m	joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Borrisow	wife: Helenka Pajawis	Pa.	Shamokin
27	Waldmann	Ignacium	39	"	"	pedlar	"	"		"		Wilkowisz	" : Kinska Slowski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Rosenkowitz	Abel	30	"	"	dyer	no	no		"		Lyzyzki	" : Rozel Waldmann	"	New York
29	Bilyeski	Wladislaw	26	"	"	f. lab	yes	yes		Polish		Ladomick	father: Michal Rosenkowitz	Ill.	Chicago
30	Lakowska	Waleria	23	f.	m	wife	"	"		"		Bialis	" : Jan Zalewski	Pa.	Bradedock

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			sister: Chicago Ill. Josefa Pilat 33 Front st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wilkowice
2	"	"	16	"			brother-in-l. Ludwig Bartkowski 1505 Division st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light grey		pockmarked	"	"
3	"	"	14	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		none	"	"
4	"	"	15	"			brother: Jan Przybyss East ave 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light blue		"	Russia	Jaworzice
5	"	"	12	"			" " Wacyngnice "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	yes	03	Hammond	" " Wincenty Gumpka Hammond Ind Sheffield ave 826	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Orlowo
7	"	"	42	"	02	Philadelphia	Uncle Walenty Kozalski Philadelphia 22 Frankford ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Ostrowice
8	S	"	14	no	03		brother: Jan Wladarczyk Buffalo N.Y. Walnut ave 79	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Szczuka
9	no	"	35	"			cousin: Edward Szczepaniec Indiana Orchard Boro. Box 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Swarzisk
10	"	"	30	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Dziedzice
11	"	"	25	yes	06	Indiana	Harv														
					09	Indiana Orchard	sister: brother: Salomea Cielska Indiana Orchard Boro Box 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Frampol
12	no	"	6	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	12	"			brother: Kazimierz Szczepanski New York 1st st 133	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mikolajew
14	yes	"	18	"			cousin: Alexander Szymicki Wilkowyja 19 no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Bergelowo
15	no	"	25	"			brother: Ludwig Koszewski Jersey City 7 Hamburg ave 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Lukow
16	"	husband	—	"			Ludwig Bozanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	self	5	"			Russia N.Y. Cuyler st 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue		"	"	Szczuczyn
18	S	"	25	"			cousin: Jozef Wlazynski brother-in-l. Felix Szczepanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Klimaszewo
19	yes	S	"	25	"		Cambridge Mass. Potter st 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalewo
20	S	"	18	"			Chicago Ill. Forth ave 136 Jan Zajkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Rzucewo
21	S	"	12	yes	05	Chicago	friend. Carl Zuchi Water st 1331	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Jastrzebi
22	no	"	25	no	09		cousin: Jan Wisniewski Fitchburg Mass. Main st 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Swarzole
23	yes	"	10	"			Uncle Kazimierz Szczepanski Elizabethport N.J. Front st 210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	
24	S	"	35	"			brother: Ignacy Gubas Newark N.J. Pacific st 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kaworki
25	S	brother-in-l	8	"			Antoni Brzezinski Hamtramck Jefferson ave 1871	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lipowo
26	"	self	285	"			Jan Zoler Brooklyn N.Y. Summit ave 163	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mlinsk
27	"	"	85	"			brother: Bruno Waldmann New York 1st st 599	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowice
28	"	"	10	"			Michael Kosmowski Jersey st 250	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Szczuczyn
29	S	"	25	"			Kazimierz Bilinski Chicago Ill. Read ave 1838	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Ladoki
30	S	Uncle	yes	"			husband: Wladyslaw Sokowski Braddock Pa Talbot st 917	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Biala

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2 officer, of the AMER. [illegible] Navi
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] cL, Surgeon of the AMERIKA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

83

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 26th October 1909, 190

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mitro	Terka	33		V f m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Ruthen	Hungary	Vojtovic	brother: Peter Cratunda Ompalva	Conn.	New Britain
2	"	Mihal	7		V m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Janos	6		V. "	"	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	same address	"	"
4	Creppa	Anna	18		V f m	wife	"	"	"	Ruthen	"	"	— " —	Pa	Drifton
5	Stastenski	Valenty	25		V m m	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Przecisowo	wife: same address Stanislawa Stastenski		
SI 6	Piekarski	Piotr	42		V m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Przecisowo	wife: Rosalia Piekarski Pniewo	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Przekwas	Zuzanna	40		V f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Pniewo		N.J.	Newark
8	"	Wjanina	1		V. s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Wloclawek	mother: Kastasia Klaviska Wloclawek	"	
9	Zawadniak	Pawel	44		V m m	shear-grinder	"	"	"	"	"	Kamin	mother: Paulina Zawadniak Lodz	Ill	Buffalo Chicago
10	" wife	Helena	40		V f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother 7 l.		
11	Kolakowski	Jan	20		V m s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jerzewo	father: same address Wladyslaw Kolakowski	N.	Indiana
12	Kulin	Rudolf	18		V "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarezin	father: August Jerzewo Kulin	Ind.	Harbour
13	Schalin	Julius	46		V m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Karesaez	father: August Tarezin Schalin	Kan.	Garnet
14	" wife	Hulda	18		V f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karesaez	Oregon	Oregon City
15	P-2114/1607 Pass. R.S. 5-6-41 Gertzikow	Marc	19		V m s	1242521 #505 10-19-38	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Szklow	father: Maiscka Gertzikow Szklow	N.Y.	Providence
16	Stugnskinaviez	Antonina	50		V f wd	housekeeper	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kurklin	sam 7 l: Kazimir Linckewska Kurklin	Pa	Stamokin
17	" Dau	Emilia	20		V. s	farm maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Hirsa	Andras	18		V m s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Alara	father: Andras Hirsa Alara	Conn.	Bridgeport
19	Ogatkewicz	Jakob	25		V. "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Paraj	father: Jan Ogatkewicz Paraj	Pa	Wilkesbarre
X 20	Lichterawicz	Fiokla	21		V f.	farm maid	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tatari	father: Osip Lichterawicz Tatari	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SI 21	Mohr	Chaim	18		V m s	button maker dress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Warschau	father: Srul Leib Mohr Warschau	"	New York
X 22	Rogaw	Rivka	17		V f s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwarya	mother: Rachel Rogaw Kalwarya	N.Y.	— " —
23	Leimand	Maiscka	32		V m m	~~Slaughter~~	no	no	"	"	"	Kamnik	wife: Hana Leimand Kamnik	N.J.	Long Branch
24	Gmsaczynska	Anna	18		V f s	lace maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ostrolenka	father: Josef Gmsaczynska Ostrolenka	Canada	New Britain
25	— " —	Alexander	11		V m s	lackmith	"	"	"	"	U.S.	— " —	father:		
X 26	Laska	Wladislaw	40		V. s	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Gibalka	father: same address Adam Laska	"	— " —
27	Popielarski	Antoni	21		V m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kawanies	father: Wojciech Popielarski Gibalka	Pa	Tailar
28	Matejunis	— " —	20		V. s	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kamna	father: Julius Matejunis Kawanies	O.	Leetania
29	Tatkowitsch	Rosa	26		V f s	lace keeper	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Schanning	father: Marton Tatkowitsch Tarnowitz	N.Y.	Amsterdam
X 30	Saltzberg	Leiser	17		V m s	smith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamel	brother: Leibe Saltzberg Kamel	Ill	Chicago
														N.Y.	New York

Pearsall

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909 84

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	yes	1902 Canada E Britain	husband: Mikal Mitro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vojtanec.
2	"	mother	Lit	no		New Britain Conn. Thrskin St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	—	—	U.S. Born		father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	New Britain
4	"	self	60	"		husband: Petro Czeppa New Britain Thrskin St	Drifton	Pa	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	12	"		brother: franz Stankewski Pittsburgh Pa Roberts Alley 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Przesiadem
6	no	"	40	yes 1905	17 Pittsburgh	cousin: Stanislaw Jankowski Pittsburgh Pa 16th St. 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Vilna
7	"	S "	10	yes		husband: Josef Praekuras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Wloclawek
8	"	S mother				Buffalo N.Y. Tonawanda St 126	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	fair	blue	"	"	
9	"	S "	70	yes 1907	18 Scranton Pa	br. in l.: Wladyslaw Zawada Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kanin
10	"	S husband		no		Paulina St. 4632	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	S self	19	no		brother: Sartonin Kolakowski Indiana Harbor Ind. Cedar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Terszewo
12	to Scranton, Pa.	S "	22	"		uncle: Samuell Elder 3617 Garnet Wich no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Torczin
13	yes	"	60	yes 1907	18 Wyoming	brother: Ludwik Skalin Oregon City, Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Koreszcz
14	"	S husband		no		2nd St 582	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	S aunt	20	"		aunt: Gizela Chesluer Providence R.I. Plain St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Szklaw
16	"	S self	30	"		son: Agostino Stanislawa Altoonna Boleslaw Ingnatowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Kurklin
17	"	S mother	52	"		Shamokin Pa. Box 1022	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	no	S br. in l.	8	"		br. in l.: Stephan Sidar Bridgeport Conn. Hallet St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Sdary
19	yes	S brother	47	"		brother: Pawel Opatkiewicz Wilkesbarre Pa. Pennsylvania ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Poraj
20	"	— —	25	"		brother: Alexander Lukszewicz Brooklyn N.Y. Eagle St 760	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Tartari
21	"	— —	22	"		brother: Wlasiska Wolka New York Madison ave 165 St which affects ability etc	Dr's Cert lack of muscular development						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Warshaw
22	"	father	None			father: Enrico Ragano New York Madison ave 164	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvaza
23	yes	brother	20	"		brother: Rosvin Leinard New York Emmans St 30	Long Branch N.J.						5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Lewinsk
24	"	cousin	2	"		cousin: Stanislaw Cieselski New Britain Conn. 291 High St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Ostrolenka
25	"	S — —	40	yes 1908	New Britain Conn.	cousin: " " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	— —
26	to Scranton, Pa.	S brother	70	long		brother: Franciszek Laska Tailar Pa. Box 382	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gibalka
27	yes	S — —	8	"		brother: Ignacy Pojelarski Leetonia Ohio Box 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nawaimes
28	"	S brother	28	"		brother: Edward Matejmiss Amsterdam N.Y. Main St. 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jaraowo
29	"	br. in l.	yes	"		br. in l.: Bruno Tandagowski Chicago Ill Michigan ave 617	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Stalawing
30	"	father	None			father: Thomas Saltzberg New York Lindley St. 171	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Kamel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2 Officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. [illegible] AMERIKA sailing therewith

I, , Surgeon of the (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Dr [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct . 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

/ 3 —

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wisniewski	Szymon	40		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodzwandze	wife:	Maria Wisniewski	Ill.	Utica
2	Lopka	Józef	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kegalopka	father:	Józef Lopka	"	"
3	Lewicki	Jan	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka	wife:	Kegalopka Bronislawa Lewicki	"	Wilkesbarre
4	Szczadyto	Anna	21		f	s	house maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Szczadyto	father:	Iwan Szczadyto	Ill	Chicago
5	Kiszlyk	Szczepa	19		"	"	11-202767 (505) 5/22/39							mother:	Wanda Kiszlyk	"	"
6	Adamecz	Antal	35		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kibeny	wife:	Anna Adamecz	Wisc	Kenosha
7	Biac	"	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vagy Killer	"	Wanda Szabo	"	"
8	Szczepan	Augusta	23		f	s	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kibeny	father:	Vagy Bilic Biniaczka Maxim	"	"
9	Sobinka	Wincenty	20		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kibeny	mother:	Kibeny Apolonia Sobinka	"	"
10	Bisek	Erik	19		m	s	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Bohemian	"	Zdzechin	father:	Kopin Boris Bisak	Ill	Philadelphia
11	Drobnik	Adam	28		m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szepliget	"	Zalosbir Wendel Drobnik	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Anna wife	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szepliget Michael Kovczyak	N.Y.	Tyonsboro
13	Kovczyak	Anni	18		f	s	house maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Ulucs	"	Ulucs Joost Kovczyk	"	"
14	Drobnyik	Janos	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Turcz	"	Turcz Janos Kovacz	"	Erie
15	Kovacz	Anna	18		f	s	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Ulucs	wife:	Ulucs Susanna Kovczak	Wis	Superior
16	Kovczak	Mihaly	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapikocz	"	Kapikocz Maria Kiszlyk	"	Cleveland
17	Kucsera	Istvan	40		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kapikocz	"	Kapikocz Anna Kapikocz	Pa	Coledj
18	"	Janos	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapikocz Anna Szczerski	Pa	Emaus
19	Szczerski	Józef	33		m	m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kobrowo	mother:	Kobrowo Olivia Szczan	Conn	Deep River
20	Szczesan	Zilda	35		f	m	"	wife	"	Hungary	Roumania	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	wife:	Nagy Kanizsa Anna Kvande	O.	Cincinnati
21	Kvande	Janase	43		m	m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	father:	Kilenti Bugarin	Ill.	Chicago
22	Bugarin	Johanna	22		f	s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Zapadat	Eilard	35		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petro Cristea	"	"
24	"	Galina wife	27		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother:	Fema Cijarte	"	"
25	Raja	Jalomia	30		m	wid	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife:	Elena Kiesche	"	"
26	Krecke	Stefan	41		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Johann Fraglini	O.	Youngstown
27	Fraglini	Nicolai	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kazicsor	"	Maria Aleman	"	"
28	Aleman	Damian	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	Darius Kazak	"	Cleveland
29	Kazak	Elzbieta	18		f	s	f. hand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swierkla	aunt:	Kaska Swierkla Janina	Ill.	Milwaukee
30	Zielzierski	Jozef	40		m	m	f. lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Janina gorna				

DEPORTED 9/

Wilgiam Bock
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

86

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to any other place, and if so, what place?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	brother	$8	no			brother: Stefan Jastrzwski		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Ferdynand
2	"	"	18	"			Utica N.Y. brother: Lukasz Stawicki		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	Kegalozpa
3	"	brother	$25	yes	06	Wilkesbarre Pa	Plymouth Pa brother: Alexander Kozicki		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Walka Kanovos
4	"	self	18	no			Chicago Ill. brother: Wazyl Bukzy		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Brzezkoty
5	"	"	18	"			sister: Karia Smialzyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	42	"			brother in law: Josef Karpiejchy		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Kibeny
7	"	"	45	"			Lemonka pueng: Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	brown	"	"	Bikezy
8	"	"	483	"			husband: Stefan Trefinar		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kibeny
9	"	"	16	"			brother: Lazemir Krzeszak		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kouin
10	"	"	48	"			Philadelphia Pa 2914 Palmer st		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Zaloschin
11	"	"	$65	yes	04 05	Scranton Pa	cousin: New York Jessie Bys Yincel st 125		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Zipliger
12	"	husband	no				brother: Joachim Zrobnik Scranton Pa Monroe ave 25		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	26	"			" " Gyorgos Labonyles		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	Ubres
14	"	"	25	yes	05 07	Rockwood Pa	Koeckburg Pa Box 638. Maj Kerdag		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Fureg
15	"	"	38	no			Erie Pa Konieczeo Pa Alfe guollen stein Bernal Jan		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Uberas
16	"	"	23	"			Rejnwood Pa Box 222 Pongy Jane 3817 Pigal Englar		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	28	yes	03 06	Holden Pa	brother: Josef Kurnez		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	"	"	Wankoc
18	"	"	12	"	05 07	Ubans Pa	Holden Pa cousin: Maria Bapirk Ubans Pa Box 21	Dr Cert. Practically blind — left eye	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	squints of the left eye	"	"
19	yes	cousin	55	no			Josef Banagowski Deepkiver Lloyd no 21		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	none	Russia	Sbelenzpo
20	"	self	33	"			husband: Johan Zebonzan cincinnati O 1630 Central ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Magzykoluba
21	"	"	34	"			Chicago Ill Johan Borau Box 1712		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	36	"			cousin: Georg Zirika " 1865 Wisconsin Ave		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	yes	"			Cleveland O. Nicolae Cimpean		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	"
24	"	husband	—	"			" 1933 North black st		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	blue	"	"	"
25	"	self	20	yes	05 07	Ft Lewis Wash	cousin: Maria Zoisan 19th Peri st Lorey Co		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	36	"			" Lata Elie		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	38	yes	05 07	Youngstown O	Youngstown O. 392 Andalet		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Granzor
28	"	"	28	"			John Mirvon		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	9	"			cousin: Mihal Korenek Cleveland O Youngstown ave 6606		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Dugolka
30	no	"	1500	yes	05 07	Wilmington Del	Wilmington Del Stefan Kuty Del. Butlerwood st 608		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Janina

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2 officer, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Ch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct . 1909

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

87

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible]burg on the 20th October 190[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Szuda	György	33		m	m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sainna	wf	Anna Szuda		
2	Lovics	Janos	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sainna	father	György Lovics	Sainna	Ca.	Sayler
3	Gajdos	Mihail	29		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vichnye Kajnovka	wf	Anna Gajdos	Sainna	"	"
4	Szabo	György	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kajnovka ujfalu	father	György Szabo	"	Penn	Apalachy
5	Kuckuta	Mihail	29		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf	Maria Kuckuta	"	"	"
6	Kudrinskene	Barbara	35		f	m	wf	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kretinga	daughter	Josefa Kudrinskiene	Kretinga	Hels	Berwick
7	"	Dominikas	9		m	son	"	"	"									
8	"	Alexander	7		"	"	"	"	"									
9	Szarkus	Pijvas	19		"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	Libau	"	father	Jonas Szarkus	Libau	O.	Cleveland
10	Jasziczek	Istvan	30		"	wd	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Beszterczebanya	"	Istvan Jeszicsek	Beszterczebanya	Pa.	New York
11	Juhasz	György	26		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Györgyne Juhasz	"	"	"
12	Elberfeld	Frenz	21		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	father	August Elberfeld	Oldenburg	Penn	Harriston
13	Pavleszko	Istvan	29		"	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jaszkovce	wf	Anna Szuska	Jaszkovce	Ca.	Juneau
14	Lavesz	Janos	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Lavesz	"	"	Chicago
15	~~Cebula~~	~~Jan~~	16		"	"	"	yes	yes	~~Austria~~ U. S. born	~~Polish~~	~~Austria~~	Ruda Bzyncska	mother	~~Wawrzyn Cebula~~ Wawrzyn Bzyncska	Ruda Bzyncska	~~O.~~	~~Juneau~~
16	Kielp	Josef	17		"	"	"	2-3-[illegible]-94-1905-[illegible]		Austria	German	"	Klizow	father	Josef Kielp Klizow		Pa.	Seymour City
17	Gabar	Istvan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Hungary	"	Johann Gabar	Hungary	P. J.	South Troy
18	Velesz	Josef	39		"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jaszkovce	wf	Anna Velesz Jaszkovce	Hungary	"	Perth Amboy
19	Jezierczak	Agnes	27		f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			N. J.	Jersey City
20	"	Anna	2		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Stanislaw Kierzek Krakowiec	Krakowiec	Ill.	Chicago
21	Gnida	Josef	23		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klizow	father	Michal Gnida Klizow		New	York
22	Piątek	Roman	11		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	Josef Pietko		N. J.	Jersey City
23	Zedorczak	Carl	17		"	s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jaszkovce	father	Michaly Zedorczak	Jaszkovce	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Jaros	György	26		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf	Anna Jaros	"	"	"
25	Förer	Carl	24		"	s	machinist	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	U. S. A. born	New York	father	Leudel Förer		New	York
26	Mikolos	Theresia	17		f	"	maid servant	"	"	"	Moravian	Austria	Bohemia Ostrau	aegu.	Ludmila Böhm Radeutz		New	York
27	~~Rowginski~~	~~Carl~~	17		m	"	paperhanger	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bromberg	21 Bahnhof Str. father	Mathilda Ostrau Karl Rowginski		Cal.	San Francisco
28	Engelhardt	Hermann	24		"	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 Bismarckstrasse bro.-father	Bromberg Hans Selk		Penn	Portland
29	Dziacak	Marian	21		"	"	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Friedrichstadt Przytuly	father	Fr. Dziacak Krzplice		N. J.	Yonkers
30	Sigowska	Piotr	38		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzplice U. S.	wf	Helena Sigowska Ostrowice		W. Va.	Charlestown
																	N. J.	Colonia

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 31, 1907*

11-1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any other solicitation (make or agree) than his own to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20 yes	1902 Pittsmill Mass		br i l Taylor Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light brown	blue	none	Hungary	Szinna Szecsepe
2	"	"	35 no			certain address unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Vagas Kavoka Lyfalu
3	"	"	25 yes	1903 Hamburg Prussia		brother Paulsburg Conn. 39 Rose st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	25 no			friend address unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	-"-
5	"	"	27 "			br i l Vasil Pavatorek Paulsburg Conn 54 Rivers st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown	"	"	"	
6		Jan	18 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown	blue	"	Russia	Kabylo
7	yes	mother				husband Josef Kudrnicka Cambridge Mass 5 Porter st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
8		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	brother	5 "			brother Vincas Szarkus Cleveland O 6 Belleview Ave 3776	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lita Ceredkavas Lara
10	"	self	30 "			br i l Istvan Arjarka New York 1077 5th Restorit loc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	"
11	"	"	31 "			copy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
12	"	uncle	40 "			same address uncle Birgot Busch Lewiston Mont. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Oldenburg
13	"	self	16 yes	1902 Lyons Ct.		sister Alexic Bobak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Saukoes
14	"	"	20 "	1903 Trenton N J		br i l Juguslava Serbia Georg Volak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			l. brown		"		Brsta Bangacska
15	no		10 "	1907 Jersey City N J		Bosnia Stjepan O. Mostar father Stjepan Bekula Bayonne N J 1085 Broadway st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Jersey City Herzegovina
16	yes		18 no			brother Jan Zielb. Scranton Pa. 1 Jefferson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	1	1	"	Austria	Klimov
17	"		30 "			Poland Wladislaw Michalski 4 Ogden Bridge New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light		"		Gliviany
18	"		21 yes	1906 Jersey City N J	08	br i l Alexander Kolupt Jersey City N J 266 Johnson ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Hankocz
19	yes	Uncle	yes			husband Jacob Ferencak Chicago Ill 16 87 Winchester ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light		"		Bonnagora
20	"	brother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
21	yes		25 yes	1905	08 New York	br i l Francisek Pietek New York 358 Cherry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond		"	Austria	Klisnov
22	no		no			father Josef Pietek Jersey City N J 251 7th st	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	brown	"	"	"
23	yes		20 "			brother Ubike Petricek Dunkirk N. Y. st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Hungary	Maskocs
24	"		18 yes	1905	Brooklyn	cousin Jeros Bibaly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	10 "	1905	07 New York	friend Wolf Friedmann New York 90 Pitt st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Rabenitz
26	"	brother	5 "		no	brother Josef Ubikolos San Francisco 1220 Folsom st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Horenetz
27	"	cousin	10 "			uncle Carline Sokl New Brunswick 100 Neal st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	scarred on the forehead	Germany	Bromberg
28	no	self	25 "			br i l Lutza Jenjbusch Yonkers N. Y. 76 Chicago Ave 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	scarred on the forearm	"	Friedrichsfeld
29	"	"	26 "			brother Josef Prucek Charlestown W. Va. 119 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l brown	"	none	Russia	Kryplice
30	yes	"	23 "	16 no	16	br i l Josef Sik Evlines N. Y. 214 Wilbur st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Osenolice

F. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Schaaf, 2. officer, of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ob , Surgeon of the AMERIKA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon) that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

sailing therewith

89

Dr. ob

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct . 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible] on the 20th October 1908, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harvilla	Gyorgy	41	m		m	day lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Koscocz	wife: Susanna Harvilla		
2	Hanvielka	Miklos	18	"	s		farm lab	5-8[illegible]37 1/21/37	"	"	"	"	Nagy Palina	mother: Marga Hanvielka	Pa	Slatington
3	Jenesisak	Julia	16	f	s		house maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Nagy Palina Jenesisak	"	Scrantan
4	Kabaly	Mikolaj	38	m	m		farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Olena Kabaly	"	"
5	Mata	Josef	30	"	"		6-15045			"	"	"	Szerelmes	wife: Zusanna Mata	"	"
6	Gres	— —	17	"	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	gr: Ulna	mother: Szerelmes Anna Gres	O	Toronto
7	~~Jedak~~	— —	17	"	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	~~father: Janos Jediak~~	"	"
8	Graska	— —	26	"	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Graska	N.J.	Camden
9	Hendsa	Andrzej	17	"	s		"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jastrebka	mother: Elianka Hendra	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Rada	Tomasz	23	"	"		3-9x401	"	"	"	"	"	stara Wola	father: Wojciech Jastrebka stara Rada	Ill.	Hegewisch
11	Krusina	— —	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Zdakowska	father: Michal Nola Zdakowska Krusina	N.J.	Bayonne
12	Oniefer	Adam	38	m	m		no	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Barki Mirenski	wife: Maria Barki Mirenskie Oniefer	Pa	Scott Twp
13	Szemssak	Janos	34	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Macrar	wife: Anna Macrar Szemssak	O.	Youngstown
14	Kasatocsik	Pal	17	"	s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	— —	father: Janos — — Kasatocsik	"	— —
15	Szmeda	Rosalia	18	f	s		housemaid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Macrar	mother: Sofia Macrar Szmeda	Conn	Bridgeport
16	Lisda	Mikolaj	30	m	m		farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tuszaw	wife: Karolina Tuszaw Lisda	Ct	— —
17	Kottermann	Freida	25	f	"		wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brzezany	brother: Marcus Brzezany Schneiderman	N.Y.	Utica
18	Czurin	Sergei	46	m	"		farm lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jurkowski	wife: Lenka Jurkowski Czurina	R.I.	Woonsocket
19	Gutz	Katarzyna	19	f	m		wife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Reszawa	father: Wasyl Reszawe Waszczesin	N.Y.	New York
20	Badnar	Mikolaj	37	m	m		farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Zawna Gawna	wife: Rozalia Zawna Badnar	Wash	Wilmington
21	Alboska	Samuila	26	"	"		"	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Kutzyge	wife: Elena Kutzyge Alboska	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Kulis	Rozalia	18	f	s		housemaid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sarapalva	father: Josef Sarapalva Kulis	Mo	St. Louis
23	Cabaniak	Elko	32	m	m		farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Borzesim	wife: Stefka Borzesim Cabaniak	Ill	Chicago
24	Wisniawski	Josef	36	"	"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glina Mata	wife: Marga Glina Wisniawska	N.Y.	New York
25	Pryakanna	Anna	18	f	s		housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Ostraw	mother: Tekla Ostraw Pryakanna	Mass	Flat River
26	Salwa	Weronika	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Pawerow	father: Kazimir Pawerow Salwa	Mass	Ludlow
27	Kudla	Michal	34	m	m		farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Iwanska	wife: Julia Wola Iwanska Kudla	—	— —
28	Kusel	Agnuta	25	"	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Borzesim	father: Jan Borzesim Kusel	O.	Toronto
29	Michalczyszyn	Agnesta	34	"	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gawaraczyna	wife: Anna Gawaraczyna Michalczyszyn	N.J.	Newark
30	Nawk	Mikolaj	25	"	s		"	no	no	"	"	"	Zalawaw	uncle: Wasyl Gumbalista Zalawaw	"	Port Reading

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1909 90

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lon paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in person or otherwise, or belongs to any class of persons known to be supported in whole or in part by charitable contributions? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	10 yrs	1905	Pa	7 Slatington	brother: Tamas Harnilla Slatington Pa no St. father: Janos Harnilka	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	l brown	grey	none	Hungary	Lauthaes
2	yes	"	24	no			Scranton Pa. Washington ave #18 friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Hagy Polana
3	"	"	23	"			Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	l brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	24 yrs	1904	Pa	7 Johnstown	friend: Gyargy Hasokulias Scranton Pa. Washington ave #18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	O	Toledo O.	br. in l. Stefan Kovacs Toronto O. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Szerelmes
6	"	"	20	"	1908	Philadelphia Pa	friend: Josef Kovacs Toronto O. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7							br. in l. Johann Goda														
8	"	"	24 yrs	no	1899	Kansas	Camden N.J. 1838 So Platt St. cousin: Johann Granko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	22 yrs	1902	Kansas	Philadelphia Pa 2011 Newcomb St. friend: Jakob Ulicas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	66	no			Kegemisch Ills. Box 93-143 brother: Josef Rado	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jastrebka Stara
11	no	"	47	"			Bayonne Citz N.J. 1046 Broadway friend: Jan Kielb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Zdakawska
12	yes	"	20	"			South Troy N.Y. Kelly St 5. br. in l. Mitka Szmigdk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Barki Mierenskie
13	no	"	32 yrs	"	1906	O.	Youngstown O. Wegning St 55 brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	"	"	"	Moczar
14	"	"	28	yes	8	Youngstown	brother: Andro Kasastarsnik Bridgeport Conn. Willard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	— " —
15	"	"	30	no			br. in l. Jan Pichota 316 Bridgeport Ct. Croatian St. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	— " —
16	"	"	10	"			friend: Franciszek Vasilgewitz Utica N.Y. Elterboro St. 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Turzany
17	no	"	28	"			husband: Sam Kotlarmann Woonsocket R.I. School St. 368	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzezany
18	to Providence R.I.	husband	7	"			cousin: Leon Bierasiemicz New York Ridge St. 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Jurkowski
19	yes	self	25	"			husband: Stefan Gutz Wilmington Del. Boyd and	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wagiew
20	"	husband	12	"	1907	Pa	br. in l. Adam Wojtas 508	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wisambec
21	"	br. in l.	4	yrs	1907	18 Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh Pa. Ebram St. 1076 friend: Mike Jgnac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Kutzoze
22	"	self	32	"	1907	17 St Joseph	St. Louis Mo. 2829-2 St. br. in l. Andrzej Mitka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Sarafalva
23	"	"	22	no	1903	Boston	Chicago Ills 924 Grant St. br. in l. Maciej Pawlik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l brown	"	"	Austria	Barzecin
24	to St Louis Mo.	"	22	yrs	6	Mass	New York C/o. Adolf Mandel stepbrother: Andrej Saalejko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Glinanuska
25	no	"	27	"	1902	Ohio	Flat River Mo. no St. friend: Jan Migdar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Ostrow
26	"	"	24	"			Ludlow Mass. Box 508 friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l brown	blue	"	"	Pawezan
27	yes	"	23	yes			brother: Franciszek Kudla Lorain O. 7th St. 326.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wola Lazanska
28	no	"	25	"			brother: Michal Kurel Newark N.J. 39 Rankin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Barzecin
29	"	"	20	yrs	1906	N.Y. 8 Amsterdam	friend: Stefan Krasny Kamski Newark N.J. 39 Rankin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Jamarszyna
30	"	"	22	no			cousin: Nestor Galata Perth Amboy N.J. 736 State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2-officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Braun

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct . 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

United States.

91

1—1115

16

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STATES IMMIGRAT[ION] LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

to the United States Imm[igration] regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 190[illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
46	Szcka	Jan	22		m	s	lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pietrkow	father	Wincenty Szcka Pietrkow	Pa. Philadelphia
	Roper	Pawel	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzyzow		Antoni Roper Wierzyzow	
3	Zwakowski	Kazimierz	43		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Brzezany	wife	Katarzyna Zwakowski Brzezany	N.Y. Utica
4	Bazkow	Conrad	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Jasionow	"	Tekla Bazkow Jasionowo	Va. Richmond
51 5	Rojik	Paolo	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jasionow	"		
6	Polanieski	Moische	16		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zaniska	uncle	Josef Lukas Zaniska	Pa. Wilmington
7	Reninger	Daniel	15		m	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dobrowa	father	Simon Reninger Dobrowa	N.Y. New York
8	Wender	Hendel	20		m	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Betula	"		
X 9	Reuben	Aniela	20		f	"	servant maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mlanow	"	Chaim Wegner Mlanow	" Brooklyn
X 10	Waciejko	Bronislaw nephew	9	6	m	"	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Torkamien	uncle	Jan Ulanger Torkamien	N.Y. Yonkers
X 11	"	Stefania niece	8		f	"	2-997013 1-404-7/16/42.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Lesiw	Tekla	22		f	m	12-31052-5-05-1-8-42 wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kolow	father	Wikszym Lesiw	"
13	Felegi	Janos	17		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Russ	Hungary	Tworos	"	Andro Felegi Twakos	Pa. Pittsburg
51 14	Papp	Teodor	50		m	"	"	"	"	"	Rumanian	"	Kudak	wife	Maria Papp Kudak	Va. Eng. Kivor
15	Slovacek	Zofia	32		f	"	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jastkowice	aegu	Walenty Sobilo Jastkowice	Ny Yonkers
16		Stanislaw	10		m	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Biarga	Wojciech	45		m	m	f. lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Wola Zarzycka	mother	Agnieszka Wola Zarzycka	N.Y. Passaic
18	Szaliko	Julia	26		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ostrawa	uncle	Michal Szeszko Ostrawa	Pa. Flat River
19	Lewalski	Gabriel	40		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zakta dolna	wife	Helena Lewalska Zakta dolna	Mich. Detroit
20	Lewkiw	Jarmotoj	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Brzezce	"	Hanka Lewkiw	
21	Baran	Stefania	18		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Jan Baran Brzezce	N.Y. Port Chester
22	Kolewa	Wojciech	37		m	m	f. lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Borzecin	wife	Katarzyna Borzecin Kolewa	Ill. Chicago
23	Tomjacz	Jakob	37		m	m	f. lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lobmyja	"	Anna Tomjacz Lobmyja	N.Y. New York
24	Wladek						D.W. 55972/802 3/1/38						Wola zarzycka			
25	Zawrzuzki	Michal	31		m	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	"	Maryanna Wladek Wola zarzycka	N.Y. Passaic
26	Prokop	Franciszek	25		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Jadwiga Zarzycka	
27	Kupka	Kazislaw	18		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Borzecin	father	Andreas Prorok Borzecin	O. Passaic
28	Mekanowicz	Iwan	24		m	"	f. lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Bijiathi	sister	Jan Lucka Bijiathi	Pa. Brakesville
29	Kopling	Josef	22		m	"	marvit	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leczeczyn	mother	Anna Zvochowiczka Leczeczyn	N.J. Holmdel
30	Likstova	Josefa wife	24		f	"	dress maker	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Krumilov	father	Maria Koplikova Klucyrka Andreas Likstova Krumilov	N.Y. Rochester Ill. Chicago

Passen dirigent

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

92

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			[illegible] brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Pietrkow
2	S	"	21	/			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mierzycaow
3	S	brother	19	/			Mrs. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Brzozany
4	S	brother	24	yes	08	Richmond	brother Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Jasionow
5	S	"	33	no	05/07	Wilkes	Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Janina
6	"	uncle	225	/			uncle New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Pijanik
7	"	brother	22	/			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Debula
8	"	self	[illegible]	/			Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Ulanow
9	"	"	"	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	light blue	"	"	Porkamien
10	"	cousin	5	"			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	4	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	yes	self	40	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowlany
13	S	"	11	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	red	"	"	Kamyany Iwanos
14	S	Harry	228	"			Fifth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey brown	"	"	Lis Bydan
15	no	"	18	/			Jersey River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Austria Jaskowice
16	"	"	—	/			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"			daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black grey	"	"	Mirla Zaczycka
18	yes	Stockholm	4	"			passage N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown blue	"	"	Ostrawa
19	S	"	28	yes	03/06	Detroit Mich.	brother Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Zapta Olma
20	no	"	25	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Szercze
21	yes	"	18	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Korzecin
22	S	"	21	/			Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	23	yes	04	New York	agent New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomyja
24	no	"	25	yes			brother Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light grey	"	"	"	Wolay Zarzycka
25	"	"	25	/			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
26	yes	S	22	/			brother Lorain O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Korzecin
27	S	"	32	/			boarder Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Bisiatki
28	yes	Stockholm	240	"			agent Rotterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Leczmiczyn
29	"	"	445	/			uncle Fairground N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light grey	"	"	Germany	Neumuster
30	S	"	21	/			agent Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown blue	"	"	Austria	Krumilow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2. Officer of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

93

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Luginc	Dragutko	33	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kohatyn	wf Teresa Luginc Kohatyn	N.J.	Riverfield
2	Romanow	Basyl	30	"	"	"	yes	yes	Russian	"	"	Stratyn	" Marya Romanow Stratyn		
X 3	Hölme	Johanne	24	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Liebergitterree	father Gustav Hölme Liebergitterree	N.Y.	New York
X 4	"	sister Elvine	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Wille	Robert	16	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Trojnee	father Gottfried Wille Trojnee	Ill.	Ft. Percy Humboldt
6	Krupa	Karl	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobelew	mother Rosalia Krupa Kobelew	Mich.	Sabin
7	Gurbicz	Eleonora	16	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Olszyny	father Jerzyk Gurbicz Olszyny	Ill.	Chicago
8	Tyrusken	Anna	20	"	m	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kunvölles	father Vincenty Borau Kunvölles	"	"
9	"	Vera	8	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	George	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Holinga	Andras	33	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Kruscov	wf Anna Holinga Kruscov	"	Streator
12	Gejdosz	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orosin	" Maria Gejdosz Orosin	"	Bridgeport
13	Czerniewska	Marya	24	f	"	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobkamien	father Lukasz Czerniewski Dobkamien	Mass.	Holyoke
14	Hodacsek	Andras	31	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kruscov	wf Anna Hodacsek Kruscov	Pa.	Jessup
15	Cucher	"	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucivka	father Andras Cucher Lucivka	"	Leret
16	Röder	Adolf	29	"	m	painter	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	wf Barbara Röder 11 Mariahilfgürtel Wien	N.Y.	New York
17	Josiacka	Anna	22	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Brunowitz	step-mother Magdalena Josiacka Brunowitz	"	Rochester
18	Hülsen	Emilie	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Hörne	father Hermann Hülsen Hörne	Wisc.	Milwaukee
19	"	Sister Marie	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Olender	Lucile	10	"	"	"	"	"							
21	Maciejko	Stanislaw	9	m	"	nephew	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobkamien	" Jan Olender Dobkamien	N.Y.	Yonkers
22	"	Stefania	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Lesin	Peter	42	m	m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Kolow	" Mateusz Lesin Kolowrancy	Mo.	Neosho
24	Pelegi	Janos	17	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pivenos	" Andre Pelegi Pivenos	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Pajgr	Teodor	20	"	m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kis Turak	wf Maria Pajgr Kis Turak	Wash.	Big River
26	Tworek	Lucia	22	f	s	wf.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jastkowice	agn Walenty Tworek Jastkowice	N.Y.	Lowville
27	"	Kazimier	10	m	"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 28	Kleiber	Marie	17	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	German	"	Winterig	father Franz Kleiber Winterig	"	New York
29	Buchholz	Justine	42	"	m	wf.	yes	"	Germany	"	Germany	Buchenn	br. i. l. August Hahn Buchenn	bound.	New Britain
30	Ogorzal	Maria	18	"	s	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skerov	mother Franziska Ogorzal Skerov	Mass.	Fall River

Pearsall

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 31, 1909* 94

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lon-paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	22 no	no			Sister Brida Olekova Plainfield N.J. no st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black grey	none	Austria	Bobrka
2	"	"	23 yes my husband				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown brown	"	"	Kratzau
3	yes	aunt	45 no				uncle Ludwig Völme New York 407 East 74th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	L. brown	"	Germany	Birkicht
4	"	"	25 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Dirnowitz Kasimirow Volonie Zungbunzlau Gootka
5	"	brother	42 "				brother Otto Wille Hegoy Humboldt 2a. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue	"	"	
6	S	uncle	16 no				uncle Michael Novak Sabin Minn. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
7	S	self	18 no				acting Joseph Kuc 1098 Lincoln st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	Austria	Olszany
8	S	"	yes yes 1903 Chicago 09 Ill.				husband Petru Popesku Chicago Ill. 186 Clairborn Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Kimpolesi
9	S	mother	75 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	self	25 yes 1904 Ill.				brother György Soleiga Streator Ill. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Krucsov
12	no	"	32 40				brother Lajos Lajosa Bridgeport Conn. 739 Central st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair blue	"	"	Orosi
13	"	"	14 "				husband Stepan Bezeniwsky Holyoke Mass 113 Upton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L. brown grey	"	Austria	Cobkamni
14	"	"	35 yes 09 Jersey City				brother John Tobajeda Jersey C. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair blue	"	Hungary	Krucsov
15	"	"	25 no				brother Janos Pinter Jarot Co. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sulcsik
16	yes	"	20 no				br. i. l. Karl Weiss New York 6 st. 160 E. 121 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	"	Austria	Bratersdorf
17	"	S uncle	28 "				uncle Johann Bysiecki Rochester N.Y. 226 Scio Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown hazel brown	"	Germany	Schmidt.
18	"	S brother	30 "				brother Bernhold Heilsen Millwaukee Wis. 211 Wright st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light grey	"	"	Dörne
19	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	
20		self	10				br. i. l. father Lukas Maciejko Yonkers N.Y. 22 Washington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	Austria	Bobrzanki
21	no	aunt						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
22		"						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
23	yes	self	20				husband Petro Lesiw Bestyce Ills. 204 E. 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Dobrzany
24	"	"	10				br. i. l. Peter Jurijanies Sth Bayou La no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	"	Hungary	Sivaros
25	"	"	20				son i. l. Petrea Poncean Big River R.I. 1914 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey brown	"	"	Kis Bodek
26	no	"	20				husband Jan Sivorela Trenkbyte N.D. 22 Rebroz st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Austria	Jroskovice
27		mother						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
28	yes	brother	20 no				brother Johann Kleiber New York 106 E. 11th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	"	"	Muster Wisternitz
29	"	S husband	27 40				husband Wilhelm Buchholz + 2 daughters New Britain Conn. 71 Bayrtel st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Germany	Pluvesten
30	no	self	25 "				brother Jens Jensen Fall River Mass 383 Rowe st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	Austria	Aborn

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Ehaaf, 2. offizer of the AMERIKA
State whether Master, Surgeon, Purser, Second Officer, etc.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from Hamburg, do

Ehaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 190 , 190

M—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wyszynany	Michael	25		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zalanow	father: Iwan Wyszynany Zalanow	U.S.	Yonark
2	Minar	Rafael	28		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prenosenban	wife: Maria Minar Prenosenban	Wisc.	Kenosha
3	Volker	Peter	17		" s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Billed	father: Peter Volker Billed	O.	Cincinnati
4	Folk	Erzsebet	37		f m	tea wife	"	"	"	"	"	Szentpeter	father Jl. Josef Lutner Szentpeter	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Tarsh	Margareta	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujhely	mother: Tierjung Kristina Ujhely	"	"
6	Sadorf	Johann	32		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lavrin	father Jl. Ludwig Ujhely Middly Lavrin	"	"
7	— —	Elisabeth	28		f "	tea wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: same address	"	"
8	Tierjung	Anna	18		" s	" maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ujhely	mother: Kristina Tierjung Ujhely	"	"
9	Herbst	Vandel	16		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Billed	father: Johann Herbst Billed	"	Neu Bruno wist
10	Tartal	Andras	18		" "	farm lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Szgnia	brother: Janos Tartal Szgnia	Pa.	Yamark
11	Pearcarano	Julius	46		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Rumanian	"	Kagy Kamlos	wife: Anna Pearcarano Kagy Kamlos	Ill	Chicago
12	"	George	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Tasia Pearcarano	"	"
13	Kattara	Tanna	28		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kattara	"	— " —
14	Ordean	Trofin	27		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	A Kuar	father: Aklim Ordean A Kuar	"	— " —
15	Kriskeau	Klaanik	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: George Kriskeau A Kuar	O.	Osnaburg
16	German	Yassim	35		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna German A Kuar	"	"
17	~~Sjoos~~	~~Jaan~~	~~25~~										wife: Joanna Sjoos A Kuar	"	Eglwood
18	Rzenkowski	Tamasz	24		f s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kizankawice	father: Tamasz Rankowski	Pa.	Curtz
19	Wrzask	Josef	25		" "	3-225662	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother: Franz Wrzask Kizankawice	Ill.	Wilmington
20	Siegal	Pina	20		f s	tea maid	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Smarcszna	brother: Abraham Sigal Smarcszna	"	— " —
21	Lohnal	Stefanie	28		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	"	Jan	7		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Maria	5		f "		no	no	"	Bohemian	"	Kunrat	father: Johann Lohnal Semerslag	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Stefan	4		m "		"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Ludwig	3		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Stefan	33		" m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
27	Lerkovec	Ivan	25		m s	day lab	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kennelt	mother: Helena Lerkovec Kennelt	W.Va.	Richwood
28	Petrovcic	Ivan	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Petrovcic		
29	Krusics	Nicolas	43		" m	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Temes Rekas	wife: Julia Krusics Temes Rekas	Ill.	Chicago
30	Lang Jff	Istvan	38		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szendai	wife: Erzsebet Lang Szendai	N.Y.	Passaic

A. English

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 31 1909 . Oct 31 , 1909

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ten paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	23	no			cousin: Hryzko Romanyszyn Newark N.J. 229 Bruce St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond gray	none	Austria	Zalanow
2	yes	"	30				Jos. A. L. Zsember friend Kenosha Wisc. Chicago St 118	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	Hungary	Transsenban
3	"	"	20				cousin: Peter Gras Cincinnati O. Harrison Ave 313	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Billed
4	no	"	8				husband: Jukal folk Philadelphia Pa Kadvaladar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black grey	"	"	Szentpeter
5	"	"	16	yes	1906 Pa Philadelphia		husband: Johann Tarcz Philadelphia Pa — — 1576	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	Perjamos
6	no	self	40	yes	1904 Philadelphia		father: Nikolaus Sadanf Philadelphia Pa. 1320 Germantown Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	Nagy Kamlos
7	no	husband			— —		father in L. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Risicza
8	"	"	30		1906 Philadelphia		father: Andreas Tierjung Philadelphia Pa Kadvaladerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	"	"	Ujhelj
9	no	"	20	no			cousin: Peter Stefan New Brunswick N.J. 8 New St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"	Billed
10	"	"	28				friend: Stif Loja Wanwood Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond "	"	"	Szazava
11	yes	"	12	yes	1906 Ill Chicago		brother: Ilia Pecsuranus Chicago Ill 1225 Perry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown "	"	"	Nagy Kamlos
12	no	"	10	no			brother: Ivan Pecsuranus same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"
13	no	"	12	"			cousin: Ivan Dragoscu same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	"
14	no	"	25	"			friend: Vasilie Germann Ossabaug O. Box 13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	"	A Kuar
15	no	"	20	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	"	"
16	no	"	20	yes	1904 O Cleveland		— · — friend: Ivan Misula	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	"	"	"
17	no	"	20	no			Edwood City Pa Box 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kocsa
18	yes	"	24	"			friend: Michal Major Wilmington Del. 1213 Lubdal St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	Austria	Nizankovic
19	no	"	28	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair blue	"	"	"
20	no	bro. in l.	16	"			bro. in l. Slavid Abraham Brooklyn N.Y. 197 Stockton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Smeresan
21	no	husband		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown "	"	"	Wolfin
22	no	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Königsee
23	yes	— —	14	"			friend: Paul Skita Chicago Ill. 192 St W 1249	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blond "	"	"	"
24	no	— —		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	" "	"	"	Slamnik
25	no	— —		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	" brown	"	"	Elkhart.
26	no	self	24	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue	"	"	"
27	yes	"	20	"			friend: John Rudolf Richwood W. Va. Box 183	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	"	Kennelt
28	no	"	18	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" blue	"	"	— · —
29	no	"	16	yes	1904 Tgma Pa		brother: Mata Krunics 17 Peter Hjames no St Skandy Tgma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown dark head	"	Hungary	Kerkopal
30	no	"	39	"	1909 Pa 18 Shelpleval		sister in L. Juliana Molnar Passaic N.J. Monroe St 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" grey	"	"	Szendro

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Ahaaf, 2. Officer, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ahaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

97

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

4 — 1
5 — 1 C
6 — 6

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AMERIKA

S.S.

11—1116

sailing from Hamburg on the 30th October ten , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Hovorka~~	Franz	18		~~m~~ f s	~~yes~~ yes	~~yes~~ yes		~~Hungary~~ Slovak	~~Hungary~~ Slovak	~~Hungary~~ Slovak	~~Hronsek~~	father Pal Hovorka	~~Hronsek~~ Pa.	~~Lansdowne~~
2	Harvanec	Pavel	17		m s	" "	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Weinkein Harvanec	"	"
3	Bistrik	Johann	33		m m	" "	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	wf Verona Bistrik	"	"
4	Varos	—"—	30		" "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Katharina Varos	"	"
5	Purtyka	Johann	30		" "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	Kl. Slowakei	"	Caroline Purtyka	"	"
6	Valenta	Jan	25		" s	" "	" "	" "	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Slavonice	father Albert Valenta	Ill.	Chicago
7	Valenta	Gustav	18		" s	" "	" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Slavonice	"	"
8	Valyko	Borbala	22		f m	wf.	" "	" "	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaschau	father Josef Kravitko		
9	Sidlo	Kasimir	34		m m	Farmer	yes yes	" "	Austria	Polish	Austria	Friedland	wf Agnes Sidlo	N. Y.	New York
10	Mazurkiewicz	Karolina	20		f s	"	yes yes	"	"				father Stanislaw Mazurkiewicz	N. J.	Passaic
11	Kriat	Josif	20		m s	"	" "	" "				Brzuzo nowe	Peter Kriat	"	"
12	Simon	Tomas	19		" s	6-13892	" "	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gobrowiec	Simon Tybroslav	N. Y.	Yonkers
13	Horzan	Janos	34		" m		" "	" "	"	"	"	Kruzlove	wf Maria Horzan	"	"
14	Petras	Anna	18		f s		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	father Mihály Petras	"	"
15	Gal	Cyprian	42		m m		" "	" "	Austria	Polish	Austria	Obrowez	wf Agnes Gal	"	"
16	Kostecka	Maria	20		f s		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	father Wladislaw Kostecki	"	Brooklyn
17	Bialek	Julia	18		f s		" "	" "	"	"	"	Prokanicz	mother Agnes Bialek	"	New York
18	Bajorek	Josef	36		m m		" "	" "	"	"	"	Bielinicz	wf Magdalena Bajorek	"	"
19	Kaminski	Jan	25		m s		" "	" "	"	"	"	Rzepiennik	father Wojciech Kaminski	Mich.	Detroit
20	Weglarz	Jakob	33		m m		" "	" "	Russian	"	"	Skrzana	wf Anna Weglarz	Ill.	Chicago
21	Jarcia	Wawrzyniec	32		m s		" "	" "	Polish	"	"	Lentowe	Regina Jarcia	"	"
22	Janosz	Wojciech	34		m s		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Agnes Janosz	"	"
23	Chmiel	—"—	34		m m		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	Anna Chmiel	"	"
24	Bical	Jadwiga	24		f s	h. maid	" "	" "	"	"	"	Wola	father Mikolaj Bical	"	"
25	Wyroba	Antoni	43		m m	8742515 f. lab.	" "	" "	"	"	"	Przybyszowka	Przybyszowka	"	"
26		Zofia	wf 25		f m	8-264178-4/11/41						Bobrka	father i. l. Antoni Wyroba	Mich.	Detroit
27	Bajorek	Eleonora	17		f s	11-289362-505-2/11/41							Eleonora Bajorek		
28	Janik	Pawel	27		m m	f. lab.	" "	" "	"	"	"	Olszyny	father Jan Bajorek		
29	Bajorek	Rosalia	20		f s		" "	" "	"	"	"	Olszyny	wf Zofia Janik	Ill.	Chicago
30	Bajorek	Isabella	18		f s	h. maid	" "	" "	"	"	"	Kiemiadowka	Kiemiadowka	Pa.	Pen Yan
												Olszyny	father Franz Bajorek	Ill.	Chicago
												"	" Antoni Bajorek	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909 98

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lou paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	34 00				agent Chiefal Aborzche Argentina Ca. no st.					no marks good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Hungary	Gievnik
2	"	"	50				brother Jan Karvanec					"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		"	"
3	"	"	35	yes	1907	Argentina Ca.	br. i. l. Jan Zero					"	"	5	10	"	dk brown	brown		"	"
4	"	"	30	"	1907	"	brother " Wenzel Vavs					"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue		"	"
5	"	"	50	"	1904	"	" " Gregor Putzyska					"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	"
6	"	"	12 00				br. i. l. Carl Stavka					"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey		Austria	Kirnipec
7	"	married	—	"			farmer Chicago Ill. 19th st. W. 1249					"	"	—	—	"	"	blue		"	Wien
8	"	husband	11 00				husband Cyrila Vajko New York 292 th E 2d st.					"	"	5	—	"	dark	brown		Hungary	Kenes
9	no	self	24 00	yes	1906	Portugal	cousin Tonka Gabon Passaic N.J. 617 Wells st					"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey		Austria	Brusov
10	"	"	12 00				cousin Tuna Vasiutkievicz — " 3rd st 97					"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	Potenszczyzna
11	"	"	20 00				cousin Majik Wybranska Passaic N.J. 42 Washington st					"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey		Hungary	Zdruic Vajas
12	"	"	26 00				brother Janos Simnan — " — 449 Keyserhaunt st					"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Kruslova
13	"	"	10 00	yes	1908	U.S.	" Ubike Kocsan — " — 52 Akron st					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	7 00				" Vaszyly Petras — " — 449 Keyserhaunt st					"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		"	"
15	yes	"	20 00	yes	1908	U.S.	cousin Jan Zarbut Brooklyn N.Y. 946 Manchester st					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Obrovec
16	"	"	12 00				cousin Stefan Sifrinec New York 13th st 529					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Potkamien
17	"	"	8 00				br. i. l. Jan Boszkowski — " — 169 Ave. B.					"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	Zielniec
18	dk	"	30 00	yes	1907	U.S.	cousin Tobeja Truevsio Detroit Mich. 88 Goldner st					"	"	5	11	dk	"			"	Rzepiennik
19	dk	"	30 00	"			sister Wiktorya Kenzyuska Chicago Ill. 2406 - 24th st					"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey		"	Mszana
20	dk	"	40 00	"			brother Maciej Wolarz — " — 202 - 24th st.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Lentowe
21	dk	"	30 00	"			br. i. l. Franz Polak — " — 2624 - 21st st					"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue		"	"
22	dk	"	40 00	"			cousin Maciej Wolarz — " — 204 - 24th st.					"	"	6	8	"	l. brown	grey		"	"
23	dk	"	20 00				brother " Albert Wenzel — " — 1305 - 18th st.					"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Hola
24	dk	"	15 00	"			uncle " Franz Krauss — " — 12433 Powell Ave.					"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Prazhyarska
25	dk	"	30 00	"			br. i. l Pijtr Borova Detroit Mich. 1506 Holt Ave.					"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey		"	Bchorka
26	dk	husband	—				agent Lofia Pivetz Chicago Ill. 1506 Holt Ave.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
27	dk	self	15 00	"			agent Wlenzy Aliszycz New York Island 2 Hamilton Ferry					"	"	5	5	"	light	blue		"	Olszyny
28	dk	"	12 00	yes	1905	New Jersey Ca.	br. i. l Henryk Lewinsky Chicago Ill. 579 [illegible] 1924 [illegible]					"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Pierwiatka
29	dk	"	12 00	no			agent Zofia Dudek — " — 1506 Holt Ave.					"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Olszyny
30	dk	"	12 00	"								"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	"

Dr Vrucel.
pat.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. Officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of October 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

No. 31.

I, swear, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Brown

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

19
8
31
8

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zuciak	Wendel	36		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kiavcik	wife: Maria Zuciak	Pa	Tarentum
2	Mavs	Martin	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdalena Mavs Kiavcik	"	"
3	Koje	Johann	40		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krob	Marya Koje	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kosmerl	Jacob	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ketje	Anna Kosmerl Ketje	Tenn.	Memphis
5	Verel		40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Verel	"	"
6	Lega	Anton	30		" "							Tredinevas	Antonia Lega Tredinevas	Ill.	Follick
7	Lugar	Anton	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krib	Marya Lugar Krib	"	"
8	Lukar	Jurij	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kavne	mother: Helena Lukar Kavne	Pa	Frezin
9	Kozerar	Vasilie	20		" "	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Heir	Agnes Kozerar Heir	"	Shickshinny
10	Kajduk	Peter	18		" m	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kozuiow	father: Alexander Kajduk Kozuiow	Penn	Shickshinny
11	Jauiga	Josef	28		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jandorfa	wife: Anna Jauiga Jandorfa	Ill.	Joliet
12	Jamilka	"	29		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bytomsko	father: Jan Jamilka Bytomsko	Ny	New York
13	Ziech	Jan	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	step: Wawrzyniec Ziech	Mo	St. Joseph
14	Jokulies	Mikolaj	36		" m	"	"	"	"	Russnian	"	Jzandrowce	wife: Anastasia Jokulies Jzandrowce	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Kielbyka	Edward	26		" s										
16	Makenko	Anna	18		" s	3-1935-36	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	"	Kapicnik	father: Jacob Kielbyka Kapicnik	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Pacina	Jan	39		" m	abor	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Terebel	" Mary Makenko Terebel	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Kita	Fedor	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zapovov	wife: Katarina Pacina Zapovov	Ill.	Chicago
19	Tiuari	Marian	24		" s	"	"	"	Hungary	Kommanian	Hungary	Jarafalva	" Jelka Kita Jarafalva	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Zemanko	Janos	24		" m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bezlad	father: Simion Tiuari Bezlad	"	Johnstown
21	Krajnar	Lipoy	28		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jutkouze	wife: Katarina Zemanko Jutkouze	Ill.	St. Louis
22	Katuszny	Jakezu	40		" m							Toki	mother: Anna Krajnar Lutkowe	Pa	Philadelphia
23	"	Jadwiga	30		f "	wife							brother: Grzegorz Katuszny Toki	Ill.	Bpoklyn
24	Bogacryk	Kasimir	26		m "	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kagi	wife: Katarzyna Bogacryk Kagi	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Ill. 4 580/595	Josef	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaukovka	" Cecylia Kagi Kaukovka	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Zauko	Ilka	25		f "	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turcsany	father: Janos Zauko	Mass	Fall River
27	Krajnar	Agnes	20		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jordsma	" Walenty Turcsany Krajnar	Pa	Allentown
28	Jowa	Wojciech	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaukovka	wife: Marya Jowa Jordsma	Ny	Bayford
29	Jakubcsin	Gyorgy	37		" "	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jercic	" Elizabeth Jakubcsin Jercic	Pa	Warrendale
30	Thomsen	Johannes	22		" s	clerk	"	"	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Hamburg	father: Ferdinand Thomsen Hamburg	Ill.	Passaic
													Badstubenmarsch	Fa	Wyoming

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of New York . Oct 31 . 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how long? 20 Whether a Polygamist. 21 Whether an Anarchist. 22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being assisted by others to come to the United States. 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. 25 Height. Feet. 26 Height. Inches. 26 Complexion. 27 Color of Hair. 27 Color of Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. 29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	5 yes	01 05	Farmham Pa Brother	no no no no good no 5 5 fair light blue none Hungary Riavnik
2	"	"	40 "	08	"	" " " " " " 5 10 " brown brown " " "
3	"	"	35 "	08 Memphis Tenn	friend Memphis Tenn	Blas Turek Leopold Urbanczica " " 5 3 " " " " Austria Zeib
4	"	"	40 "	98 "	"	Adam st 75 " " " " 5 6 " light " bald headed " " Kotje
5	"	"	40 "	98 "	"	Georg Reifgin Rozla st 73 " " " " 5 8 " " blue none " " "
6	"	"	40 "	05 98 Joliet Ill	brother Joliet Ill	Jacob Zega Bogadarga 512 " " " " 5 7 " " " " " Predmerzo
7	"	"	35 "	97 05 "	"	Lat. Lat. Latyas Loricz " " " " 5 6 " " grey " " Zaib
8	no	"	14 no		friend Cleveland O.	Franik Matjan Bor 3 " " " " 5 6 " " blue " " Kaoue
9	no	"	22 no		brother Winkelm Minn	Marke Sebalj Box 903 " " " " 5 — " " " " " Stein
10	yes	brother	16 no		brother Savvy Ind.	Jopn Kajdick Adam st 1127 " " " " 5 2 " " grey " " Kornicow
11	yes	sister	30 yes	05	Pittsburg Pa	Henry Janiga New York Washington st 37 " " " " 5 6 " brown brown " Hungary Jaudorfa
12	no	self	32 no		Joseph Leo Pa	Barca Lyaworzyk 11 th st 3268 " " " " 5 6 " " " Austria Bytomska
13	"	"	30 "			" " " " " " 5 6 " " grey " " "
14	"	"	28 "			Kozicrick Pa Box 23 Leon Kazes " " " " " 6 4 " " " " " Brandowce
15	"	"	24 "			Milwaukee Wisc. 3 rd st 682 " " " " " 5 5 " " " " " Krepiecnik
16	no	"	28 "			Pittsburgh Pa 1016 Carson st Antony Foga " " " " " 5 4 " " " " " Sokolec
17	no	"	40 "			Chicago Ill. 2020 Jewett st " " " " " 5 4 " " " " " Zakorow
18	"	"	30 "			Pittsburg Pa Box 146 " " " " " 5 6 " " blue " Hungary Jaragalva
19	no	"	26 "			uncle Youngstown O. Fedor Timazi 210 Front st " " " " " 5 6 " black " " " Berlad
20	no	"	20 "			Pittsburg Pa Louis Leo Jan Barik 19 st " " " " " 5 5 " " brown " " Czarkatow
21	no	"	29 "			Philadelphia Pa Jacob Korodyky 2244 Kalin st " " " " " 5 4 " light grey " Austria Tuchowce
22	yes	"	28 "			sister Maria Katarzyna Brooklyn N.Y. Radnicy Lotoz " " " " " 5 6 " " " " " Tokt
23	"	husband	32 "			" " " " " " 5 4 " " blue " " "
24	no	self	16 "			Stanislaw Lenik Bergen Cogn. 49 M. Howard " " " " " 5 6 " " grey " " Kagc
25	"	"	29 "			brother Fall River Mass. Box 40 Stanislaw Trewagak " " " " " 5 6 " " " " " Skuckowka
26	"	"	375 "			brother Allentown Pa 7 th st 129 Stepan Janko " " " " " 5 2 " " " " Hungary Turcsany
27	"	"	30 "			Mrs Bedford Mass. 2 nd st 505 Josef Krajcar " " " " " 5 2 " " " " Austria Kaczyca
28	no	"	28 "			Bonefarge Pa Box 24 Michael Zyl " " " " " 5 7 " " " " " Kaukowka
29	"	"	190 "			Passaic N.J. Box 196 Jan Chwarz " " " " " 5 8 " " " " Hungary Jernie
30	yes	"	300 "			uncle Wyoming Pa no st John Thompson " " " " " 5 5 " brown blue " " Austria Kaltenbrunn

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Braun

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

101

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 190 , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szakacs	Josef	19		m s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szendro	father: Josef Szakacs Kiskotelakas	N.J.	Passaic
2	Mares	Erszebet	25		f m	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Boytar Mihalj	"	"
3	Turkai	Josef	30		m m	stone mason 11-292315-8/21/41	"	"	"	"	"	Lapispatak	mother: Borbala Turkai Lapispatak	Pa	New Castle
4	"	Maria	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia
5	"	Feri	3		m s	child 11-158573-8/18/36	no	no	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
6	"	Josef	1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
7	[illegible]	Ferenc	46		m m	musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Miskolcz	wife: Margit Ekszarga Miskolcz	"	"
8	Bohn	Christof	43		m m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Karolyligat	wife: Magdalena Bohn Karolyligat	N.J.	New York
9	"	Eva	17		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: same address	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Elisabeth	15		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Gradikier	Johann	40		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Nagykikinda	father: his Gradikier	"	"
12	"	Terezia	36		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in l. Nagykikinda	"	"
13	Lekrajcz	Maria	28		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
14	"	Elisabeth	3		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Karolyligat	mother: Maria Pustkard Karolyligat	"	"
15	"	Magdalena	2	3/12	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
16	Riesz	Elisabeth	47		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szt Hubert	father: Stefan Toffler Szt Hubert	"	"
17	"	Marianne	15		f s	housemaid 11-247369-5/11/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Nikolaus	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
S.I. 19	[illegible]	Agnieska	22		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Warmia	husband: Wojciech Jalmel	"	"
S.I. 20	Krafczyk	Mariana	19		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Marcin Krafczyk	N.J.	Passaic
21	Schlanger	Simon	20		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Königsberg	father: Simon Schlanger	"	"
22	Ciepklik	Stanisla	20		f s	housemaid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Korczyna	father: Jadrej Ciepklik Korczyna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Cisek	Stefanie	42		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Swilcsa	wife: Helena Cisek Swilcsa	Ohio	Holyoke
24	Macielag	Stanisla	24		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Marain Macielag	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
25	Kwoka	James	29		m m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Orosin	wife: Erasebett Kwoka	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Warekol	Magdalena	16		f s	housemaid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Warmia	father: Wojciech Warekol	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Kluszek	Eva	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Kluszek	N.J.	Passaic
28	Pytesak	Michal	18		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jablanka	father: Wasyl Pytesak	"	"
29	"	Jadan	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Pytesak Jablanka	N.Y.	Corning
30	Krol	Katarzyna	20		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Csaszyn	father: Michal Krol Csaszyn	Pa	St. Clair

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1907 102

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the questions on alien, willfully failing (or refusing) to answer false?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	no	self	$46	no			sister Julianna Molnar Passaic N.J. Monroe St. # 8	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Szendrö.
2	yes	"	32	"			husband: Simon Mores New Castle Pa Bridge St 100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ruzsbocsa
3	"	"	"	"			bro.in.l: Josef Kahn Philadelphia Pa 1738 Front St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bland	blue	"	"	Lapispatok
4	"	husband	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	"	father	"	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	bland	blue	"	"	"
6	"	— " —		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	25	yes	1905	18 New York	bro.in.l. Josef Szirmai New York 3 Ford St. 216.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	"	Miskolcz.
8		"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Karolyligat
9	yes	father	yes	"			friend: Johann Eiler Chicago, Ill. 16 Boston Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
10		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	self	18	yes	1905	18 Chicago	friend: Franz Heinz Chicago, Ill, 24½ So Halsted St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bland	blue	"	"	Nagy Kikinda
12	S	husband	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	self	"	"			husband: Josef Nekejan Chicago Ill Boston Ave 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Karolyligat
14	S	mother	yes	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S	— " —		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	S	self	"	"			husband: Nicolaus Biasz Chicago Ill Boston Ave 761.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	mother	yes	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	— " —		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	$46	"			cousine: Franciska Kopes Passaic N.J. 9 St. 144.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Mezarnia
20	"	"	46	"			cousin: Marcin Warshal Passaic N.J. 4 St. 57.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
21	yes	"	$1250	yes	1898 1904	the 1 year	uncle: Isak Wanik Brooklyn N.Y. Hanson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Wola
22	no	"	24	"			sister: Rosia Lesnik 188 Kolyska Wan. Oliver St 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	blue	"	"	Korczyna
23	"	"	16	yes	1903	4 months Niagara Falls	cousin: Stanislaw Wojcik Niagara falls N.Y. Box 1206	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Swilcza
24	"	"	42	no			bro.in.l. Stefan Gargyca Philadelphia Pa. Lombard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	40	yes	1903	4 years Bridgeport	brother: Majik Kwoka 221 Bridgeport Conn. Bank Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l	"	"	Hungary	Ozuain
26	"	"	46	no			brother: Marcin Warshal 571 N.J. Passaic 3 St. 557.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Mezarnia
27	"	"	20	"			friend: Wincentz Zak Passaic N.J. 3 St. 60.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	"	28				brother: Mungko Pyserak N.Y. Corning Box 1022	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Jablanka
29	"	"	24				friend: Jos. Mikalczain N.Y. Corning Box 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
30	"	"	10	"			bro.in.l. Mikolaj Salaka St. Clair Pa. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Lesaczyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 officer of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Koch

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the AMERIKA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

103

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 26th October 1910, 190

11-1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kozawa	Magdelena	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pelkozka	acqu: Kazalja Przybyla Pelkozka	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Zofia	3		f	s	child	no	no							
3	Danko	Helena	18		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turczan	father-in-l: Andreas Danko Turczan	Pa	Allentown
4		Andreas	5	m		s	child	no	no							
5	Opichalowa	Anna	38		f	wd	keeper	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wielopole	sister: Anna Lenyniak	Ill.	Chicago
6	Jos	Josef	25		m	s	f.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lisiertza	father: Bartlomiej Jos Lisiertza	W.Va	Tunnelton
7	Kopek	Kasimir	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzikowiec	wife: Antonia Kopek	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Zyczynski	Jan	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelkozka	father: Josef Czyczynski Pelkozka	"	Rochester
9	Kuprova	Ferdinand	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuda	" Michal Kuprova	"	Dunkirk
10	Zyhor	Jan	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niemadowka	wife: Anna Zyhor	Pa	Latrobe
11	Barzyka	Apolonja	21		f	s	Chamb maid	"	"	"	"	"	Niemadowka	mother: Amelia Barzyka	"	"
12	Kowicki	Michal	23		m	s	f.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Rzepinnik	sister: Petronella Kowicki	Ill	Chicago
13	Kunyas	Antoni	34		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lisiertza	wife: Antonina Kunyas	Pa	Titusville
14	Zyziak	Kuny	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wola	father: Antoni Zyziak	Pa	Bradford
15	Zavilak	Michal	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulanow	wife: Francska Zavilak	N.Y.	New York
16	Bicat	Jan	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lisiertza	" Anna Bicat	W.Va	Fairmont
17	Krzywonos	Antoni	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzybynska	" Franciska Krzywonos	Ill	Chicago
18	Kuczak	Wanya	20		f	s	Chamb maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	mother: Anna Kuczak	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Zyrowa	Andrej	25		m	m	f.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wrolopole	father: Stanislaw Zyrowa Wrolopole	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED	Kulesar	Andreas	50		m	wd	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pozowice	brother: Georgy Kulesar Pozowice	Ind	South Bend
21	Kothul	Maria	41		f	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kaszonilla	" i.l: Franz Kothul Kaszonilla	Ind	South Bend
22		Michal	42		m	m	f.lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Okropina	cousin: Katarzyna Holka	Pa	East Chicago
23	Leinhardt	Katarina	41		f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jaworzyna	mother: Elisabet Leipong Jaworzyna	Pa	Johnstown
24	Kostea	Nicolae	29		m	s	f.lab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Lomlos	Paulika Kostea	Pa	Johnstown
25	Zapadat	Septilie	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Silvya Zapadat Lomlos	Pa	Philadelphia
EXAMINED	Schwenn	Heinrich	53		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
EXAMINED	"	Louise	34		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
EXAMINED	"	Hanna	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Schwenn Boslin	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 29	"	Louise	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
EXAMINED 30	"	Paul	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

8-27946 10/14/10 8-193279 8/11/14 HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Rayken 17
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1904

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1904

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (yes or no) an idiot, insane person, or epileptic; and whether (yes or no) a pauper or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (yes or no) coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no		Husband Detroit Mich Box 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue grey	none	Austria	Orlowka
2	"	mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
3	no	self	25			husband Pittsburgh Pa 7 th st 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Truscau
4	"	mother	—	"		Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light blue	"	"	"	
5	yes	self	40	"		Chicago Ill. Box 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Wielopole
6	"	"	24	"		brother r.f. Jan Kerdan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Litewska
7	"	"	32	"		Brooklyn N.Y. Box 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Dzikowice
8	no	"	28	"		Rochester N.Y. 60 1st st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Debocza
9	"	"	20	"		Pittsburgh Pa Roberstat st 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Kuda
10	"	"	20	"		Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Miemadowka
11	"	"	30	"		Utica N.Y. Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	Rzepinnik
12	"	"	32	"		Utica ville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Litewska
13	"	"	16	"		Bradford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	"	"	Mola
14	yes	"	20	"		New York 2 West st 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Ulanow
15	"	"	20	"		Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue	"	"	"	Lelewka
16	"	"	16	"		Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Rzybynowka
17	"	"	26	"		Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	"	"	Mola
18	"	"	20	"		Rochester N.Y. Box 215	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Mielapola
19	"	"	30	"		Chicago Ill. Box 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Prowice
20	no	"	50	yes	08 Detroit Mich	Detroit Mich Box 109	"	Dr Cert. Hernia inguinal complete										Hungary		Nagyrollos
21	"	"	80	no	06 Pittsburgh Pa	Detroit Mich Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	Austria		Chropica
22	"	"	"	"	02 Detroit Mich	Detroit Mich Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"		Torzenko
23	yes	"	46	"	09 05 08 Rochester	Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey brown	"	Hungary		Jaroslow
24	"	"	240	no		Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"		Lomno
25	"	"	31	"		Brother r.f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black blue	"	"		
26	"	mode	21				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light grey	"	Germany		Saro
27	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black blue	"	"		Mankenzyn
28	"	grandmother	20			Detroit Mich 74 Brandonave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light grey	"	"		Linz
29	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"		
30	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		Rzegrow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. offizier, of the AMERIKA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **'en** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Koch

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **Oct** - 190**9**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Warzawiak	Anna	16		f s	hse maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krasszyn	mother: Jacko Warzawiak Krasszyn	Pa	St. Clair
2	"	Michal	15		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: same address	"	"
3	Salack	Katarzyna	25		f m	hse wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father & h. Thomas Salack Krasszyn	"	"
4	"	Marya	4	6	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: same address	"	"
5	Jakubec	Janos	35		m m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Kubanty	wife: Zusanna Jakubec Klibanty	O. Youngstown	
6	Laszko	Matias	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Laszko —"—	—"—	
7	Koop	Wilhelm	38		m wd	day lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg			
8	"	Martha	11		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Kathe	10		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	bro in l. Wilhelm von Osten Altona gr. gärtnerst. 6.	L.I.	Brooklyn
10	"	Tilly	6		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Henry	4		m		"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Schmidt	Theresa	34		f wd	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	same address	"	—"—
13	Robak	franciszek	18		m s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oleslaw	father: Szyman Robak Oleslaw	Ill.	Pekin
14	Radak	Pawel	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siolkawa	father: Jan Radak Siolkawa	"	Kewanee
15	Kosal	—"—	25		" "	"	11-152632 6/26/34 no no		"	"	"	"	mother: Apolonia Kosal —"—	"	—"—
16	Panek	Agnieszka	18		f s	hse maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	allgie	father: Josef Panek allgie	Mass	Lowell
17	Cudek	Weronika	25		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kolkawka	mother: Katarina Cudala Kolkawka	N.Y.	Utica
18	"	Wladyslaw	1	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
19	Kalakay	Maria	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Orlow	father: Mihaly Szarz Orlow	L.I.	Canarsie
20	"	"	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
21	"	Janos	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
22	Kamak	Franz	32		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Okadra	sister: Maria Kamak Okadra	N.Y.	Jasper
23	"	Julia wife	35		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister 7 l. same address	"	"
24	Warracha	Wojciech	35		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kamarno	wife: Warzawka Karolina Kamarno	Pa	Tuscarville
25	Kalla	Elizabeth	25		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bagaros	mother: Anna Schleich Bagaros	N.Y.	New York
26	Skellmark	Ignacz	22		m s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaskawicze	father: Stefan Skellmark Jaskawicze	"	Plymkirk
27	Kidrejawski	Stanislaus	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trembawla	father: Piotr Kidrejawski Trembawla	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Kidamiedz	Julianna	19		f s	hse maid	"	"	"	"	"	Blaskawa	stepfather: Wojciech Kudz Blaskawka	Mass	Fall River
29	Motawelak	Simon	24		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Weglawka	father: Jedrej Motawelak Weglawka	N.H.	Manchester
30	Bator	Jan	22		" "	1-59469	"	"	"	"	"	Kiecropia	stepfather: Jan Wojciech Kiecropia	Mass	Ludlow

William Bodt
Insp. in Chg.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1906

Arriving at Port of New York. , Oct. 31 , 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	2	no			father: Michal Wawrowiak St. Clair Pa. no St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Grasza
2	"	"	2	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	23	"			husband: Mikolaj Salak St. Clair no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
4	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	blue	"	"	"
5	"	self	20	yes	1905	Pa Scranton	friend: Stanicia Pal Tamaqua Tamaqua Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Klimantz
6	"	"	19	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"		yes	1903	9 Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
8		father	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"		blue	"	"	"
9	yes	— " —	17	"			cousin: John Kaenig Brooklyn N.Y. 106 Dupont Greenpoint	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
10		— " —		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
11		— " —		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	20	"			brother: Wojciech Rolak Chicago Ill 8338 Ruffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	14	"			brother: Jan Radak Kewanee Ill 5th St. 876	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Olekara
14	yes	"	16	no			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Piolkowa
15	"	"	20	"			cousin: Wojciech Turek Lakewood Ave Lowell Mass. Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	32	"			husband: Michal Cudek Utica N.Y. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Ulugie
17	yes	"	16	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kolkowka
18	"	mother		"			husband: Tamas Kalakaj Passaic N.J. 121 Strand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"			"	"	"
19	"	self		"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Oslava
20	"	mother	8	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		blue	"	"	"
21																					
22	"	self	32	yes			friend: Antan Stoklosa Sleepy N.J. Box 15 Lawrence Ld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Oskodza
23	"	husband		"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	"	self	28	"	1905	Pa Philadelphia	brother: Tamas Kozuecki Tuscarville Pa. Box 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kamarna
25	yes	"	24	yes			husband: Johann Kalla New York 338 East 54th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Bogaros
26	no	"	20	no			brother: Paul Stellmach Lumkirk N.Y. 2 St. 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Jaskawice
27	"	"	6	"			cousin: Piotr Praglicik Philadelphia Pa. 2509 Hamilton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Trembowla
28	"	"	22	"			br. i. l. Jan Banek Fall River Mass. Hargues St. 66.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Blazkowa
29	"	"	20	"			brother: Zachary Motawebok N.H. Manchester Amherst 20.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Waglowka
30	"	"	20	"			br. i. l. Josef Cachora Mass Ludlow Box 695	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Wieszojna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ahaaf, 2 officer, of the AMERIKA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Apr, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "salaried therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

197

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rzepka	Jan	25	m	s	f. lab.	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wysoke	father	Walenty Rzepka Wysoke	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Preissner	Zofia	17	f	"	h. maid	" "	"	"	"	Korczyna	"	Jan Preissner Korczyna		
3	Kwiatkarz	Franciszka	22	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Stary	"	Wojciech Kwiatkarz Stary	N.J.	Passaic
4	Kempa	Franz	32	m	m	f. lab.	" "	"	"		Bystrowsk	wf.	Katarzyna Kempa Bystrowsk	Mich.	Detroit
5	"	Marya	8	f	s	child	no no								
6	Oczko	Piotr	32	m	m	f. lab.	yes yes	"	Polish	"	Rogi	"	Zofia Oczko Rogi	born	Connellsville
7	Lesnik	Karol	18	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	"	father	Filipp Lesnik	"	Uniontown
8	Laba	Franciszek	25	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Zarnowitz	"	Jan Laba Zarnowitz	Mass.	Lowell
9	Szmelski	Pawel	26	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	brother	Stanisław Szmelski	"	"
DEPORTED	Warzniowski	Antoni	17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	"	mother	Antonia Warzniowska	X	X
11	Gancarz	Rozalia	18	f	s	h. maid	" "	"	"	"	Bonarow	mother	Anna Gancarz Bonarow	N.J.	Passaic
12	Szczygiel	Grzegorz	29	m	m	f. lab.	" "	"	"	"	Nowadworka	wf.	Maria Szczygiel Nowadworka	Pa.	New Salem
13	Stoklosa	Albert	24	"	s	12x6x9	7/15/36	"	"	"	Chodza	sister	Jadwiga Stoklosa Chodza	N.J.	Passaic
14	Jankowicz	Antoni	25	X	"	"	"	"	X	"	Chrzesci	mother	Agnes Jankowicz Chrzesci		
15	Kot	Barbara	43	f	wd	wf.	" "								
16	"	Anna	18	f	s	waitress basket maker	" "	Hungary German Hungary Austria				aunt	Anna Schwigrad Janoshev	Mich.	Detroit
17	"	Jakob	15	m	"		" "								
18	"	Margit	13	f	"	child	" "								
19	Swistak	Jan	20	m	m	f. lab.	no no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzesany	brother	Blazej Drygacz Brzesko	N.J.	Passaic
20	"	Franz	4	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"				
21	Stasiw	Stefan	18	"	s	f. lab.	yes yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Wierzeany	mother	Anna Stasiw Wierzeany	Mich.	Detroit
22	"	Joseph	25	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	brother	Peter Stasiw	"	"
23	Sajca	Anna	27	"	m	"	no no	"	"	"	Polanetz	wf.	Marya Sajca Polanetz	Pa.	Swantan
24	Brzozowska	Marya	23	f	"	h. wf.	yes yes	"	"	"	Freifeld	husband	Wladyslaw Brzozowski Freifeld	Mass.	Stein Orchard
25	Pessiuk	Piotr	18	m	s	f. lab.	" "	"	Polish	"	Uberlau	father	Michal Pessiuk		
26	Kowalski	Josef	27	X	"	2 brother	2-25-38 " 2/12/33	"	X	"	grenicamy	mother	Magdalena Kowalska Bredthaichen	Mass.	Lowell
27	Kot	Zofia	50	f	wd	f. lab	" no	"	"	"	Bredthaichen	br. i. l.	Walenty Kot Breitheim	N.J.	Lowell
28	"	Josef	17	m	s	"	" yes					uncle		"	"
29	Klepka	Wasyl	23	"	"	"	" "	"	Ruthenian	"	Turostowce	father	Hryniko Klapka Turostowce	Pa.	Portlumberland
30	Meyerijewicz	Klym	23	X	"	"	" "	"	X	"	X	mother	Sofia Meyerijewicz Turostowka	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1909 198

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (polygamist, or anarchist, or insane, or epileptic, or physically or mentally defective, or under contract or agreement to perform labor, or likely to become a public charge, or have been deported, or convicted and sentenced for a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or practicing polygamy, or coming to practice polygamy, or an anarchist, or coming to engage in any such practice or entertaining any such belief, or coming to engage in any such practice after entering the United States?) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	24	no			cop Jan Furmanow Johnstown Pa. 5th st. 408	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-7	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Wysoka
2	no	"	2/20	"			sister Maria Preismer Holyoke Mass. 19 Oliver st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Horczyca
3	"	"	12	"			cop Wojciech Dretys Passaic N.J. 4th st. 517	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Stany
4	yes	"	yes	"			brother Wojciech Kempsa Detroit Mich. 190 Bilichanytue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bytomska
5		father																		
6	no	self	24	"			brother Tadeusz Oczko Connellsville conn no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	l. brn	grey	"	"	Rogi
7	"	"	20	"			brother Stanislaw Lesiak Meriden conn. 19 Willow st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	"			sister Helena Laba Lowell Mass. Box 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Zarnowitz
9	"	"	24	"			cousin Jan Klis Box 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	24	"			brother Franz Wisniewski Jr. Ser. Lodz 3 innowiecya zengo pomieni wiec w apteki, sprzedaz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	l. brn	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	18	"			cop Josefa Sobon Passaic N.J. 617 Talbot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	Brzuze nowe
12	"	"	16	"			" Kazmiera Bilek New Salem Mass. R. west	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	"	Pienatowka
13	yes	"	20	"			brother Antoni Staklossa Agew N.J. Box 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	Olwoza
14	"	"	25	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzecin
15		yes no												4-11	fair			Hungary		Jaroslaw
16	yes	mother					cop Stefcia Kerr Passaic N.J. 9th st. 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-11	"	"	"	"	"	"
17																				
18														4-11	"	l. brn	brown	"	"	"
19	no	self	3	"			wf. Marcia Iwaniak Passaic N.J. 9th st. 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	4-10	"	light	blue	"	"	"
20		father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Proboszka
21	"	self	22	"			brother Ludwig Kesiw Ludlow Mass. Box 75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	22	"			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wierzeny
23	"	"	24	1903 yes Oct	Boston		brother Franko Kepca Scrantonville. 342 Weidein st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	13	no			uncle Stanislaw Jaciszewski Indian Orchard Mass. Box 703	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	black	brown	"	"	Polanek
25	"	"	10	"			cop Ludwig Wilkowicz Lowell Mass. 33 Kerrison st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Gorejec
26	"	"	24	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	grey	"	"	Lubicie
27	"	"	22	"			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	Luczyce
28	"	mother					br. in l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-	"	"	"	"	"	Kotuszcza
29	yes	self	16	yes	1908 Oct	Scranton Pa.	cousin Ignatz Kieres Northumberland Pa. 2nd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	l. brn	grey	"	"	"
30	"	"	6	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	brown	"	"	Dzwekowce

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. Officer, of the AMERIKA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1909

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Koch

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . , Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith . do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

199

26

4 1

1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909 190

11—1116

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barios	Stefanina		38		f wd	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola Cuelawska	same: Michal Barios		
X 2	Rubin	Tekla		16		s								Wola Cuelawska father: Bogusław Rubin	Mass	So Bridge
Y 3	Ryzotzik	Stanna		17		"		"	"	"	"	"	Toki	Toki father: Roman Ryzohuk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 4	Kladzez	— —		22		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Kladzez	"	"
5	Gzmukala	Marya	mo	32		f wd	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Freifeld	stepfather: Ludwik Garski	N.J.	Jersey City
6	"	Ksenia	dgt	15		s	farm maid	"	"	"	"	(sic)	"	Freifeld	"	"
7	Wielgosz	Josef		28		m	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Turza	father: Wojciech Wielgosz	N.Y.	New York
8	Hass	Wiktor		28		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lacipirez	wife: Stanna Hass	Ill	Chicago
X 9	Kadra	Stefanina		17		f	s hse maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzasaw	father: Jakob Kadra	N.J.	New York Mills
X 10	Wilkelm	Marja		24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freifeld	father: filip Wilekam	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Gavrila	Traian		30		m	md farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Obela	father: George Gavrila	Tenn	Mitchell
Y 12	Stzyszen	Stanna		18		f	s hse maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swiety Josef	stepfather: Wincenty Boraniez	Mass	Lowell
X 13	Sala	Katarzyna		18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bredtheim	father: Jedrzej Sala	"	"
X 14	Zaskara	Wiktorya		19		"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Swiety Josef	father: Kazimira Zaskara	"	"
X 15	Wasarisca	Stanna		17		"	" free maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bredtheim	sister: Agnieszka Wasarisca	"	"
16	Gurger	Pauline		36		"	md hse Keeper	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Klein Ziskan	father: Johann Schneller	N.J.	Brooklyn
— X 17	Potempa	Josef		34		m	m farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzzasawa	wife: Oleja Potempa	Pa	Pittsburgh
SY 18	Horvath	Teresia	mo	38		f	md hse keeper	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Alt Schlaining	father: Paul Kopfer	Ill	Chicago
SY 19	"	Mirzsi	dgt	11		"	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Alt Schlaining	"	"
SY 20	Hubfeld	Johann		9		m	s scollar							same address	"	"
21	Karwacka	Bronislawa		20		f	s farm maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	U.S.S.&P.	Chicago Ill.	friend: — —		
22	Bobek	Rozalia		18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pieniarkamira	father: Kanty Karwacki	"	"
SY 23	Jaroosz	Stefani		20		m	s farm lab	"	"	"	"	Austria	Odrawanz	father: Michal Bobek	"	"
24	Saura	Katarzyna		18		f	s maid	"	"	"	"	"	Radgoszcz	father: Kazimir Jaroosz		
25	Kuraez	Marza		18		f	s	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wola Cuelawska	father: Stefani Saura	Wash	Falls River Bridge
26	Kajdan	Stefan		34		m	m farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Suchawola	mother: Maria Kuraez	"	Lawrence
27	Szekula	Wazgl		17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Czermaw	wife: Stana Kajdan	N.Y.	Newark
28	Bobajczyk	Marianna		16		f	s hse maid	"	"	"	"	"	Smolnik	mother: Chalk Szekula	O.	Youngstown
29	Partzka	Katarzyna		20		f	s farm maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ostrazki	mother: Kasia Bobajczyk	Pa	Pittsburgh
X 30	Walak	Wojciech		16		m	s lab	"	"	"	"	"	Trabinka	mother: Franciszka Partzka	Wash	Palzoko
														brother: Stefani Walak	N.Y.	Saginaw

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lou paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	30				brother: Jan Pasaj Mass. So Bridge. Main St 28	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	l brown	grey	none	Austria Siemiana
2	"	"	22				friend: Marya Rashmana Brooklyn N.Y. Radney St 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Polki
3	"	"	16				cousine: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	16				friend: Marya Katuszka 31 W 13 Jotaunke address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
5	yes	"	13	yes	1905 Jan 7 Jersey City		brother: Walenty Skorzynski Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bland	"	"	" freifeld
6	" mother		no				uncle: 120 Waren St same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	" "
7	" daughter		12	yes	1906 Oct 9 New York		wife: Marzanna Nielgus New York 15 Washington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	" Tuszze
8	"	"	28	no			stepfather: Martin Pis Chicago Ill 2621 Luther St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary Nacifiresz
9	yes	"	9	"			aunt: Julius Niga New York Mills N.Y. Box 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bland	grey	"	Austria Rzczaw
10	yes	"	12	"			br. in l. Jan Skalanski Jersey City N.J. 120 Waren St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	" Freifeld
11	S	"	16	yes	1903 2 yrs 15 Elgin, Ills		cousin: Josef Vasarescu Mutual Ind. German Bakery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary Obeka.
12	no	"	11	no			friend: Theodor Wisniewski Lowell Mass. Marian St 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bland	blue	"	Austria Bathnia
13	yes	"	15½	"			Borsuck same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Bredtheim
14	yes	"	11½	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	" Barenicim
15	"	"	9	"			friend: Franciszka Leszczynska Brooklyn N.Y. 3 Lenna Av 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bland	grey	"	" Bredtheim
16	yes	"	28	"			brother: Martin Schueller Pittsburgh Pa 40 St. 105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l brown	brown	"	Hungary Klein Fiekin
17	S	"	20	yes	1907 2 mos 3 Chicago		brother: Wojciech Potempa Chicago Ill 25 Plain Av 542	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria Brzozowa
18	S	"	37	no			sam: Mihal Horvath Chicago Ill 57 St. 1332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Alt-Schlaining
19	S	mother	58	"			brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	" "
20	S	self	20	"			uncle: Johann Rutsfeld Chicago Ill Tripp Ave 1074	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	" "
21	S	"	19	yes	1907 2 mos 18 Chicago		brother: Josef Karmiaski Chicago Ill W. Erie St 175	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria Preniwspawica
22	S	"	18	no			cousine: Marya Rafacz Chicago Ill Augusta St. 1273	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	" Odrawanz
23	S	brother	32	"			brother: Wojciech Adamek Fall River Mass. Kilburn St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	" Radgoszcz
24	S	br. in l.	19	"			br. in l. Jan Pasa South Bridge Mass. Main St. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	" Wola Cuchowska
25	"	—	20	"			br. in l. Jan Gemzik Lawrence Mass. Highland St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	" Wies Suchowska
26	no	—	28	"			br. in l. Onufry Kolionek Newark N.J. Brlum St. 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Czerman.
27	yes	brother	18	"			brother: Peter Szekula Jamestown O. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Smolnik
28	"	—	6	"			brother: Iwan Bokajczyk Pittsburgh Pa. Karban St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l brown	blue	"	" Ustrzyzki
29	no	br. in l.	19	"			br. in l. Konstanty Walecki Holyoke Mass. High St. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Ostrawy
30	no N.Y. Co South Amboy	father	44	no			father: Laminik Walar Sayreville N.J. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	" Izbica

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2 offizier, of the AMERIKA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA (Name of vessel sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

4
1
1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gulbicz Palbicz	Jan	38	m m	f lab	yes yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wlocow	wife	Anna Gulbicz		N.J.	Jersey City
2	Legnik	Walery	43	" "	" no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jessick			
3	Skrzypczyk	Piotr	17	" s	" yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	father	Wasyl Skrzypczyk			
4	Zyrick	Klisz	38	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria " Zyriak			
5	Skrzypczuk	Jan	44	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Skrzypczyk			
6	Kotowicz	Jenko Lenck	43	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna " Kotowicz			
7	Dziadcia	Kanslaw	18	" s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krzepczik	father	Jan Dziadcia Krzepczik		Yonkers
8	Bzorek	Felix'a	18	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolkowska	mother	Katarzyna Bzorek Kalkowska		Utica
9	Dzsak	Walenty	38	" m	" no no	"	"	"	"	"	Janusy	wife	Julia Dzsak		Mt Vernon
10	Lepa	Felix	18	" s	" yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kuglure	father	Piotr Lepa Kuglure		Philadelphia
11	Kozkiewicz	Antoni	20	" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Debocka	wife	Zofia Kozkiewicz Debocka		Rochester
12	Pawlus	Bartlomej	35	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			Marya Pawlus		Yonkers
13	Gzdola	Katarzyna	20	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berkowa	father	Jacej "Gzdola Berkowa		Fall River
14	Szpola	Piotr	29	m	5-24849	"	"	"	"	"	Debocka	mother	Maria Szpola Debocka		Rochester
15	Fekula	Marya	22	f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		father i.l.	Jan Fekula		Yonkers
16	Cielen	Sebastyan	26	m	" farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Lopuszka	wife	Maryanna Cielen Lopuszka		Burlington
17	Saron	Emtalemon	35	" "	cooper	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wtynowce	"		Anna Saron Wtynowce		Passaic
18	Kajczyk	Josef	27	" "	carpenter	"	"	Polish	"	Bereniow	"		Kaska Kajczyk Bereniow		Syracuse
19	Swiecka	Michat	34	" "	f lab	m m	"	Ruthenian	"	Gdanka	"		Anna Swiecka Gdanka		Scranton
20	Biszak	Pal	26	" "	6-10372-3/20	yes yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Karapas Lucina	"		Anna Biszak Karapas Lucina		New York
21		Janos bro	17	" s							father		Paul		
22	Szekoza	Mikaly	17	" "	"	no no	"	"	"	Bajagas Lakos	"		Jury Szekoza Bajagas Lakos		Newark
23	Szekoza	Janos bro	17	" "	"	yes yes	"	"	"		mother		Kata Szekoza		
24	Gzjewska	Maryana	24	" m	2-8234-35-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband		Michal "Gzjewski		
25	Kostyniak	Mikotaj	27	" "	wife	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bereniow uroy	wife		Bereniow uroy Katarzyna Kostyniak		Passaic
26	Klewczyk	Michal	26	" s	farmer laborer	yes	"	"	"	Lopuszka mala	father		Kaspar Klepczyk Lopuszka		Milwaukee
27	Kalec	Mikhowia	26	" m	f lab	"	"	"	"	Kamionka wielka			Kamionka wielka		Syracuse
28	Zalewski	Mikotaj	24	" s	wife	"	"	"	"	Pieszia okowice			Mincuty Kreguel Pieszia okowice		Rochester
29	Miniarz	Agnieszka	16	" "	f lab	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pidiatyce	stepbrother		Jakob Zborowski Pidiatyce		Rochester
30		Anna	18	" "	home maid	"	"	Polish	"	Mszon	father		Josef Miniarz Mszon		Bayonne

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, anarchist, and person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
10 1	no	self	32	yes 05	Jersey City N.J.	brother Jersey City N.J. Michal Kozyczka 34 Lowell St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Rhunow
10 2	"	"	32 54	no		brother in l. Jan Hankiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	"
10 3	"	"	22 05	"		friend Michal Jagucz 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10 4	"	"	5	yes 02		" Michal Kozyczka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
10 5	"	"	20	04 06	Pittsburgh	" Emil 34 Zichorski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10 6	"	"	24	84	no	" Michal Kozyczka 34 Lowell St Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	"	"
10 7	"	"	33	6		sister Maria Kozyczka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Kacpiewicz
10 8	"	"	20	4		brother in l. Jackob 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kolkowka
10 9	yes	"	22	yes 02 99	Detroit Mich	cousin Michal Rudek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Janisuy
10 10	no	"	22	no		brother in l. Wladislaw Zajac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zawodzie
9 11	"	"	25	"		friend Jozef Blaz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ochodza
9 12	"	"	20	"		Philadelphia Pa 1435 Lagan St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
9 13	"	"	24	"		acquaintance Antoni Lesek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	blue	"	"	Blaskowa
10 14	"	"	10	"		brother in l. Jozef 285	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ochodza
10 15	"	"	10	"		brother in l. Jan Brusinak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 16	"	"	35	"		nephew in l. Jan Berck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Lopuszka
9 17	"	"	32	"		Fall River Mass. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Iraki
5 18	"	"	17	"	07/09	brother Wincenty Zeluda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Pelatyn
9 19	S	"	23	"	04/05 Pa	Rochester N.Y. 208 21 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Polanka
9 20	yes	"	16	"		Scranton Pa 7 Jackson st 157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kaczanas kincza
9 21	"	"	11	"		Jersey City N.J. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 22	no	"	18	"		uncle Michal Zlotka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	scight by Zoologica	"	"
	23	"	22	"		Newark N.J. 117 Albert ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Bajagas Lahk
9 24	"	"	28	"		uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
10 25	yes	"	39	"		brother: Jan Zygmund	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	light	"	"	Austria	Wloclawiecz
10 26	S	steward	28	"		Passaic N.J. 70 Paulding st 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	scar at right eye	"	Lopuszka
11 27	S	"	28	yes 01	18 Chicago Ill.	Milwaukee Wisc. 1024 Chestnut st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kaniczuka wielka
9 28	S	"	5	no		Sylvester Dembczyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9 29	no	brother in l	7	"		uncle Andrey Zaler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	grey	"	"	Piwiarkowia
	30	"	—	"		brother in l. Ignacy Golonzy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Sutiatyne
						Bayonne N.J. 14 Bowden st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Turzow
						Walenty Lewandowski Jersey City N.J. Broadway # 1046	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	—	"

V. 787.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2 Offier, of the AMERIKA, from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct , 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

113

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible] on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Klugosz	Ewa	18	f	s	f. hand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pietrowice	father Jan Eugenz Pietrowice	Ill.	Chicago
2	Maccarek	Marjanna	22	"	"	11-152068-3-26-37-505	"	"	"	"	"	Wysoka	mother Regina Maccarek Wysoka	"	"
3	Rachale	Josef	21	m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Chelmiec	mother Marjanna Rachale Chelmiec niemiecki	"	"
4	Krys	"	31	"	m	"	"	"							
5	"	Franciszka	30	f	"	wf	"	"			Laborer		father Kazimierz Krys Laborer	"	"
6	"	Karolina	16	"	-	infant									
7	Klajka	Jan	38	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes					wf Marjanna Klajka	"	"
8	Lew	Pawel	25	"	s	"	"	"					brother Piotr Lew Rawne	Pa	Braddock
9	Lubliencki	Wiktor	26	"	m	"	"	"		Ruthenian	Rolnik		wf Marja Lubliencka Jubarowka	"	Jersey Jersey
10	Krzyrzy	Teodor	26	"	"	"	"	"			Jubarowka		" Vascia Krzyrzy Jubarowka		
11	Zebrycki	Josef	23	"	s	"	"	"		Polish	Blazowa		father Jedrzej Zebrycki Blazowa	Pa	Johnstown
12	Szymanowicz	Jedrzej	29	"	m	"	"	"					wf Marja Szymanowicz "	"	"
13	Krowicko	Dymitr	25	"	s	"	"	"					brother Ivye Krowicko "	N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Chmiu	Aleksa	44	"	m	"	"	"		Ruthenian	Rolnik		wf Janka Chmiu Rolnik	"	Steelage
15	Lysyj	Iwan	18	"	s	"	"	"					father Iwan Lysyj "	"	"
16	Fodlowska	Marjanna	28	f	m	wf	no	no		Polish	Lety		father i. l. Victor Fodlowski Lety	Pa	Ashley
17	Birdzen	Cecila	22	"	s	(3-165137 maid 2-27-39)	yes	yes					father Ludwej Birdzen Lety	N.Y.	Elizabeth
18	Silka	Iwan	18	m	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	Wysoka		father Tekla Silka Wysoka	Pa	Johnstown
19	Spierwak	Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowice		mother Anna Spierwak Wilkowice	Wy.	Cumberland
20	Brew	Michael	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wf Marya Brew "	"	"
21	Krybuls	Josef	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" Anna Krybuls "	"	"
22	Swiecz	Zofia	24	f	s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Barska	father Andras Swecz Barska	Conn	Derby
23	Kowacz	Andras	17	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	26 Jan 1909	"	"	"	" Janos Kovacz "	Pa	Smock
24	Androne	Nicolae	32	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	"	Klivincz	wf Rachilla Androne Klivincz	O.	Youngstown
25	Szybel	Franck	29	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Siolkowa	" Magdolna Szybel Siolkowa	Pa	Shenandoah
26	Walaski	Jan	20	"	"	11-146118	505	12-23-36	[redacted]	"	"	"	father Wojciech Walaski "	"	"
27	Drangelitte	Katie	26	f	s	f. hand	yes	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pojezel	" Mathias Drangelis Pojezel	Pa	Brooklyn
28	Hacks	Heinrich	[illegible]			[illegible]	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	[illegible] Friedrich Hacks		
29	Feld	Annie	14	"	"	scholar	"	"	Germany	German		Mergenthaim	" Johann Feld Mergenthaim	"	"
30	Zelikovic	Vid	27	"	m	farmer	"	"	Austria	Slovian	Austria	Cerna	wf Rosa Zelikovic Cerna	W.Va	Sophia

Ex 28 J. Adenal Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lew paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or deported exclusion or expulsion proceedings? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or expectation of employment in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self		16	no			cousin Marya Kozcieska Chicago Ill. 3255 N. 30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Pierzonice
2	" do "		13	"			br. i. l. Walenty Kowrot + wife 4332 Bowne st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Wysoke
3	" do "		29				brother Jan Brudela " 359 Bowne st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Strzimczor
4	do "		50	yes	1905	Chicago	br. i. l. Szczepan Gerula Chicago Ill. 38 Cornelia st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Laborow
5	" husband			no										5	3	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
6	do father															"	blond	grey	"	"	"
7	" do self		38	yes	1903	Chicago	cousin Jan Palka Chicago Ill. 146 Frey ol-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	" do "		23 50 13	no			cousin Frank Koszubal Brad dock Pa. 1118 Braddock Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Borne
9	" do "		14 16	"			brother Jan Lubliniecki + wife Hudson N.Y. 23 N. Front st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Srubenowka
10	" do "		14 15	"			br. i. Pasula same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	" do "		6	"			brother Jan Debrzycki Polyestown Pa. 008 Wood st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Blazowa
12	" do "		10 14	"			br. i. l. Alex Grech Buffalo N.Y. 927 Exchange st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	" do "		10 12	"			uncle same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	" do "		21 26	yes	1904	Poland	friend Michajlo Brzozczak Poland do. Box 902	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Rolow
15	" do "		35 32	no			cousin Wanyl Brzozczak Box 246	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	" do "		30 27				husband Josef Sadowski Ashley Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kety
17	no "		31				br. i. l. Jan Laczurkiewicz + wife Elizabeth N.J. 39 Washington st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes do "		15 20	"			brother-in-law Jan Silka Poland Box 421	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Wysoka
19	" do "		16				cousin Edward Krykult Cumberland Wy. Box 82	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Wilkowice
20	" do "		17 16	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
21	" do "		14 20	"			brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	"
22	no "		22 25	"			cousin Onez Zaus + wife Perth Amboy 135 Rector st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bartfa
23	" do "		12 20	yes	home	inheritance	br. i. l. Szydres Tenka Jersey Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	U.S.A.	Lycoming Co
24	" do "		32 28	no			br. i. l. Nicolas Pomus Youngstown O. 24 Tilby st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Libician Lorraine Co
25	" do "		25 20	yes	1908	Germany	cousin Bartlomiej Swiec Shenandoah Pa. West st. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Sielkowo
26	" do "		22 26	no			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	"
27	" "		20	"			uncle Tomas Sadzyns Brooklyn N.Y. 27 Suburban st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Pojeszel
28	" "		25				friend Charles Silverer Brooklyn N.Y. 11-27 Forrest	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Hoffenheim
29	" "		0	yes			br. i. l. Erich Schmell New York 2145-5th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	hazel	scar at the forehead	"	Obergasheim
30	" do "		22	yes	1908	Austria	friend Jozef Bojtic Joplin Mo. Box 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	none	Russia	Brest

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 4
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Koch**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 190 9

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

1—115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible] the 20th October 1909 . 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adler	Emanuel	20	m	s	boot maker	yes	yes	Russia	Germans	Russia	Neudorf	mother	Chaiga Adler	Neudorf	
2	Lalakauckas	Audrys	31	m	m	lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kamenigki	father	Minas Lalakauckas Romaniszki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	"	Ludwika	25	f.		wife	"	"	"		"	"				
4	Lemen	Moore	17	"	s	maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krozorka	"	Abraham Lemen Horlice	N.J.	Newark
5	Jensen	August	22	m	"	lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	"	Jens Jensen Flensburg	Del.	Wyoland
6	Kontesz	Janos	17	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wrana	"	Janos Kontesz Wrana	"	Braddock
7	"	Gyorgy	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michal "	"	"
8	Kato	Mihaly	34	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Borrany	wife	Anna Kato Borrany	"	"
9	Sliczak	Wenzel	17	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lereduic	mother	Katarzyna Sliczak Lerpdnic	"	Northampton
10	Tekonyk	Wasyl	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Hanna Tekonyk	"	"
11	Fanok	Maria	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Michal Fanok	"	"
12	Kraszczak	Katarzyna	16	"			"	"	"				"	Paul Kraszczak		
13	Luba	Maria	16	"			"	"	"				"	Fedor Luba		
14	Zepnik	Pawel	16	"	m	Lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Tuskow	"	Jan Zepnik	Pa.	Sprauce
15	Zietnicka	Kazalia	16	"	f	Single	yes	yes	"			Zeki dolne	"	Michal Zietnicka	Ill.	Chicago
16	Neuman	Szedi	23	"	m	wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	U.S.	Lipsar	"	Leib Hirschenbaum	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Bokan	Ivo	25	"	m	lab.	"	"	Austria	Croatian	"	Penna	wife	Sofia Bokan Penna	N.Y.	Nyc
18	Vujic	Marko	25	"			"	"	"			Lyepa	"	Jova Vujic Penna		Youngstown
19	Zujic		18	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Bojinik	father	Rutchen Zujic Lyepa	"	Joplin
20	Kambolya	Gjuro	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Ivanska	"	Marko Kambolya Bojnik	"	"
21	Sojanovic	Tekan	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Buseric	wife	Johanna Kojanovic Ivanska	"	"
22	Zelkovic	Ignitan	19	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penna	"	Slinka Zelkovic Buseric	"	"
23	"	Ivo	25	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Pistaline	mother	Djoja Penna	"	"
24	Lilaj	Kanko	26	"	m	"	no	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	Stanicka	wife	Kata Lilaj Pistaline	"	Joplin
25	Baljak	Adam	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lilaj	"	Kuzica Baljak Lilaj	Pa	Shelton
26	Bozarovic	Joran	16	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bozkrac	mother	Petra Bozarovic	"	"
27	Zujic	Janko	45	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kara	wife	Petra Zujic	"	"
28	Zubercica	Vaso	18	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bovic	father	Pavel Zubercica	"	"
29	Jovanovic	Joran	40	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"		wife	Juzija Joranovic	"	"
30	Zilen	Ture	16	"	s	dress maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolestic	father	J Meier Zilen Kolestic	Ny	Brooklyn

John A Comm Dupeart.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, insane, idiotic, epileptic, or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective; and if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	brother	no				brother: Samuel Adler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Mezdorf
2	"	cousin	yes				cousin: Brooklyn N.Y. Jonas Jodaytis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	-	Kazmeromyn
3	"	husband	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	-	Zmuck
4	no	uncle	yes				uncle: Leib Leuner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Gorlice
5	yes	self	no				Newark N.J. Islington st 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Friedland
6	yes	"	yes				Wieland by Benzyk Simecek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Mezna
7	yes	"	yes				uncle: Braddock 9th River #1208 Jan Wisniewski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	yes	05	07	Braddock	brother: Georg Kato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kozar
9	yes	"	yes				uncle: Olena Hycak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Svedovic
10	yes	"	yes				Northampton Pa Jantsch st 1116 brother: Wasyl Deporyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	yes				uncle: Michal Defiat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	yes				brother: Anton Franczak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	yes				uncle: Stepan Skulda	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	"	yes				Syracuse N.Y. Roosevelt 429 brother: Frantisek Stepnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	uncle	yes				Cameron Wyo 4th st 52 uncle: Kazol Kleszyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lutkow
16	husband	& niece	yes	04		Hartford	Chicago Ill. Gray st 668 husband: Louis Kaiyn gun	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lenki dolne
17	yes	self	yes	06	07	Bridgeport	Brooklyn N.Y. 120 Bank st Havana brother: Jena Bohan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Lipove
18	yes	"	no				Hope Pa via ny st Zova Zovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Jenna
19	yes	Mrs	no				Wacpoucau Pa. via ny st brother: Ilija "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Thupa
20	yes	to wife	no				Pittsburg Pa Bur 10 father: Joza "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jenna
21	yes	to mother	no				" " Jena Djukic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Franska
22	yes	"	yes				brother: Mile Zoljkovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Bunevic
23	yes	"	yes				father: Mihajlo Grumsa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Jenna
24	yes	"	yes	1905	1909	Kelton	Hope Pa via ny st Janko Lugaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Pistalice
25	yes	"	yes				Kelton Pa Friedrich st 226 cousin: Hanka Bardar	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Trstenica
26	yes	"	yes				" " 3rd st 1051 Juro Kanocic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Olj aj
27	yes	"	yes				nephew: Stefan Djukic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Kozarac
28	yes	"	yes				friend: Simo Kvavic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Haza
29	yes	"	yes				cousin: Nikola Zivkovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Bovic
30	yes	sister-in-law	no				brother: Peggina Pekey Brooklyn N.Y. Bear st 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Lokertic

F 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaef, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaef
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1116

117

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

26

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wanilista	Marya	19		f	s	farm maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pisarowa	mother: Salomeja Wanilista Pisarowa	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Simanski	Jan	21		m	s	weaver	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Zirardawa	father: Stepan Simanski Zirardawa	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Gaczewicz	Stan	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	father: Szlaima Gaczewicz Lodz	N.Y.	New York
4	Bielak	Jan	21		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kresnica	father: Franciszek Bielak Kresnica	W.Va.	Clarksburg
5	Lulama	Franciszka	23		f	m	wife	yes	no	"	"	"	Wierzyszaw	father: Valentin Plasa Wierzyszaw	Ill.	Chicago
6	Piekarska	Agnieszka	23		f	s	farm maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Ostrawy	father: Jan Piekarska Ostrawy	N.Y.	Schenectady
7	Struzanska	Katarzyna	23		f	m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Stratyn	father: Andrej Wisniewski Stratyn	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Zelj Kanic	Lazo	17		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Perna	father: Mile Zelj Kanic Perna	W.Va.	Wardwood
9	Ciric	Stanisa	26		f	m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Ljesina	wife: Loka Ciric Ljesina	"	Sophia
10	Banjac	Stevan	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pistalina	wife: Milica Banjac Pistalina	"	—.—
11	Bokan	Stevan	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perna	uncle: Nga Bokan Perna	"	Jacobswald
12	Prenarek	Imbro	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Ivan Zelina	father: Imbro Prenarek Ivan Zelina	Pa.	Blair Station
13	Ugatavic	Petar	27		m	m	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Pod Kalnja	wife: Ursa Ugatavic Pod Kalnja	Wis.	Milwaukee
14	Kuez	Nikola	30		m	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Ivan Zelina	wife: Anna Kuez Ivan Zelina	Pa.	Blair Station
15	Kotzmida	Janos	18		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Remeze	father: Mihaly Kotzmida Remeze	"	Braddock
16	Molitarisz	"	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Molitarisz Remeze	"	"
17	Slanina	Gustav	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipanca	mother: Anna Slanina Lipanca	"	Mr. Kees Rocks
18	Weisagerber	Matias	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Tatkes Kerestesz	wife: Magdalena Weisagerber Tamas Kerestesz	N.Y.	New York
19	Jakimiec	Jedrzej	25		m	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Makowiska	brother: Piotr Jakimiec Makowiska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	~~Jakimiec~~ Tobias	Mikolaj	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaroslaw	wife: Anna Jakimiec Jaroslaw	"	"
21	~~Lesk~~ Tobias	Kasimir	17		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ololawa	father: Josef Tobias Ololawa	Wash.	Tekoa
22	Sagar	Mikolaj	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosmidka	wife: Anna Sagal Torfilawka	Pa.	Lakewood
23	fliegelmann	Tauba	17		f	s	hse maid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Majdan	father: Meyer Fliegelmann Majdan	N.Y.	New York
24	freilich	Chana	17		f	s	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	Luby	father: Isaig Freilich Luby	"	—.—
25	Katz	Hinde P-1177686-12/20/37	16		f	s	—.—	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zlaczaw	father: Finkel Katz Zlaczaw	"	—.—
26	Kirschner	Lena	17		f	s	2-59115 5-9/13/38	"	"	"	"	"	Wielki Ocsz	father: Josef Kirschner Wielki Ocsz	"	—.—
27	Zelinsky	Rosalia	18		f	s	hse maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Resaszfalu	mother: Susanna Zelinsky Resaszfalu	N.F.	Fenwick
28	Silberstein	Beile	19		f	m	dress maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pluskow	father: Wolkan Silberstein Pluskow	N.Y.	New York
29	Salainij	Anna	17		f	s	hse maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Stefkowa	cousine: Anna Salainij Stefkowa	Pa.	Northampton
30	Zabawa	Jadwiga	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ogarcie	father: Stefan Zabawa Ogarcie	N.Y.	Buffalo

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9 50 on

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ten-pald his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of – Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin Jacob	no	no			cousin: Jacob Wezina Chicago Ill 1st Ave 2253 Walkowski	no	no			good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria Pisarowce
2	no	self 10	"				Philadelphia Pa Waterloo "	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Russia Zirardow
3	yes	" 15	"				cousin: David Jaczewicz 5t 2633 New York Blather St. 124	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	" Lodz.
4	no	" 215	"				brother: Josef Bielak Clarksburg W. Va. K.B. #36	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	blue	grey marked	"	" Rozmohica
5	yes	husb 115	"				husband: Frank Zlulawa Chicago Ill 54 Ave 2259	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	grey	none	"	" Wierszyszow
6	no	" 12	"				sister: Anna Piekarska Shenandoah Pa. Franklin St. #33	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria Ostrawy
7	"	husb 110	"				husband: Pedro Stepanska Philadelphia Pa Brandywine St. 869	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	" Stratyn
8	yes	" 180	"				brother: Jura Zelikanic Mac Clanbed W. Va. no St.	"	"			"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Hungary Perna
9	husband W. Va	" 15	"				friend: Pawla Rokic Sophia W. Va. Box 10	"	"			"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"	Austria Krupa
10	–	" 157	"				friend: same address	"	"			"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	" Pristalina
11	yes	" 10 yes	1905 W. Va				friend: Jano Balkic Sophia W. Va. Box 10	"	"			"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	" Perna
12	husband Pa	" 36 no					friend: Mato Kuca Blair Station Pa no St	"	"			"	"	5	9	"	fair	grey	"	" Ivan Zelina
13	yes	" 120	1906 Pa				friend: Bude Marinkovic Milwaukee Wisc. Box 750	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Padkalnija
14	Mackeyport Pa	" 40 yes	8 Uniontown				cousin: Mato Kuca Blair Station Pa no St	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Ivan Zelina
15	yes	" 20 20					brother: Pelyak Georg Pa Braddock Phel St. 8	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	" Remeze
16	"	" 125	"				brother: Andras Molitarisz same address	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	" —·—
17	"	" 120	"				Russian Adam Hudaff Mc Kees Rocks Pa Box 4	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	" Lipanec
18	"	" 12 yes	1905 1909 N.Y.				br. in l. Matyas Michael New York 125 St. #339	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	" Temes Keresbes
19	"	" 20					br. in l. Jan Kopanski N.Y. Brooklyn 80 Hamphirst	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Austria Matkowice
20	"	" 30 yes	1907 N.Y.				bh. in l. Kaliniarz Salecki Fine "Same address"	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Jaroslaw
21	no	" 125	"				cousin: Piotr Zabat N.Y. Hampden St.	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	" Oblasne
22	no	" 10 yes	1907				br. in l. Jan Bielskinski Pa. Chester Co 4th St.	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	" Tarfilawka
23	yes	br. in l. 50	"				br. in l. Heinrich Weinmann New York Pitt St. 93	"	"			"	"	5	–	"	brown	brown	"	" Krajdan
24	"	aunt 130	"				aunt: Golde Friedländer New York Norfolk St. 179	"	"			"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	" Lusky
25	"	brother 4	"				brother: Salaman Katz New York Norfolk St 143	"	"			"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	" Zlaczow
26	"	sister 20	"				sister: Sarah Kirschner New York S. Bradway 205	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Wielki Osaz
27	no	self 112	"				father: Andrej Zelinsky Newark N.J. Morgan St. 82	"	"			"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Hungary Peczfalu
28	yes	br. in l. 8	"				br. in l. Josef Schuchmann New York 549 E. St. 326/30	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria Pluchow
29	"	self 20	"				brother: Andrej Solanij Northampton Pa. no St.	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	" Stefkowa
30	"	female 10	"				female: Ludwik Zabawa Buffalo N.Y. Jolan St. 169	"	"			"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	" Opacie

42 8

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. offier, of the AMERIKA, from , do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

~~3-6142~~
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3004 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential:

FEB 16 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambas
Camera Operator

FEB 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue volume number 3004

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential:

FEB 16 1944
Date

Caroline A. Bambs
Camera Operator

FEB 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ch , Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and

119

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brown

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg ... the 6th October 1907 , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dobrikovic	Stanko	19	m	s	farmlab.	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Pistalice	uncle Ivan Zovic Pistalice	W. Va.	Mcdonald
2	Zeljkovic	Mihajlo	24	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Perna	wf. Anja Zeljkovic Perna	"	"
3	Simonka	Petr	25	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Berek	brother Mihal Simonka Berek	Pa.	Rankin
4	Kalodija	Savrija	23	"	s	2-94206 4/12/39	no	no	"	"	Austria	Podgaric	father Peter Kalodija Podgaric	"	"
5	Schnell	Rachel	17	f	"	dressmak.	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bireza	mother Chane Schnell Bireza	N.J.	New York
6	Bruch	Lvie	20	"	"	2-163722505	"	"	"	"	"	Ottynia	" Blaje Bruch Ottynia	"	"
7	Klapper	Lewie	17	"	"	2-656697-505-7/10/41 h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Charkel Klapper "	"	"
8	Weintschel	Chane	16	"	"	2-230133-505-6/22/07 dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skala	mother Marcus Weintschel Skala	"	"
9	Spiegel	Livie	18	"	"	2-631420-4/28/39	"	"	"	"	"	Klimacs	" Sale Spiegel Klimacs	"	"
10	Warmajewska	Eleonora	17	"	"	maid serv.	"	"	Polish	"	"	Kowyakor	" Rosalie Warmajewska Kowyakor	"	Brooklyn
11	Freilich	Sarbe	17	"	"	2-442766 dressmaker	5/3/36	"	Hebrew	"	"	Spas	father Lewek Freilich Spas	"	New York
12	Brotheim	Rebeka	24	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Klimacs	" Samuel Lepod Klimacs	"	"
13	"	Moses	5	m	s	son	—	—							
14	Silwarz	Sara	16	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jarnopol	mother Blaje Silwarza Jarnopol	"	"
15	Schneider	Karoline	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz	" Jove Schneider Czernowitz	"	"
16	Hansen	Schendel	30	"	m	Wife	now	"	"	"	"	Ottynia	father Chobel Hut Ottynia	"	"
17	"	Blaje	5	"	s	child	—	—	U.S. born						
18	"	Wisti	4	"	"	"	—	—	"						
19	Edelstein	Rachel	27	"	m	Wife	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Lawrow	" David Espeis Lawrow	"	"
20	"	Bessie	3	"	s	child	—	—							
21	Freilich	Sobel	19	"	s	dressmak.	no	no	"	"	"	Lubiy	" Leib Freilich Lubiy	"	"
22	Herzeizer	Bertha	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kossow	mother Babcie Herzeizer Kossow	"	"
23	Lobheit	Leie	44	f	m	Wife	now	"							
24	"	Regie	11	"	-	2-426600 daughter	4/4/26	"	"	"	"	Wielkie Ocny	sister Golde Steinberg Wielki Ocny	"	"
25	"	Rachel	9	"	-	2-948655-11/2-42	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Leiter	Jove	21	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Potrzynow	father Meer Leber Potrzynow	"	"
27	"	Mute	4	"	-	child	—	—	U.S. born						
28	Krell	Sanny	22	"	m	Wife	no	no	Austria	"	"	Polana	" Wolf Farmerka Polana	"	"
29	"	Berta	4	"	-	child	"	"	U.S. born						
30	Lisig	Livie	16	"	m	Wife	X	"	Austria	"	"	X	br. i. l. Leib Brother Brzezowitz	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 31, 1909*

11-1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	12 no				brother Lovo Dobritkovic Macdonald W. Va.
2	"	"	140 yes	no	1906	Macdonald W. Va.	uncle Lovo Rosvic
3	"	"	26 yes	no	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Stojan Herkovic Rankin Pa. 930-1st st.
4	"	"	26 yes	no	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin same address
5	"	father	12 no				father Simeon Jelinek New York 81 Thomas st.
6	"	"	0 "				" Brooklyn Bruch b. 5th st. 63
7	"	uncle	24 "				uncle Moritz Feldstein
8	"	br. i. l.	21 "				br. i. l. 13 Willet st. Chaskel Feidelstein
9	"	uncle	0 "				" 11 Greeter st. uncle Abraham Bernstein
10	"	br. i. l.	21 "				" 81 Eldert st. br. i. l. Jan Laskowski
11	"	"	120 "				Brooklyn N.Y. 36 Grand st. Iwa Grossfeld
12	"	husband	13				" New York 179 Norfolk st. husband Schieje Zrdkein
13		father	60 "				—"— 220-3rd st.
14	"	cousin	0 "				cousin Wolf Lipschitz
15	"	aunt	0 "				aunt 184 Norfolk st. Karoline Brimmer
16		husband	7 yes	1905	New York		154 Ludlow st.
17	"	father	0 "	born in	—"—		husband Michel Karlew New York 137 Norfolk st.
18		"	" "	—"—			
19	"	husband	4 no				husband Max Edelstein
20		father	0 "				—"— 24 Orchard st.
21	"	aunt	20 "				aunt Selma A. Friedländer
22	"	brother	5 "				—"— 149 Norfolk st. brother Pinkas Arnheizer
23		husband	18 "				New York 6. Avenue pl. 159 husband Jakob Lipschitz
24	"	father	0 "				New York b. 11th. st. 633
25		"	" "				
26	"	husband	12 yes	1904	New York		husband Jakob Leiter
27		father	20 "	born in	—"—		New York 1st st. 736
28	"	husband	20 yes	1902	—"—		husband Berg Krell
29		father	"	born in	—"—		—"— 8. Ridge st. 77
30	"	son	4 no				son Hermann Klissig New York b. 100th st. 314

19 Except in transit through, or to join, relatives or friends in the United States, or to continue to their destination, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Bosnia	Prialine
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Perna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bereto
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Podgaric
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Hareberes
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	red	grey	"	"	Ottynia
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	"	"	"	Otzynia
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Skala
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Dumacz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Krzystynopol
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	grey	"	"	Luche
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Dumacz
"	"	"	"	"	"				dk. brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Zarzycol
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Berezowitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ottynia
[illegible]												U. S. A.	New York
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—"—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Lawowce
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Spas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Kossow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Trilkie
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	Lukowe
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzicow
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	Austria	Polena
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	U. S. A.	New York
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	dk grey	"	Austria	Krimlow

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. Officer of the AMERIKA
(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)
, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] (State whether employed by the United States Government or by a steamship company, and if by the latter the name thereof, as the case may be.) that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Braun

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1115

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg

11th October, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Bintz	Roza	24		f	s	dress maker	yes	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnka	father	Baruch Bintz	N.Y.	New York
X 2	Bintz	Perle	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnka	"	"
ST 3	Betzger	Freide	23		"	s	dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wynia	brother	Bernard Betzger	"	"
ST 4	"	Reysch	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birera	uncle	Birera	"	"
X 5	Bimstock	Hoffel	32		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borezec	brother	Samuel Kinzler Zyzenze	"	"
6	"	Abraham	10		m	s	son										
7	Grünberg	Freie	25		f	m	wife	DISCHARGED									
8	"	Hyndel	3		"	s	child	DISCHARGED					Bokorodzany	father	Josef Mrozowicz Bokorodzany		
9	"	Löwie			m			DISCHARGED									
X 10	Lenzet	Surelie	16		f	"	dress maker	2-85032	yes	4-16-41 Austria	"	"	Tyske	"	Barkus Lenzet	"	Brooklyn
11	Katz	Freide	18		"	"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarlow	"	Hersch Jzroste Katz	"	"
X 12	Keller	Abraham	15		m	"	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Beile Tarlow Keller	N.J.	Newark
X 13	Seidmann	Feige	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Darechow	"	Rochel Tarachow Meyerow		
X 14	"	Wolcie	6	9	m	s	child	no	no							N.Y.	New York
X 15	Drozdykowica	Wiktoria	17		"	"	servant	29-505-10/6/41 yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Trembowka	father	" Prokop Drozdykowica Trembowka	"	"
16	Sidor	Franciszka	21		"	"	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Klanica	"	Walenty Sidor Klanica	Pa	Aspinwall
17	Belina	Ozeid	22		"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	"	Stropko	"	Josef Belina Stropko	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	"	Agnesz	20		"	"	"	2-832422-505-11-29-41					Swijcik	"	Albert Strupko "		
X 19	Fleit	Fischel	17		m	"	driver	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rosulna	mother	Rachel Fleit Rosulna	"	New York
20	Spigen	Bendel	29		"	"	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Hikuszeny	"	Lele Spigen Hikuszeny	"	"
DEPORTED 21	Hellner	Hyrdche	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kobucica	father	Moses Hellner Kobucica	"	"
ST 22	Hewalb	Salomon	27		"	"	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Krezow	"	Rafael Salomon Krezow	"	"
23	Spring	Leibisch	18		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kamizow	sister	Lieke Spring Kamizow	"	"
ST 24	Königsberg	Ester	56		f	wd	home keeper	no	no	"	"	"	Borysław	father	Hersch Spring Borysław	"	"
ST 25	"	Sore	18		"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Lieke Königsberg	"	"
26	Weisenthal	Jacob	18		m	"	egg packer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skala	father	Hersch Weisenthal Skala	"	"
27	Kaiser	Rosen	32		"	m	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Kiemijow	wife	Rheindel Kaiser Kiemijow	"	"
28	Adler	Julius	16		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kohatyn	father	Abram Adler Kohatyn	"	Brooklyn
29	Lechter	Hersch Leib	24		"	"	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	Bojan	"	Judel Lechter Bojan	"	New York
30	"	Sure	27		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had charge of any care and residence of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	12	no			brother Hermann Klein New York living 155	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Tinka
2	"	uncle	4	"			uncle Moses Klein 64 4 Ry st 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Hlynia
3	"	brother	14	"			brother Josef Sucksfeld Clayton st 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Biresa
4	"	stepfather	—	"			stepfather Felix Wasser Waldway st 364	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	husband	3	"			husband Jacob Bronstock Clinton st 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Szyerzec
6	—	father	—	"			" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
7		husband	yes	15	09	New York	Joseph Grünberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Brzezanow
8	"	father	4	"		brown	" " E 7th st 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
9																					
10	"	brother	yes	no			brother Max Katz Brooklyn N.Y. Jay ave 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Austria	Trieste
11	no	uncle	4	"			uncle Nathan Wasserman Newark N.J. Court st 303	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kozlow
12		self	5	"			Meyer Seidemann New York Lexington st 155 husband.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lutow
13	yes	"	20	"			husband.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14		mother	5	"			father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	226	"			~~brother~~ Franciszek Witoszenski brother st 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Frombowka
16	"	"	9	"			cousin. Jan Lucab Hyndyck Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	blue	"	"	Ulanica
17	"	"	9	yes	09	Brooklyn	brother. Frank Peter Brooklyn N.Y. Eagle st 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szlopko
18	"	"	3	no			" Ludwig Chenka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Sinajik
19	"	father	25	"			father. Leib Fleit New York Clinton st 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Koszilica
20	"	brother	20	"			brother. " " " 7 st 210 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Skiuczany
21	"	uncle	2	"			uncle. Jacob Braibram Suffolk st 148	Yes	Cert	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Sokolica
22	"	bride	yes	"			bride. Rosa Schwarzbaum Norfolk st 103	"	"	Cert - Sack of Flour	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Kazsow
23	"	sister	40	"			sister. Celia Springer Columbia st 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kamiow
24	"	son	40	"			son. Elias Königsberg Columbia st 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jaci
25		brother	—	"			brother. Samuel Weisenthal " " 81 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Borzslow
26	"	"	30	"			cousin. Abram Zwirn " " 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Skala
27	"	cousin	25	"			brother. Henry Adler Brooklyn N.Y. Broadway 104	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Miemiecow
28	"	brother	25	"			cousin. Adolf Borgday New York Delancy st 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Kolatza
29	"	self	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bojan
30	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"

K. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 19th October 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kresher	Marjenn	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sasserres	brother: Moses Wohlmann Stryj	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Lerie	9 3/12	f	s	child	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Kaleman	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Chane	5 3/12	f	s	"	no	no	"	"					
5	Wieser	Chaucia	46	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Leib Wieser Sasserres	"	"
6	Lemer	Rifke	16	f	s	dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krajdan	father: Josef Lemer Krajdan	"	"
7	Lile	Mania	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pogwizdow	father: Samuel Lile Pogwizdow	"	"
8	"	Amalia	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jasianka	sister: Chaja Lile Jasianka	"	"
9	Grinberg	Chaie	16	"	"	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Kozlawo	mother: Reisel Grinberg Kozlawo	"	"
10	Zahnsteeker	Freida	17	"	"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jershan Zahnsteeker	"	"
11	Faro	Branislawa	16	"	"	farm maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ulanica	uncle: Jacob Stefanski Ulanica	Pa	Olyphant
12	Hardel	Marga	21	f	m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Gradek	father: Michal Kisaman Gradek	Ct.	Stamford
13	"	Zofia	1 1/12	f	s	child	"	"	"	"					
14	Orlawska	Katarzyna	16	"	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Orlawska Gradek	Ct.	"
15	Polak	Lisa	25	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wisniawczyk	father in law: Hersh Polak Wisniawczyk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	Rosie	4	"	s	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]						
17	Kander	Sali	20	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Thumacz	father: Simon Kessler Thumacz	"	New York
18	Kremer	Jakcza	19	"	s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	Sasserres	father: Chaim Kremer Borchow	N.J.	Newark
19	Ongsek	Hrye	20	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tarki	father: Iwan Ongsek Tarki	"	Jersey City
20	Sika	Katharzina	60	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Terszaw	father: Michael Kolowsik Terszaw	O.	Cleveland
21	Klingsberg	Ettel	45	f	m	wife	no	no							
22	"	Emil	14	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Miekisz nowy	father in law: Salaman Klingsberg Miekisz nowy	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Israel	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	Kober	Rivke	40	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bialy Kamien	father: Thaig Korberg Bibly Kamien	N.Y.	Elizabeth-port
25	"	Josef	11	m	s	child	"	"	"	"					
26	Kuall	Rivee	62	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bokorad-cauy	sister: Chaja Rubin Bokoradcauy	N.Y.	New York
27	Spring	Rosa	27	f	m	"	yes	yes							
28	"	Mostel	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Tiutkow	father: Marian Berger Tiutkow	"	— —
29	"	Elias	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	Basche	10	f	s	"	"	"	"	"					

2-794421-505-8-1-41

2-794421-505-8-1-41

5-1471-505CA-11-2-16

UB Koltz 6th Ave

UB Boarn 70 Norfolk St NY

Ray Kenney
Liverpool

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 30th October 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kreicher	Marjenn	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria		17/3/41 (505)	No Ga			
2	"	Lerie	9 3/12		f	s	child	"	"	"		1-866866				
3	"	Kalmen	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Szczerzec	brother: Moses Wolmann Stryj	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Chane	5 3/12		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband: Leib Wieser Szczerzec	"	—.—
5	Wieser	Chawcia	26		m	m	housewife dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Ewer Majdan	"	—.—
6	Ewer	Rifke	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Majdan	father: Samuel Eile Pogwizdow	"	—.—
7	Eile	Mania	19		f	s	—.—	"	"	"	"	"	Pogwizdow	sister: Chaja Eile Jasianka	"	—.—
8	—.—	Amalia	19		"	"	—.—	no	no	"	"	"	Jasianka	mother: Reisel Grinberg Kallawo	"	—.—
9	Grinberg	Chaie	16		"	"	Toiletgoods	"	"	"	"	"	Kallawo	father: Jerschan Zahnsteeher	"	—.—
10	Zahnsteeher	Freide	17		"	"	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	—.—	uncle: Jacob Stefanski	"	—.—
11	Faro	Bronislawa	16		"	"	farm maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ulanica	father: Michal Kisaman Gradek	Pa	Olyphant
12	Hardel	Marza	21		f	m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Gradek			
13	"	Zofia	1 11/12		"	s	child	"	"	"					Ct	Stamford
14	Orlawska	Katarzyna	16		"	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Orlawska Gradek	Ct	—.—
15	Polak	Lisa	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wisniawczyk	father in l. Hersch Polak Wisniawczyk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	"	Rosie	4		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Kander	Sali	20		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Thumacz	father: Simon Kergler Thumacz	"	New York
18	Brenner	Jakcze	19		"	s	maker	"	"	"	"	"	Szczerzec	father: Chaim Brenner Borschaw	N.J.	Newark
19	Ongsek	Hrze	20		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tarki	father: Iwan Ongsek Tarki	"	Jersey City
20	Sika	Katharzina	20		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Terszaw	father: Michael Kolawsik Terszaw	O.	Cleveland
21	Klingeberg	Ettel	45		f	m	wife	no	no							
22	"	Emil	14		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Miekisz mory	father in l. Salaman Klingeberg Miekisz	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Israel	6		"	"	"	"	"							
24	Kohn	Rivke	40		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bialy Kamien	father: Itzig Korberg Bibly Kamien	N.Y.	Elizabethport
25	"	Josef	11		m	s	child	"	"	"						
26	Knoll	Rivca	42		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bokoradzany	sister: Chaja Rubin Bokoradzany	N.Y.	New York
27	Spring	Rosa	27		f	m	"	yes	yes							
28	"	Mostel	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Tiutkow	father: Marian Berger Tiutkow	"	—.—
29	"	Elias	3		"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	Basche	10		f	s	"	"	"							

Ukraine 70 Norfolk Str, NY

Perg Kuczyn
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 190 7 — 124

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband	10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	l brown	brown	none	Austria	Skrzy
2	yes	father	40	"	husband: Simone Strasser New York 84 E 4th St. 305	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		— " —		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Wigudo
4		— " —		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"	same: Moritz Wiener New York 84 E 4th St. 305	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Szczerzec
6	"	"	10	"	cousin: Harry Weissmann New York Pitt St. 93	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalbiodow
7	"	"	20	"	cousin: Sam Goldblatt New York Ludlo St 63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Zisiewka
8	"	"	16	"	brother: Yosef Leile New York Pitt St. 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Poduralaw
9	"	"	18	"	cousine: Sheindel Grinberg New York E 5 St. 731	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l brown	brown	"	"	Kazlowo
10	"	"	25	"	brother: Benis Zahnsteter New York Rivington St. 34/6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
11	"	br. i. l.	18	"	br. i. l. Jan Kucab Olyphant Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ulanica
12	no	self	42	"	husband: Jan Hardel Manilsan St. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Vrudkow
13	"	mother				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	"	self	20	"	br. i. l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Hrudko.
15	yes	"	40	yes 1898 1908 New York	husband: Mendel Polak Brooklyn N.Y. Moore St. 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Wawerisko
16	mother		60	cousin — " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	grey	"	U. S. A.	New York
17	"	self	52	no	husband: Adolf Kander New York Norfolk St 1228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Thmasz
18	no	"	25	"	friend: Meyer Schottenfeld Newark N.J. Spruce St. 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Boleslaw
19	"	brother	45	yes	brother: Hugtro Orpeek Jersey City N.J. Halsey St. 368	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarki
20	yes	husband	22	"	husband: Roza Sika Cleveland O. E 86 St 3953	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Tarkow
21		"		"	husband: Herch Klingberg New York E 5 the 106.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lerzewezk
22	"	father	20	"	father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rodenko
23		— " —		"	— " — : — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	
24	no	husband	20	"	husband: Harach Koka Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bialy
25		father			father: Bottle St 71 same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	Kamien
26	yes	husband	8	"	husband: Benjamin Knoll New York E 5 St. 319/21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Boharod- crau
27		— " —		yes 1908 New York	husband: Simon Spring New York Orchard St. 164	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Cswaskow
28	"	father	25	" " — " —	father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	— " —
29		— " —		cousin — " —	— " — : — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	U. S. A.	New York
30		mother		" " — " —	— " — : — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	— " —	— " —

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the ANCHIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

125

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

2 2

5 3 1 1

1 1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 6th October, , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeich	Hersch	31		m	m	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	U. S. A.	New York	wf	Ettie Zeich		
2	Locker	Aron	18		s		tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Roslina	father	Meier Locker	Wadlow	P. J. Brooklyn
3	Weissblut	Rachel	18		"		clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Roslina	"	Jakob Weissblut	Roslina	" New York
4	Liver	Simon	40		m	m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Probereece	wf	Sara Liver	Probereece	" "
5	Bäver	Isac	17		s		h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Krosdrice			Krosdrice	" "
6	"	Hinde	16		"		sister	"	"	"	"	"	Rohatyn	father	Abraham Bäver	Rohatyn	Penn. Bridgeport
7	Pietrowzynski	Jan	18		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Brzezawa	wf	Pelagie Pietrowzynska	Brzezawa	Pa. Scranton
8	Dudniak	Stefan	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother	Eucestasya Dudniak		" "
9	Kierswa	Teotoni	18		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lisowice	father	Jan Kierswa	Lisowice	" "
10	Onysek	Tymko	34		"	m	farmer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Orki	wf	Anna Onysek	Orki	Kath. Kansas City, Old D
11	"	Maria	20		f	s	f. help	no	no	"	"	"	"	father	Stefan Onysek	"	P. J. Jersey City
12	Kriwowski	Iwan	45		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Chyrow	wf	Paraska Kriwowska	Chyrow	" "
13	Iwanicki	Ignacy	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hefkowa		Anna Iwanicka	Hefkowa	Pa. Chester
14	Silwerber	Frieda	17		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lisowice	father	Ueses Silwerber	Lisowice	" Northampton
15	Kocej	Dmytro	25		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Slobode	mother	Apolonia Kocej	Slobode	N. J. New York
16	Lojcher	Ziwel	25		f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zablotow	brother	Moses Lojcher	Zablotow	" "
17	Kocej	Roszka	29		"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slobode	mother i. l.	Apolonia Kocej	Slobode	" "
18	Tomaczowski	Josef	33		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Smiatyn	wf	Marya Tomaczowska	Smiatyn	Mass. Boston
19	Azynko	Andrey	32		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slobode	"	Julia Azynko	Slobode	N. J. New York
20	Pusz	Zofia	25		f	s	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kulpotow	father	Michal Pusz	Kulpotow	" Brooklyn
21	Kebulak	Katarzyna	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialobrzegi	mother	Anna Kebulak	Bialobrzegi	Pa. Pittsburg
22	Rypa	Michal	27		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Iwaszki	wf	Anna Rypa	Iwaszki	O. Cleveland
23	Jankowska	Alexandra	21		f	s	f. help	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kutkiin	father	Szymon Jankowski	Kutkiin	N. J. Jersey City
24	Kaszczyka	Mihaly	37		m	m	f. lab.	no	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Swijerzgas	wf	Anna Kaszczyka	Swijerzgas	Pa. Youngstown
25	Krijeska	Iwan	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kata Krijeski	"	" "
26	Solyak	Laszlo	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrabovszek	sister	Lucia Solyak	Hrabovszek	" Scranton
27	Iwanyo	Miklos	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ignatz Iwanyo	"	" "
28	Klein	Dwoini	20		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Austria							
29	"	Rosi	1 3/12		"	-	child	-	-	U. S. born	Hebrew	Austria	Bojdan	father	Meier Klugelmann	Bojdan	Ill. Chicago
30	"	Lossie	3/12		"	-	"	-	-	Austria							

William Bock
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, insane person, or epileptic.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	yes	1906	New York	br. i. l. Abram Weiss Brooklyn N.Y. 182 Hayley st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	blue	none	Austria	Rozlov
2	"	"	40	no			friend Jacob Schindler New York 111 Henry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Rosolna
3	"	"	20	"			brother Moses Weizobent —"— 104 Suffolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Chrzmiesce
4	"	"	40	yes	1904	Brooklyn	brother Josef Linger Brooklyn N.Y. 187 Elridge st.	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert. Imbecility + phut. pleurisy	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Zwolkiee
5	"	"	20	no			br. i. l. Yossel Rubinstein Bridgeport conn. 17 Reilly st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	L. brown	grey	"	"	Kobelyn
6		sister						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	22	yes	1902	Scranton Pa.	cousin Szuba Kore Scranton Pa. 716 of. 1/3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezna
8	"	"	22	no			brother Michal Grulewicz —"— 711 Scranton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
on line 9	"	br. i. l.	40	"			br. i. l. Nikolay Simcay Kansas City Kans. 719 Pacific Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Chekow
10	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Yorkville O.	brother Dayton Anyzek Jersey City N.J. 368 Halsey st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	L. brown	grey	"	"	Torki
11	"	"	20	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	yes	"	280	"			cousin Ludwig Kulikowski Chester Pa. 118 Engt st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Klyrow
13	"	"	326	yes	1907	Scranton Pa.	cousin Michal Hudy Northampton Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hefkowa
14	"	"	4	no			agent Ferrel Platt New York 33/35 Ave. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Kierwow
15	"	"	20	"			" Adam Martowski —"— 319 E. Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	L. brown	"	"	"	Slobode
16	"	"	25	"			cousin Ewen Landwehr —"— 10 Norfolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zablotow
17	"	"	14	"			cousin Antonina Markowska —"— 319 Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Slobode
18	no	"	22	yes	1907	Boston Mass.	agent Henryk Olesz Boston Mass. 90 Salem st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Swietyn
19	yes	"	182	no			uncle Adam Martowski New York 319 E. Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Slobode
20	"	"	10	"			friend Josef Rojewizyn Brooklyn N.Y. 61 Waldo st.	Walcott Ld	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Colpatow
21	"	"	25	"			" Marcin Zyler Pittsburg Pa. 45 Elton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	L. brown	grey	"	"	Bialobrzeji
22	"	"	25	"			" Mikolaj Simcay Cleveland O. 56 Hensel st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Swarzce
23	no	"	195	"			br. i. l. Kazimir Swierzewski Jersey City N.J. 156 Pavonia st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	L. brown	grey	"	Russia	Kuszlin
24	"	"	200	"			br. i. l. Jacob Yakula Uniontown Pa. 46 Erben st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Swijarayes
25	"	"	342	yes	1905	Uniontown Pa.	friend Vasyl Bucak —"— 40 —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	150	no			brother Teodor Zolyak Scranton Pa. 633 Orlinton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kotarcsek
27	"	"	15	"			uncle same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28		self	5	yes	1902	Chicago Ill.	husband Louis Sein Chicago Ill. W. 12th st. 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Klajdan
29	"	mother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.
30		"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	Austria	Klajdan

K 787.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Schaaf, 2 officer, of the AMERIKA
Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.
, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 2 — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed to assess thereon" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

127

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 10th October 190

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sawa	Jan	42		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Glushawa	wife: Marya Sawa Glushawa	Pa	Uniontown
2	Trzesniecki	Michal	31		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Manawa	wife: Emma Trzesniecki Manawa	"	Johnstown
3	Kawczlak	Tzvan	42		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Paska Kawczlak — " —	"	— " —
4	Rubenfeld	Sissel	18		f	s	house maid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rzbotzesa	father: Isaak Rubenfeld Rzbotzesa	N.Y.	Paterson
5	Feigeles	Pinkas	19		m	s	teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Janasaw	father: Owadie Feigeles Janasaw	N.Y.	New York
6	Rebhun	Markus	17		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Przemysl	mother: Hinde Rebhun Przemysl	"	"
7	Stuchiesiegar	Jaide Malka	48		f	m	house Keeper 2-92263-9/23/41			"	"	"	Mielec	mother: Ester Sabbt Mielec	"	"
8	Frenkel	Rroche	18		f	s	" maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Litawiska	father: Seimael Frenkel Polany	"	"
9	Kasiuk	Maria	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kawzdwar	mother: Stutanina Rosiol Kawzdwar	"	Brooklyn
10	Karzunka	Zofia	17		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pecsi Ujfalu	father: Andras Karzunka Pecsi Ujfalu	N.J.	Passaic
11	Ziemba	Marta	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szambro	father: Ludwik Ziemba Szambro	O	Cleveland
12	Finkel	Bernhard	22		m	s	farm lab	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lands Kran	father: Selig Finkel Lands Kran	N.Y.	New York
13	Trupio	Wanka	17		f	"	house maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slobada	father: Stefan Trupio Slobada	"	— " —
14	Sokolowska	Tekla	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Jangko Sokolowsky Slobada	N.Y.	Stanhope
15	Iwaskiw	Ruska	16		"	"	"	2-790476 (NOS) 10/25/40		"	"	"	"	brother: Ondriek Iwaskiw Slobada	N.Y.	New York
16	Rzesnicka	Marzya	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Semko Rzesnicka — " —	"	— " —
17	Zapotoczny	Jadka	32		m	m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Padlubz	wife: Maria Zapotoczny Padlubz	Pa	Dunbridge
18	Makar	Michal	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lakadaw	father: Petro Makar Lakadaw	N.Y.	New York
19	Szabo	Miklos	27		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Turzavagas	wife: Kata Szabo Turzavagas	Pa	Uniontown
20	Witecki	Franciszek	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swierkla	father: Jan Witelki Swierkla	"	Windber
21	Hurszar	Janos	27		"	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turzavagas	wife: Maria Hurszar Turzavagas	"	Uniontown
22	— " —	Michalz	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	wife: Maria Hurszar — " —	"	— " —
23	Aspis	Hershim	20		"	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rozaczyna	father: David Aspis Rozaczyna	N.Y.	New York
24	Jarmak	Chaje	18		f	s	peddler	no	no	"	"	"	Polana	father: Wolf Jarmak Polana	"	— " —
25	Slys	Ludwika	28		f	s	house maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Korczyna	mother: Slys Wiktoria Korczyna	Mass	New Bedford
26	Korsunzak	Kata	17		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Saambran	father: Andras Korsunzak Saambran	O	Cleveland
27	~~Krawczyszak~~	Maria	16		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bronisz	father: Jozef Krawczyszak Bronisz	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Kraczag	Sofia	34		"	m	wife	DISCHARGED yes	yes	"	"	"	Brusno nawe	husband: Szczepan Kraczag Brusno nawe	R.I.	Central Falls
29	"	Maria	9		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: same address	"	— " —
30	"	Stanela	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	— " —

DISCHARGED

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

128

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid certificate; whether in possession of $ 50 and if less, how much; whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Br. i. l. Stefan Litwin Uniontown Pa no St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	orange	Austria	Gluchowa
2	"	"	20	"			friend: Iwan Klepak Johnstown Pa Iron St. 165	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Maiowa
3	"	"	24	"			brother: Stefan Rawszak same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	25	"			cousin: Louise Brusch Paterson N. J. 14 Bridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Rz Gotzcde.
5	yes	"	26	no			cousin: Isak Hannamn New York 96 Gansell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bland	"	"	"	Janosaw
6	"	"	6	"			father: Mendel Rebhuhn New York Rivington St. 258	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Przemysl
7	"	"	20	"			husband: Jankel Kuchiasieger New York 345-47 E 3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kielce
8	"	"	24	"			cousine: Hinde Besen New York 13/15 Ave C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Polanz
9	"	"	28	"			brother: Ignacz Kasiol N. Y. Brooklyn 36 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nowydwar
10	no	"	14	"			sister: Marya Katzenka Passaic N. J. St. 4. N. 76	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Pecsi Kifalu
11	yes	"	8	"			friend: Jan Petrusz Cleveland O. St 5. N. 2484	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Szambro
12	"	"	10	"			br. i. l. Samuel Schuster New York 189 Rivington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Austria	Landskran
13	"	"	16	"			sister: Paraska Trapio New York 3198 Hanstan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	brown	"	"	Slobada
14	no	"	10	"			br. i. l: Wasyl Hlemimias Stanhope N. J. Box 211	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	10	"			sister: Paranka Iwaskiw New York 319 E Hanstan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	9	"			brother: Karol Rzawiekz New York 319 E Hanstan St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
17	no	"	19	yes	1907	Pa	friend: Iwan Katzuski Stanbridge Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Padlubz
18	yes	"	8				wife: Elena Matka New York Stanton St 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lakadan
19	no	"	20	yes	1906	Pa	uncle: Wakula Janos Uniontown Pa. Evan Ave. 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Turzavaga
20	~~no~~	"	~~30~~	no			friend: Jan Kosmak Windber Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Lengobuk
21	no	"	40	yes	1905	Pa	friend: Vasil Bryczok Uniontown Pa. Evan St. 40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Turzavaga
22	"	"	16	"	1907	—	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	—
23	yes	"	~~10~~	no			br. i. l. Mandel Edelstein New York Orchard St 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Karasznova
24	"	br. i. l.	16	"			br. i. l. Chaim Brik New York Ganet St. 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Palanà
25	no	self	16	"			sister: Sis Rosalia New Redford Mass Coplin St. 283	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Karczma
26	yes	"	20	"			br. i. l. Varga Mikal Cleveland O. 2341 St. 7.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szamberau
27	~~no~~	"	~~4~~	"			~~sister: Anna Krawczyszak~~ Philadelphia Pa. 4 St. 925.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Austria	Brzozow
28	"	"	15	"			br. i. l: Wladislaw Gawlik Central Falls R. I. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l brown	"	"	"	Brusno
29	"	mother	~~10~~	"			Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
30	"	—		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"	"

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. Officer of the AMERIKA
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon [redacted] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane p[redacted] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagio[redacted] has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor invo[redacted] polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise o[redacted] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the Un[redacted] prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from , do

W. Schaaf
2. Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming fr[om] islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified [as]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northe[rn] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their de[scendants] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of t[he]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south o[f the] River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, [Um]bria Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column [10] *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is impo[rtant] purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last [permanent] independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or rac[e].

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and [return] a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or fri[end] alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and addr[ess] If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 sh[ould] the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — [Column] 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in colu[mn] definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, broth[er] friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how m[uch] column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the ex[act] shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not b[e] several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if s[o] The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 18[90]

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join eith[er] and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete addr[ess]

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subj[ect] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA [illegible], do

State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by or whereof as the case may be

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct 190 4

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

129

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

32

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AMERIKA

S.S.

11—1116

sailing from Hamburg *, 3th October* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nagy	Janos	38		m s	f.lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Homocz	wife	Barbara Nagy	Pa	Franklin
2	Walkowiak	Michael	27		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ustjanowa	"	Anna Walkowiak	"	Fulton
3	Tanyczak	Jakub	31		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lewkowa	"	Anna Tanyczak	"	"
4	Waldanik	Nikolaj	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezawa	brother in l.	Nikro Wyloki Brzezawa	Pa	Scranton
5	Zaranik	Wasyl	20		m s	Lewrt	"	"	"	"	"		uncle	Wojzko Zaranik Lodzianowski		
6	Berun	Teska	33		m wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lopne		Nikol	Boyle	Great Britain
X 7	Kaufmann	Hugo	35		m m	wife	2-10183					Bajdan	father	Anna Kaufmann Bajdan	Ny	New York
X 8	"	Fanny	6		f s	child	2-9521	20	505	Hebrew	1/30/47	"				
DEPORTED 9	Kammermann	Regina David	19		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzykowice		Bronisch Kammermann		
X 10	Fyterzack	Hugo	18		m s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Fazionka	"	Wolff Brzykowice Fyterzack	"	"
X 11	Schwetzer	Esther	35		m m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lemberg	mother	Freike Fazionka Snyder	"	"
12	Mokry	Franz	20		m s	f.lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Welzow	father	Josef Lemberg Andrej	"	"
13	Puplin	Andreas	24		m s	iron worker	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hrudna	"	Antom Yutrowce Zelin	Pa	Youngstown
14	Kocaj	Wojciech	31		m m	f.lab.	"	"						Hrudna		Pittsburgh
15	"	Anna	27		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Slobozda	mother	Apolonia Kocaj	Ny	New York
16	"	Stefan	3		m s	son	no	no						Slobozda		
17	Kosen	Wanda	27		f m	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kopica polska	father in l.	Kaminczkosen	Pa	Mt Kisco
18	"	Adam	4		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"			Kopica polska		
SF 19	Wolek	Karolina	38		f m	wife	yes	yes	9-42	"	"	Dolpotow	husband	Adam Wolek	Ny	Brooklyn
SF 20	"	Weronika	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Dolpotow		
21	Wacrej	Apolonia	19		f s	home maid	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszowice	mother	Wazia Wacrej	Pa	Passaic
X 22	Petrezyzyn	Teranka	24		f s	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Hoboda	"		Paska Petrezyzyn		
23	Fodyn	Andrej	35		m m	f.lab.	8/24/38		"	"	"	Lokee	wife	Hoboda Laszka Tyrun		
24	Zylik	Jenko	48		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalowa	"	Helena Zylik		
25	Iwanicki	Anton	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kepkowa	"	Laska Iwanicki	Pa	Scranton
26	Woloszyn	Kazimierz	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Tyrawa	father	Kepkowa		Fulton
27	Kalinski	Jakob	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Krolkynie	wife	Jedrzej Woloszyn Pelagia Tyrawa	Ny	Long Island
DEPORTED SF 28	Brzezynski	Nikolaj	37		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Podluby	"	Kalinski Krolkynie Jarzyna Brzezynski	Pa	Cambridge
29	Kapalak	Wasyl	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczow	"	Podluby Katarzyna Kapalak		
30	Karpko	Iwan	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Berdyczow Justyna Karpko		

Fl. Tuttle
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of New York . Oct 31 , 1909 9 30 am

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write Yes or No, and if Yes, explain in each case in full the circumstances.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	30	yes	08 Franklin	brother Franklin Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vysnee
2	yes	"	24	no		Fulton Mo.	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Hawkowa
3	"	"	22	"		cousin.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gr	"	"	"
4	"	"	24	yes	08 Brazilian	brother in law Michal Biegun Jeremiah Pa 156	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Brzozowa
5	"	"	22	no		Boarder Stefan Paukowicz Lawrence st 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzava
6	no	"	30	"		friend Ludwig Zgun New Britain Conn. High st 196	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bokor
7	yes	husband	25	"		husband Kazeiu Kaufmann New York Esher st 106 Lorenck 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bajdan
8	"	brother	—	"		brother Frank Friedmann Kropiczyn st 213 Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Bazyge
9	"	self	18	"		cousin Abendel Abex Lawson st 259	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Bobanik
10	"	"	35	"		husband Daniel Schweitzer Elbridge st 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Balkowce
11	"	brother	25	"		cousin Wawrzyniec Rudzik Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light brown	"	"	Dembowce
12	"	cousin	10	"		brother Josef Kaczinski Pittsburg Pa Krolewiecka st 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Bilgrajk
13	"	self	21	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Sloboda
14	—	"	28	yes 1907	37 Hungary	cousin Jaranma Lyashin New York 319 B Houston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	husband	40	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light blue	"	"	"	"
16	—	father	"			husband Jan Kosen Newark st 44	"	Left	Yect.	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	light	"	"	Kopica
17	no	self	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	no	brother	—	"		friend Josef Wojciszczyn Brooklyn N.Y. Bow st Lucern st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Bolpotow
19	yes	self	6	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light blue	"	"	"	"
20	"	mother	—	"		cousin Karolina Tomczyk Jazajec st 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tomaszowice
21	no	self	12	"		brother Jacko Zdrojewicz Lork Forrest st Bronx Pa 21	"	cousin	Maja Janicka 39	Houston st	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Bloga
22	no	"	16	"		friend Leszko Bylinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bokore
23	yes	"	24	yes 37	Hungary	Pittsburgh Pa 110 Sligo st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Balowa
24	"	"	20	no	08 Austrian	brother Piotr Bylik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bekowa
25	"	"	20	"	07 Austria	Elizabeth Pa 7 st 390	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bekowa
26	no	"	16	no		cousin Michal Bykocki Fulton Pa 390 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Brzava
27	no	"	30	"		Rollinville Conn. 90 st Alexander Bakowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Brodzyce
28	no	"	10	"		brother Jozan Kaczynski Hartford Pa 110 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bodzuba
29	no	"	20	"		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczow
30	no	"	20	"		Bik: Jozan Katynska Cous. Jozan " Katynska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"

Ventral hernia in abdominal scar [illegible] operation. Has shortness of right [illegible]

K. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the ~~master~~ AMERIKA the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

131

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

33

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reisler	Heinrich	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	cousin Katharina Reisler Stanislau	N.Y.	New York
2	Teich	Lehmen	25	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kozlow	father Shulim Teich	"	"
3	Freilich	David	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lubly	" Sender Freilich Lubly	"	"
4	Kantor	Samuel	37	"	w.	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brettheim	friend Herrz Kreinberg Brettheim	"	"
5	Goldblatt	Tilly	26	f	m	wf.									
6	"	Liley	5	"	-	child									
7	"	Fessie	3	"	-	"									
8	VL 633/143	Hersch		m	-	"									
9	Blitzer	Bissel	18	f	s	milliner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stany	father Kelman Blitzer Stany	"	"
10	Birnbaum	Prowe	15	"	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wisliniowzets	" Isak Birnbaum Wisliniowzets	"	"
11	Schneider	Meier	18	"	"	merchant	no	no	"	"	"	Polany	" Herz Schneider Polany	"	"
12	Beran	Zofia	23	"	m	wf.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wolanowska	mother Vera Beran Wola nowinowska	N.Y.	Passaic
13	Glis	Regina	19	"	s	f. hand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horemiesto	father Wincenz Glis Horemiesto	Mass.	Hatfield
14	Lwowicz	Jacko	47	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorlice	friend Stanislaw Lwowicz Gorlice	R.I.	Providence
15	"	Wowniko	7	"	-	child	"	"	"	"	"				
16	"	Ludwiko	11	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Marcinowski	Szymon	29	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiejca Laka	wf. Sofia Marcinowska Wiejca Laka	Pa.	Kreidlers
18	Gloz	Josef	16	"	s	11-64830	no	no	"	"	"	Moszenka	mother Maria Gloz Moszenka	Ill.	Chicago
19	Lubera	Wasyl	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bachów	father Jerzy Lubera Bachow	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Hamm	Sofia	29	f	m	wf.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Krazyce	" Josef Engel Krazyce	Pa.	Johnstown
21	"	Rudolf	9	m	-	son	"	"							
22	Kliechter	Samuel	16	"	s	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	Rech. 7/26/38	Brzezany	friend Otto Pech Brzezany	N.Y.	New York
23	"	Abram	11	"	-	brother	"	"							
24	Krumholz	Josef	16	"	s	Peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Pelejow	father Juda Krumholz Pelejow	"	"
25	Kreinces	Regina	35	f	m	wf.	"	"							
26	"	Max	7	m	-	son	"	"							
27	"	Arthur	6	"	-	"	-	-							
28	"	Jakob	2	"	-	"	-	-							
29	"	Edward	2	"	-	"	-	-							
30	Scheiner	Schaje	18	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolotwina	mother Ettis Scheiner Zolotwina	"	"

2-878899-6-18-41

2-787966 (505) 10/25/40

Chicago Inspector except 7/8

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1132

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 31, 1909*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a len paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
12[35] 1	yes	father	9	no			father Hersch Reuzler New York 35 Allen st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l. brown	gray	none	Austria	Pedvorne
11[34] 2	"	br. i. l.	78	"			br. i. l. Selig Sendlewitz —"— 161 Attorney St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Leek	Kvalow
11[35] 3	"	aunt	25	"			aunt Julia Friedländer —"— 179 Norfolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Jzes
11[36] 4	"	brother	14	"			brother Moses Kantor —"— 8 Attorney st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Oltzyca
5		husband	30	yes	1900 08	New York	husband Lazy Goldblatt —"— 63 Louis st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Mezidan
6	"	father			born in	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York
7		"			"	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8			no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Mezidan
11[20] 9	"	brother	20				brother Jakob Bitzer —"— 16 Jackson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Stary
11[04] 10	"	self	28	"			br. i. l. Mendel Beat —"— 24 Norris st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Winkowitzeka
11[08] 11	"	uncle	42				uncle Samuel Klinetzky —"— 127 Hauton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Polany
11[40] 12	"	husband	23	yes	1905 07	Russia	husband Klinetzky Baran Bezaro P. J. 38th st. 257	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Vola russinovska
11[41] 13	S	br. i. l.	7	no			br. i. l. Bartlomij Ilpez Hatfield Pass no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Starcmiesto
14	S	wf.	0	"			wf. Antonnia Kolodzij Providence R. J. 16 Sherman st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Gorlice
12[32] 15	S	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
16	S	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11[40] 17	S	friend	188	yes	1903 07	Wisconsin	friend Jan Kosnich Winsbee Co. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Klingbeska
11[14] 18	S	father	0	no			father Kasimir Zlog Chicago Ill. W. 19th st. 2222	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Ibzzenka
11[15] 19	no	brother	24	"			brother Fedor Lubera Jersey City P. J. 142 Montgomery st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zachor
1[10] 20	S	husband	16	"			husband Jerichim Rauss Pottstown Pa. 507 High st.	"	"	"	"	Descen. Congenital dislocation of left hip joint & shortening of leg	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezana
21	S	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kvzova
11[57] 22	"	"	40	"			father Pesach Schechter New York 17 Willet st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Brzezany
23		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11[18] 24	"	brother	26	"			brother Max Krumholz —"— 319 Houston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Brzeska
25		husband	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Plotki
11[0] 26		father		"			husband Julius Kreinces New York 57 Willet st. % Hexaab	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Wiew
27	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	fair brown	"	"	"
29		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11[27] 30	"	uncle	4	"			uncle Leib Schechter —"— 219 Essex st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Jolotrina

K. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaef, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaef
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Dec. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether sailing thereon as surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

34

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scheimann	David	18		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sokolow	father	Abram Scheimann	NY	New York
2	Fyszlicht	Josef	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rumacz	"	Jacob Fyszlicht	"	"
3	Krämer	Felix	23		M	S	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Radwonica	"	Mezer Krämer	"	"
4	Burdacki	Franciszek	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wysokie	"	Jan Burdacki	"	"
5	Wdowczuk	Dymko	33		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trybuchowce	wife	Anna Wdowczuk	"	"
6	Balanycz	Iwan	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	Maria	37		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Hanka	16		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Julia	3		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Drewniowka	father	Hugo Balanycz Drewniowka	Pa	Northampton
10	"	Wladzio	11	m	M	S		3-129393 - 9/11/36								
11	Kul	Hyzek	35		M	M	flab	yes	yes	"		"	Dobromil	wife	Anastazya Kul	"	
12	Bernstein	Hyam	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	wife	Minde Bernstein	"	Allegheny
13	Barkmann	Sebastyan	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gudyn	"	Josefa Barkmann	NJ	Newark
SI 14	Klein	Hersch	17		M	S	Bäcker	no	no	"	Polish	"	Hluchow	"	Hersch Hluchow	Pa	Pittsburg
X 15	Keil	Chaje	19		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bajdan	father	Hersch Abraham	NY	New York
SI 16	Twarski	Jan	46		M	M	"	yes	yes	"		"	Zginiarka	"	Izrak Keil	"	"
SI 17	Keitch	Samuel	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kobrda	wife	Maria Twarska	"	"
18	Kyrzinek	Gniela	20		F	M	wife	6-69449 - 9/7/41 - 50		"	Hebrew	"	Mlawiow	aegu	Ucher Kupferschaft	"	"
19	Grad	Kazislaw	36		M	M	flab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dekuca	grandmother	Maria Kyrzinek	"	
20	Tyniak	Hryc	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife	Karolina Grad	Pa	Gittsburg
21	Fliwa	Wiktorya	41		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kuska	mother	Rosa Dekuca	"	Kaylor
22	"	Walerie	11		M	S	child	6-113945	6-4-44	"	"	"	Kuska		Rosa Tyniak	NJ	Forney City
X 23	Kugel	Blumie	20		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hrorowka	aegu	Josefa Fliwa	Pa	Ralpston
X 24	"	Berl	11		M	S	step son	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krizanow		Kuska		
X 25	"	Bronya	3	6	F	S	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother-in-l	Berisch Kademann Krizanow	NY	New York
SI 26	Hessing	Schlome	50		M	M	butcher	yes	yes								
SI 27	7. Aug. 31796	Chane	9	6	F	S	child	2-59978	3/7/39 (505)	no (a)	"	"	Kluske	father	Hseg Kessing Kluske	"	"
SI 28	"	Leib	8	6	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"				
29	Schwartz	Frok						2-15906									
X 30	Perlmutter	Regina	17		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolnice	"	Juda Schwartz	"	Brooklyn
			17		F	S	seamstress	2-722768	5/11/40	"	"	"	Ktynia	grand	Chaje Kolnice Ktynia	"	

Pearsall

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of New York . Oct 31 . 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40 00		brother: David Kaufman + 5 Children New York Bronx St 330	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownblue		none	Austria	Sokolow
2	"	"	38 "		father: wife + 4 children Poland Sedyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		"	"	Rumacz
3	"	"	20 "		friend: Adam Berger " Hedwig St 171	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Piwo
4	no	"	20 "		Wladislaw Jan Kowalski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Myszka
5	yes	"	20 "		H. Joseph Ko. Kio. ave 412	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black		"	"	Tyluchowce
6		husband	Yes 1904 16 Pa			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	Czernichowka
7		husband	78 00			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light blue		"	"	"
8	no	father	yes "		brother: Fedko Walpuycz Northampton Pa west	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"	"
9		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown grey		"	"	"
10						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light blue		"	"	"
11	yes	self	25 yes 1903 16 Pa		agent: Fred Kurmiak Allegheny Pa 57 Penn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey		"	"	Dobromil
12	no	"	38 "		uncle: Samuel Hochberg Newark N.J. 319 Lagg St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		"	"	Dugyer
13	"	"	20 "		agent: Jan Jolen Pittsburg Pa 5105 Butler St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light blue		"	"	Bluchow
14	yes	"	60 "		brother: Hyam Kerner New York City St 263	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		"	"	Majdan
15	"	"	7 "		" H. Freyschein Elizabeth St 194	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Zwiniacka
16	"	"	18 "		agent: Wasyk Bidowanycz 319 Montgomery ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Krokoda
17	"	"	15 yes 1904 16 Pa		Abrahamy Kuch 7th St 154 Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	Dr Cut "large hernia inguinal complete also Rectocele"		5	4	"	grey blue		"	"	Mlawa
18	no	"	30 "		agent: Jan Kolen Pittsburg Pa Diamond St 5105	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light grey		"	"	Debnia
19	"	"	25 "		Official Warsaw	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	241 "		Zaylor Pa Stefan Chelnik brother: Jersey City N.J. Morris St 108	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"	Kuskanica
21	"	"	20 "		husband: Wawrzyniec Sliwa Kalpetown Pa Box 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Krzovska
22	"	"	— "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
23		husband	none		husband: Kasiulis Kiugel New York City U.S. St 304	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light light		"	"	"
24	yes	father	4 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown		"	"	Liszawa
25		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown grey		"	"	"
26		brother	32			"	"	"	"	Dr Cut penicle	"	—	—	"	" brown		"	"	"
27	"	uncle	30 "		brother: Kazeck Kessing 2 Ave C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey grey		"	"	Klesk
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown brown		"	"	Gludzanow
29	"	cousin	20 "		cousin: Jos Kuzmiak 47 Bloomfield St N.Y.	+ Bro Wolf						—	—	"	"		"	"	"
30	"	uncle	8 "		Uncle: Stanislaw Korsunowicz Brooklyn N.Y. New Jersey St 545	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		"	"	Bartkowa
						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue		"	"	Wgrce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer of the AMERIKA , from Hamburg , do
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Braun

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

35

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 10th October [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gazda	Stefani	46		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Karczyce	wife:	Apolonia Gazda Karczyce	Mass.	Bedford
2	Flessad	Kasmir	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lembina	wife:	Stiela Flessad Lembina	Pa.	Kaylor
3	Shwarz	Chane	17		f	s	3-91488 free mark	"	"	"	Hebrew	Rybotyne	father:	Abraham Shwarz Rybotyne	N.J.	Paterson
4	Zarik	Wasyl	18		m	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Baglarka	mother:	Stund Zarik Baglarka	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Lugtraw	Osyp	42		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Orzechowce	sister in law:	Rosa Kanopatska Orzechowce	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Palaska	37		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	sister:	same address	"	"
7	"	Stefka	6		f	s	child	no	no	2 1034937	4/9/43	"	"	"	"	"
8	Rittersporn	Ettel	18		f	"	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	aunt:	— " —	"	"
9	Haran	Wasko	30		m	m	farm lab	yes	no	"	Polish	Kalincze	father:	Mendele Rittersporn Kalincze	"	"
10	Kunas	Katarina	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Suszycc	wife:	Kaska Haran Suszycc	O	Lefeneland
11	"	Stefan	11		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	Krajna	father:	Jan Kus Krajna	Ill.	Chicago
12	Shlipici	Simeon	32		m	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	wife:	Flaarea Shlipici Sarafalva	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Matei	Petru	36		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Sarafalva	wife:	Matei Stanca	Pa.	Pittsburgh
14	Platka	Ystvan	24		"	"	"	no	no	"	Magyar	Nedafalva	father:	Ystvan Platka Nedafalva	"	Pottsville
15	Shutanka	— " —	34		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	Maskacz	wife:	Hana Shutanka Maskacz	"	— " —
16	Binder	Kalman	31		m	m	cooper	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zagrelnica	wife:	Lancie Binder Zagrelnica	N.Y.	New York
17	Steinbrach	Anna	21		f	s	2-1006545-9/11/42 seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Czerniawka	mother:	Hanla Steinbrad Czerniawka	"	"
18	Flaister	Malke	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzekynopol	mother:	Rachel Flaister Krzekynopol	"	Brooklyn
19	Brodbar	Moses	17		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Rohatyn	grandfather:	Israel Brodbar Rohatyn	"	New York
20	Rosenblith	Ydes	18		f	"	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	father:	Leiser Rosenblith Wola Zarzeka	"	"
21	Reiter	Chaja Ruthel	46		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	Zarzeka	son:	Schmiel Reiter Czernowitz	"	"
22	"	Sali	15		"	s	housemaid 2-843112 - 2/21/41	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz	brother:	same address	"	"
23	"	Chane	10		"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
24	"	Sturalia	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
25	Vaeska	Mihaly	17		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zawpe	father:	Janos Vaeska Hlapcze	Ill.	Joliet
26	Szembergki	Jan	36		m	m	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chyraw	wife:	Katarzyna Szembergki Chyraw	Pa.	Chester
27	Kaesmar	Mihaly	17		"	s	2-170-173 4-15-3	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Jaroslawice	father:	Janos Kaesmar Janosnagosz	"	Perryville
28	Hraes	Gzargz	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	U.S.	Hamma	wife:	Maria Hraes Hamma Olyke	"	Pesquehaning
29	Gajda	Janos	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olyke	father:	Wasyl Gajda	"	— " —
30	Hiriak	Josef	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Starzchyraw	father:	Jan Hiriak Starzchyraw	"	Chester

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907

136

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no			friend: Stefan Blaza Vetz Bedford. Mass Box 199	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Korczynie
2	Yes	"	25	"			cousine: Michal Chrzan Kaylor Pa no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Slembina
3	Yes	"	25	"			cousin: Klanis Brnak Patersan N.J. 14 Bridge St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Rybotyn
4	Yes	"	20	"			brother: Wasik Zarik Pittsburgh Pa Erwin the	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Baglarka
5	yes	"					brother: Michal Klugraw New York 319 Hamilton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Orzechowce
6	"	husband	30	"			br. in l. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	brown	"	"	"
7	"	father		"			male: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	fair	blue		"	"	"
8		self	20	"			brother: Hans Rittersparn New York 132 Essex St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kobince
9	S.	"	25	"			friend: Mikolaj Hamm Cleveland O. Box 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Suszyce.
10	S	"	26	yes	1905	Ill Chicago	husband:														
11	"	mother	no				Francisek Kumer Chicago, Ill.	0 St.	E. O. H	"	"	5	2	"	"	blond	blue	"	"	Krasne
12	"	self	30	yes	1905	no St. Joseph	So Clearing Harrison 10521 friend: Ignacz Kiss	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	— " —
13	S.	"	30	"	1907	Ellwood City Pa	2nd St. 2129. St. Louis Mo. br. in l. Peter Stzajer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Sarafalva
14	S	"	26	"	1907	Pottsville Pa	Pittsburgh Pa 142 P.R. br. in l. Johann Wolnissak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	S	"	27	"	1907	Walston Pa	Pa. Pottsville 1336 Mahanoy St friend: Johann Wolnissak same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Ledafalva
16	yes	"	22	no			brother: Hyman Binder New York 104 Delancey St.	very [illegible]	"	"	"	atrophy of left hand & deformity of left foot	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	Markosz
17	"	"	40	"			cousin: Jakob Steinbrock. New York Sheriff St. 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Zagielnica
18	"	"	8	"			male: Max Roth Brooklyn N.Y. 307 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Czerniowitz
19	"	"	7	"			father: Herish Bradbar New York 81 Essex St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l brown	brown	"	"	Krzetzupol
20	"	"	27	"			brother: Sander Rosenblitt New York 156 E. 2nd St. 690	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Rohatyn
21	"	"					husband: Simska Reiter New York Clinton St. 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Wald zarazyska
22	"	mother	45	"			father: same address	Med Ctf.	Illegible	Conviction	of	Crime	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz
23	"	— " —		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	black	brown	"	"	"
24	"	— " —		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	l brown	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	self	20	"			sister: Anna Vaczka Joliet Ill. Scott St. 1112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Klapocz
26	Yes	"	22	"			friend: Peter Trybulski Chester Pa. Hurst St. 130	"	"	"	"	blood on right eyes	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Chyzow
27	Yes	"	32	"			brother-in-l. Georg Gutem Parrysville Pa. [illegible] St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Vasinagas
28	Yes	"	22	yes	1905	Pa Johnstown	br. in l. Alex Stein Hergmeksburg Pa. Box 226	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hannaa Olyke
29	Yes	"	22	no			br. in l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
30	Yes	"	24	"			friend: Barzla Karoly Chester Pa. Hurst St. 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Starzchyzow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1–1115

137

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11–1115

36

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg. on the 26th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ST 1	Rosenbreter	Maria	24	f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Firlbau	father Johann Rosenbreter Hirnigsdorf b Firlbau	Minn.	St. Paul
2	Karawan	Vescher	34	m	m	baker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Oleszko	wf. Scheindel Karawan Oleszko	N.Y.	New York
3	Rosen	Gissel	22	f	"	wf.	"	"							
4	"	Beile	15	"	"	Child	"	"	4-14738	3/11/37	505				
5	"	Simche	11	m	-	"	"	"							
6	"	Abraham	8	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golegory	brother	George Ort Grzegory	"	Brooklyn
7	"	Chaim	4	"	-	"	-	-							
8	"	David	2	"	-	"	-	-							
9	"	Bernard	1	"	-	"	-	-							
10	Kirschner	Hersch	26	"	m	egg-dealer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wielkie Oczy	wf.	Rachel Kirschner Wielkie Oczy	"	New York
11	Barbaryez	Stefan	18	"	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lerenika	father	Wasyl Barbaryez Hereunika	"	"
12	Kurec	Michael	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Werbylowice	"	Hryzko Kurec Werbylowice	N.Y.	Newark
13	Wennelweif	Malke	33	f	m	wf.	"	"							
14	"	Resie	11	"	-	child	"	"							
15	"	Hirsch	7	m	-	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krowice	father	Josef Bauer Petra Grobla	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Isak	5	"	-	"	"	"							
17	"	Leib	5	"	-	"	-	-							
18	"	Sara	3	f	-	2-752613 7/23/40									
19	Makohon	Meikwej	36	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Pinkow	wf.	Hanzia Makohin Pinkow	"	Rochester
20	Kohaner	Mendel	27	"	s	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Zuwetkowy	"	Meniem Kohaner Zuwetkowy	"	New York
21	Lislipper	Julius	18	"	s	hairdresser	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lubicza	father	Mendel Lislipper Lubicza	"	"
22	Dzera	Wasyl	27	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zaluze	"	Michael Dzera Zaluze	N.Y.	Rochester
23	"	Stanislas	24	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Katharina Dzera	"	"
24	Dzinbaks	Wasyl	24	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother	Marcia Dzinbaks	"	"
25	Skrobacz	Sylvester	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Werbolowice	father	Aleksa Skrobacz Werbolowice	N.J.	Newark
26	Brzeledzyn	Krystyna	20	f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Mateyan Brzeledzyn	N.Y.	Olean
27	Skrobacz	Paska	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jacko Skrobacz	"	"
28	Schichter	Lieser	19	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leitmeritz	step-father	Jakob Wanick Leitmeritz	"	New York
29	Scheinholz	Sarane	22	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Stryj	brother	Lamme Scheinholz	"	"
30	Wnuk	Meindel	18	"	"	domestic	2-44223	10/22/36	"	"	"	Kamniss	father	Leiser Wnuk Stryj Kamniss	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
11 8 1		brivegroom	no				brivegroom Paul Bojahn St. Paul Minn. Bethel Home Naked R. b.i.l. Nathan Rosenthal New York 392 Fillet st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Königsdorf
11 59 2		br.i.l.						no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Königsdorf
3		self						"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Klenica
4		mother						"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Golgory
5		"						"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 25 6	"	"					husband Leib Rosen Brooklyn N.Y. 64 Eastern Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9		"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17 10		self					sister Lara Kirschner New York 201 E. Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 44 11	"	"					uncle Fiko Zrakica — " — 67 Clinton st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Wielkie ocey
11 46 12	no	"					cousin Ivan Jas Newark N.J. 97 Mercer st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Perenika
13		"						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	"	Vrsdylovice
14		mother						"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Krovice
11 32 15	yes	"					husband Sigmund Kaminski New York Bronx 35	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 44 19	S	self		1905 yes	Rochester N.Y.		br.i.l. Michal Sekun Rochester N.Y. 9 Troup st.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 43 20		"		1904 no			fiancée Lena Kirschner New York 201 E. Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L.brown	"	"	"	Pustov
11 50 21		"		1907 "			brother Arnold Kirschner — " — 140 Stellwagen st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Turnerkanz
11 45 22	no	"		1902 "			cousin Jenko Kaj? S. Plainfield N.J. no st. b.i.l.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L.brown	"	"	Austria	Lubica
11 48 23		"		1906 "			same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Laluzi
11 47 24		"		1907 "			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L.brown	"	"	"	"
11 48 25		"		1905 "			" Frank Jas Newark N.J. 97 Mercer st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 49 26	yes	"		1907 "			" Mark Feliconics Olean N.Y. 28 Griffon st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Verbelnice
11 52 27	S	"		1906 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
11 47 28	"	uncle		230 "			same address uncle Leib Zolkinisch New York 171 Attridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	L.brown	"	"	"	"
11 54 29	"	aunt		23 "			aunt Beile Kaminsky — " — 246 Hewlett st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Veikulnice
11 53 30	"	brother		28 "			brother Isak Kirsch 207 Hanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Zalesczitki
								"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kaminar

V. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf 2. Offizier, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

129

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

37

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1716

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pilech	Florek	24		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pobuzkowice	father Wojciech Pilech Pobuzkowice	Pa.	Northampton
2	Kaszyczki	Stefan	40		m "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Polichów	wf. Anna Kaszyczka	"	"
3	Chruszcz	Wiktor	28		m "	Sept	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kuskowies	father Antoni Chruszcz Kuskowies	"	Egypt
4	Leganiuk	Marya	30		f m	Tailor	yes	yes	"						
5	"	Josef	11		m -	scho	"	"	Austria	"	"	Zębotka	mother Jadwiga Tysiak Zębotka	O.	Lima
6	"	Stanislaw	9		" -	"	"	"	"						
7	Chmurzynski	Iwan	25		" s	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Chrzanów	mother Marya Chmurzynska Chrzanów	Ill.	Chicago
8	Lan	Katarzyna	18		f s	maid serv.	no	no	"	"	"	Kuskowies	father Michał Lan Kuskowies	N.J.	Jersey City
9	Iwanicki	Michał	26		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Teresa Iwanicki "	"	"
10	Melnik	Piotr	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosalia Melnik "	"	"
11	Kruczek	Krawiec	30		f m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarnopol	sister Anna Krutek Tarnopol	"	"
12	"	Josef	5		m -	son	no	no							
13	Neuberg	Leib	16		" s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jaworow	mother Rheindel Neuberg	N.Y.	New York
14	Rosenbaum	Taube	18		f "	cook	no	no	"	"	"	Jaworow	father Wolf Jaworow	"	"
15	"	Ester	12		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworow	"	"	"
16	Garadzyn	Petro	17		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Krzywotuly stare	same address Iwan Garadzyn Krzywotuly stare	"	Johnsonburg
17	Baryszewicz	Jurko	21		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kraselowka	wf. Eulalia Baryszewicz Kraselowka	"	"
18	Blasko	Konrad	34		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywotuly	" Katarzyna Blasko Krzywotuly stare	N.Y.	New York
19	Hundiak	Jakob	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Paraska Hundiak "	"	"
20	Hryniow	Iwan	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ukraine	father Iwan Hryniow Ukraine	N.J.	Johnsonburg
21	Bezsola	Semen	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sayby	wf. Marya Bezsola Sayby	Ill.	Chicago
22	Krawiec	Stefan	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Krawiec Sayby	Pa.	Northampton
23	Krawczuk	Iwan	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Paleszka Krawczuk "	"	"
24	Lutowicz	Kost	28		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Lutowicz "	"	"
25	Kadlubickyj	Zacharij	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julia Kadlubicka "	"	"
26	Zalucka	Maryanna	17		f s	h. work	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Klisow	mother Anna Zalucka Klisow	N.J.	Shenandoah
27	Kalaj	Marya	49		" m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Michał Kalaj Klisow	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Iwan	"	24		" "	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Agnieszka Iwanus Krzemieniec	"	"
29	"	Weronica	1		" -	child	-	-							
30	Kozmin	Hanka	20		" s	h. work	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Brzeze	father Onufry Kozmyne Brzeze.	O.	Cleveland

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			uncle Michael Keglarz Northampton Pa. 210 st. br. i. l.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Cobulkowice
2	"	"	25	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Pelchow
3	"	"	25	"			cousin Michal Pietysa Egypt Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Kuska wies
4	"	"		yes	1903	Toledo O.	husband Jakob Legawiec Chicago 145 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	Lacka
5	"	mother	10	"	1903	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cattynia
6	"	"	"	"	1903	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
7	"	self	22	no			cousin Jan Jeruntz Chicago Ill. 955 - 122nd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Chologiw
8	no	"	27	"			cousin Teresa Ulgas Jersey City N.J. 128 Essex st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Kuska wei
9	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Michal Mellnik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
10	"	"	19	yes	1904	Northampton Pa.	— " — — " — uncle same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	10	no			husband Blazej Wärek — " — 72 Essex st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Koslow
12		mother	41	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cattynia
13	yes	self	25	"			father Moses Jaubeum New York 117/09 Eldridge st. br. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Jaworow
14	"	"	25	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Eremilowa
15	"	"	40	"			— " — same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	29	"			acq. Jurko Bilyk Johnsonburg N.J. Box 87 friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	Krzywotuly stare
17	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Kreselowka
18	"	"	21	"			step-brother Rudolf Zivko Newark N.J. 170 Monroe St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Krzywotuly stare
19	no	"	22	"			acq. Jurko Bilyk Johnsonburg N.J. Box 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	16	"			br. i. l. Michal Klercichow Chicago Ill. 195 Morgan st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ukrania
21	"	"	25	"			— " — Dmitry Sokuzj Northampton Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Skyly
22	"	"	22	"			uncle same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	21	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
24	"	"	19	"			" same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	23	"			" same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	23	"			father Wojciech Zalucki Jersey City N.J. 233 Belong st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Klisawa
27	no	"	28	yes	1892	Jersey City	husband Fotizu Kalaj Jersey City N.J. Germania Ave 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	no			" Petr Trnka — " — Fox Newark bel-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	"
29		mother	32	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	22	yes	1908	Ashtabula	sister Roska Kosmyna New Brunswick N.J. 201 Frankst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lserce

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaef 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaef
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise [redacted] by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 190 9

at New York

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

111

14

6

11

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

38

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Danzig on the 26th October 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kutana	Balbina	25		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Opatia	father	Simeon Zabawa	Pa	Philadelphia
2	"	Kazimir	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Opatia		
3	Krapa	Anna	16		f "	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Volarüzjenski	"	Sebastian Krapa	"	"
4	Wiszkiewicz	Marianna	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolanüzjenska	"	"
5	Krzica	"	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kazimierz Wiszkiewicz	"	"
X 6	Sarafin	Maria	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josef Krzica	"	"
7	Spicio	"	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sarafin	N.Y.	Newport
8	Sudol	Rosalia	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spicü	"	Paul Spicio	"	Passaic
9	Kolota	Maria	30		m	wife			"	"	"	Lvosne	"	Jan Sudol	"	"
10	"	Franciszek	2		m s	son	11-16-44-505-1-13		"	"	"	Lvosne	"	Jan Kolota	Ills	Chicago
11	Kück	Antal	36		m	f.lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Liecksalko	wife	Stefanie Kück	Pa	Butler
12	Koman	Zlka	44		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lwiarz	"	Maria Koman	"	Kazleton
13	Brej	Mihaly	42		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wake	"	Lwiarz	"	"
14	Koia	Todor	26		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Roumania	"	Akroporum	brother	Antoni Koia	Ills	Indianapolis
15	Florenciü	Niculae	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Akroporum	father	Joan Florenciu	"	Hubbard
16	Baris	Jogu	36		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kis Apold	wife	Kis Apold		
17	Bozdnowski	Michal	28		"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oraugag	"	Juliana Baris	"	Uniontown
18	Lwod	Anna	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brozzawa	father	Oraugag	"	Altoona
19	Lizdik	Antosko	31		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dobromil	wife	Maria Bozdnowski	Pa	Wilmington
20	Kochberg	Moses	18		f s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dobzanka	father	Flko Lwod	"	Scranton
X 21	Altein	Ester	18		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialy Kamien	"	Katharina Dobzanka	Ills	New York
22	Lyzda	Franciszek	23		m "	f.lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zalozczyki	"	Mathias Kochberg	"	Chicago
23	Kranz	Gyandel	18		f "	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zalozczyki	"	Esther Altein	N.Y.	New York
24	Salpeter	Abraham	47		m	mechanist	"	"	"	"	"	Tzlucko	"	Josef Lyzda	"	Brooklyn
25	Lostyra	Katarzyna	20		f s	maid servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lglomca	wife	Rosa Kranz	"	"
26	Zellor	Beni	20		" "	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kare	father	Blume Salpeter	"	New York
27	Wagschal	Israel	18		m	peddlar	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	mother	Jan Lostyra	"	Utica
28	Lyowan	Katarzyna	20		f	maid servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wzrzyc	father	Marie Kare Giasto	"	New York
29	Lociat	Wasilin	19		m	f.lab.	11-14-1-47-1	10/7/36	"	Polish	"	Lvaine	"	Wolf Wagschal	N.Y.	Passaic
X 30	Fishkin	Chaia	24		f "	work	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Danzig	aegu	Michael Kowan	Mass	Boston
														Jan Lociat	Ills	Chicago
														Jakob Borg Danzig Lastadi 35	N.Y.	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27	28			29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, or shown what sentences, to alien.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	$25	no			Ludwig Kutana Chicago Ill 3520 Thompson st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Opatia		
2	"	mother	—																				
3	"	self	$28				cousin Rosalia Skopa Passaic N.J. 5 1st st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	black	"	"	"		
4	"	"	$26				aunt Anna Laszkiewicz 12 st 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	blue	"	"	Wolanowice		
5	"	"	$24				brother Johann Kasica 3 st 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	$31				sister Vera Sarapin New York 1 st 89	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	"	"	"	"		
7	"	"	$28				cousin Maria Karolina Passaic N.J. Passaic st 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey	"	"	"		
8	"	"	$27				" Karolina Judol 4 st 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	light	blue	"	"	Spisz		
9	"	"	$45				husband Stefan Kolota Chicago Ill 1043 Sheffield ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"		
10	"	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Krosno		
11	no	self	$40				cousin Franz Kaiser Butler Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	grey	"	"	"		
12	"	"	$28				brother Pa Lajk Franco Carlston Pa box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	light blue	"	Hungary	Kiralko		
13	"	"	$28				brother Pa Gyorgy Brej	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Zujcarz		
14	yes	"	$40				cousin Alice Cousins 9 Studiana apolis Ind. 125 st 5 California ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skale		
15	"	"	$40				Hubbard O. box 51 Irene Reaca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Ulesporumbak		
16	"	"	$16				Cincinnati O. Fourth st 210 Jetkain Brajs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Kis Apold		
17	"	"	$75				Altoona Pa box 32 Michal Duchmak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Szanyag		
18	"	"	$5				Wilkington Del. Apple st 1209 Fedor Kalynski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Austria	Lipa		
19	"	"	$25				Scranton Pa Scranton st 1041 Michal Zaricjuz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Dobromil		
20	"	"	$5				uncle Bernard Rochberg New York Elisabeth ave 8 nephew Moriz Klein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Dobrauka		
21	"	"	$27				" Jos Klein 78 Clinton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialy		
22	"	"	$25	yes	05	Brooklyn	Brooklyn N.Y. 64 Kent ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Zalesczyki		
23	"	"	$25	no			cousin Adler Spindel " 612 Hopkins st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nowy Dwor		
24	"	"	$35				cousin Samuel Peterer New York 2 nd st 1073	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Pluczko		
25	yes	"	$30				brother Michal Korzyla Utica N.Y. Whitesboro st 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	grey	"	"	Sokolnica		
26	"	"	$5				cousin Jan Gelles New York 69 Clinton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	"	Zarnowiec		
27	no	"	$22				cousin Louis Kosz Passaic N.J. 55 Dayton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sokolnica		
28	yes	"	$25				cousin Bernard Kaczkowski Boston Mass. 7 Chapel st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	blue	"	"	Wapycie		
29	"	"	$44				cousin Franciszek Kimaj Chicago Ill 1052 Leavitt ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Miatyn		
30	"	"	$8				brother Jakob Hudgeau New York 396 Grand st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Rzpine		
														5	—	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Kalisk		

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, W Schaaf, 2. officer, of the
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from Hamburg, do

W Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

143

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

39

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from on the 20th October 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S\ 1	Oszpkiewicz	Mikolaj	40		m s	shoemaker	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mrajdau	wife: Thiela Oszpkiewicz Mrajdau	N.Y.	New York
S\ 2	Slima	Stefan	26		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Ohladow	brother: Michal Slima Ohladow	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED 3	Czyba	Hrze	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szyly	brother: Huat Czyba Szyly	Pa.	Portland
4	Kradrzyj	Roman	32		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Hastia Kradrzyj	"	"
5	Czyzeroka	Ostap	31		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Czyzeroka	"	"
S\ 6	Kazanowski	Michal	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Manasterek	father: Luca Kazanowski Manasterek	Wisc.	Beaver Dam
7	Szczur	Stanislaw	41		" m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wienadowka	wife: Marzanna Szczur Wienadowka	N.Y.	New York
8	Holubiec	Michal	33		m m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Krocsienko	wife: Katarzyna Holubiec Krocsienko	Pa.	Leland
9	Langberg	Juda	26		" s	bookbinder	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Szyraksa	mother: Lebara Langberg Tyzawa	N.Y.	New York
10	Czuk	Zofia	17		f s	kee maid	3-173588 - 2/24/40 - (505)			Polish	"	Tamanawca	father: Josef Czuk Tamanawca	N.J.	Passaic
11	Skeczk	Anna	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olsaacz	father: Hrze Skeczk Olsaacz	Pa.	Philadelphia
X 12	Kieczuk	Paska	16		" "					"	"	Lolina	mother: Marcia Kieczuk Lolina	N.J.	Bayonne City
X 13	Creczel	Jandarka	18		" "	2-837916 - 2-20-41				"	"	"	brother: Mikolaj Creczel Lolina	"	"
DEPORTED S\ 14	Tarnawski	Andrzej	44		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pamanieta	wife: Anna Tarnawski Pamanieta	N.Y.	New York
15	Zyzniak	Zaskarz	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lolinicz	wife: Lodki Zyzniak Lolinicz	N.J.	Bayonne City
16	Chaj	Jakim	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kaenka Chaj "	"	"
17	Sikar	Michal	18		" s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skala	mother: Chaje Gittal Sikar Skala	N.Y.	New York
18	Czyzyka	Maria	20		f s	kee maid	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Sniatyn	mother: Yelena Czyzyka Sniatyn	Wash.	Bostan
19	Kandrzga	"	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Manasterzk	father: Lanko Kandrzga Manasterzk	Wisc.	Beaver Dam
20	Marcinkow	Jan	25		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Munkanie	father: Tanko Marcinkow Munkanie	Ill.	Chicago
21	Slimanczuk	Michal	24		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father: Hrze Slimanczuk Munkanie	"	"
22	Jendrzejowski	Karol	27		" "	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father: Tomas Jendrzejowski "	"	"
23	Urban	Lukasz	18		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bakow	father: Pawel Urban Bakow	N.J.	New York
24	Kuppel	Chaim Isak	20		" s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Slimacz	father: Mendel Kuppel Slimacz	"	"
25	Hitra	Barbala	39		f m	wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bator	brother-in-l: Jelka Hitra Bator	N.J.	Trenton
26	Negrea	Constantin	17		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Rommanian	"	Grid	father: Bucur Negrea Grid	O.	Salem
27	Fretic	Sava	57		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamlos	wife: Neda Fretia Kamlos	Ill.	Chicago
28	Gligar	George	38		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Oranzag	wife: Florica Gligar Oranzag	O.	Cincinnati
29	Palacsar	Vasilie	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	wife: Sophia Palakobar Oranzag	"	"
30	Iwan	Trajan	17		" s	"	8-14-v346-505	yes	12/14/37	"	"	—	father: Pasku Iwan —	"	"

S-29. J. J. Keneal, Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a les paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no			br. i. l. Tamara Majger New York 408 E 74th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	l. brown	grey	none	Austria Kamotanie
2	"	"	39	"			cousin: Mykola Kawalczyszyn Chicago Ill 414 Lincoln St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Okladow
3	"	"	21	"			friend: Onufry Wasaz Hartlampton Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bland	"	"	" Sayly
4	"	"	22	yes	1907 La Hartlampton		friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	bland	"	" "
5	"	"	20	no			friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bland	brown	"	" "
6	"	"	8	"			uncle: Seman Kulczyk Beaver slam Wisc. 405 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	" Manasterek
7	"	"	20	yes	1902 Fnd. 4 Michigan		friend: Franciszek Gilarowski New York 319 Hampton St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	" Kienadowka
8	no	"	16	no	24th 1907 Fresno Pa		friend: Iwan Hentoor Lebana Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	" Krocsienko
9	yes	"	25	"			brother: Berl Langberg New York 67 Canman St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Olszanz
10	no	"	18	"			friend: Karolyna Tamaczyk N.J. Passaic 39 Passaic St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	" Tamanowce
11	"	"	34	"			friend: Piotr Jenik Philadelphia Pa 1720 Hope St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	grey	"	" Olszanz
12	"	"	20	"			friend: Orzynko Chmielnicki 720 Bajanne City N.J. St 17. lt. 21 17	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	" Lobzia
13	"	"	32	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"	" "
14	yes	"	10	"			brother: Jan Tarnawski New York Ridge St. 203.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	" Pamanieta
15	no	"	36	"	3 years 1904 Hungary		friend: Iwan Matuszewski Bajanne City N.J. no St. 25 lt. 1 ft. 21	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	" Lobizanz
16	"	"	16	"	3 yrs 6 mos 1905 St. Bajanne N.J.		cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
17	yes	"	25	"			cousin: Joe Bruckner New York 747 E 5th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	" Skala
18	"	"	11	"			sister: Klacia Czyzyska Bastan Mass. 53 Salem St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	" Sniatyn
19	"	"	10	"			cousin: Seman Kulczyk Beaver slam Wisc. 405 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bland	"	"	" Manasterzk
20	"	"	22	"			brother: Michal Marcinkow Chicago Ill 745 Morgan St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	" Mukanie
21	"	"	15	"			br. i. l. Stefan Olszyk Chicago Ill 2122 Grand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	blue	"	" "
22	"	"	25	"			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	" "
23	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Jan Wilaszyk New York 6. Bowstan St. 291	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	l. brown	"	"	" Bathowa
24	"	cousin	3	"			cousin: David Knippel New York Rivington St. 157	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	" Slimnacz
25	"	husband	25	yes	1906 N.Y. Trenton		husband: Mihaly Hikra Trenton N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szulaj
26	yes	self	20	no			br. i. l. Jaan Jundela Salem O. 138 Garden St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Grid
27	"	"	25	"			Son: Johan Szefin Chicago Ill 3333 Clark St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	" Kamlos
28	"	"	16	"			br. i. l. Jaan Basio Cincinnati O. 1027 Findlay St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.	brown	"	" Azangag
29	"	"	20	"			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	" "
30	"	"	20	"			uncle: Stefan Velandjian Cincinnati O. 2001 Central Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, W. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

40

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 oc 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1908, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zima	Hanka	19		f	m	hf.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	U.S.A. ~~Austria~~	Perth Amboy ~~Grecke~~	mother Kaska Pivostar	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	Zieba	Kaska	17		"	s	h. maid	no	no	"	/	Austria	Grecke	father Jacko Zieba Grecke	"	"
3	Vaukin	Kseuka	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Hungro Haukin	"	"
4	Szemneta	Kaska	24		"	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Gelbertska	father Matvij Panko	N.J.	Herkimer
5		Hanuria dit	11				infant			U. States				—"—		
56	Katz	Moritche	34		m	m.	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zloczow	father & husband Hersch Lewkowitz	Brooklyn	New York
57		Lorel dit Le	27		f		wf	2-484927-3/30/37								
58		Psachie dit	9		m		son	2-511766-12/27/40		-505-						
9	Zelody	Pista	28		m	laild	"	"		Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Detroit	wf	Frieda Jakobovics	Mich. Detroit
10	Jakobovics	Benjamin	26		"	merchant	"	"		~~Austria~~	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	"	Frieda Jakobovics Nagy Kanizsa	N.Y. New York
11	Lengnick	Wilhelm	24		s	waiter	/	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	mother	Elise Lengnick Charlottenburg	" "
12	Puvier	Heinrich	20		"	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	mother	Christian Puvier Kiel	" "
13	Bruhmann	Friedrich	28		"		11-252220 / 6-26-40							father	Johannes Bruhmann Westerholz	Ill. Wheatland
14	Kopsko	Wasko	25		m		lab	1-158073- 10/26/34		Austria	Polish	Austria	Pribovce	mother	Olesa Kopsko Zirovnice	Ill. Winnetka
15	"	Jurko	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Varaska Kopsko	" "
16	Szejdak	Leopold	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopylowa	father	Wojciech Szejdak Kopylowa	Ca. Pittsburg
17	Lac	Gadeus	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Valerina Lac	" "
18	Hoffmann	Andreas	19		s	"	"	7-54969- 6/7/35		Hungary	German	Hungary	Veiczalko	mother	Marie Hoffmann	" Butler
19	Wertavsky	Lirko	30		m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	H. Zeben	wf	Cecile Weiczalko Wertavsky	N.Y. Wappingers Falls
20	Sottermann	Ewa	16		f	s	h. maid	3-221689-8/19/41	yes yes	"	German	U.S.A.	Yorker N.Y.	father	Nikolaus Sottermann	Ca. Shafter
21	Frank	Heinrich	20		"	"	baker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bergamo	father	Johann Frank Bergamo	N.Y. Rochester
22	Basta	Jan	23		m	"	blacksmith	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia polski	father	Jan Basta Galicia polski	Ill. Chicago
23	Kucej	Eva	37		f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beriko	"	Jan Kucej Beriko	Wrtb. Stuttgart
24	"	Ludwich dit	4		m		son									
25	Sisuley	Ludan	18		"	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Kraljeva	mother	Maria Sisuley Kraljeva Felicia	Ca. Washington
26	"	Jozo	20		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Maka Sisuley —"—	" "
27	"	Luka	24		f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Vera Kanic —"—	" "
28	"	Ivo dit	7		m		son									
29	Nisor	Aaron	36		"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Rumanian	"	Jankalin	wf	Foare Nisor Frankelin	Mich. Detroit
30	Sirb	Ivan	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Branyag	father	Ivan Sirb Branyag	O. Cincinnati

William Bock
Inspector.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909 146

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	20	yes	1906 09	Brk Century	husband Fedko Stunce Perth Amboy N.J. 676 Pierce st.
2	"	"	21	no			sister " " Kasile Fiske
3	"	"	24	"			brother " " Michajlo Jackiw " " 728 " "
4	"	"	27	yes	1906 09	Jersey City	husband Michal Skerencsko Herkimer N.Y. no st.
5		mother		yes	born in	"	
6		br. i. l.	20	yes	1907 09	New York	
7	"	brother		no			br. i. l. Jan Mendel Brooklyn N.Y. 56 Leinbrodert.
8		uncle					
9	"	self	80	yes	1904 09	Hungary Ulrich	acq n/ Grünzberg Brothers Stewart Ulrich 227 W. Jefferson str.
10	"	br. i. l	25	no			br. i. l. Ignac Klein New York 134 Eve st.
11	"	self	5	yes			aunt Käthe Metz New York 317 E. 10th st.
12	"	"	37	"			friend O. H. Reston New York " " Stahl st.
13	no	"	40	"			uncle Hans Petersen Wheatland Pa. no st.
14	yes	"	28	"			acq n. Peter Sobczynski Wilmington Del. 109 Apple st.
15	"	"	225	"			" same address
16	"	"	220	"			acq n. Jan Jarosz Pittsburgh Pa. 8th st. 99
17	"	"	220	"			" same address
18	no	"	225	"			father Michael Hoffmann Butler R. 40 Lindsey st
19	"	"	40	"			acq n. Peter Rade Elizabethport N.J. 325 1st st.
20	"	"	15	"			brother Stefano Gallemagno Elizabeth N.J. 116 Palmer st.
21	no	"	30	yes	1905 09	Hungary Pittsburgh Pa.	br. i. l. Peter Marsen Pittsburgh Pa. 2 st.
22	yes	"	16	no	1905 09	Chicago Ill.	br. i. l. Piotr Filipek Chicago Ill. 1359 Hancor st.
23	"	husband	40	no			husband Johann Kircsy Hungary Arad Bro 33
24		father		"			
25	"	self	28	"			acq n. Martin Ratzinovic Washington Pa. 27 Worick Ave.
26	"	"	27	"			" same address
27	"	"	15	"			husband Alojz Sirovy —"— 25 Varick Ave
28		mother					
29	"	self	36	"			friend Joan Lisb Detroit Mich. 1115 Dixwell st.
30	"	"	20	"			br. i. l. Joan Beire Cincinnati Findlay st.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Ever in prison, almshouse, or hospital (asylum, care and treatment of the insane) or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, assisted to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of — Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Bereese
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gralzbrrr Gr.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Lberrer
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lberrer
"	"	"	"	"	"				L.brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Ulrich Bolka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tiares
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	L.brown	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Kiel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey-blue	"	"	Kendsburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Bernovice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Krpelord
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Neibalsko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	St. Peter
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	L.brown	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Perjamos
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	L.brown	grey	"	Austria	Chlumczic polski
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Sbenitko
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	L.brown	brown	"	"	Kraljevic Velika
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Jankland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hranyag

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. offizier, of the AMERIKA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from Hamburg , do

W. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct . 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct. , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Klek	Steo	24	m	s	flab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Brokelyden	mother.	Maria Klek Brokelyden	Pa. Homestead
2	Iraida	Adam	32	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola zamiocka	wife.	Rozalja Iraida Wola zamiocka	" "
3	Basarab	Fedko	39	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Paszowa	"	Iryna Bezsrab Paszowa	N.Y. South Amboy
4	Vega	Adam	33	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolanowski	"	Wola zowski	Scotl. Great Britain
5	Schwarz	Samuel	17	"	s	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Paszowa	father.	Mendel Schwarz Russia	N.Y. New York
6	Zyder	Aniela	30	f	m	wife	no	no	Polish	"	"	Bielobrzyc	recpt.	Katarzyna Zyder Bielobrzyk	Mich. Detroit
7	Swiekeda	Maria	20	"	s	house maid	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Lielce	uncle.	Andrej Swiekeda Lielce	N.Y. Passaic
8	Krug	Ignac	33	m	m	f.lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kieckalko	wife.	Marie Krug Kieckalko	Pa Butler
9	Jaymez	Lorez	26	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzhotitz	"	Olesje Jaymez Rzhotitz	N.Y. New York
10	Horowitz	Jakob	19	"	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kamyslau	father.	Zelig Horowitz Kamyslau	" "
11	Laub	Ryszebyl	16	f	"	house maid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Wagos	mother.	Amelie Laub Wagos	" "
12	Istvan	Marko	36	m	m	f.lab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Alsopremnbak	father & l.	Antoni Marcbak Alsopremnbak	Ind. Indianapolis
13		Susanna	37	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Albulescu	Zefta	25	"	"	f.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jazafalva	wife.	Anna Albulescu Jazafalva	Ohio N. Jowa
15	Kasser	Ludwig	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bella	"	Ana Kasser Bella	N.Y. Franklin
16	Sipuly	Ignac	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Lesajova	"	Franca Sipuly Lesajova	Pa Washington
17	Jezez	Peter	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Rojca	"	Vincenta Jezez Rojda	" Steelton
18	Sandberg	Vicky	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes							
19	"	Lance	3	"	s	child	m	m	Hebrew				mother.	Lene Mongay Konfalva	N.Y. New York
20		Vicky	1	m											
21	Jezik	Paulince	40	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Boriko	father.	Jan Jezik Boriko	Pa Pittsburgh
22	Jezek	Victoria	18	"	s	house maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Jisekovice	"	Franciszek Jezek Jisekovice	N.Y. New York
23	Plut	Barbara	23	"	"	24A-321-505	"	"	"	Slovene	"	Koddling	"	Mathias Plut Koddling	Ind. Butte
24	Heinz	Henrich	23	m	m	painter	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Horest	mother.	Lotte Herzlowycz Horest	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	"	Helene	23	f	"	wife	no	no							
26	"	Hermann	1	m	s	son	"	"							
27	Kramer	Rosa	18	V	"	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Roman	"	Kisentana	friend.	Anton Kramer Kisentana	" New York
28	Filop	Lajos	32	V	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Albis	mother.	Rosa Filop Albis	" "
29	Kerner	Rozalia	17	"	f	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kistana	"	Rozalia Kerner Kistana	" "
30	Reibholz	Katalin	21	V	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father.	Karlis Reibholz	Ill. Chicago

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

41

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA sailing from on the 20th October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klek	Lorc	24		m s	f.lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Brokelyden	mother. Maria Klek Brezelyden	O	Homestead
2	Daniela	Adam	32		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolczanowska	" Rozalia Daniela Wolczanowska	"	New Britain
3	Besarab	Fedko	39		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Paszowa	" Bryna Besarab Paszowa	N.Y.	South Amboy
4	Vega	Adam	33		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolanowski	" Mora Olga Wolanowski	Conn.	New Britain
5	Klwarz	Samuel	17		s	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Lodz	father Hendel Klwarz Lodz	N.Y.	New York
6	Zigler	Daniela	30		f m	wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bielobrzyc	sister Katarzyna Zylnor Bielobrzyc	Mich.	Detroit
7	Swereda	Maria	20		s	house maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zielce	uncle. Andro Zwereda Zielce	N.Y.	Passaic
8	King	Ignac	33		m m	f.lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kiecskalko	wife. Maria King Kiecskalko	O	Butler
9	Jaymer	Moses	26		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzhotitz	" Sosie Jaymer Rzhotitz	N.Y.	New York
10	Horowitz	Jakob	19		" s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Kamislau	father Zelig Horowitz Kamislau	"	"
11	Laub	Przebyl	16		f s	house maid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Mares	mother Amelie Laub Mares	"	"
12	Stoni	Marko	36		m m	f.lab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Alsopörumbak	father & C. Antoni Bandesk Alsopörumbak	Ind.	Indianapolis
13		Susanna	37		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Albulescu	Zefta	25		f	f.lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jazafalva	wife. Anna Albulescu Jazafalva	Ohio	W. Jonz
15	Kacser	Ludwig	27		m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Bella	" Mora Betzer Bella	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace
16	Zigulj	Gyuro	33		"	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Lealjova	" Franca Zigulj Lealjova	Pa	Washington
17	Zejez	Peter	30		"	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Rojica	" Vincenta Zejez Rojida	"	Avalon
18	Lindberg	Vicky	25		f m	wife	yes	yes					mother. Lene Mongay Korcfalva	N.Y.	New York
19	"	Daisy	3		" s	child	m	m							
20		Vicky	1		m										
21	Zizik	Pauline	40		m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Boricko	father. Jan Zizik Boricko	Pa	Pittsburgh
22	Zizek	Victoria	18		s	house maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Jisletnice	" Franciszek Zizek Jisletnice	N.Y.	New York
23	Slut	Barbara	23		"	24A-321-V OV	"	"	"	Slovacke	"	Hoddling	" Mathias Slut Hoddling	Ind.	Butte
24	Hrinus	Mayer	23		m m	painter	"	"							
25	"	Helene	23		f	wife	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kosut	mother. Otte Kreilowycz Kosut	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	"	Hermann	10	m	s	son	"	"							
27	Skaner	Rosa	18		f	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Roman	"	Mizentana	friend. Anton Skaner Mizentana	"	New York
28	Filop	Lazis	32		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Alkis	mother. Rosa Filop Alkis	"	"
29	Lesner	Rybola	17		f	maid servant	"	"	"			Mistana	" Rosalia Lesner Mistana	Ill.	Chicago
30	Reibholz	Katalin	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Karlis Reibholz	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 31, 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entry in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (If yes, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	28	no			friend Joszef Tamsaly Homestead Pa Street 75	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Hungary	Brekeledza
2	no	"	21				acqu. Jan Kata Great Britain Penn. Broad st 242	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Nyaraniow
3	"	"	24				brother Ferd Jurcaba North Amboy N.J. Hall st 730	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	8	"	1	"	"	"	Pgnowa
4	"	"	16				acqu. Jan Zaba Great Britain Penn. Broad st 242	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	6	"	1	"	"	"	Kamiow
5	yes	"	11				brother Abraham Hungary New York 83/4 Hewitt st	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	4	"	1	"	"	"	Cisowa
6	no	4	4				husband Maczejunec Berber Elizabeth Pa 33rd st 25	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	3	"	light blue	"	"	"	Bjahbrzi
7	"	"	40				acqu. Kazelina Tomczyk Passaic N.J. Box 39	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	3	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Sielec
8	"	"	40				brother Grajco Jacob Butler Pa 10 st	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kiecelalko
9	yes	"	24				cousin Pifke Feller New York 86 Miller st	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rybnica
10	"	brother	25				brother Kozes Jaroswita 82/4 Henry st	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	7	"	slight brown	scar on the forehead	"	"	Famislau
11	"	self	20				sister Paulina Laub 44 Pk st 445	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	2	"	brown blue	none	Hungary	"	Vagas
12	yes	"	20				cousin Jacob Gazpila Indianapolis Ind. W. Maryland st 102	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	"	"	Alsoporumbak
13	yes	husband	21				husband Jacob Gazpila Indianapolis Ind. W. Maryland st 102	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Jaraszalva
14	"	self	20				brother Marian Blazi N. Tonawanda Pa Indiana st 217	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	7	"	black black	"	"	"	Bella
15	"	"	21	yes	06	Franklin Hungary	brother Jozef Kanar Franklin Furnace N.J. no st	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Kralpira
16	yes	"	20		02 07	Washington Pa	Washington Pa Gertin Kadjurovic	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Bzjica
17	yes	"	20		04 09	Shelby Pa	Steelton Pa Wuja Borac	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Konfalva
18					03 09	New York	Steelton Pa Sun st 501	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	
19	"	mother	50				husband Oliggas Gandberg New York 148 Ist st	"	"	"	"	1	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
20								"	"	"	"	1	"	—	—	"					
21	"	self	35	"	04 09	Pittsburg Pa	Pittsburg Pa Jan Jerik Hradcy st 952	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Hungary	Banicko
22	"	sister	25	no			sister Paul Jerek New York 198 Madison ave	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	3	"	light blue	"	"	Austria	Jastebnice
23	yes	self	10	"			brother Alois Blut Little Rock Box 2107	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Hoidalicz
24								"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Bussyk
25	"	husband	yes				wife Mazan Lyczkowicz Brooklyn N.Y. 101 Pacific st	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	"	
26		father						"	"	"	"	1	"	—	—	"	blue				
27	"	self	21				cousin Jozef Hermann New York 148 st 220	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Uglezor
28	"	"	9	yes	07 09	New York	uncle Kozalya Hamanfin N.Y. 9th ave 143	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ulics
29	yes	"	21	no			cousin Ferdinand Hermanec Chicago Ill. Kommand ave 2621	"	"	"	"	1	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ujstana
30	yes	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	1	"	5	—	"	black brown		"	"	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
2 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Braun

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct. , 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 4th October 190 , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Palasz Kar	Trif	38		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Orazag	wife: flora Palaska	O.	Cincinnati
2	Sopsz	George	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: florea Sopsz Orazag	"	"
3	Agoszty	Julia	56		f m	no wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Szeged		without any address	N.Y.	New York
S.I 4	Zarka	Katarina	55		"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	— " —
DEPORTED 5	Pifat	Johann	27		m m	tailor	"	"	German	"	Apatin		wife: Rosina Pifat Apatin	Pa	Lebanon
6	Vlahivitz	franz	28		s	cook	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Orth.	father: Alexander Vlahivitz Orth	N.Y.	New York
S.I 7	Turkeltaub	Getzel	20		s	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau		father: Aeter Turkeltaub Stryj	"	— " —
S.I 8	Streifer	Josef	15		s	seller	"	"	"	"	Stryj		father: Osiah Streifer Stryj	"	— " —
9	Urdea	Jacob	23		m s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Grid	father: George Urdea Grid 94	O.	Philadelphia
10	Baerin	Joan	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: George Baerin Grid	"	"
11	"	David	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Baerin Grid	"	"
12	Lesk	Wasko	25			DISCHARGED			Austria Polish		Austria	Pietnica	father: Wasyl Lesk Pietnica	Pa	Allegheny
13	Wojcio	Michal	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasko Wojcio	"	"
14	Prosyk	— " —	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anastazya Prosyk Pietnica	"	"
DEPORTED 15	Vasilie	Joan	24		s	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Hirsapot	father: Joan Vasilie Hirsapot	O.	Sputters
16	Prokopiec	Ludwig	27		"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pietnica	brother: Wasko Prokopiec Pietnica	Pa	Allegheny
17	Krzyzakowski	Pawel	18		"		6-22858		"	"	"	Makowa	father: Wojc Krzyzakowski Makowa	"	Pittsburgh
18	Pstyga	Wojcz	29		m	"	yes	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lobinka	father: Wojc Pstyga Lobinka	"	Scranton
19	Cwan	Michal	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezowa	wife: Anna Cwan Brzezowa	"	"
20	Pstyga	Wasko	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lobinska	wife: Katarzyna Pstyga Lobinska	"	"
21	Urdea	George	18		s	"	4-8150	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Grid	father: David Urdea Grid 156	O.	New Philadelphia
22	Madarasa	"	16		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	father: George Madarasa Grid 176	"	Salem
23	Sulea	Aron	30		m	"	6-52964	yes	yes	"	"	Para	wife: Clara Sulea Para 195	"	"
24	Star	Litmann	16		s	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Otynia	N.Y.	New York
25	Bamfa	Nicolae	38		m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Para	wife: Parashiva Bamfa Para 136	O.	Salem
26	Cigan	Georg	18		s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lobasz	mother: Marza Cigan Lobasz	Pa	Windber
ADMITTED 27	Melnik	Panko	24		s	"	#32252	9/6/[illegible]	-5	"	Austria	Polish	brother: Semen Melnik Lobasz	Pa	Windber
28	Ruppert	Mathias	24		maried	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kesseked	father: Michal Ruppert Kesseked	N.Y.	New York
29	Turnauer	Rezsö	21		s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jaktamya	aunt: Rosa Turnauer Jaktamya	Pa	Scott Bethlehem
X 30	Herbert	Eheje	20		f	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zlocsow	brother Herz Herbert Brzezek Zlocsow	N.Y.	New York

M. Schramm

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

150

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 20.	no	br. i. l. Stefan Melendyiam Cincinnati O. 207 Central	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	l brown	brown	none	Hungary	Strazag
2	"	"	20	"	cousin: Georg Mondre " 2116 Trumbull St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	yes 1909 Ellis Island	sister in l. Terez Brandt New York Realtor St. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szeged
4	"	"	yes	no	friend: Johann Götter New York no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	17	"	br. i. l. Balthasar Talla Lebanon Pa. Weinmann St.	Dys Cent – Lack of physical development which affect ability to earn a					l	5			brown		"	"	Styatin
6	yes	"	16	"	friend: Max Stumbris 212 New York 307 W 40 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Orth.
7	"	"	20	"	brother: Joe Streifer New York 113 Mercer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Skrzj.
8	"	"	20	"	brother: Koppel Streifer New York 221 Broome St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	10	"	brother: G. Urdea New Philadelphia Clear St 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	Hungary	Grid
10	"	"	16	"	cousin: Octavian Stejarain New Philadelphia Clear St 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	12	yes 1905 New Philadelphia	cousin: Isaac Vinetzanu New Philadelphia Clear St 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	26	no	brother in l. Michal Prokopic Allegheny Pa no St. 54	"	"	"	"	Ukrainian St.	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	Austria	Pietnica
13	"	"	25	"	cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	"	brother: Nicolaj Prokopic Allegheny Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	20	yes 1905 Ellis Island	cousin: Cristian Nicolae Struthers O. Box 353	Dys Cent – Chronic inflammation lymphoid glands of the neck which affect ability to earn a									brown		"	Hungary	Kisapold
16	"	"	25	no	brother: Michal Prokopic Allegheny Pa no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	Austria	Pietnica
17	"	"	20	"	friend: Wasko Grad Pittsburgh Pa 13 St 12.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Makarna
18	yes	"	18	"	br. i. l. Michal Zaricsan Scranton Pa. Box 504	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Lipa
19	"	"	24	"	friend: Piotr. Majdurk Scranton Pa. Golden St 520	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	18	"	friend: Wasko Krajinik Scranton Pa. Scranton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lobranka
21	"	"	20	"	br. i. l. Joann Stejaran 711 New Philadelphia O. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Grid
22	"	"	16	"	brother: Aurel Madarasa Salem O. New Garden St 138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	yes 1906 Salem	br. i. l. Kiram Axenty Salem O. Box 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Paro
24	"	"	25	no	cousin: Schulim Faner New York Norfolk St 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	grey	"	Austria	Ottynia
25	"	"	18	yes 1907 - - -	cousin: Lumitru Oana Salem O. Box 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Paro
26	no	"	10	no	friend: Mika Wisnawsky Winkler Pa Box 6790	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Loboca.
27	yes	"	16	"	brother in l. Michal Bobula Carnegie Pa. Chartiers Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Labia
28	"	"	yes	yes 1905 Ellis Island	br. i. l. John Reber New York 199 E 4 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Kesked
29	"	father	5	no	father: Sandor Turmanda Saint Bethlehem Pa 3 St 740	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black	"	"	Volgsfalu
30	"	br. i. l.	$ 17	"	br. i. l. Jakob Ehertay New York 133 Pitt St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Livcsova

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. Officer of the AMERIKA from Hamburg
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

43

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 20th October 1909 . 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krauss	Hirsch	30	m	m	wf	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Neuwark	father Isaac Krauss	N.J.	Newyork
2	"	Harry	9	m		child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Rosa	4	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Zenderowna	Ludwika	20	"	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Rudka	"	Frau Zenderowna Rudka	"
5	Kemerle	Maria	19	"	"	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	St Imre	"	Andras Kemerle St Imre	"
6	Markstein	Rosa	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Urban Markstein	"
7	Pivadrea	Joan	44	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Roumanian	"	Southland		"	Fabie Pivadrea Southland	Mahanoy Penn
8	"	Ana	30	f	"	wf	"	"							
9	Leroga	Zaharia	24	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Maria Leroga	"
10	Pistor	Vasile	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf	Saveta Pistor	Pa. Pittsburg
11	Kunstlinger	Marie	23	"	s	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Jassy Roumania	13. Sister	mother Regina Kunstlinger Kasztan	"
12	Felker	Susanna	20	f	"	house maid	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Hunsdorf	father	Joan Felker Hunsdorf	N.J. New York
13	Nagy	Lucie	28	m	m	parson	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Szent Miklos Pest	"	Istvan Nagy Aronyosvarhely	" "
14	Wein	David	32	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Klenow	wf	Sarah Wein Klenow	"
15	Lukajesyk	Georgeo Petro	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Luckowice	mother	Maria Lukajesyk Luckowice	Pa. North Tonawanda
16	Trebic	Savu	51	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagy Kanisza	wf	Reka Trebic Nagy Kanisza	Ill. Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

142
12

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 21, 1909. S.S. Pretoria

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a line paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband	yes	yes	1907	New York	husband Louis Krauss New York 231 E. 3rd St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	2 moles	Austria	Brzezany Galicia
2	yes	father	$15	no																
3	"	"	"	"	"	"														
4	no	br. i. l.	30	no			br. i. l. Theodor Skwarek 429 - 9th Ave.	no	no	no	"	"	5	10	"	light blue	"		Austria	Wisniowice
5	yes	self	24	"			cousin Simon Krayer Bloomington Ill. 139 Lombard St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey		Hungary	St. Anna
6	"	"	25	"			br. i. l. Simon Krayer	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	20	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa.	cousin Petro Pavel Detroit Mich. 115 Kaspelle St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	Saubelud
8	husband	70	no																	
9	"	self	26	"			friend Petro Berban Pittsburg Pa. 41 Bosler St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	30	yes	1905	Pittsburg Pa.	"													
11	yes	"	yes	yes	1905	Pittsburg Pa.	same address acq w Oleg Friedmann New York 5th. sty. 764	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		"	Kerhan
12	"	"	4	no			uncle Moritz Stern 123 Lenox St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"		"	Hlinsdorf
13	"	"	30	yes	1905	South Bethlehem Pa.	acq w Zoltan Jung 121 - 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		"	Zaruska
14	"	br. i. l.	25	no			br. i. l. Meier Felsenstein 43 Willert St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown		Austria	Klanow
15	"	self	18	"			— " — Dimitr Sergesch North Tonawanda N.Y. 2nd St. no 15	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"	Juastowice
16	"	"	20	"			cousin Joan Petric Chicago Ill. 20 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey		Hungary	Komolos
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. offizier, of the AMERIKA, from Hav..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 190 9
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. ch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct., 1909

Braun

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

4

1

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

44

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg on the 6th October 1913 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lipper	David	35		m	m	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wielun	wife: Frania Lipper Wielun	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Abraham	5		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Niklas Ka	Maria	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezökovacsaza	father: Natala Martin Mezökovacsaza	N.Y.	New York
4	"	"	4		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Zsoter	Anna	34		f	m	farm wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	husband: Andras Zsoter	Nby	"
6	Oravecz	Rosa	23		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	husband: Andras Oravecz	"	"
7	Berak	Janos	41		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Barbala Berak	"	"
8	Mahler	Albert	32		m	s	baker	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Loffenau	father: Jacob Mahler Loffenau	"	"
9	Rakower	Josef	[illegible]		m	m	leather lab	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	wife: Minna Rakower Krakau	"	Brooklyn
10	"	Robert	10		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Spiegl	Regina	25		f	m	wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Var Palanka	father: Naa Strober Var Palanka	"	New York
12	Lammersfeld	Michael	26		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	German	"	Giselafalva	father: Jacob Lammersfeld Giselafalva	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Bagdan	Jankulaw	28		m	s	[illegible] 2-899857-6-19-41			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	father: Michael Bagdan Sofia	N.Y.	Brest Haven
14	Wieder	Mina	31		f	m	wife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Boharaderany	br.in.l. Chaim Hiner Boharaderany	"	New York
15	"	Alwaire	9¾		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Yizik	4½		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Schmiel	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Czyczyka	Fedor	39		m	m	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turzavagas	wife: Maria Czyczyka Turzbuagas	Pa	Uniontown
19	Sawka	Rosalia	24		f	s	maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Walawa	brother: Stefan Sawka Walawa	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Lebanitz	Moritz	42		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Baka	wife: Ester Lebanitz Baka	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Helen	16		f	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Yanka	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Perlmutter	Ch Chaim	47		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	— " —	Rosa	39		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	— " —	Tani	3		f	s	child 2-1055324-1-24-44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	— " —	Tauba	11		f	"	" 2-771744-505-6-24-41	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Ottynia	nephew: Ane Perlmutter Ottynia	"	Brooklyn
27	— " —	Sofia	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	— " —	Fanny	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	— " —	Salamon	3		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Lebowitz	Hanni	18		f	s	tailoress	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Baka	father: Hermann Lebowitz Baka	New York	New York

C.P. English
Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

44

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg the 16th October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lipper	David	35	m	m	peddler	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wielun	wife: Frania Lipper Wielun	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Abraham	5	"	s	child	" "	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3	Niklos Ka	Maria	29	f	m	wife	yes yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezökovacshaza	father: Natala Martin Mezökovacsshaza	Pa	Pittsburg
4	"	"	1/4	"	s	child	no no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Zsoter	Anna	34	"	m	farm wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	husband: Andras Zsoter	"	"
6	Oravecz	Rosa	23	"	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	husband: Andras Oravecz	"	"
7	Berak	Janos	41	m	m	farm lab	yes yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Borbala Berak	"	"
8	Mahler	Albert	32	"	s	baker	" "	Austria	German	Austria	Loffenau	father: Jacob Mahler Loffenau	"	"
9	Rakower	Josef	1/2	m	m	leather lab	" "		Hebrew			wife: Minna Rakower Krakau	"	Brooklyn
10	"	Robert	10	"	s	child	" "				Krakau			
11	Spiegl	Regina	25	f	m	wife	" "	Hungary	"	Hungary	Var Palanka	father: Naa Strober Var Palanka	"	New York
12	Lammersfeld	Michael	26	m	s	mechanic	" "	"	German	"	Gisolafalva	father: Jacob Lammersfeld Gisolafalva	Mo.	St. Louis
13	Bogdan	Jankulaw	28	m	s	Slave 2-699857-6-19-41		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	father: Michael Bogdan Sofia	N.Y.	Brest Haven
14	Wieder	Minna	31	f	m	wife	no no							
15	"	Alwaire	9 3/12	f	s	child	yes yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bohorodczany	br. in l. Chaim Hiner Bohoroderany	"	New York
16	"	Yizik	4 1/2	m	s	"	no no							
17	"	Shmiel	3	"	"	"	" "							
18	Erzeczka	Fedor	39	"	m	farm lab	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Turzavagas	wife: Maria Erzeczka Turzavagas	Pa	Minersville
19	Sawka	Rosalia	24	f	s	" maid	" "	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Walawa	brother: Stefan Sawka Walawa	N.Y.	Jersey City
20	Lebanitz	Maritz	42	m	m	tailor	yes yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Baka	wife: Ester Lebanitz Baka	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Helen	16	f	s	dress maker	" "							
22	"	Ylana	11	"	s	child	" "							
23	Perlmutter	Ylchaim	47	m	m	tailor	" "							
24	— " —	Rosa	39	f	m	wife	" "							
25	— " —	Tani	3	"	s	child	" "							
26	— " —	Tauba	11	"	"	2-771744-505-6-24-41	" "	Austria	"	Austria	Ottynia	nephew: Lina Perlmutter Ottynia	"	Brooklyn
27	— " —	Sofia	9	"	"	"	" "							
28	— " —	Fanny	7	"	"	"	" "							
29	— " —	Salaman	3	"	"	"	no no							
30	Lebowitz	Hanni	18	f	s	tailoress	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Baka	father: Hermann Lebowitz Baka		New York

C. P. English
Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 31, 1909*

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect), whether crippled, deformed, or otherwise physically defective, and cause thereof, if any.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$13	no			Br. i. l. Benjamin Mara New York. 48 Rutgers St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
2		father																			
3	yes	Kaufmann	$25	no			bus band: Josef Kitlowska Jeannette Pa Box 400	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Marócsavas Kara.
4	"	mother	"																		
5	"	self	$6	"			friend: Stefan Lyczak New York. 1077-54 Forsyth Tne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$2	yes	1904	New York.	brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	$39	no			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	35	"			brother: Wilh. Walter New York 129 W. 26 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown blue	"	Austria	Lofferau
9	"	"	$11	yes	1903	N.Y.	uncle: Henry Green Brooklyn N.Y. Grand St. 89	cut in city mountain development & blisters in eyes						5	3	"	blond	brown	Cataract left eye	"	Krakau
10		father		yes		Brooklyn															
11	"	self	25	yes			husband: Israel Spiegel New York Grand St 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	none	"	Vor Palanka
12	"	"	14	"			uncle: Johann Blasej St. Louis Mo. 2432 Lami St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Ujbanat
13	no	"	32	yes			friend: Peter Stanoff Brooklyn N.Y. no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Sofia
14		husband	0	"			husband: Ludwig Wieder New York 2nd St. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Boharadeany
15	yes	father	15	"			father: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"		"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"		"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	$28	yes	1903	Pa	friend: Wasyl Buczak Uniontown Pa. Cooker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Turzanaga.
19	yes	"	$30	no		Uniontown	br. i. l. daughter Orniesz Jersey City N.J. Halsted St 368	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Walawa.
20		br. in l.	$13	"			br. i. l. Isidor Markowitz New York. 25th St. 233	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Baka
21	"	brother	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		—		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
23		self	$60	"				"	"	"	cured	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	cured Famus	Austria	Ottynia
24		husband		"				"	"	"	Famus	"	"	5	5	"	l brown	"	none	"	Tyszmienica
25		father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	"	"	"	Ottynia
26	yes	"	yes	"			br. i. l. Charej Rosenstreich N.Y. Brooklyn 575 New Jersey Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
27		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
28		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
29		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	$60	no	—	—	uncle Emanuel Lebowitz 278 Ewell St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Zaka

M. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schaaf, 2. officer, of the AMERIKA Hamburg
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, do

, from

H. Schaaf
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct , 190 7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible]ch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible]en years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of October 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 2 3
38
1271

1 —

1 (112

317 Lv

10
12
38 0

9

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. AMERIKA

sailing from Hamburg on the 10th October 1913, 190

11—106

78

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mikanyi	Rajetan	17		m s	bookmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nistanna	stepfather	Janos Schauer Nystane	N.Y.	New York
2	Karpes	Flona	29		f m	wife	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	father:	Mihal Pupan Kuzyt	Pa	Farrington
3	"	Frau	4		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Kuzyt			Pa	Franklin
4	"	Anna	1		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Janic	Mile	18		m m	slab	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	"	Virginmost	wife:	Jela Janic Virginmost	"	Helton
6	Zeljak	Frau	27		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koprivnarof	"	Saga Zeljak Koprivnarof	"	"
7	Kajganic	Vasily	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gjurkovica	"	Bara Kajganic Gjurkovica	"	"
8	Kosarac	Parag	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fejska Kosarac	"	"
9	Tribsa	Pezko	45		m m	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Hungary	Kirsey	son:	Georg Tribsa	"	Youngstown
10	Lorenz	Josef	18		m s	stockmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brezow	father:	Josef Lorenz Brezow	O.	Youngstown
11	Ozan	Stefan	23		m s	baker	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Ugbabfalu		Georg Ozan Ugbabfalu	Ill.	Chicago
12	Krajinovic	Nikola	35		m m	slab	"	"		Servian		Vilusk	wife:	Anna Krajinovic Vilusk	Wisc	Milwaukee
13	Podlesny	Kuat	29		m m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Buczatsch	"	Paraska Podlesny Buczatsch		
14	Iwanicki	Ignatz	19		m s	slab	"	"	"	"	"	Kelkowa	mother:	Katarzyna Iwanicki Kelkowa		Beaver Dam
15	Banan	Johann	36		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Szid	father:	Kuzsir Banan Szid	N.Y.	Fulton
16	Dzonka	Istvan	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife:	Anna Dzonka Szid	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Piatkiewicz	Nicklas	16		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kagoszyna	mother:	Anna Piatkiewicz Kagoszyna	Mo	St. Louis
18	Zygowski	Stanislaw	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	Janes Zygowski	Ill.	Chicago
19	Piatkiewicz	Wojciech	19		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anton Piatkiewicz	"	"
20	Kolitor	Johann	31		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Lovrin	"	Alois Kolitor Lovrin	Pa	Philadelphia
21	"	Anna	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22	Rosenstreich	Fyli	17		f s	home maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bjuica	mother:	Rivke Rosenstreich Bjuica	Ny	New York
23	Medrea	Herrsa	35		m m	slab	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Lisicidia	wife:	Anna Medrea Lisicidia	O.	Cincinnati
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8-15505

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 31, 1909

156

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	29	no			uncle Henry Kapraun New York 4th st 46	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	none	Hungary	Mistana
2	"	husband	—	yes	03	Francisco	husband Sandor Karpas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	W. Ajnak
3	no	father	40	no			Francisco Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	1	"	"	U. S. A. Francisco
4	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	29	—	03	Hungary	friend Mojan Rudan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	brown	"	Hungary	Virginmost
6	"	"	25	—	07	Austria	Skelton Pa Friedrich st 228	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Konjinarok
7	"	"	26	no			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lucenica
8	"	"	15	yes	05	Austria	friend " Nicola Jakovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	28	no			" " Christian st 367	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	grey	"	"	Bjeny
10	"	brother	25	"			" Florian Zebelian Cincinnati O. Central ave 1970	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	Brsovo
11	"	self	32	"			brother Kanizlay Lorent Cleveland O. Hamilton ave 3240	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	Hungary	Szabadfalu
12	"	"	14	"			" Lazarina Ivan Chicago Ill. Paine st 2025	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Kiflick
13	"	"	12	"			compatriot Bileta Konjakovic Milwaukee Wisc. Clybourn st 1018	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light grey	"	Austria	Konjarevek
14	"	"	25	yes	05	Ellisville	brother " Semen Belenje Beaver Dam Wisc 465 Jackson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Hefkovo
15	"	"	100	no			" Ivan Beckajevic Fullerton N.Y. 221 st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	brown	"	Hungary	Krk
16	"	"	22	"			compatriot Georg Banjac Philadelphia Pa. Ohio ave 417 " Mary Firnika St. Louis Mo. 3806 Lisbon st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Kondos
17	"	"	60	"			father Petar Ratkovics Chicago Ill. 1379 Fuller st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown grey	"	Austria	Kajevcu
18	"	"	100	"			br. & l. Alexej Wolski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"
19	"	"	20	"			br. & l. " Pavel Smiscik " 2872 Hillock ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"
20	no	"	300	"			cousin Pavel Judort Philadelphia Pa. 1820 Jennings st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Lovrin
21	"	husband	—	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	self	10	"			compatriot Rubin Sklatz Bronx New York 185 Hayward st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Ottynia
23	no	"	20	"			brother " Pavle Sratkin Cincinnati O. 2117 Central ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	black	brown	"	Hungary	Krnjesi
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P. 797

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Schaaf, 2. Offic, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schaaf
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Oct, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
Plummer Stat

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, October 30th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Meringer	Otto	23	11	M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Windsheim	Father August Ottinger owner of Brewery in said place no street	N.J.	Hoboken
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Voluntarily appeared at Ellis Island for inspection was examined by Marine Hosp: Surgeon and inspected by me August 13th 1910. Paid his head Tax Statical division

Karl Bauer
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1907 158

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Brenden & Co from Ship ticket	$29	no	4 years	U.S.	At present works in Narragansett Brewery Arlington R.I. Residence #46 Nassau ave Arlington R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10.	Fair	Brn	gray	none	Germany	Munich
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 513
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 159

MS S. S. Amerika (HA) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Kowalski, Josef	21	26	1	LPC	9.45 AM Snider							11/5	50	2d	9 50							5	5	5
19f	2	Krafczyk, Mariana	18	20	1	"	9.50 " Schlamm							11/5	37	2d	9 15							5	5	5
24m	3	Zalewski, Mikolai	23	28	1	"	9.45 " Cowen							11/4	21	Nd	3 50							2	5	4
22m	4	Jensen, August	25	5	1	"	" Connor							10/31	194	Clerk	3 00							—	1	—
23m	5	Mykijewicz, Klym	21	30	1	"	9.55 " Snider							Admn pr (Appeal) HOLD ON APPEAL 11/9/09			11 20 pm							4	1	9
22f	6	Dul, Agneska	18	19	1	"	" Schlamm							11/2	87	Gr	11 45							2	2	2
65f	7	Codek, Freida & gr son Benetski, Chaskel	II Cabin M	29-30	2	"	Med.Cert.10.00 AM Smith	10/31	110	Ctw				11/4	200	Nd	12 50							5	10	5
38f	8	Horwath, Teresia & dtr Mirsi	22	18-19	2	LPC	With #9 9.50 AM Tuttle							10/31	114	Ctw	7 00							—	2	—
9m	9	Hulfeld, Johan	22	20	1	LPC	With #8 10.00 AM Tuttle							10/31	114	Ctw	7 00							—	1	—
21m	10	Simanski, Jan	26	2	1	"	" DiMiceli	11/4	175	Nd				11/11	86	C	11 55							1	1	1
29m	11	Symynowicz, Jendrzej	24	12	1	"	" Odeneal							11/3	121	Gr	10 55							3	3	3
25m	12	Horoszko, Dmyter	24	13	1	"	" "							11/3	176	Gr	11 50							3	3	3
26m	13	Jankowicz, Anton	21	14	1	"	" Snider								176	Nd	3 15							4	5	4
16f	14	Dranszczak, Katarzyna	25	12	1	"	10.10 AM Connor							11/4	16	Nd	3 35							4	5	4
17m	15	Gaczewicz, Aron	26	3	1	"	10.05 " DiMiceli							10/31	197	Clerk	2 55							—	1	—
55f	16	Zarka, Katarina	42	4	1	"	10.00 " Schlamm Husb deserted her 18 yrs ago							11/2	43	Jan	3 15							2	3	2
37m	17	Bodnar, Mikolaj	12	20	1	LPC	10.15 AM Snider							11/2	63	Lov	2 12							2	3	2
20m	18	Paczkowski, Antony	2	20	1	"	10.05 " Schlamm							11/4	20	Nd	3 45							4	5	4
19m	19	Rusak, Itzik	10	16	1	"	10.20 " Bock							11/2	86	Gr	11 50							2	2	2
19m	20	Kieksza, Kazimir	2	26	1	"	" Schlamm							11/2	60	M.	11 40							2	2	2
41m	21	Wozniocki, Walenty	2	12	1	"	10.15 AM Schlamm							11/2	62	M.	11 50							2	2	2
34m	22	Konik, Pawlo	13	5	1	Admits convicted of crime	10.25 AM Cowen							11/2	33	Jan	2 35							2	3	2
19m	23	Steganos, Mihalz	7	16	1	LPC	10.20 " Newburn	11/4	167	Nd				11/11	84	C	10 50							1	1	1
19m	24	Urbanski, Jan	2	11	1	"	" Schlamm							11/3	175	Gr	11 05							3	3	3
40m	25	Wisniewski, Szymon	10	1	1	"	10.30 AM Bock							11/2	63	M.	11 55							2	2	2
22m	26	Mooka, Jan	13	1	1	"	10.38 " Cowen	11/4	170	Nd				11/11	82	C	10 45							1	1	1
11m	27	Kozierowski, Jan & sis Stanislawa	2	28-29	2	"	With #28 10.35 " Schlamm	11/4	178	Nd				11/5	136	Lit	3 15							10	12	10

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
19—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 160

MS S. S. Amerika (HA) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m	28	Yaworski, Wladislaw	2	27	1	LPC	With #27	10.30 AM	Schlamm	4 178 Hfd						11/5 136 Gil		3 15									5	6	5
40m	29	Marenkiewicz, Josef	4	16	1	"		10.35 "	Connor							3 178 Gu		11									4	4	4
20m	30	Malek, Wladyslaw	7	21	1	"		10.40 "	Newburn	11/4 180 Hfd						11/10 77 Lov		1 30									10	11	10
33f	31	Zuyiak, Anna & ch	4	26-27	2	"		"	Connor							11/4 14 Ns		3 30									5	1	5
8f		Marja																											
17m	32	Dorosz, Antoni	22	23	1	LPC		10.40 AM	Tuttle							2 61 Mc		11 45									2	2	2
42m	33	Piekarski, Piotr	9	6	1	"		10.45 "	Pearsall	11/4 181 Hfd						11/10 21 Lov		1 25									10	11	10
50m	34	Papp, Teodor	13	14	1	"		10.52 "	Cowen							11/4 75 Nt		4 20									4	5	4
32m	35	Cabaniak, Ilko	12	23	1	"	Med.Cert.	11.00 "	Snider	11/1 00																	5	6	5
23f	36	Metzger, Freide & nephew	28	3-4	2	"		"	Schlamm							10/31 179 Clok		2 20									—	2	—
9m		Hirsch																											
18m	37	Mohr, Chaim	9	21	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	10.55 AM	Pearsall							10/31 157 Jan		3 05									—	1	—
45m	38	Miasga, Wojciech	13	17	1	"	"	"	Cowen	3 60 Jan 11/5 114 Enr						HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED Sept 1909 Mo. Grant											16	17	16
44m	39	Danylo, Pawel	7	7	1	"		10.50 AM	Newburn							11/4 185 Hfd		4 05									4	5	4
46m	40	Eider, Simon	30	4	1	"	Med.Cert.	11.00 "	Book							11/1 179 Enr		4 05									1	2	1
18m	41	Kammermann, Chaim D.	32	9	1	"	"	"	Tuttle	11/1 157 Enr						HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED Pres. Mo. Grant											16	17	16
56m	42	Kurucs, Janos	10	18	1	"	"	"	Book	11/4 171 Hfd																	5	6	5
55m	45	Reich, Lemel	34	17	1	"	"	"	Pearsall							10/31 165 Jan		3 50									—	1	—
17m	44	Wassimowski, Antoni	21	10	1	"	"	"	Snider	3 3 Enr																	4	5	4
	45	Preisner, Agnes	19	27	1	"	"	11.02 AM	Newburn							11/4 166 Hfd		4 25											
26m	46	Schwalb, Salomon	28	22	1	"	"	11.00 "	Schlamm							11/4 7 Nt		3 05				HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED			Landed 11/9/09			4	0	9
25m	47	Jakubec, Janos	20	5	1	"	"	"	Book	11/4 68 Hfd																	5	6	5
34f	48	Macsag, Sofia + 2 ch	31	28-30	3	"	Lehrf. 11/2/09 5 30 pm	11.10 AM	Snider	11/2 172 Enr			11/3 138 Enr		6	11/3 93 Lov		3									5	8	7
9f		Maria					Lehrf. 11/2/09 5 30 pm Reh 11/3/09 12 mm																								
6/12f		Aniela																											
56f	49	Konigsberg, Sabel & dtr	28	24-25	2	LPC	Med.Cert.	11.05 AM	Schlamm							10/31 174 Clok		2 05									—	2	—
18f		Sore																											
15f	50	Gancarz, Rosalie	21	11	1	Under 16		11.10 AM	Snider							11/3 84 Jan		5 10									3	4	3
17m	51	Kellner, Mordche	28	21	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	"	Schlamm	10/31 160 Jan 11/2 Enr						HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED Pres. Mo. Grant											16	17	16
50m	52	Kulesar, Andras	19	20	1	"	"	"	Raczkz																2 22	Amerika	5	6	5

TOTALS

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 161

MS S. S. Amerika (HA) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16f	53	Wawczwlak, Anna & bro	20	1-2	2	LPC & Minor	11.20 AM Book										11/3	5	Wen 11							
15m		Michal																								
28m	54	Jakobovics, Benjamin	40	10	1	LPC	11.30 AM Book	10/31	155	Jan 2									Adm on Hosp Bd 11/9/09 4:30 pm							
50m	55	Swistak, Jan & son	21	19-20	2	"	" Snider										11/2	40	Jan 3 05						4	6 4
4m		Frans																								
33m	56	Schwemm, Heinrich w & ch	19	26,27,29,30	4	LPC	Ch in hosp 11.25 Racs	3/1	Exc	11/4	114	Clark	3	Jan 1											8	7 9 2 8 7
34f		Louise																								
4f		"																								
2m		Paul																								
24m	57	Melink, Panko	42	27	1	LPC	11.30 AM Schlamm	4186	4/05								11/11	80	C 10 40						"	" "
17f	58	Schneider, Frieda	30	14	1	"	" Bock										11/4	174	Ex 3 05						4	5 4
16f	59	Schneider, Karoline	27	15	1	"	" Newburn										10/31	89	Clark 2 10						—	1 —
14m	60	Feld, Emil	24	29	1	"	" Odeneal										10/31	170	Jan 3 55						—	1 —
34m	61	Katz, Mattie wf & ch	40	6-8	3	"	" Book										10/31	177	Clark 2 13						—	3 —
27f		Sara Sorel																								
9f		Sachie																								
26m	62	Duma, Stefan	39	2	1	LPC	11.40 AM Odeneal										11/3	127	Ex 11 07						3	3 3
17f	63	Bader, Sure & sis	30	5-6	2	" & Minor	" Book										11/2	64	M 12						4	4 4
10f		Hinde																								
27m	64	Maker, Misual	31	18	1	LPC	11.40 AM Snider										11/3	91	Ex 9 07						3	3 3
16m	65	Neuberg, Leib	37	13	1	"	" Newburn										10/31	183	Clark 2 33						—	1 —
50m	66	Mutavsky, Zirko	40	19	1	"	11.45 AM Book										11/3	117	Ex 10 20						3	3 3
44m	67	Tarnowski, Dmytro	39	14	1	"	11.50 " Odeneal	11/1	155	Ch									HOLD IN CASE DEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED. 3 Jan 1600			Pres Ex 1746				
36f	68	Malek, Karolina & dtr	32	19-20	2	"	" Tuttle										11/3	117	Ex 10 35						6	6 4
11f		Weronika																								
23m	69	Orsan, Stefan	45	11	1	LPC	11.50 AM DiMiceli										11/3	132	Ex 11 25						3	3 3
34f	70	Rosentreter, Maria	36	1	1	"	11.58 " Cowen										11/3	10	Exam 3 05						3	4 3
47m	71	Kolodziej, Janko & 2 ch	33	14-16	3	"	To hosp 11/2/09 11 45 am Rel 11/3/09 12.32 PM Cowen																			
7f		Weronika															11/2	76	Ex 12 40							
14f		Ludwike																								

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 162

MS S. S. Amerika (HA) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., , from

&	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
46m	72	Iwonski, Jan	34	16	1	LPC	12.35 PM Pearsall							11/4	57	Chas	10 50							4	4	4
17m	73	Klein, Mersch	34	14	1	"	12.30 " "							11/1	174	Ch	10 10							1	1	1
51m	74	~~Colucci, Luigi~~	202	3	1	"	~~12.35 " Book~~	See SS Verona # 35																		
25m	75	Valenta, Jan	16	6	1	" With #76	12.40 " DiMiceli							11/31	174	NS	3 10							—	1	—
8m	76	" Gustav	16	7	1	" & Under 16 With #75	12.40 "							11/31	174	NS	3 10							—	1	—
46f	77	Flissig, Ziwie	27	30	1	"	12.50 PM Newburn							11/1	176	Ch	10 15							1	1	1
31m	78	Binder, Kalman	35	16	1	" Med.Cert.	12.40 " Connor							11/1	184	Em	4 15							1	2	1
20f	79	Sika, Katarina	29	20	1	" "	" Racs							11/4	18	NS	3 00							4	5	4
52f	80	Knoll, Riwke	29	26	1	" "	12.35 " "							11/1	172	Ch	10 05							1	1	1
20m	81	Turteltaub, Getzel & nephew	42	7-8	2	"	12.40 " Schlamm							11/1	184	Ch	11 04							2	2	2
15m		Streifer, Josef																								
37m	82	Sorocsynski, Mikolay	32	28	1	" Med.Cert.	1.00 " Tuttle	1.03 Bil										4 20 Jan 09		Amerika 565						
24m	83	Vasilie, Joan	42	15	1	" "	1.10 " Schlamm	1.26 NS																	5	6 5
27m	84	Pifat, Johann	42	5	1	" "	1.15 " "	1.50 Lon 11 5 147 Sil										HOLD ON APPEAL 335 APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED D. (illegible) 3 Jan 09 16.09 Nieu. Grant							1 6	1 7	1 6
29m	85	Podlesny, Hnat	45	13	1	"	1.00 " LiMiceli							11/3	174	Gr	11							3	3	3
25m	86	Cyba, Hryc	39	3	1	" Med.Cert.	1.10 " Odeneal	4 20 Ri										1 20 Jan 11 09		Amerika 565						
43m	87	Rakover, Josef & son	44	9-10	2	" "	" English							11/3	57	Jan	3 35							6	8	6
10m		Robert																								
26m	88	Kazanawski, Michal	39	6	1	"	1.15 PM Odeneal							11/3	193	Gr	10 55							3	3	3
40m	89	Orzpkiewicz, Mikolaj	39	1	1	"	1.20 " "							11/1	139	Em	1 40							1	2	1
33m	90	Olzewski, Josef	10	19	1	"	" Lock							11/2	57	Mil	1 26							2	2	2
48f	91	Anchiesieger, Malke Freide	31	7	1	" Med.Cert.	1.30 PM Snider							11/2	124	Ed	12 40							2	2	2
50m	92	Hossing, Schloime & niece & nephew	34	25	3	" Med.Cert.	1.50 " Pearsall							11/1	149	Em	2 25							8	3	3
9f		Chane																								
8m		Leib																								
13f	93	Struzanska, Katarzyna 26	1		1	L.P.C.	S.D. 11/2/09 11 am							11/3	98	Gr	9 25							1	1	1
20m	94	Koper, Pawel	13	2	1	"	" 11/6/09 1 15 pm 9 Jan	11/6 83 NS 11 5 05 Jan						11/6	94	Nd	3 25							10	11	10
6f	95	Schwenn, Minna	19	28	1	"	From Losp 11/3/09 Di Miceli							11/3	99	Lon	1 35							—	1	—

TOTALS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1438

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA (Ham.-Am.) arrived ~~HAMBURG~~ ~~AM.~~ Oct. 31 1909 M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1														
✓ 1	Grinberg	Chaie	29	9		1	To cousin	Cous (Max Kupferschmidt 731 E 5 st - P (conf		31	11.04	—	—	—
✓ 2	Klapper	Henie	27	7		1	" aunt.	Aunt - Esther Helstein 43 Willett st - Inf.	"	"	11.04	—	—	—
✓ 3	Seidman,	Feige ch and Nephew	28	12/14-		3	" husband	Nephew Meier 124 Lewis st - Inf (conf	H	"	11.35	—	—	—
✓ 4	Schwartz,	Sara	27	14		1	" cousin	Cous Sadie Schwartz 188 Norfolk st - P	"	"	1.41	—	1	—
✓ 5	Schnell,	Ruchel	27	5		1	" father	Father - Isaac 81 Sheriff st - Inf	"	"	11.03	—	—	—
✓ 6	Arbeit,	Perle	28	2		1	" aunt	Bro Pinius 205 Forsyth st - Inf	H	"	11.35	—	—	—
✓ 7	Eile,	Maria	29	7		1	" cousin	63 Lewis Cousin Isaac Goodblatt, Sing.		11/1	11.36	1	1	1
✓ 8	Futersach,	Chaie	32	10		1	" uncle	Uncle, Mendel Abend, 292 Elizabeth Fitzg	H	"	11.46	1	1	1
✓ 9	Spiegel,	Hiwie	27	9		1	" uncle	Aunt - Cicero Braunstein 103 Clinton st	H	31	11.35	—	—	—
✓ 10	Sahnstecher,	Fridie	29	10		1	" brother	Bro Bernard 96 Rivington st - Inf	P	"	11.02	—	—	—
✓ 11	Lanzet,	Sure	28	10		1	" B.i..l.	Sis Madanna Katz, 72 Suffolk st (conf Sing	P	11/1	10.42	1	1	1
✓ 12	Fleit,	Fischel	28	29		1	" father	Father Leib 49 Clinton st - Inf	P	31	11	—	—	—
✓ 13	Silberstein,	Beile	26	28		1	" B.i.l.	Sis Sadie Buchman 326 E 49 st	H	"	11.47	—	—	—
✓ 14	Rogow,	Riwke	9	22		1	" father	Father Harris 164 Madison st - Inf	"	"	11	—	—	—
✓ 15	Wichelm,	Marya	22	10		1	" sister	Bro Louis, Mister, Balanki 62 Jewett (conf Buffalo N.Y.	Fitzg	11/2	12.10	2	3	2
✓ 16	Sojcher,	Gitel	30	16		1	" cousin	Cous Esther Landwehr 110 Norfolk st	H	31	11	—	—	—
✓ 17	Kwitczer,	Bertha	27	22		1	" brother	Bro Pinchus 89 E. Houston st - Inf	"	"	11.30	—	—	—
✓ 18	Katz,	Hinde	26	25		1	" brother	" Solomon 143 Norfolk st - Inf	P	"	11.01	—	—	—
✓ 19	Zebrycki,	Josef	24	11		1	" brother tel for $	R.R. to Bro Jan, Coal Brand, Johnstown	Fitzg	11/2	12.10	2	3	2
✓ 20	Eile,	Amalia	9	8		1	" brother	Bro Josef 16 Ave B. Inf	"	31	12.05	—	—	—
✓ 21	Pietrucha,	Rosalia	25	15		1	" tel for $	R.R. to Uncle Chicago Ill - Karoly Klein 664 Fayette	Fitzg	11/1	4.30	1	2	1
✓ 22	Stoklossa,	Albert	21	13		1	" tel for $	R.R. to friend, Vincente Tyler, 36 Holzer, Rochester Bell		11/4	1.30	4	4	4
✓ 23	Guida, Pioztek,	Josef & ward Roman	11	21/22		2	" father of ward	Roman Father, father, Josef 481 Fitzg B Kr		11/2	11.16	4	4	4
✓ 24	Marmajewska,	Eleonora	27	10		1	" sister	Sis Mosha Raz Kowski 72 Ridge Sing		11/1	10.35	1	1	1
✓ 25	Drozdykowna,	Andria	28	15		1	" cousin	Cousin, Katarzyna Lukaszewska 161 Ludlow, N.Y. C Schw		11/4	10.	4	4	4
✓ 26	Bohajczyk,	Marianna	22	28		1	" tel for $	R.R. to Swan Bg 523 Karson, Pittsburg Sing Fitzg		11/1	4.30	1	2	1
✓ 27	Freilich,	Taube	28	11		1	" B.i.l.	Sis Fenge Grosfeld 90 Essex st - Inf	H	31	11.47	—	—	—
✓ 28	"	Chane	26	24		1	" aunt	Aunt - Golde Friedlander 179 Cherry st -	"	"	11.46	—	—	—
✓ 29	Kirschner,	Lena	26	26		1	" sister	Bro Adolf 61 Montrose st - Brklyn	H	"	11.45	—	—	—
✓ 30	M	Rosa	28	1		1	" brother	" Herman 188-2 nd st - Inf	"	"	11.42	—	—	—
	Lintz,													

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

164

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 31	Mentschel,	Chane	27	8		1	To B.i.l.	Sis Rivke Neidstein 81 Nesbit St City RR to Lis, Bro. Agnes Fitzg. Waldki, 115 Knight Kalyske	P.	31	1[10]	—	1	—
✓ 32	Partyka,	Katarzyna	22	29		1	" sister	Can. Mrs Emilia Pinozek 9 W 121 RR to Aunt Julia	"	11/1	1[20]	1	2	1
✓ 33	Lyniak,	Hryn	19	14		1	" sister	Muga 3N3 N.P. Mills, NJ RR to Uncle 340 Elaine St Fitzg	"	"	3[10]	1	2	1
✓ 34	Madra,	Antonina	22	9		1	" aunt	Sis Dwojre Weinberg 18 Brook Ave Manton Pa Bayonne	"	31	2[30]	—	1	—
✓ 35	Hrami,	Anna	4	12		1	" tel for "	Sis Mrs Felix Wojciak 2 Buffalo, N.Y.	Fitzg	11/1	10[39]	1	1	1
✓ 36	Liss,	Esther	1	14		1	" sister	RR to Bro Jan. 105 Auburn St Black Rock Bil, Jno. Korzun 64 RR 21- Bayonne	"	"	6	6[45]	6	7	6
✓ 37	Xx Niedwicka,	Martha	3	8		1	" sister	RR to Uncle 35 Kulba 739 W Fayette, Syracuse	Fitzg	11/1	11[-]	1	1	1
✓ 38	Zachara,	Wiktorya	22	14		1	" tel for 4	Cou Mrs Maria Grochalska 100 Cayuga St Boston 33 Division St - Lowell Mass	"	11/3	4[10]	3	4	3
✓ 39	Wossulewska,	Kamilla	3	7		1	" Ind.Add	RR to Bro-in-law Antun Mikszivich 2 Newark N.J.	"	5	4	5	6	5
✓ 40	Kulba,	Maria	25	13		1	" Ind Add	Nue Louis Lenen 36 Pilington St -	"	5	2	6	7	6
✓ 41	Styczen,	Anna	22	12		1	" tel for $	Stasko Bonicki 63-4 St - Neg	"	31	1[42]	—	1	—
✓ 42	Sala,	Katarzyna	22	13		1	" tel for "	Lis Rose 154 Niagara St Rm. Neg.	"	"	11[40]	—	—	—
✓ 43	Lenner,	Dwoire	25	4		1	" uncle	Lis Josefa Mazurka 38 3 Ave Fitzg	"	11/1	11[39]	1	1	1
✓ 44	Bruch,	Zirl	27	6		1	" father	RR to Bro, A. Kila Pa 3910 Victoria,	"	11/1	2[30]	1	2	1
✓ 45	Ikler,	Sure	25	30		1	" sister	Mott St	D.	11/2	12[10]	2	3	2
✓ 46	Masnica,	Anna	22	15		1	" frien	Lis Mrs Lucian-K, 3456 54 Fitzg	"	11/2	11[-]	2	2	2
✓ 47	Wroblewska,	Maryanna	3	18		1	" tel for $	Bro, Wm 351 4th, E Newark Fitzg	"	11/1	11[18]	1	1	1
✓ 48	Struzanska,	Katarzyna	26	7		1	" husband	Cou, Mrs Julia Bonka, 44 Pitt Stag	"	11/1	11[40]	1	1	1
✓ 49	Korvis,	Agneska	3	28		1	" B.i.l.	Cou " " " " " "	"	"	3[45]	1	2	1
✓ 50	Lapekis.	Jan	2	22		1	" brother	Cou Fekla Radzyl 501 W. 138 B'K'n.	"	"	4[44]	1	2	1
✓ 51	Rubin,	Tekla	22	2		1	" friend	Bro, Janos 161 Lyon St Ave	"	"	2[46]	1	2	1
✓ 52	Rysotnik,	Anna	22	3		1	" friend	Fd & Mo Mrs Magd. Mucek 22 w 4 st. Yonkers	Fitzg	Bkl	"	9[46]	3	3	3
✓ 53	Hladycz,	Anna	22	6		1	" friend	Mott St	D.	6	1[-]	6	7	6
✓ 54	Steinis,	Konstantie	3	15		1	" brother	RR to Bro, Mrs John Waitas, 1016 Carson, Pittsburg, Pa	Echo	11/1	4	4	5	4
✓ 55	Olender,	Aniela & neph.[13] and niece	9/11			3	" parents of ch	Kuny, Wm. 61 E. 7 St. N.Y. City	Fitzg	11/2	11[45]	2	2	2
✓ 56	Koper,	Pawel	13	2		1	" tel for 4	Cou Mrs Helena Glam, 10 Hawthorne Ct. N.Y. City RR to Bro, Frank, Taylor, Pa	Echo	11/1	9[50]	1	1	5
✓ 57	Wlasenko,	Anna	17	16		1	" tel for $		Echo	11/2	9[-]	4	4	4
✓ 58	Mietri,	Piotra	21	8		1	" husband					38	44	38
✓ 59	Stankiewicz,	Marianna	3	16		1	" cousin							
✓ 60	Laska,	Wladislaw	9	26		1	" tel for $							

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 61	Walas,	Wojciech	22	30		1	To father	Fath., Dom., Ko Rein 7, Q Sig		11/6	9.30	3	3	3
✓ 62	Potempa,	Josef	22	17		1	" tel for $	RR W to Bro Wasch 542. 25 Place Chic 7th		nov	6 2.15	6	7	6
✓ 63	Gelozuki,	Kasimir	5	24		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Ida Marczi Cattle, Sig 49 Hudson, 15 Km		11/1	9.55	1	1	1
✓ 64	Kleiber,	Maria	14	28		1	" brother	Bro Jno 506-11th Ave. Cal		31	10.00	—	—	—
✓ 65	Kostecka,	Maria	16	16		1	" B.i.l.	Aun Mrs Jan Rias, 52 Ave B. Nyc	D.	11/5	10.20	5	5	5
✓ 66	Petras,	Anna	-	-		1	" brother	Bro, Myca 2, 449 Mc Dermott Ave Jonkins	Sig	11/1	9.11	1	2	1
✓ 67	Krenozes,	Regina & 4 ch	33	25/29		5	" husband	Hus Julius 502 E 14 st - Cal		31	11.40	—	—	—
✓ 68	Valyko,	Barbala	16	8		1	" husband	Hus, Julius, 313 E. 7th Bkl		11/1	10.	1	1	1
✓ 69	Schneider,	Mirel	33	11		1	" uncle	Uncle Sam Schneider 27 Stanton st - Ny		31	11.40	—	—	—
✓ 70	Erdheim,	Rebecca & ch	27	12/13		2	" Husband	Hus Schie 120 Suffolk st - Cal	"	"	11.40	—	—	—
✓ 71	Sprung,	Rosa & 3 ch	29	27/30	1	3	" husband	" Simon 164 Orchard st - Cal	"	"	11.40	—	—	—
✓ 72	Edelstein,	Ruchel & ch	37	19/20		2	" husband	" Max 24 Orchard st - Cal	S	"	12	—	—	—
✓ 73	Spiegel,	Regina	44	11		1	" husband	" Israel 109 Goerck st - Cal	"	"	12	—	—	—
✓ 74	Buchwald,	Dwoire	33	10		1	" B.i.l.	Sis Lizzie Polak 24 Monroe st - Phila Pa		"	12.50	—	—	—
✓ 75	Scheiner,	Schaije	33	30		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. [illegible] 319 E 6 st Sig		11/1	10.54	1	1	1
✓ 76	Glog,	Josef	33	18		1	" tel for $	RR W, Uncle Chgo. Ill Fifth		"	4.30	1	2	1
✓ 77	Bester,	Aniela	41	6		1	" tel for $	Kazimir Gloz, 2224 W. 1st Fifth RR to Ku, Dawrzynic 75, 33rd Detroit, Mich Fifth		"	4.30	1	2	1
✓ 78	Ringel,	Blume & 2 ch	34	23/25		3	" husband	Hus Nafale 304 E 4 st - Cal	D	31	12.02	—	—	—
✓ 79	Kander,	Sali	29	17		1	" husband	" Abram 122 Norfolk st - Cal	S	"	12	—	—	—
✓ 80	Wiedner,	Mina & 3 ch	44	14/17		4	" husband	" David 150 E 2 st - Cal	"	"	12	—	—	—
✓ 81	Fliegelamn,	Taube	26	23		1	" B.i.l.	Sis Chane Weissman 93 Pitt st	"	"	12	—	—	—
✓ 82	Harten,	Scheindel & 2 ch	27	16/18		3	" husband	Hus Michal 187 Norfolk st - Cal	"	"	12	—	—	—
✓ 83	Blitzer,	Gittel	33	9		1	" brother	Bro, Bela 16 Jackson Sig N.Y. to N.J.		11/1	11.38	1	1	1
✓ 84	Laub,	Erzebet	41	11		1	" sister	Fathr Nikolaus 820 Main st Elizabethport -		31	1.40	—	1	—
✓ 85	Kaufman,	Chaje & ch	32	7/8		2	" husband	Hus Max 106 Goerck st - Cal	D	"	12.03	—	—	—
✓ 86	Yarmak,	Chaie	31	24		1	" B.i.l.	Sis Lie Bug 30 Goerck st - Cal	S	"	12.10	—	—	—
✓ 87	Krell,	Fanny Feb	27	28/29		2	" husband	Hus Bernard 86 Cannon st Cal	D	"	11.09	—	—	—
✓ 88	Klimaszewska,	Francesca	5	29		1	" tel for $	Dau, R R W, Mrs. Leon Kozlowski 310 Dallas Taylor Sig		11/1	3.05	1	2	1
✓ 89	Frenkel,	Broche	31	8		1	" aunt	Aunt Kane, Boston 1/6 Ave C Fifth		11/1	10.40	1	1	1
✓ 90	Rosenbach,	Taube and sister	37	14/15		2	" b.i.l.	Bro Jacob 189 Clinton st - Cal	S	31	12.12	—	—	—

T. V. Form 29
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived , 19 , M., from

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Dec–	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	91	Umschweif,	Malke & 5 ch	36	13/18		6	To husband	Hus Schulem 35 Ave D. Mf	S	31	12 –	–	–	–
✓	92	Saltzberg,	Leiser	9	30		1	" father	Hab Abram 17 Ludlow st – Mf	"	"	12[10] –	–	–	–
✓	93	Lipnewsky,	Esther	1	15		1	" tel for $	R R W., Hus 6 ch, Brandel & Fitzg, 372 W. Clark, Del.	Fitzg	11/2	12[10]	2	3	2
✓	94	Rosen,	Gittel & 6 ch	36	3/9		7	" husband	Hus Lieb 644 Flushing Ave Bklyn P	P	31	12[01] –	–	–	–
✓	95	Wionsek,	Ksawera & ch	37	11/12		2	" husband	Hus & 4 Blasij 72 Elizabeth st. N.Y.C. Del.	P	11/1	10.	2	2	2
✓	96	Fishkin,	Chaia	38	30		1	" B.i.l.	Uncle Moritz Hunt, 22 Ruttgers Pace Ferry Sq.	Fitzg	11/1	10[45]	1	1	1
✓	97	Sawka,	Rosalia	44	19		1	" B.i.l.	R.R.W. Sis Mrs Julia Klug, Yorkville, Ohio	S	5	12[25]	5	5	5
✓	98	Pesek,	Viktoria	41	22		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs. Anna Pesek 1100 Madison Ave, N.Y.C.	Fitzg	11/1	1[35]	1	2	1
✓	99	Gelles,	Heni	38	26		1	" sister	Sis Sadie 61 Clinton st – Del	P	31	12	–	–	–
✓	100	Can,	Katarzyna	37	8		1	" cousin	Can, Mrs Lucy Pankiewicz 140 Essex st, J.C., N.J.	Fitzg	11/1	10[37]	1	1	1
✓	101	Mackowska,	Anna & 3 ch	2	1/4		4	" husband	Hus, Stan 113 6th st J.C.N.J.	Fitzg	11/1	11[35]	4	4	4
✓	102	Altein,	Ester	38	21		1	" brot er	Bro Moses 18 Clinton st – Del	S	31	12[30]	–	–	–
✓	103	Petryszyn,	Faranka	32	22		1	" cousin	Can, Mrs Michal Kocai 93 Stanton st	Chi	11/3	10[46]	3	3	3
✓	104	Bienstock,	Mottel + chi	28	5/6		2	" husband	Hus Jacob 217 Rivington st – Mf	P	31	12[20]	–	–	–
✓	105	Fleisher,	malke	35	18		1	" uncle	Aunt – Golde Rolle 327 Howard st Bklyn	"	"	12[20]	–	–	–
✓	106	Rosenstock,	reich Fuli	45	22		1	" cousin	Uncle N. Name	Fitzg	11/1	11[15]	1	1	1
✓	107	Schechter,	Saml and Bro	33	22/23		2	" father	Hab Pesach 112 Clinton st – Del	S	31	12[20]	–	–	–
✓	108	Felker,	Susanna	43	12		1	" aunt	Aunt, Emilia Stein, 123 Lewis Can, Mrs Ema Kempin 89 N. 6 Brkn	Fitzg Brk	11/1	1[35]	1	2	1
✓	109	Sarafin,	Maria	38	6		1	" sister			11/1	9[45]	1	1	1
✓	110	Hohne,	Johanna & siste	14	3/4		2	" aunt	Aunt Albina Hohne 401 E 64 st – Mf	P	31	12[26]	–	–	–
✓	111	Kosiol,	Kozuik Maria	31	9		1	" brother	B-i-l, Mrs Marg. Kozuik 127 Kent Ave, Brkn.	Fitzg	11/1	10[26]	1	1	1
✓	112	Durst,	Mindel	36	30		1	" brother	Bro Isaac 207 Stanton st – Mf	P	31	12[22]	–	–	–
✓	113	Tenderowna,	Ludwika	43	4		1	" B.i.l.	B-i-l, to ca-l. Szczezuk 439 E 17 Brklyn	Fitzg	11/1	11[35]	1	1	1
✓	114	Perlmutter,	Regina	34	30		1	" uncle	Unc Chas Rosenbluth 545 Kent Jersey Ave	S.	31	2[10]	–	1	–
✓	115	Freilich,	Sobel	27	21		1	" aunt	Aunt – Golde Friedlander 179 Norfolk st	"	"	12[10]	–	–	–
✓	116	Kupfermann,	Chaje	42	30		1	" B.i.l.	Sis, Dora Charlton 133 Pitt, N.Y.C.	Fitzg	11/1	1[35]	1	2	1
✓	117	Bruchmann,	Friedrich	50	13		1	" uncle	Unc Hans Peters Mittland Del	S	31	12[30]	–	–	–
✓	118	Scheinhaus,	Czarne	36	29		1	" sister	Sis Annie 246 E. Houston st – Mf	"	"	"	12[20]	–	–
✓	119	Rysnicka,	Marsna	31	16		1	" cousin	Can, Alana Corazi 93 Stanton	Fitzg	11/21	12	2	3	2
✓	120	Kiczniur,	Paska	39	18		1	" – – cus	Hb, Kacpzyk Lazmeleka, 25-174 Bayonne	"	11/1	11[46]	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ____, 19__, M., ____, from ____ 167

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Bayonne						
✓ 121	Czeczel,	Jewdarka	39	13		1	To friend	Fridy Azazka Szymelska 25-174-Fitzg		11/1	11.45	1	1	1
✓ 122	Reif,	Chaje	34	15		1	" sister	Sis Rose 194 Orchard st-NY	S	31	12.20	—	—	—
✓ 123	Klingsberg,	Ettel & 2 ch	29	21/23		3	" husband	Hus Neuman 134 Columbia st-NY	P	"	12.23	—	—	—
✓ 124	Bialek,	Julia	16	17		1	" B.i.l.	Com, Captain Michalska Fitzg 169 Ave B		11/1	2.35	1	2	1
✓ 125	Rittersporn,	Ettel	35	8		1	" brother	Bro, Yakiel 35-614 Ling		11/1	10.37	1	1	1
✓ 126	Jankowska,	Salomea	3	17		1	" tel for $	R.R.C. to Hus Alex 270 Clarkson Bayonne	"	11/1	3.25	1	2	1
✓ 127	Harpas,	Ilona & 2 ch	45	2/4		3	" tel for $	R.R.W. Alex Bpa Frazer	"	11/1	3.	3	6	3
✓ 128	Makowska,	Anna	3	16		1	" father	Fath. Stanislaw 113 gold NY	Fitzg	11/1	11.35	1	1	1
✓ 129	Wieser,	Chancie	39	5		1	" son	Son Moische 300-6 st-NY	P	31	1.10	—	—	—
✓ 130	Turnauer,	Rezso	42	29		1	" tel for $	R.R.W. Father-in-law 740 3rd St Bklyn	Ling	11/1	3.05	1	2	1
✓ 131	Puk,	Zofia	30	20		1	" friend	Frd. Mathewson 61 Walker Bklyn	"	11/1	9.55	1	1	1
✓ 132	Lichterowicz,	Fivke	9	20		1	" brother	Bro. Alex 372 Clay Bklyn	Fitzg	11/2	9.0	2	2	2
✓ 133	Iwaskin,	Ruska	31	15		1	" sister	Bro, Stefan 107 E 3	Fitzg	11/1	10.40	1	1	1
✓ 134	Kocaj,	Rozalia	30	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Kozicik, 93 Hanbar	"	"	10.40	1	1	1
✓ 135	Lobheit,	Leie & 2 ch	27	23/25		3	" hubsnad	Hus Jacob 76 Ave B.	P	31	1.10	—	—	—
✓ 136	Reiter,	Chaje R & 3 ch	35	21		4	" husband	" Simche 142 Essex st-NY Lyman Ave, N.C. N.J.	"	"	2.02	—	4	—
✓ 137	Rataj,	Marya	37	27		1	" husband	Stan Rudlad. Kuzniak 16	Ling	11/1	2.46	1	1	1
✓ 138	Tomza,	Marya & ch	37	28/29		2	" husband	Hus, Piotr, 152 Newark Ave	"	"	11.49	2	2	2
✓ 139	Mankowska,	Alexandra	30	23		1	" brother	Bro, Julius 158 7th St NY	"	"	9.0	1	1	1
✓ 140	Skoltino,	Elano & son	2	24/25		2	" husband	R.R. Kuhn St 305 Chestnut & Ana-Pl	Fitzg	11/2	12.0	4	6	4
✓ 141	Tupis,	Hanka	31	13		1	" sister	Cou, Paranka Swaska 93 Stanton N.J.	Ling	11/1	2.40	1	2	1
✓ 142	Kohn,	Riwke & son	29	24/25		2	" husband	Hus Hirsh 410 Main st Elizabethport	P	31	1.07	—	—	—
✓ 143	Drescher,	Marjem & 3 ch	29	1/4		4	" husband	" Simon 300 E 4 st-NY	S	"	1.10	—	—	—
	144													
✓ 145	Gleitze,	Karoline +3 chl	6	10/13		4	" tel for $	R.R.W. to Hus Karl Waascon Wis	Fitzg	11/2	12.10	8	12	8
✓ 146	Steinbroch,	Anna	35	17		1	" cousin	Cou Mrs Jacobs 122 Thiff st-NY	S	31	1.30	—	—	—
✓ 147	Rosenbluth,	Ides	35	20		1	" brother	Bro Sam 190 E 156 st-NY	"	"	1.30	—	—	—
✓ 148	Schwetzer,	Esther	32	11		1	" husband	Bro-in-law Adolph Schwelzer 13 Maiden-la	"	"	1.45	—	—	—
✓ 149	Ener,	Rifke	29	6		1	" uncle	Hus Jakob Ener 731 5 st-NY	Ld	"	2.30	—	1	—
117 ✓ 150	Siegal,	Lie	15	20		1	Siste r	Lie Mrs Adm Samuel 218 Moore, Bklyn	Ld-Lw	11/3	10.30	3	3	3

G

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baloh Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baloh

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Verona Oct 31, 1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baloh Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "arriving" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baloh

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Verona
Oct 31, 1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naple. October-18-1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.. State.	City or Town.
1	Giannasi	Massimiliano	35		m M	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Frosinone	wife	Rosa Frosinone	Penn	Monroe
2	DeNegri	Pasquale	23		s	spinner	"	"	"	"		Briano	mother	Carmela Briano	N J	Delaware
3	Ferraro	Marco	50		s	priest	"	"	"	"		S. Marco Cavot.	father	Francesco S. Marco	N J	New York
4	Farese	Elvira	24		s	seamstress	"	"	"	"		Atripalda	father	Giovanni Atripalda	"	"
5	Farese	Elide Assunta	26		m	M house wife	"	"	"	"		Atripalda	father	Giovanni Atripalda	"	"
6	daughter	Rosina	3		s											
7	son	Giovanni	1		s											
8	Paolucci	Gaspare	23		m	M farmer	yes	Italy	"	Italian South	Roma		family	Silvia Paolucci Roma	N J	New York
9	Ferrovini	Salvatore	26		s		"	"	"	"			wife	Rosa Roma	"	"
10	Rocca	Domenico	35		m	M farm lab	yes	"	"	"		Roseto	wife	Lucia Roseto	Penn	Wesley
11	Rocca	Lorenzo	28		s		"	"	"	"			wife	Lucia Roseto	"	"
12	Cacino	Raffaele	21		m	M shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Rivo del Monte	father	Vincenzo Rivo del Monte	N J	Jackson
13	wife	Florinda	19		m	house wife	"	"	"	"			cousin	Luca Cacino	N J	Jackson
14	Rea	Antonio	37		m	M [illegible]	yes	"	"	"						
15	Scarano	Antonio	41		m	M shoemaker	yes	"	"	"		Laudonia	no one		N J	Manheim
16	De Luca	Anna	30									Lapio	father	Ferdinando Lapio	Penn	Avoca
17	Minerva	Salvatore	33		m	M Artist	"	"	"	"		Napoli	family	Michele Napoli	N J	Newark
18	Minerva	Giuseppe	38		m	M	"	"	"	"			family	Minerva Napoli	"	"
19	Petrarella	Raffaele	53		m	M barber	"	"	"	"		Pauni	sister	Filomena Pauni	N J	New York
20	wife	Fermita	44		m	house wife	"	"	"	"						
21	son	Gaetano	9		s		"	"	"	"			mother	Filomena Pauni	"	"
22	Mastrangelo	Alfonso	13		s	S barber	yes	"	"	"						
23	Corinchio	Francesco	24		m	M carpenter	yes	"	"	"		Ivoni	no one		N J	Newark
24	Mitarotonda	Vito	30		m	M farm lab	"	"	"	"		Cosenza Affuli	father	Leonardo Cosenza Affuli	N J	New York
25	wife	Chiara	26		m	M house wife	"	"	"	"						
26	son	Leonardo	5		s		no	"	"	"						
27		Maria	2		s											
28	Villani	Pasquale	44		m	M farmer	no	"	"	"		Nola	brother	Francesco Nola	Ill	Chicago
29	Scarcello	Angelo	15		m		"	"	"	"		Juri	Juri		Mass	Springfield
30	[illegible]	Italia	12		s		yes	"	"	"			no one			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *190* 169

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	Yes	self	25	or	yes	0308 Bedloes	cousin Giovanni Giannini 218 Walnut St Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg.	brown	brown	none
2	"	"	20	"	no	no	father Gerlyamo 40 Essex Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	nephew Colarusso Lorenzo 256 Mott St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	40	yes	05	08 NY	brother in law De Bello Guiseppe 254 Lodi St NY	Do	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	60	yes	04	09 NY	husband												
6	"	mother	55	Do			father De Bello Guiseppe 254 Lodi St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	NY
7	"	"	1	Never			father												
8	"	self	50	no	no	no	To friend - Hugh J Jennings 115 Mt Morris Pl NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Italy
9	"	"	60	"	"	"	no other	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	"	23	yes	03	08 Wesley MO	brother in law Antonio D'Amore 128 Main St Wesley MO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	Russia
11	Yes	"	25	"	04	08 "	brother Francesco 128 Main St Wesley MO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Russia
12	Yes	"	100	Yes	03	09 Boston	brother Guiseppe 26 Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Russia
13	"	"	75	"	"	"	Ekaterina Mary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
14	"	wife	50	Yes	08	09 NY	wife Pro Jefferson St Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
15	"	self	28	no	no	no	sons Leonardo 217 Watts St Montclair NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Canada
16	"	"	30	yes	08	09 Boston	nephew Domenico de Cicco 21 Bar Mazzini Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Italy
17	"	self	20	Yes	08	09 NY	friend Orazio Acquisto Maranola NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	Europe
18	"	"	20	no	no	no	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	500	yes	09	09 NY	At home Michele Petrarella 733 Avenue C NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Russia
20	"	husband	45	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	
21	"	father	60	"	"	"													
22	"	self	28	Yes	08	09 NY	grandfather Luigi Mastrangelo 96 Ave A NY 733-3 Ave C NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"
23	"	father	30	yes	07	08 Europe	father Carlo Lo Cascio 73 D Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Europe
24	"	self	200	yes	09	09 NY	brother Nicola 187 West Av NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Europe
25	"	husband	45	no	08	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	"	father	45	Yes	08	09		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	45	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	100	yes	09	09 Chicago Ill	wife Pro Jefferson St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Italy
29	"	wife	60	no	no	no	son in law Edoardo Petrarella 444 Marion Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	Europe
30	"	self	1	"	"	"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcomi, Master, of the S/S VERONA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcomi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October 18th, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
09110 1	Caudales	Francesco	33		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Miletello	parents	Giuseppe Caudales	N.Y.	New York
09111 2	Nastasi	Antonino	24		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Naso	mother	Carlo Naso	N.Y.	[illegible]
09113 3	Zirlio	Pietro	17		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Naso	brother	Vincenzo Zirlio	N.Y.	[illegible]
09114 4	Caudalucia	Guiseppe	19		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Lentini	wife	Caudalucia Lentini	N.Y.	[illegible]
01128 5	Colacitti	Giuseppe	24		m m	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	Centorbe	Parents	Giuseppe Centorbe	Pa.	Harrisburg
" 6	wife	Fortunata	21		f m	housewife	yes		"	"	"					
" 7	Daughter	Ersilia	4		f s		no		"	"	"					
" 8	"	Adelaide	1	8	f s		no		"	"	"					
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** ....., *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	900	Cleveland	brother Giuseppe 3383 E. 107th St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Italy	Altilia
2	"	"	100	"	02	Phila. Pa.	brother Tradino 23 Illinois Ave. Atlantic City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Casso
3	"	"	no	money			brother Pasquale Cocozza 30 [illegible]							5	2						Lagonegro
4	"	"	60	"	07	08	Harrisburg Pa. nephew Barbara Andreano 8 Alder St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lauriano
5	"	"	500	yes	98-08	Harrisburg	at home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Contrada
6	"	husband	yes	do	no		Niagara Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	"	"	"		Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcone, Master of the VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egisto, Surgeon of the Verona, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi.

172

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Verona** sailing from Genoa Xo NEWYORK, 16 October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benvenuto	Antonio	58	M.	M	Captain	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Genova	(Wife) Benvenuto Beatrice Via Casaretti 13/10 Genova	Florida	Pensacola
2	Vanni	Romeo	18	M.	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Piano S. Coreglia	Lucca	(Mother) Vanni Corinna Piano S. Coreglia (Lucca)	R. I.	Providence
3	Pardini	Rosina	58	F.	M	—	yes	yes	Italian	South	Coreglia Antelm.	Lucca	—	N. York	New York
4	Puccini	Stefano	22	M.	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Piano S. Coreglia	Lucca	(Mother) Puccini Clotilde Piano S. Coreglia (Lucca)	Canada	Toronto
5	Pellegrini	Domenico	60	M.	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	[illegible]	Lucca	(Brother in Law) Nutini Fortunato Piano S. Coreglia (Lucca)	N. York	New York
6	Bondero	Andrea	43	M.	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	Sestri	Genova	(Sister) Bondero Angela Via Canevari, 23/15 Genova	N. York	New York
7	Allagorta	Albina	53	F.	[illegible]	—	yes	yes	Italian	North	Castel d'Aiano	Bologna	(Son) Allagorta Celso Pistoia	N. York	New York
8	Barsanti	Antonio	23	M.	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Bagni S. Lucca	Lucca	(Mother) Barsanti Pasqua Bagni S. Lucca	N. York	New York
9	Corvolli	Irene	29	F.	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	North	[illegible]	Milano	(Friend) Cassera Dora Via Turati, 17 Milano	N. York	New York
10	Lacchini	Angelo	23	M.	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Italian	North	S. Colombano	Milano	(Uncle) Lacchini Federico S. Colombano al Lambro (Milano)	N. York	New York
11	Gando	Mario	22	M.	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	South	Sestri	Genova	(Father) Gando Benedetto Via Brusco, 8/5 Genova	N. York	New York
12	Cappello	Armando	23	M.	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Genova	(Father) Cappello Federico Spianata Castelletto, 7/12 Genova	N. York	New York
13	Cacciagatti	Andrea	30	M.	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	Bargagna	Genova	(Father) Cacciagatti Luigi Bargagna (Genova)	N. York	Middleton
14	Simonetti	Gaetano	42	M.	S	Confectioner	North American U. S. A.								
15	Cacciagatti	Enrico	1	M.	S	—	no	no	Italian	South	Bargagna	Genova		N. York	Middleton
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				yes	yes	Italian	South	Viareggio	Lucca	(Father) Lucchesini [illegible]	Virginia	Richmond
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	Forte	Gaetano					North American U. S. A.								
19	Forte	Maria					North American (U. S. A.)								
20	Forte	Francesco					North American (U. S. A.)								
21	Forte	Caterina					North American (U. S. A.)								
22	Zaini	Enrico	37	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	Cremona	(Wife) Zaini Ines Via Cannone, 13 Cremona	N. York	New York
23	Pierucci	Leonida	40	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trieste	Trieste	(Wife) Pierucci Margherita Trieste	N. York	New York
24	Franzoni	Armando	36	M.	S	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Bologna	(Mother) Franzoni Carolina Falcone, 17 Bologna	N. York	New York
25	Marinelli	Giovanni	30	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Verona	(Wife) Marinelli Marcella Via S. Giuseppe, 5 Verona	N. York	New York
26	Ferrari	Giovanni	19	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	Cremona	(Wife) Ferrari Carolina Via Consorzio, 8 Cremona	N. York	New York
27	Cavioli	[illegible]												N. York	New York
28	Stefani	Carlo	57	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Padova	Padova	(Wife) Cernetti Maria Via Savonarola, 22 Padova	N. York	New York
29	Carati	Antonio	53	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Bologna	(Wife) Carati Luigia Via S. Giacomo, 9 Bologna	N. York	New York
30	Alfieri	Riccardo	39	M.	M	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Parma	Parma	(Father) Alfieri Giacomo Via Vittorio Emanuele, 42 Parma	N. York	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by himself	£6	yes	—	—	(Friend) Rosasco Brothers Genoa	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	healthy	grey grey	None	Quinto	Genoa
2	no	by himself	£6	yes	1903/9	Providence	(Father) Vanni 10, Piquot Str. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	—	healthy	blonde Brown	None	Piano di Coraglia	Lucca
3	yes	by herself	£6	no	—	—	(Son) Paiolini Gino 149, 151 Sullivan Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Coraglia Antelmi	Lucca
4	no	by himself	£6	no	—	—	(Brother) Puccini Luigi Toronto (Canada)	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	1	healthy	Black Brown	None	Piano di Coraglia	Lucca
5	yes	by himself	£6	yes	1850/90	New York	(Wife) Pellegrini Elena New Bowery, 40 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	healthy	Grey Brown	None	Piano di Coraglia	Lucca
6	yes	by himself	£6	yes	1896/99	New York	(Wife) Bondero Antonia 604, Manhattan Av. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Lorsica	Genoa
7	yes	by herself	£6	no	—	—	(Son) Allegretta Alfredo Rye N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	healthy	Brown Grey	None	Castel di Casio	Bologna
8	yes	by himself	£35	yes	1904/99	Boston	(Cousin) Barsanti Pasquale 303, E. 125 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Bagni di Lucca	Lucca
9	yes	by husband	£30	yes	1905/9	New York	(Husband) Canolli Attilio 346 E. 62 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Milano	Milano
10	yes	by himself	£6	no	—	—	(Cousin) Panigada Giuseppe 303/6 Av. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	healthy	Brown Brown	None	S. Colombano	Milano
11	yes	by himself	£6	no	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	healthy	Black Brown	None	Novi Ligure	Alessandria
12	yes	by himself	£6	no	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	healthy	Black Brown	None	Genova	Genova
13	no	by himself	£10	yes	1904/9	New York	(Wife) Cacciagatti Noemi 49, James Str. Middleton	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	healthy	Grey Brown	None	Bavagna	Genova
14																				
15	no	by father	—	no	—	—	(Mother) Cacciagatti Noemi 49, James Str. Middleton	no	no	no	no	Good	No	—	—	—	—	None	Bavagna	Genova
16	[illegible]						(Cousin) Simmon Bellenchi [illegible]	[illegible]												
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£20	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Cremona	Cremona
23	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£10	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	healthy	Black Black	None	Trieste	Trieste
24	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£25	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Bologna	Bologna
25	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£10	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	healthy	Black Black	None	Verona	Verona
26	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£20	no	—	—	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Cremona	Cremona
27	yes	Mr. Kamstein	[illegible]				Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	[illegible]					No			healthy		None		
28	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£20	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	healthy	Brown Brown	None	Bologna	Bologna
29	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£25	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	healthy	Grey Brown	None	Bologna	Bologna
30	yes	Mr. Kamstein	£20	yes	1902/9	New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	healthy	Black Brown	None	Parma	Parma

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcon Martin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Verona, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcon Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(4)

174

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the Perona, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Egidio Baldi.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Oct, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

U. S. No.	✓		
1. Cabin	10	10	78 88 3
2. Cabin			
Steerage			

IM. NON.

[redacted]

[redacted]	✓	[redacted]	✓
1st Cabin	78 — 10 — 88		
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	✓	✓	✓
Total	78 — 10 — 88		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Verona** sailing from Genoa to New York, 16 October, 1909

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gheker	Davide	32		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Moscow	Moscow	—	N.York	New York
2	Nalato	Carlo	48		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Padova	Padova	(Sister) Nalato Carlotta Via Gregorio Barbarigo, 1 Padova	N.York	New York
3	Bagnaschi	Egisto	46		M.	Wd.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Alessandria	(Son) Bagnaschi Palmira Via Ghillini, 31 Alessandria	N.York	New York
4	Marinelli	Eugenio	39		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Verona	(Wife) Marinelli Linda Via Valverde, 29 Verona	N.York	New York
5	Malfatti	Ugo	29		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Verona	(Wife) Malfatti Ada S. Alberto, 21 Verona	N.York	New York
6	Bertozzi	Ferruccio	49		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Parma	Parma	(Wife) Bertozzi Alice Borgotico, 8 Parma	N.York	New York
7	Doltz	Augusto Ginto	29		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Austria Trieste	Trieste	(Wife) Doltz Maria Trieste	N.York	New York
8	Bertossi	Guido	30		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	South	Trieste	Trieste	(Father) Bertossi Vincenzo Lavoratori, 5 Trieste	N.York	New York
9	Albani	Domenico	46		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	South	Rimini	Rimini	(Wife) Albani Amalia Via Buccari, 12 Napoli	N.York	N. York
10	Chelisonio	Giovanni	54		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Verona	(Brother) Chelisonio Antonio S. Stefano, 14 Verona	N.York	New York
11	Del Duca	Ermenegildo	26		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	South	Milano	Milano	—	N.York	New York
12	Marzoli	Alessandro	47		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	Cremona	(Wife) Marzoli Giovanni Porta Po Vecchio, 12 Cremona	N.York	New York
13	Franzini	Rocco	61		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Milano	Milano	(Wife) Franzini Carolina Via Gonzaga, 13 Milano	N.York	New York
14	Zeppi	Lodovico	34		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Verona	Verona	(Wife) Zeppi Luisa Via S. Anastasia, 2 Verona	N.York	New York
15	Zioni	Norberto	25		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Piacenza	Piacenza	(Father) Ferdinando Zioni S. Sisto, 31 Piacenza	N.York	New York
16	Terne	Pietro	38		M.	Wd.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Alessandria	(Father) Terne Pietro Via Lumezzi, 5 Alessandria	N.York	New York
17	Pedretti	Giuseppe	43		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Modena	Modena	(Wife) Pedretti Margherita Corso Brescia, 5 Torino	N.York	New York
18	Missirini	Paolo	30		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	South	Rimini	Forli	(Wife) Missirini Teresa Borgo S. Giuliano (Rimini)	N.York	New York
19	Castellini	Antonio	29		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Piacenza	Piacenza	(Wife) Castellini Celestina Via Mentana, 24 Piacenza	N.York	New York
20	Borghesi	Nicola	22		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	South	Rimini	Forli	(Father) Borghesi Romeo Via Anfiteatro, 68 Rimini	N.York	New York
21	Basini	Giuseppe	41		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Piacenza	Piacenza	(Mother) Basini Albertina Via Curto, 42 Piacenza	N.York	New York
22	Bonazzo	Luigi	37		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bassano V.	Vicenza	(Wife) Bonazzo Antonietta Bassano V.	N.York	New York
23	Massarenti	Albino	60		M.	S.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bologna	Bologna	(Brother) Massarenti Norberto Via Saragozza 11 Bologna	N.York	New York
24	Montanari	Arturo	37		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Italian	North	Parma	Parma	(Wife) Montanari Adalgisa Via D'Azeglio 230, Parma	N.York	New York
25	Perron	Rosa	24		F.	S.	Waiteress	yes	yes	Italian	North	Pré S. Didier	Torino	(Father) Perron Vittorio Pré S. Didier (Torino)	N.York	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	(Wife) Cigarmasi Rosi Livorno (Italy)	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Da Mole	Caterina	33		F.	S.	Teacher Governess	yes	yes	Italian	South	Nicolosi	Genova	(Mother) Da Mole Rosa Vasto Ligure	N.York	New York
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34. Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	healthy Black Grey	None	Tulcin	Russia
2	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$25	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Black Black	None	Padova	Padova
3	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34. Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	healthy Grey Brown	None	Novara	Novara
4	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	healthy Black Grey	None	Verona	Verona
5	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	healthy Brown Brown	None	Verona	Verona
6	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$20	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Brown Brown	None	Parma	Parma
7	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	healthy Brown Black	None	Trieste	Trieste
8	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$20	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Brown Brown	None	Trieste	Trieste
9	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera Houst Manhattan W. 34. Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	healthy Grey Brown	None	Rimini	Forli
10	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Brown Brown	None	Verona	Verona
11	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	healthy Brown Brown	None	Lelle Butteria	Palermo
12	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$20	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Grey Brown	None	Cremona	Cremona
13	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	healthy Brown Brown	None	Milano	Milano
14	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	healthy Black Brown	None	Verona	Verona
15	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$20	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	healthy Brown Brow	None	Piacenza	Piacenza
16	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	healthy Brown Brown	None	Alessandria	Alessandria
17	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	healthy Brown Brown	None	Modena	Modena
18	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Brown Brown	None	Rimini	Rimini
19	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$15	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	healthy Brown Brown	None	Piacenza	Piacenza
20	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Brown Brown	None	Rimini	Forli
21	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$15	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	healthy Grey Brown	None	Piacenza	Piacenza
22	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$15	no	—	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	healthy Brown Brown	None	Bassano V	Vicenza
23	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$10	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	healthy Grey Brown	None	Minerbio	Bologna
24	yes	Mr. Kaarnstein	$20	yes	1908/9 New York	Grand Opera House Manhattan W. 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	healthy Black Brown	None	Parma	Parma
25	yes	by herself	$40	no	—	(Brother in Law) Orset Constant 245. East, 40 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	healthy Brown Brown	None	Pré d. Didier	Torino
26	yes	by himself	yes	yes	1908/09 New York	(Cousin) Giovanni Giamban [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	healthy Brown Brown	None	Grassinara	Modena
27	yes	by herself	$25	yes	1908/9 New York	(Friend) Pernon Jeanne D'Arc 251. West, 34 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	healthy Brown Brown	None	Varo Ligure	Genova
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi Master, of the S. S. Verona, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

200

176

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October 18 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Castricone	Maddalena	36	F	M	house wife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sessina	relation	Bonifacio Marianna Paolina	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter Carmela	Anna	15	F	S		yes									
3	Romano	Augusto	45	M	M	farm lab	yes					Serrone	wife	Teresa Cicirello Serrone		
4	Giorgio	Angelo	23	M	S	farm lab	yes					Arce	father	Antonio Arce	W.	Cass.
5	Testa	Augusta	21	F	M	house wife	yes					Serrone	father	Emilio Testa	N.Y.	New York
6	Barbone	Luigi	3	M	S		yes							Serrone		
7	daughter	Teresa	3	F	S		yes									
8	Bloise	Francesco	34	M	M	farm lab	yes					Ortonnaro	wife	Teresa Falcone Ortonnaro	Calif.	S. Francisco
9	Salvi	Elena	20	F	S	house keep	yes					Casalbuono	father	Gaetano Casalbuono	N.Y.	New York
10	Cacquinio	Mª Clementina	27	F	M	house wife	yes					Villetta Barrea	mother	Maria Villetta Barrea		
11	daughter	Adelina	6	F	S		yes									
12	son	Paolo	2	M	S		yes									
8	13 Celidonio	Maria Annunziata	30	F	M	house wife	yes						father	Veronica Villetta Barrea		
	14 Di Clemente	Paolo	7	M	S		yes									
9	15 Di Tanni	Apollonia	67	F	M	house keep	no						sister	Filomena Villetta Barrea	N.Y.	New York
10	16 daughter Di Tanni	Assunta	13	F	S											
	17 "	Cristina	12	F	S											
10	18 Antonucci	Isabella	34	F	M	house wife	no						aunt	Vincenza Carfagno Villetta Barrea		
	19 son	Alfredo	4	M	S											
	20 son	Angelo	2	M	S											
11	21 Miceli	Michele	30	M	M	farm lab	yes					Spinuzza	wife	Francesca Gaetano Spinuzza	N.Y.	Trenton
12	22 Salvi	Eugenia	23	F	M	house wife	yes					Casalbuono	father	Gaetano Casalbuono	N.Y.	New York
	23 son of Alessandro	Reginaldo	2	M	S		yes									
13	24 Fiorito	Carmina	67	F	M	house wife	yes					Bonito	son	Donato Cesare Bomba	N.J.	Utica
14	25 Procaccini	Giuseppe	16	M	S	farm lab	yes					Panni	father	Francesco Panni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	26 Capolla	Carlo	20	M	S	farm lab	yes					Panni	mother	Filomena Panni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	27 Procaccini	Domenico	18	M	S	farm lab	no					Panni	father	Giuseppe Panni	Mass	Boston
17	28 Siena	Maria	27	F	M	farm lab	yes					Panni	father	Carlo Panni	N.Y.	Hudson
18	29 Petronella	Maria	17	F	S	house keeper	no					Panni	mother	Maria Panni		
19	30 Liscio	Giovanni	51	M	M	farm lab	no						wife	Giovanna Panni	Mass	Stoneham

J. T. Tillett
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *Oct 31.*, 1909 10 20 am 177

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have the person or persons, or any of them, been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations thereof, other than those contained in a letter or prepaid ticket sent by a parent, grandparent, husband, wife, father over 21 years of age, son, daughter, brother, or sister now residing in the United States, or those persons who have been in the United States previously, and who have paid their own passage?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	sister	26	no	no	no												
2		aunt				sister Amina Castrucci 48 Mulberry St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ygd	brown	brown	pock marked	Italy	Lipoli
3		self	16			aunt							5							"
4	no		36			son Arcangelo Perugino 78 Mulberry St N.Y.							5							Secured
5		husband	25			brother Giorgio Ceresani 87 Bowery Cass 410							5	5		brown				Arce
6		brother	14			husband Antonio Barboni 503 Second St N.Y.							5	5						Serone
7						father														"
8	no	self	80	yes	to Europe	father														"
9		brother-in-law	22	no		brother Guiseppe 648 E 138 St St James Pl							5	6						Orsomarso
10	no	husband	25	yes	6 yrs ago	brother-in-law D Alessandro Salvatore 586 Morris St N.Y.							4	11						Cassalbuono
11	no	father	46	no	no	husband Laurde di Jamu 20 Rose							5	3						Vallelo Barra
12	no			claims	US born	father Pittsburg Pa														"
13	no	husband	30	no		husband Donato di Clemente 20 Rose														"
14	no	father				father Pittsburg Pa							5	2						"
15		son	16			son Andrea Virgilio 138 Park St N.Y.														"
16		brother	1			brother														"
17		"				brother														"
18		self	no			husband Filippo Mascia 1820 W. 13th St N.Y.							5	2						"
19		mother				father														"
20																				"
21	no	self	17	yes	2 yrs ago	cousin Pasquale Giuseppe 69 No Clinton Trenton NJ							5	2	Ygd	Br				Spinoza
22		husband	28	no	no	husband D Alessandro Salvatore 586 Morris St N.Y.							5							Casalbuono
23		father	1			father														"
24	no	self	18			brother-in-law Pellettieri Michele 105 Bay St Elizabeth NJ							5	3						Bonita
25			25			brother-in-law Raffaella Michele 53 Prospect St Brooklyn NY							5	3						Sassa
26			25			brother Michele 53 Prospect St Brooklyn NY							5	3						"
27	no		20			uncle Guiseppe Mon Vitale 1 Mile St Boston Mass							5	3		Gray				"
28	no	husb	20	yes	6 yrs ago	husband Edmondo Giovanni 20 Mill St Hudson NY							5	3		Br				"
29	no	self	20	no	no	brother Giovanni Edmondo 20 Mill St Hudson NY							5	3						"
30	no		40	yes	22 yrs ago	brother Luigi Lucci 263 Front Spokane Wash							5	3						"

1 00 PM

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi Master, of the S. VERONA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Luigi, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Baldi

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanisb-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

201

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. VERONA sailing from Naples October-18-1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
42	1. Liscio	Antonio	54		M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Pastena	wife	Maria Fanno	York	Lakewood
43	2. Giampaolo	Donata	23		F	Wife	yes					Villetta Barrea	father	Eugenio Di Motta Barrea	N.Y.	Long Island City
44	3. Cardinale	Angelo	20		M	laborer						Pizzone				
	4. wife	Silvia	24		F	housework										
45	5. Falasca	Domenico	35		M	Laborer	yes					Civitella Roveto	wife	Cecilia Cianelli	Via	Roseto
46	6. Tarquini	Nicola	36		M	farmer	yes					Molina	father	Maddalena	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	7. wife	Stella	31		F	housework	no							Molina		
47	8. Quintiliani	Nunziata	28		F	Wife	yes					Villetta Barrea	father	Giuseppe	Pa	Pittston
	9. Celidonio Vitaliano	Angelare	5		M	Child			U.S. born					Villetta Barrea		
	10.	Pierina	1	5	F											
48	11. Panichelli	Michele	25		M	farm lab	no					Riccia	father	Luigi Riccia	Pa	Patrobe
	12. wife	Concetta	19		F	Wife	no									
49	13. Zezza	Andrea	19		M	Smith	yes					Sangro Iunis	father	Pasquale Emanuele	Conn	Hartford
50	14. Giannini	Concetta	26		F	Wife	no					Chieti	mother-in-law	Angela Chieti	Pa	Mahony
51	15. Arminio	Rocco	22		M	farm lab	no					Colle	father	Domenico Colle	N.Y.	New York
52	16. Marcobellis	Giovanni	18		M	Baker	yes					Bomba	father	Adamo Bomba	N.Y.	Utica
53	17. Di Lallo	Stefano Vincenzo	23		M	mason	no					S. Giuliano	mother	Teresa S. Giuliano	N.Y.	Auburn
54	18. Crificchio	Filippo	23		M	farm lab	no					Cotrano	wife	Concetta Cotrano	N.Y.	Jamestown
55	19. Seca	Alfonso	23		M	"	yes					Ripabottoni	father	Angelo Ripabottoni	Pa	Mahonay
56	20. Cardarelli	Giuseppe	20		M	Laborer	yes					Lombardi	mother	Mariannina Lombardi	N.Y.	Wallkill
57	21. Gilberti	Antonio	30		M	"	no					S. Giovanni Jete	wife	Isabella S. Giovanni Jete	N.Y.	Jenkins
58	22. Bubbico	Vincenzo	30		M	"	"					"	wife	Rosa S. Elena	"	"
59	23. Mordocca	Vincenzo	31		M	"	yes					Civitella	wife	Teresa Civitella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
60	24. Catalano	M. Rosa	24		F	Wife	"					"	mother	Maria Civitella	"	"
61	25. Mapelli	Pasquale	1		M	Child						"	brother	Rocco Civitella	"	"
62	26. Ali	Francesco	20		M	mason	no					"				
63	27. Catalano	Caterina	33		F	Wife	"					"	mother	M. Annunziata Civitella	"	"
	28. son	Vincenzo	12		M	Child										
	29. daughter	Carmela	2		F	"							father	Francesco Civitella	"	"
63	30. Crescione	Giuseppe	22		M	Coachman	yes					"				

2-54851-9/13/10

23 / 27

Rayfield
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

179

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Oct 31*, 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have he a ticket or admission, or head tickets for cash and transportation to the United States, or has passage been paid by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18	yes	4 yrs	Cousin Giovanni Capolgnano 258 Front St Spuyten D NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	reg brown brown	none	Italy	Cassino
2	"	"	15	no	no	husband Gennaro Cannaparo 118 Adams St Long Island City NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	"	Wilkes Barre
3			50	yes	05	brother Pietro 41 North St Boston Mass							5					Cassino Italy
4	husband	yes	no	no	no	brother-in-law							5					
5	self	20	yes	06	Mar	friend Salvatore Marano 41 Cor Bowery NY							5	6				Naples
6		25	no	no	no	cousin Michele Calendi							5	6				Matera
7	brother					cousin 395 Canal St Brooklyn NY							5	4				
8	husband	28	yes	01	Feb	husband Vincenzo Celidonio							5	3				Ortona Abruzzi
9	father	1	no	no	no	father 20 Rue Pietro Ortona Italy												
10		1																
11	self	29	yes	07	Feb	uncle Luigi Cirino 15 Marguerite							4	5				Rocca
12	husband	1	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Pa							5					
13	self	23				fiancé Natale Cirinello 96 Front St Hartford Conn							4	9				S Angelo Limosano
14	husband	25				husband Emanuele Capobianco 1 Mary St Mahanoy Pa							5	1				Chieti
15	self	23				uncle Pellegrino D'Angelo 115 E 11th St NY							5	3				Colle
16	uncle	25				uncle Nicola 67 Broad St Utica NY							5	3				Bonito
17	self	20	yes	08	Aug	partner Raffaele 89 Mott St Auburn NY							5	2				S Andrea
18		28		06	Nov	brother Pietro Salvatore 2 Genesee Auburn NY							5	2				Cosenza
19		25		07	May	uncle Paolo Pecca 18 Centre St Mahanoy Pa							5	4				Pescopennataro
20		25	no	no	no	uncle Michele Carlozzi 26 Cooper St NY							4	7				Campodipietra
21	brother	25	yes	06	Jan	step brother Pasquale Pellegrino 173 Park St Yonkers NY							5	3				S Andrea
22	self	23		07	Jan	brother Francesco Pellegrino 173 Park St Yonkers NY							5	1				S Andrea
23		15	no	no	no	brother Salvatore Spadaccini 61 N 8 St Brooklyn NY							5	6				Civita
24		45				husband Natale Vincenzo 61 N 8 Brooklyn NY							5	2				
25	mother	1				father												
26	self	23				brother Felice 66 N 8 Brooklyn NY							5	4				
27		13				husband Natale Francesco 61 N 8 Brooklyn NY							5	4				
28	mother	1				father												
29		9				father												
30	self	25	yes	06	Oct	brother Nicola 61 N 8 Brooklyn NY							5	2				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcone, Master, of the S.S. VERONA, from Napoli, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Falcone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

202

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Balbi Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E Balbi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

202

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples, October 18 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
122 1	Lombardo	Rocco Luigi	40		m M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Civita	wife Marianna	Civita	N.Y. New York
123 2	Cagania	Francesco	20		s "	"	no					Altavilla	mother Maria	Altavilla	" "
124 3	Colucci	Luigi	51		m "	"	yes					"	wife Vita	Altavilla	" "
125 4	Di Leo	Giacomo	36		m "	"	no					"	wife Brigida	Altavilla	" "
126 5	Di Bartolomeo	Francesco	23		m M	"	yes					Petrapertosa	father Vincenzo Petrapertosa	Conn New Haven	
126 6	wife	Mariantonia	19		m F	keeps house	no					"	wife Filomena Cassano Ionio	N.Y.	New York
127 7	Tanicello	Biagio	44		m M	farm lab	no					Cassano Ionio			
128 8	Lanolla	Maria	43		m F	keeps house	yes					Bitetto	brother in law Vincenzo Fiorella		
9	daughter	Isabella	12		s F							"			
10	son	Berardino	7		s M							"		Bitetto	
11	daughter	Antonia	4		s F							"			
129 12	Marcino	Filippo	33		m M	farm lab	no					Bitetto	wife Grazia	Bitetto	
130 13	Maglione	Felice	32		m "	"	"					Monteleone	wife Carmela Monteleone		
131 14	Maglione	Carmen	31									"	wife Mariantonia	Pennsylvania	
132 15	Grande	Giacomo	23		s "		yes					Bitetto	grandfather Giacomo Bitetto		
133 16	Battistino	Giuseppe	31		m "		no					"	father Giacomo Bitetto		
134 17	Vitucci	Teodoro	32		m "		"					"	sister Anna Bitetto	NJ	Jersey City
135 18	Mariani	Antonio	20		s "		yes					Pacentro	father Donato Pacentro	Conn	New Haven
136 19	Venditti	Angelina	35		m F	keeps house	no					Campobello		NJ	Newark
20	daughter	Elena	8		s F							"	father Luigi Campobello		
21	"	Susanna	7		s F							"			
22	Son	Michele	5		s M							"			
137 23	Cercone	Paolo	22		m M	farm lab	yes		Italy			Pacentro	wife Mariantonia Pacentro	Conn	New Haven
138 24	Cecilio	Giuseppe	16		s M	laborer	"		"			Sambuceto	mother Elena Sambuceto	NJ	Jersey City
139 25	Giglietti	Cavere	23		m M	farm lab	yes					"	wife Maria Sambuceto	NJ	New York
140 26	Di Lello	Giovanni	39		m M	"	"					Pacentro	wife Annadomi Pacentro	L Bombard	
141 27	Negro	Camillo	16		s M	"	"					Bagnoli Irpino	father Iguani Bagnoli Irpino	NJ	New York
142 28	Pasquale	Camillo	37		m M	"	"					"	wife Amalia Bagnoli Irpino	"	"
143 29	Cavanale	Angelo	17		s M							"	mother Elena Bagnoli Irpino	"	"
144 30	Di Capua	Giuseppe	22		m M	"	no					"	wife Rachele Bagnoli Irpino	"	"

2-769898-9/18/40

2-543033-505

2/3/09

William Burke
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 181

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *October 31st*, 1909

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	06	N.Y.	brother in law Giuseppe Calicchio 67 Fremont N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	reg	brown brown	none	Italy	Civitella
2			23		01	"	uncle Angelo Cappuccio 134 E. 109 St N.Y.						5	2					Alano
3			~~30~~		91	"	nephew Pasquale Scalia 2111 Pleasant Av N.Y.				Dr Cert ~~Dr~~ Spinal Curvature		5	2					
4			~~25~~		07	"	brother in law Vincenzo Colucci 134 E. 109 St N.Y.						5	6					
5			60		03	Stamford Ct	friend (Modena Eugenio 121 Hamilton St.						5	3					Pietrafitta
6	husband			no	no	no	friend (New Haven Conn												
7	self		20				brother in law Giuseppe Bruzzese 209 Front N.Y.						5						Cosoleto Prov
8	self		80				son in law (Pennelli Bernardino 133 E. 101 St						5	2					Cosoleto Prov
9	mother						brother in law												
10							brother in law (N.Y.												
11							brother in law												
12	self		15	yes	06	N.Y.	brother Giovanni 203 Front St N.Y.						5	6					Carlo
13			28		05	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe 189 Front St N.Y.						5	5					Ceres Reggio
14			25		05	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe 189 Front St N.Y.						5						
15			25	yes	no	no	father Michele 281 East 13 St N.Y.						5	2					Bivona
16			25	yes	09	N.Y.	brother Donato 133 97 St N.Y.						5	2					
17			26		03	09 Savannah Ga	wife Angela Scaglione 16 St Ann pl Savannah Ga						5	6					
18			70	yes	no	no	cousin Carlo Fortunato N.Y.						5	3					Pacuno
19			25	yes	06	Philadelphia	aunt (Giovanna Cavalli 17 - 7th St						5	3					Campobello
20	mother		1		13	08	aunt (17 - 7th St											N.J.	Newark
21			1				aunt Newark N.J.												
22			1																
23	self		58	no	no	no	uncle Alessandro Antonio 28 East 3rd Mexico Col						5	3				Italy	Pacuno
24			25				father Alfonso 198 Front St Jersey N.J.						5	3					Cerchiara
25			25	yes	08	N.J.	friend (Lucia Giuseppe 115 East St N.J.						4	8					
26			80		07	Ireland	friend Romanelli Salvatore 9 Mott Bowery						5	3					Pacuno
27			28	yes	no	no	brother in law Francesco Regina 224 Lafayette N.Y.						5	2					Rogers Park
28			25				uncle Federigo Nicola 224 Lafayette N.Y.				Spain		5	2					
29			25				cousin Antonio Tanza 224 Lafayette N.Y.						5	2					
30			25	yes	08	N.Y.	brother Carmine di Chiara 278 Front St N.Y.						5	1					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

203

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Luigi, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naple October-18-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
145 1	Ventevosa	Guiseppe	17		m S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Ottati	mother Giuliana	Utah	Ny Brooklyn
146 2	Greco	Francesco	26		m M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresina	Utah	" "
147 3	Di Bello	Guiseppe											wife Carmela		Ny "
148 4	Perri	Chirra	23		f M	house wife	no				Pietrafitta		mother Maria Crapo Pietrafitta	Col	Pueblo
5	Sacconi Son	Stefano	3		m S								wife Giacomina	"	"
149 6	Buzzichi	Raffaele	20		M	farm lab.	yes				Aversano		wife Teresina Aversano	Ny	New York
150 7	di Fiore	Innocenzo	24		m M	"	"				Castelluccio		wife Maria Castelluccio	Pa	Pittsburg
151 8	Ciambrone	Francesco											wife Angela	Ny	New York
152 9	Cerrato	Guiseppe	28		m M	barber	yes				Casali Nicastro		wife Angela	Casali	Ny New York
153 10	Marrone	Domenico	31		m M	farm lab	yes				Fossato		wife Concetta	Fossato	Ny Niagara Falls
154 11	Capaldi	Pasquale	39	10	m M	"	"				Fossato		wife Maria Rosaria	Fossato	Pa Pittsburg
155 12	Di Teodoro	Ludovico	17		m S	"	yes				Mastro d'Alto		father Nunzio	Mastro d'Alto	" "
156 13	Corpe	Rocco	14		m S	"	"				Cosenza		mother Catro	Cosenza	Ny Brooklyn
157 14	Di Teodoro	Ludovico	22		m S	"	"				Mastro d'Alto		father Domenico	Mastro d'Alto	Pa Pittsburg
158 15	Anselmi	Lucrezio	23		m S	"	no				"		father Domenicantonio	Mastro d'Alto	" "
159 16	Di Teodoro	Nunzio	18		m S	"	yes				Fossato		mother Lucrezia	Fossato	" "
160 17	Liberatino	Vincenzo	33		m M	"	"				"		wife Angela	Fossato	" "
161 18	D'Andria	Angelo	30		m M	"	no				"		wife Serafina	Fossato	" "
162 19	Lendenisa	Orese	17		m S	"	yes				"		father Antonio	Fossato	" "
163 20	Valente	Camillo	19		m S	"	no				"		father Gaetano	Fossato	" "
164 21	Di Lalo	Mario	16		m S								father Vincenzo		
165 22	Di Mattia	Andria	17		m S	"	"				Mastro d'Alto		father Vincenzo	Mastro d'Alto	" "
166 23	Paris	Antonio	31		m M	farm lab	no				Fossato		father Vittoria	Fossato	" "
167 24	Palella ALESSIO	Teresa	24		f M	house wife			11-196458, 4/10, 1938		Terravecchia		mother Maria	Ter	Pueblo
25	ALESSIO Son	Angelo	3		m S				15-80/5 - 7/30/56 Surname amended. Central Office Archives letter of 4/28/60		"		Terravecchia	"	"
26	ALESSIO daughter	Filomena	7		f S				11-3323 11-1772-44		"		brother Pietro Catalb	"	"
168 27	Pitzieri	Francesca	27		f M	house kep.	no				"		Terravecchia	"	"
169 28	Martini	Ruggiero	22		m S	baker	yes				Benevento		father Vincenzo	Benevento	Ny New York
170 29	Castrilli	Giovanni	31		m M	farm lab	no				Fasto		wife Maria	Fasto	Ohio Columbus
171 30	Scutti	D. Antonio	17		m S	"	no				Atina		mother Della	Atina	Ny New York

Examined by Medical Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether previously deported, and if so, when and why; whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	self	25	Yes	1906	Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rug	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ottati
2	"	"	26	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Puglia 619 Forum St Brooklyn NY						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	26	no	no	no	brother Carmine " 33 Post St Brooklyn NY						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Vito Micele 336 Lorkin Ave Brooklyn NY						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Agnone
5	"	mother	60	yes	no	no	husband Carmine Calluci 1411 Penn Ave Ludlow Ky						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Springfairs
6	"	self	25	yes	1906	Ky	brother Antonio 34 Mulberry St NY						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Scilliano
7	"	"	30	no	no	no	cousin Francesco di Matteo 288 Box Uniontown Pa						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro
8	"	"	15				brother Alfonso 34 Mulberry St NY						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro
9	"	cousin	25				cousin Benvenuto Bergamino 361 10th St S NY 348 & 106th St						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Canta
10	No	self	30	yes	1906	Niagara Falls	brother Francesco Magione 9339 Niagara Niagara Falls NY						4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Sant'Elia
11	"	"	30	"	1906	1st St Nelson NY	brother in law Luigi Fratianni 288 Box Uniontown Pa						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fornelli
12	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother in law Francesco Cardilli 288 Box Uniontown Pa						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25				cousin Sebastiano Brunetti 34 Mulberry St Bronx NY						4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro
14	No	"	34	yes	1906	Uniontown Pa	uncle Luigi Cardillo 288 Box Uniontown Pa						4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Fornelli
15	"	"	30	no	1907	Uniontown Pa	cousin Giovanni Ciarlegio 686 Box Uniontown Pa						4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	"	26				cousin "						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	30	yes	1906	Uniontown Pa	brother "						4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	"	1906	"	brother Vincenzo D'Andrea 288 Hi Uniontown Pa						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	26	no	no	no	cousin Domenico di Carlo 288 Hi Uniontown Pa						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	48	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Magnanimo 686 Box Uniontown Pa						4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
21			25				cousin Giovanni Ciarlegio 288 Box Uniontown Pa						4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	No		26				cousin D'Attilio Francesco 288 Box Uniontown Pa						5		"	"	"	"	"	Castelmauro
23	No		25	yes	1908	Pennsville	cousin Francesco Cardilli 288 Box Uniontown Pa						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Fornelli
24			40	yes	no	no	husband Luigi Alfonso						5		"	"	"	"	"	Limosano
25		mother					father Pasquale Alfonso													
26							father Domenico Sousa													
27		self	22				father Vincenzo 1500 50th St Pittsburgh Pa						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28			25	yes	1907	NY	cousin Raffaella Cosenza 117 Front St NY						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Baranello
29	No		20	yes	1907	Columbus	brother Raffaele Ottaviano 70 Pro Columbus Ohio						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jacks
30	yes		26	no	no	no	brother Serafino Nagle 34 Mulberry St NY						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ottati

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcone Master, of the S/S VERONA, from Naple, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Falcone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

204

184

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Ugo, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8
1
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

224

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naple, October-18-1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
209 1	Calderone	Carlo	25		M single	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Angelo Muxaro	wife Teresa	S. Angelo Muxaro	NY Rochester
210 2	Dispuizeri	Giuseppe	21		S	"	no					"	uncle Francesco Lapunta	S. Angelo Muxaro	Chicago
211 3	Dispuizeri	Francesco	25		M	"	"					"	wife Giuseppina Vecchio	S. Angelo Muxaro	"
212 4	Leopardo	Nicoletta	32		M	seamstress	yes					Castelluccia	sister Adelina Castelluccia	NY	New York
5	Leopardo	Giorgio	1		m		yes					"		"	"
213 6	Castelluccio	Rosalia	45		M	house wife	no					"	mother Maria Bruno	"	"
7	Castelluccio	Calogero	12		S							"	Castelluccio	"	"
8	"	Maria	11		S							"		"	"
9	"	Guiseppa	8		S		no					"		"	"
214 10	Palmieri	Mauro	34		M	farm lab.	yes					Cangi	wife Anna Cangi	NY	Spokane
215 11	Russi	Rosario	32		M	"	"					S. Catalde	wife Maria S. Catalde	Pa	Pittston
216 12	Cordaro	Antonino	10		S		no					S. Catalde	mother Vincenza	NY	New York
13	sister	Benedetta	8		S								S. Catalde		
14		Teresa	6		S										
217 15	Vecchio	Angela	36		M	seamstress	no					Borgetto	father Vecchio Silvestro	Pa	Steelton
16	son	Silvestro	12		m										
17	daughter	Rosalia	7		S								Borgetto		
18	son	Salvatore	9		m										
218 19	Curiale	Nunzio	52		M	mason	yes					Capizzi	brother Guiseppe	NY	New York
20	son	Antonino	12		m								Capizzi		
21	daughter	Antonina	3		S										
219 22	Telesi	Vito	40		M	farmer	yes					Regalbuto	wife Francesca	Regalbuto	
220 23	Calderone	Angelo	32		M	farm lab	no					S. Angelo	wife Rosalia	NY	Steelton
24	son	Guiseppe	11		S								S. Angelo		
221 25	Dispuizeri	Serafino	30		M	farm lab	yes						wife Anna	S. Angelo	NY Chicago
222 26	Vaccarello	Michele	20		S	"	no						father Antonino	S. Angelo	
223 27	Sauna	Lucia	26		M	house wife	yes					Villarosa	mother Valentina		
28	daughter	Serafina	8		S								Villarosa		
29	son	Michele	6		m										
30	son	Calogero	3		m										

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 204

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 185

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, Dec 31, 1909 10 50 am

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	28	yes	05	08 Chicago Ill	brother Vincenzo 207 West Madison Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	vg	brown	brown	scars to the forhead	Italy	S Angelo Muxaro
2	"	"	22	"	05	08 Chicago	cousin Carmella Augello 429 264 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	50	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Gallo 429 264 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	22	"	"	"	father Calogero Giorgio grandfather 617 E 15th St NY	"	"	"	Dr Acts	is blind in right eye	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castellmola
5	"	mother	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	wife	22	"	"	"	father Rosolo Salvatore 128 E 4th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	mother	1	"	"	"	father 428 E 13th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	X	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	brother	25	"	"	"	cousin Saverio Antonio Fazzari 578 E 11th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Lauge
11	S	brother	28	yes	05	08 Pittsburg	brother Salvatore 117 Main St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sabatello
12	"	parents	20	no	no	no	father Cedaro Salvatore 307 E 107 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lo Jacono
13	"	"	1	"	"	"	father NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	husband	20	"	"	"	husband Oliveri Onofrio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bagatto
16	"	father	1	"	"	"	father 263 E 3 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Sicilia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	wife	20	"	"	"	wife Pascale Santa	"	"	"	Dr Acts	35 yrs red scarred	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Capizzi
20	"	mother	1	"	"	"	mother 207 4 Second Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	self	26	"	"	"	cousin Navarro Vito 218 Chrystie St NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"	"	Agatbuto
23	No	"	22	yes	05	07 Boston Mass	cousin Vincenzo Calabrese brother 207 West Madison Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br	"	"	"	Sagelo
24	No	father	1	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	self	20	yes	05	08 Boston Mass	cousin Sebastino Buttaro 429 264 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	"	"	"	"
26	No	"	28	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Greco 429 264 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br	"	"	"	"
27	S	husband	25	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Attanasio
28	S	father	1	"	"	"	father Angelo Francesco 768 W Taylor St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	1	"	"	"	father Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

1 10 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arturo Falconi Master, of the S/S VERONA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,
at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Ugidio, Surgeon of the VERONA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

15

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

205

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October-18-1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
224 1	Comasino	Felice	24		M S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Eufemia	father Maria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
225 2	Ragusa	Francesco	22		M S		no				Florida		father Gaetano	Florida	
226 3	Micale	Pietro	18		M S	barber	yes				Mistretta		father Nicolo	Mistretta	Ohio Cleveland
227 4	Grimaudo	Antonio	20		M S	barber					Trapani		father Salvatore	Via Cosarca 114 Trapani	Calif San Francisco
228 5	Giambrone	Salvatore	30		M S	laborer	no				Petralia		wife Grazia	Cefalu	Pa Pittston
229 6	Perroni	Ignazio	17		M S		yes				Turnari		father Antonino	Turnari	N.Y. New York
230 7	La Marchia	Francesca	25		F M	housewife	no				Turnari		father	La Marchia Giovanni	
													husband	Turnari	
231 8	Sou Sguillaci	Antonino	23		M S	2-10-711							mother	Santa Parisi	
231 9	Sguillaci	Anna	21		F S	housework	no						husband	Turnari	
10	Sou	Giuseppe	2		M								mother Sebastiana	Cecala	
232 11	Gristina	Francesco	21		M S	farm lab	no				Cesare		father Antonino	Cesare	
233 12	Caugialosi	Francesco	32		M S	laborer					Caretta		father Pasquale	Caretta	La New Orleans
234 13	Caputo	Giacomo	20		M S	laborer	yes				Mistretta		wife Lucia	Mistretta	N.J. Hoboken
235 14	Parretta	Giuseppe	24		M S	farm lab	no				Cinta Antino		wife Lucia	Cinta Antino	N.Y. New York
236 15	Jannelli	Angela	22		F S	housework	no				Gravina		mother Grazia	Gravina	
237 16	Fontana	Elisa	21		F S	housekeeper	5/10/37				Matera		mother Annalia	Matera	
238 17	Lupoletti	Erminia	18		F S	Servant	no				Atri		mother Adelina	Atri	
239 18	Perrina	Leonardo	23		M S	farm lab	no				Mistretta		wife Pelagia	Greci	Pa Monessen
240 19	Calvi	Domenico	19		M S						Mistretta		mother Rosa	Mistretta	Calif San Francisco
241 20	Cicchino	Dr Antonio	29		M S						Castelfidardo		wife Guiditta	Castelfidardo	N.J. Jersey City
242 21	Cicchino	Crocefisso	31		M S						Castelfidardo		wife Filomena	Castelfidardo	
243 22	Arnenti 2-96477	Liberato	16		M S		yes				Castelfidardo		father Filippo	Castelfidardo	
244 23	Vacca	Sabatino	43		M S		no				Jersey City		wife Vincenza	Castelfidardo	
245 24	Garrisi	Giuseppe	13		M S						Celenza		mother Domenica	Celenza	N.J. Jersey
246 25	Felice	Luigi	31		M S		yes						father Nicola	Celenza	
247 26	Nardone	Antonia	46		F M	housework	no				Troia		mother Emanuela	Troia	Pa Pittston
248 27	Cuda	Domenico	30		M S	farm lab					Andali		wife Rosaria	Andali	N.Y. Archinz
DETAINED 28	Stanizzi	Tommaso	54		M		yes						wife Rosa	Andali	Pa Connellsville
250 29	Di Vita	Nicola	22		M S						Bugnara		father Francesco	Bugnara	N.J. Hoboken
251 30	Ciarlo	Giuseppe	25		M S						Aceto		father Luca	Aceto	N.Y. Franda

John A Cannon
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 31, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	self	$5	yes	05 Brooklyn NY	father Francesco 165 Lorraine Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		wife brown	none	Italy	Palermo
2			20	no	no	no brother Giuseppe 601 Spruce St Hoboken NJ							52					Trapani
3			25			uncle Salvatore Cristando 168 Orange St. Cleveland Ohio							52					Mistretta
4	yes	father	63	no		uncle Gaetano Grimando 525 21-24 St. San Francisco Cal							53			scar to the eye		Trapani
5	no	self	60	yes	06 Pittsburg Pa	brother Giuseppe 1424 Spruce St. Pittsburg Pa							54			scar to the nose		Custaci-
6	yes	self	22	no	no no	uncle Salvatore Paratore 2061 First ave NY							56			none		Furnari
7			55			husband Agatina Panebianco 207 First ave NY							52					"
8						father							--					"
9		self	40			husband Corrado Cataldo 207 First ave NY							53					"
10		mother				father							--					"
11		self	25			brother Giuseppe 220 E. 106 St. NY							53					Sciarra
12	yes	self				brother Salvatore 129 Decatur St. New Orleans La							56					Corretta
13	no	self	40	yes	09 Hoboken NJ	brother Vito 701 Fork St. Hoboken NJ							54					Moltetta
14	yes	self	23	no	no no	cousin Vincenzo Cicchinelli 34 Chilberry St. NY							54					Petta Salvino
15		husband	40			husband Francesco Pecoraro 34 Chilberry St. NY							54					Graviria
16		brother	25			brother Domenico 433 E. 116 St. NY							52					Matera
17		uncle	22			uncle Domenico Caytarino 210 Lafayette St. NY							5-					Attor-
18	no	self	40	yes	06 Cleveland O	brother Antonio 201- Moon Run Pa							411					Greco-
19			23		at Relatives	father Ferdinando 8062- New Brighton Penn							52					Martorana
20	no	self	28		09 Jersey	brother Nicola 317 R.R. ave Jersey City NJ							55					Castelpetroso
21			25		06 "	brother Pasquale 317 R.R. ave Jersey City NJ							55					"
22			35	no	no no	brother Salvatore 313 R.R. ave Jersey City NJ							52					"
23			28	yes	06 Jersey NJ	brother Valentino 34 Lambert St. Geneva Ill							52					"
24	no	self	10	no	no no	cousin Antonio Di Zillo 34 Lambert St. Geneva Ill							54					Celenza
25	No		30			husband Carmine Gaetano 8002 10- Fort Mitchell Ky							54					"
26	S.	husband	28			friend Guiseppe Angelo Argyle Wis							49					Petta
27	no	self	25	yes	07 Mechanicville	nephew Commare Alexander Commerville							56					Audati
28	No		35	no	no no	husband Pantaleo Antonio 506 Bacon St Hoboken NJ	Dutch & East-in coats						56					"
29			10			brother Luigi							52					Buttara
30			15	yes	05 NY	brother Luigi							53					Jazzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi Master, of the S.S. VERONA, from Naples, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190—,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egisto, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October-18, 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
297 1	Aiello	Filomena	75		M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Briano	daughter Carmela	N.J.	Paterson
298 2	Delli Gatti	Grazia	24		M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Briano	father Luigi Delli Gatti	N.Y.	Syracuse
3	son Carfagna	Costantino	7		W	—	—		"	"	"	"	g. father Antonetta		
299 4	Arcario	Mr Giuseppe	59		M	housekeep	no		"	"	"	Roccadevandro		N.J.	Orange
5	son Tomasi	Michele	16		W	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	no one		
300 6	Miceli	Giuseppe	32		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Marcelliciara	father Gregorio Marcelliciara	N.Y.	Newyork
301 7	Carrara	Cristina	50		M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Pettoranello	daughter Luca Pettoranello	Ohio	Columbus
302 8	Bellini	Teresa	22		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Pettoranello	Ohio	Columbus
303 9	Terra	Rocco	39		W	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Margherita Pettoranello		
304 10	Cicchinelli	Riccardo	24		"	farmer	(sic)	1-16-40	"	"	"	S. Vincenzo	wife Paula Pettoranello		
308 11	Cicchinelli	Gaetano	16		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Gioacchino S. Vincenzo	N.Y.	Newyork
309 12	Orlando	Nicola	39		M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Jurei	wife Maria S. Vincenzo		
310 13	Cicchinelli	Saturnino	32		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Domenica Jurei		
313 14	Cocca	Marco	18		S	"	"		"	"	"	S. Vincenzo	father Diodero S. Marco		
314 15	Jaboria	Francesco	22		M	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Marco	wife Giovanna Gamberale	N.J.	Jersey
315 16	Lozzi	Savia	32		"	"	"		"	"	"	Gamberale	wife Angela Jagnano	Pa	Pittsburg
316 17	Rizzolo	Michelle	38		M	house wife	no		"	"	"	Jagnano	father Calabritto		Williamsburg
18		Battista Vito	15		W	laborer	"	8-540	"	"	"	Calabritto	g. fat	N.J.	Newark
19		Teresina	—		—	—	—		"	"	"	"	g. fat		
20		Rocco	7		W	—	—		"	"	"	"	g. fat		
21		Mariannina	5		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	g. fat		
22		Filomena	3		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	g. fat		
317 23	Arci	Erminio	16		W	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Jagnano	father Luigi Jagnano	Pa	Williamsburg
24	Sordi	Pasqua	26		M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Trentino		N.Y.	Newyork
25	son Ghillari	Alberto	2		W	—	—		"	"	"	"	no one		
319 26	Palmieri	Emilio	18		S	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Sioni	father Giuseppe Sioni	N.J.	Newark
320 27	Stefano	Michelina	16		"	housekeep	no		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Sioni		
321 28	Palmieri	Salvatore	25		W	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Sioni		
322 29	Prodale	Alberto	26		M	"	"		"	"	"	Jagnano	father Luca Jagnano	N.Y.	Rochester
323 30	Daniele	Carlantonio	19		S	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	wife Anna Jagnano	Pa	Bertz

A. English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 189

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 31 1909, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no	no	no	Lowisland Ferdinando Deetteri 46 Emmett Paterson NJ						5	4					Italy	Bitonto
2	yes	father	25				husband Alfonso Carfagna						5	3						Montella
3		mother					father Syracuse N.Y.													
4		son	28				Lowi brother Antonio Bonnacio 92 checkanuck St Orangeburg						5	3		grey brown				Roccademondo
5		brother	1				brother Domenico						5	4		brown				
6		self	23	yes	900	NJ	324 115 St. N.Y.						5	5						Marcellinara
7	S	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Gaetano Jerzelli Box 113 Columbus Ohio						5	1						Pettoranno
8	S	"	20				husband Pietro Buroccio Cor Park & Summit Columbus Ohio						5	5						
9	S	self	28	yes	03	NJ	friend Raffaele Cerasoli Columbus Ohio						5	6						"
10			20	no	no	no	cousin Cicchinelli Domenico brother 323 So. 9th St N.Y.						5	7						S. Vincenzo
11			20										5	5						"
12	no		23				friend Ciro Nicola 35 Scott St Buffalo NY						5	1						Jurea
13			20	yes	06	NJ	brother Domenico 323 So. 9th St N.Y.						5	6						S. Vincenzo
14	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother-in-law Carlo Lucci Albano 41 madyson Street Jersey City N.J.						5	1						S. Stefano
15			23	yes	06	Pittsburg	uncle Alfonso Falcone 1900 Bindergrass Pittsburg Pa						4	9						Gamberale
16			25	yes	05	Williamsburg	brother-in-law Rosa Sharco Box 18 Williamsburg Pa						5	1						Fagnano
17	yes	self	22		01	Newark NJ	husband						5	3				scar to the forehead		Calabritto
18		mother					father Carmine Battista						5	-				none		"
19				no	no	no	father													
20			1				father 111 Second Ave													U.S.A.
21			1				father													
22			1				father Newark NJ													
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Antonio Ciccotta Box 18 Williamsburg Pa						4	9						Fagnano
24	yes	father	25				husband Ghellari Giulio 324 E. 115th St N.Y.						5	3						Terentino
25		mother					father													
26		self	25				uncle Gaetano Nigiano 73 Hadett St Newark NJ						5	3						Deruta
27		uncle	25				uncle						4	7						
28		self	25	yes	900	Newark	brother Francesco Rochester NY						5	3						"
29			25		02	Rochester NJ	uncle Pietro Stella						5	3				little scar to the eyebrow		Cerretto
30	no	self	25		05	Boston	nephew Luigi Stella Box 18 Vertz Pa						5	7		Brown		none		Fagnano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi Master, of the S. VERONA, from Naples, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

207

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egisto, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

207.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October 18 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
342 1	di Pasquale	Berardino	20		m S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sagunino Cat	wife Paolina	Penn	Mauch Chunk
340 2	Cavallaro	Raffaele	17		m S	"	"					Caivita d'Avellino	mother Rosa Cavallaro	N.Y.	New York
341 3	Malbempo	Maria	28		f S	house keep	no	X				S. Reparata	no one	N.Y.	Brooklyn
342 4	Curcio	Mariadomenica	68		f W	"	no	X					no one	"	"
345 5	Goffredo	Domenico	25		m S	farm lab	no					Giovinazzo	mother Maria Giovinazzo	N.Y.	Hughsville Falls
346 6	Mallone	Domenico	23		m S	"	yes					"	father Vincenzo Giovinazzo	"	"
347 7	Cocco	Gaetano	24		m M	shoemaker	yes					Nola	wife Cardini Anna	N.Y.	Jersey
8	son	Eugenio	5		m										
348 9	Coccaro	Felice	27		m M	farm lab	yes					Monteforte	wife M. Giuseppa	Monteforte	N.Y. Brighton
350 10	Bonetti	Giacomo	54		m M	smith						Cuccaro Vetere			
11	son	Carlo	16		m S	laborer							brother Bonetti Corrado		
12		Rosa	44		f M										
13	daughter	Anna	10		f								Gennaro Affuso		
14	son	Luca	9		m										
351 15	Carobene	Clemente	18		m S	shoemaker	no					Nevola	mother Veronica Nevola	Conn	Southington
353 16	Di Rubba	Giovanna	20		f M	housework	yes					Vitulazio	mother Filomena Vitulazio	N.Y.	West Haven
354 17	Natale	Maria	26		f M	housework	yes				U.S.			N.Y.	Yonkers
18	Cacciolone daughter	Lucia	2		f	none			U.S. Born		"		mother D'Onofrio Maddalena		
19	"	Angelina	4		f	"			Italy South		"		Vitulazio		
20	son	Giovanni	9	m	m	"					"				
355 21	Petrarca	Lucia	22		f S	domestic	no					Caniglione	mother Lucia Caniglione	Pa	Bangor
356 22	Miglio 22i	Battista	46		m M	farm lab	no				U.S.	"	wife Maria Caniglione	N.Y.	Jersey City
358 23	Milano	Salvatore	18		m S	mechanic	yes					Nola	mother Elena Nola	N.Y.	Glenco
360 24	Frabotta	Cesare	22		m S	farm lab	yes					Cerro Volturno	father Giacomo Cerro Volturno	N.Y.	"
363 25	D'Amico	Domenicantonio	14		m S	"	"					Castellone	father Nicola Castellone	"	"
364 26	Rossi	Pasquale	46		m M	"	no					Pietrone	wife Nicolina Pietrone	"	"
365 27	Tesura	Pasquale	40		m M								wife Maria		Mechanicville
369 28	Scottibuono	Giuseppe	31		m M	"	no					Arienzo	wife Margherita Arienzo	N.Y.	Orange
370 29	D'Mattio	Vincenzo	20		m S	"	no	X				Caianello	mother Angela Caianello	N.Y.	Stamford
371 30	Petrucci	Francesco	35		m M	"	no					Pietelle	wife Teresa Pietelle		

Transcribed

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 50		4 yrs. 4 mos. Cook	brother Guiseppe 63 Elm St Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	sight brown brown		none	Italy Joaquino Ville
2	"	"	15		" " "	brother Carmine Mastrapasqua 54 Mulberry St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "		"	" Castellamare
3	"	brother	25		" " "	brother Carmine Mastrapasqua 543 B Mooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "		"	" S. Pietro
4	"	son	15		" " "	father Carmine Stabile 497 Gers. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	Dr. Cert.	simply	"	4 9	" "		"	" Pella
5	"	self	60	yes	1909 Key Stone	father Francesco Lombardi 1297 Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "		"	" Cervinara
6	"	"	25	1907	as 66 Ridge Land	brother in law Sandro Mazzella 167 Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "		"	" "
7	"	"	25	no	no	husband Loreto Scopo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" "		"	" Roccabascerana
8	"	mother	1			father 108 Ann St Newark N. Jersey NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"	" "
9	"	self	40	yes	1908 Chicago Ill	brother Francesco 278 Canal St NY New Brighton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" "		"	" Roccadaspide
10	"	"	25	yes	1909 NY	wife Basilleri Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" "		"	" Francavilla Fisi
11	"	father	1	no	no	mother Basilleri Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	" "		"	" "
12	"	"	1			mother 110 E. 13th St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	" "		"	" "
13	"	"	1			mother " "											
14	"	"	1			mother " "											
15	S	self	22			brother Guiseppe Father Silvestro 670 Bay Ridge Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" "		"	" Nicola
16	"	"	19	50		husband Carlo Pasquale 24 Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" "		"	" Potenza
17	"	"	30	yes	1908 NY	husband Cascione Salvatore 38 Canal St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" "		"	" "
18	"	mother	2	yes	1908 Boco	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	" "		"	NY Yonkers
19	"	"	1			father Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	" "		"	" "
20	"	"	1			sister Maria Petrarca 33 Bay Ridge Brooklyn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	" "		"	" "
21	S	brother in law	42	yes	1907	brother in law Sebastiano Lucrezano 293 Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	Brother Angelo & Bernardino Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" "		"	" Campobasso
22	"	self	25	yes	1908 Canton Ohio	uncle Pasquale Pellani 844 W Jefferson Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" "		"	" Nola
23	No	"	22	"	1907 Chicago Ill	brother in law Di Sora Leonardo 139 Surrey St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "		"	" Roccabascerana
24	S	"	28	no	yes	father Alfredo Albert 946 Franklin St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	" "		"	" Castellone
25	"	"	28	yes	10 yrs. Chicago	son Rocco Rocco 588 Noble St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" "		"	" Pesche
26	"	"	28	3 yrs.	1908 Chicago	brother in law Mastrocola Pasquale 588 Bonbon St Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" "		"	" Roccadaspide
27	"	"	30	no	no	brother in law Domenico Cardaropoli 1 Bay St Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" "		"	" Atripalda
28	"	"	26			brother Salvatore 37 Chelsey St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" "		"	" Lauria
29	"	"	26	no		brother in law Alfredo Angelo 87 Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	" "		"	" Potenza
30	"	"	23	yes	1908 NY												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi, Master, of the VERONA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing hereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October 18 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
13															
378 1	Di Sciascio	Vito	42		m M	farm lab.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Belmonte		NJ	New York
2	wife	Maria	37		f M	house wife	Yes	No					mother	Filomena	
3	daughter	Filomena	14		f S		"	"					"	Belmonte	
4	son	Giuseppe	6		m		"	"							
1284 5	daughter	Marianna	3		f		"	"							
6	son	Carmine	1	2	m		"	"							
393 7	Belvarre	Angelo	20		m S	farm lab.	Yes	No			Cuffore Valley		mother		
394 8	Cardillo	Giuliano Antonio	33		m M		"	"			Persona		wife	Antonia	
395 9	Cacace	Rosa	61		f M	house wife	No				Piano Sorrento		Persona		
S.I 10	Ferrigolo daughter	Amalia	19		f S	house keep	yes						no one		NJ Jersey Island
396 11	Colarmarino	Nicola	46		m S	scriptural	yes				Furci		father	Nicola Furci	Mary Springfield
397 12	Nadoli	Salvatore	7		m		No				Sicily		uncle	Giuseppe Russo Sicily	NJ New York
398 13	Colaianaro	Francesco	33		m M	shoemaker	Yes				"		father	Stefano Sicily	
399 14	Rubino	Giovanni	21		m S		"				"		mother	Giovanna Sicily	
402 15	Galicia	Carmelo	24		f M	house wife							father	Vincenzo Sicily	Bronx New York
403 16	Galicia	Antonina	16		f S	housekeeper	yes						father	Vincenzo Sicily	
404 17	Bellina	Carmela	29		f M	housewife	no				Florida		mother	Carmela	Bronx New Rochelle
18	son	Carlo	12		m		yes							Florida	
1282 19	Nadoli	Rosario	16		m S	barber	Yes				Sicily		uncle	Giuseppe Russo Sicily	NJ New York
1283 20	Nadoli	Carmelo	13		m		"				"		uncle	Russo Giuseppe Sicily	" "
1285 21	Nadoli	Maria	9		f		"				"		uncle		" "
416 22	Molaro	Carmela	27		f M	house wife	Yes				Sonnino Roma		father	Giuseppe	" "
23		Alfonso	3		m										" "
24	son	Emilia	2		f									Sonnino	" "
25		Angelo	1	4	m				Italy						" "
419 26	Luglio	Angelo	35		m S	farmer	yes				Molaro		father	Giovanni Molaro	NJ Goshen
420 27	Colaccio	Rocco	32		m						Sicily		wife	Maria Colaccio	Bronx Scarsdale
423 28	Apuzzo	Emilia	23		f M	housekeeper	yes				Agnola		father	Domenico	NJ New York
29	son	Antonio	3		m									Agnola	" "
30	daughter	Maria	1		f										" "

2. 3 3/20

Schlamm
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Oct 31, 190 — 193

11—1116

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1		yes	brother in law	yes	yes	1905	Michele Barese 176 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ng.	brow	brown	none	Italy	Bari
2		"	uncle	"	"	"	"							5							
3																					
4					yes	1905	N.Y.														
5																					
6					No																
7		self												4	4						Salerno
8					yes	1908	NY														
9		son			yes	1908	NY							5	6						Cancosa
10		brother			yes	1907	Carlo Ferraioli 41 Mechanic Bldg Islandy							4	8			gray brown			Sant'Agata
11		brother in law			yes	1907	Attilio Giovanelli 4445 Northern Springfield Bldg							4	9			brown			
12		sister			yes	1907	Carmela Natoli 216 214 first Ave NY							5	3						Faicchio
13		wife			yes	1909	NY														Sant'Agata
14		father			no	no	no							5	1						
15		husband			yes	1908	NY							5	6						
16		sister			no	no	no							5	1						Ospedaletto
17		husband			yes	1907	NY							5	2						Sant'Agata
18		mother												5	1						Pietradefusi
19		self			yes	1907	NY														
20					with	wife								5	2						Sant'Agata
21																					
22		self			yes	1908	NY							5	1						Lacedonia
23		mother																			
24																					
25					no	no	no												NY	N.Y.	
26		self			yes	1907	NY												Italy	Cancosa	
27														5	1						Avellino
28		husband			yes	1907	NY														Cancosa
29		father												5							Agerola
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcone, Master, of the S/S VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

209

194

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Eugenio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October-18-1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
108 1	Biscotti	Antonio	26	M	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Belmonte		wife Concetta	NY	Brooklyn
109 2	Forte	Antonio	41	M	M	"	no				Belmonte	Castelpietroso	wife Agnes	"	Madison
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 Cards

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 190

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	97 09	NY		brother Louis Lipschitz 236 E. Broadway Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	reg	brown brown	none	Russia	Bobruisk Cahetzkow
2			25		98 98	Madison		cousin Mrs. Lena Lipschitz 236 Van Madison NY							5 4					
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falconi Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falconi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NEW-YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

210

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the VERONA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1/2

1/2

1/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VERONA sailing from Naples October 18th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
424 1	~~di Carluccio~~	~~Flamina~~	~~40~~	~~f. M. house wife~~					~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Marsiconi~~	~~mother Husband~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
2	~~daughter~~	~~Luisina~~	~~14~~	~~S.~~	~~f.~~	~~"~~							Marsiconi		
3	~~son~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~12~~	~~"~~	~~m.~~	~~"~~									
4	~~"~~	~~Raffaele~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~									
5	~~daughter~~	~~Elena~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~f.~~	~~"~~									
425 6	Apruzzo	✓ Angiola	16		f. S	seamstress	yes				Agerola		father Salvatore Agerola	"	"
426 7	Pulcio	✓ Mariano	21		m.	shoemaker	yes				P. Pais Nucito		father Domenico P. Pais Nucito	NY	Brooklyn
8	wife Mrs.	✓ Antonina	67		f.	house wife	"				"		wife Luisa	Piedmont	Italy
427 9	Ragonese	✓ Leonardo	46		m.	butcher	no				Piedmont	Italy	mother Ragonese Rosaria	Piedmont	Italy
~~428~~ 10	~~Cerasio~~	~~Mariano~~	~~31~~		~~m.~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~						~~Piedmont~~	~~Italy~~	
429 11	Mariano	Angela	19		f.	house wife							parents Antonio Piedmont		
430 12	Spinella	✓ Giovanni	14		m.	farmer	no				Riposto		uncle Carmelo Spinella Riposto	NY	Brooklyn
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19	Mastroianni	Angelo	19		m.	Trade apprentice	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	wife Giuseppina di Pasquale		
20	Bijoncuore	Nicola	026		m.	"	"		"	"	"	Africa	brother Matteo Di Pasquale	Africa	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK OCT 31 1909, ..., 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or polygamous relation, or practising polygamy, or supported by earnings of wife, child, or children.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	Pasquale D Bucchelli	no	no	no	good	no	5	yg	brown	brown	none	Italy	Maniace
2		father					247 E 108 St						5						
3		father					N Y												
4		father																	
5		father																	
6		self	25				brother Agostino 211 Forst St N Y						5						Agosta
7			25	yes	08 09	NY	cousin Salvatore Marks 247 Central St Woodlyn NY						5	2					S. Stefano Nicito
8		husband		no	no	no							5						
9		son	25	yes	06 08	NY	son Salvatore 211 St first NY						5	2					Scordovillo Cat
10			100	yes	0508	NY	brother Angelo 211 St First NY						5						
11			100	yes	no	no	brother in law Carmine Augusto 211 E 107 St NY						5	2					E
12		step father	25				mother Gabriela Scaglione 114 Union St Woodlyn NY												Ribordo
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20							brother Domenico Martiniani Bridgport						5	—					S. Croce
21			10				Nobody						5	2					Apricena
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcone Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. VERONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous, contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the Verona, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gavernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi

198

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Verona sailing from Genoa 16th October, 1909

41—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16															
1	Ceriselli	Amelia	29	f	s	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Carrara	Carrara	Sister	Carrara	New Haven
2	Nocciola	Terminio	16	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	Parma	Corniglio	Mother	Selvinaspro Corniglio	N.Y. New York
3	Ponzini	Albina	17	f	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father	Giovanni Corniglio	" "
4	Bragagnolo	Giacomo	31	m	m	Laborer	yes		"	North	Vicinza	Montecchio	Wife	Montecchio	Roch. Rochester
5	Panarini Guido	Rose	33	f	m	Wife	yes		"	South	Ancona	Senigallia	Guid.	Serafino Senigallia	" Manchester
6	Guidi	Mariano	7	m	s	/	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
7	Guidi	Rosa	3	f	s	/	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8	Bona	Luigi	16	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	Parma	Corniglio	Father	Antonio Corniglio	N.Y. New York
9	Crevisi	Rengenia	19	f	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	"	"	Father	Giovanni Corniglio	" "
10	Massinari	Elena	23	f	s	Domestic	yes	1-297378	505	3/11/40	Italian	Bologna	Decimo	Father	S. Giovanni Persiet	Mass. Springfield
11	Benazzi	Semma	19	f	s	Cook	yes	1-381/07	9/3/41	505	"	"	"	Sister	S. Giovanni Persiet	" "
12	Accorsi	Aristide	20	m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	Polesine	Pieve di Cento	Sister	Pieve di Cento	" Somerville
13	Sini	Maria	19	f	m	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
14	Piosselli	Clemenegildo Vittorio	45	m	s	Merchant	yes		Italian	South	Parma	Corniglio	Brother	Antonio Corniglio	N.Y. New York
15	Piosselli	Dorina	20	f	s	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
16	Piosselli	Albina	15	f	s	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	/	/	/ /
17	Piosselli	Vittorio	13	m	s	Child	yes		"	"	"	"	/	/	/ /
18	Piosselli	Maria	4	f	s	/	no		"	"	"	"	/	/	/ /
19	Piosselli	Antonio	9	m	s	/	no		"	"	"	"	/	/	/ /
20	Guarneli	Rosa	24	f	s	Domestic	yes		Italian	North	Vicenza	Thiene	Father	Domenico Thiene	Ill. Chicago
21	Balasso	Attilio	21	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	Vienza	Montecchio	Sister	Massima Montecchio	N.Y. Pullman
22	Molinari	Maria	17	f	s	Laborer	yes		"	South	Parma	Settecase	Father	Molinari Settecase	N.Y. New York
23	Manfredi	Maria	24	f	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Bedonia	Father	Andrea Settecase	" "
24	Manfredi	Assunta Luisa	6	f	s	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Father	Andrea "	" "
25	Penn	Pietro	36	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	Massari	Ostia	Father	Antonio Bedonia	" "
26	Pieschi	Gio Batta	41	m	m	laborer	yes		"	North	Vicinza	Montecchio	Wife	Montecchio	Roch. Rochester
27	Baggio	Francesco	31	m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife	"	" Farmington
28	Pigatto	Giuseppe	20	m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	"	"	"	Father	Montecchio	" "
29	Romeri	Elisa	36	f	s	Domestic	yes		"	South	Pesaro	Muratino	Brother	Teodamiro Muratino	N.York New York
30	Rinaldi	Gaetano	21	m	s	Laborer	yes		"	North	Parma	Ostia	Father	Beniamino Ostia	N.Y. Saturia

22

Kaczkiewicz
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 31* , 190 9 199

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	herself	$25	no			Brother Alfredo Cinderelli 238 Wilson Ave Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dk. chestnut		no	Carrara	Carrara
2	yes	himself	$50	no			Brother & friend Bernetti & Sister New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dk.	Black	no	Genova	
3	yes	herself	$25	no			Brother Giovanni 939 Avenue 1st 101st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dk.	Black Black	no	Parma	Corniglio
4	no	himself	$23	no			Cousin Bragagnolo Augustino Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	dk. dk.	no	Padova	St. Giustina
5	no	herself	$40	no			Husband Guido Giuseppe corner 4th Ave & Bridge Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dk.	chestnut	no	Pesaro	Mondavia
6	no	Mother	/				dk.	no	no	no	no	good		/		/	/	no	Ancona	Senigallia
7	no	dk.	/				dk.	no	no	no	no	good		/		/	/	no	dk.	dk.
8	yes	himself	$30	no			Uncle Bona Davide 317 E 61st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk.	chestnut	no	Parma	Bedonia
9	yes	herself	$25	no			Sister Brevdi Maria 314 E 61st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk.	dk.	no	dk.	dk.
10	no	himself	$22	no			Friend Grassilli Primo 35 Kent St East Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk.	dk.	no	Bologna	Persiceto
11	no	herself	$25	no			dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk.	dk.	no	dk.	dk.
12	no	himself	$40	yes	yes	1905/1909 Boston	Uncle Christini Angelo 579 Commercial ave Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk.	Black	no	dk.	Covalcuore
13	no	Husband	$200				dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dk.	dk.	no	dk.	dk.
14	yes	himself	$100	yes	1906/1909	New York	Son Cattarina Luigi 3 South Orange Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dk.	chestnut	no	Parma	Bedonia
15	yes	Father	/				dk. dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	/	/	no	New York	
16	yes	Father	/				dk. dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dk.	/	no	Parma	Bedonia
17	yes	Father	/				dk. dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	no	dk.	dk.
18	yes	Father	/				dk. dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	no	dk.	dk.
19	yes	Father	/				dk. dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/	/	no	dk.	dk.
20	yes	herself	$21	no			Cousin Armando Baldini 113 Locust St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk.	Black chestnut	no	Ancona	Senigallia
21	no	himself	$18	no			Sister Balsano 220 116 Pullman N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk.	Black	no	Vicenza	Montecchio
22	yes	herself	$21	no			Sister Cattarina New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dk.	Black	no	Chefalu	
23	yes	herself	$25	no			Sister Angela 13 Broadway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dk.	Black chestnut	no	Parma	Bedonia
24	yes	herself	$25	no			dk.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk.	dk. dk.	no	dk.	dk.
25	yes	himself	$10	no			Friend Busa Callisto 109 Rapelt St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dk.	Black chestnut	no	Bassari	Ozieri
26	yes	himself	$30	yes	1906/1909	Rochester	Brother in law Antonio Anticlio Rochester Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	dk. dk.	no	Vicenza	Asavilla
27	yes	himself	$23	yes	1906/1909	Kensington	Brother in law Quaranta 11554 Forest Ave Kensington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	chestnut	no	dk.	Montecchio
28	yes	himself	$30	no			Cousin Bianchi Lorenzo 136 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	dk.	no	dk.	dk.
29	yes	Friend	$25	no			Friend Ronconi Luigi Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dk.	Black dk.	no	Pesaro	Mercatino
30	yes	himself	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	chestnut gray	no	Parma	Althone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcon Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Verona, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Falcon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldi Egidio, Surgeon of the **Verona**, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Baldi.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

200

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Verona sailing from Genoa 16th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moncorsini	Reale	28		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Pavia	Oltrona	Father Giuseppe Oltrona	N.Y.	Paterson
2	Signorini	Luigi	37		m m	laborer	yes		do	South	Forli	Cattolica	Brother Vittorio Cattolica	do	New York
3	Monti	Marrarino	22		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do		Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	Gabellini	Luigi	17		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Brother Gabellini Vittorio Cattolica	do	do
5	Ferri	Salvatore	36		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	Sassari	Occhini	Father Salvatore Occhini	do	do
6	Pischedda	Salvatore	38		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Giovanna Occhini	do	New York
7	Larrarini	Nello	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Pisa	Avane	Father Giovanni Larrarini Avane	N.Y.	do
8	Battolla	Armando	38		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Battolla Pasquinina Pisa	do	Scranton
9	Chicca	Ferruccio	28		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	Vecchiano	Wife Marietta Vecchiano	Minnesota	St. Paul
10	Franchi	Aristide	26		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	Bologna	Castiglion Ciposti	Mother Felice Castiglion Ciposti	R.I.	Natick
11	Bambarini	Giuseppe	37		m m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Firenze	S. Marcello	Wife Vermilla Bambarini S. Marcello Pistoiese	Pa.	Scranton
12	Bambarini	Riccardo	25		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Amina S. Marcello Pistoiese	do	do
13	Franzaroli	Luigi	49		m m	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Pistoia per Buenos Aires	do	do
14	Colombo	Eugenio	18		m s	laborer	yes		do	North	Milano	Legnano	Father Castiglioni Angelo Legnano	N.Y.	New York
15	Marrari	Romeo	24		m s	minicut	yes		do	do	Pavia	Conte S. Brenta	Father Santi Conte S. Brenta	do	do
16	Marrari	Giulia	27		f s	seamstress	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Marrari	Maria	20		f s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Alberghini	Rosa	63		f s	none	no		Italian	South	Ferrara	Cento	Brother Alberghini Luigi Cento	do	New York
19	Malavassi	Delfa	29		f m	none	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Malavassi Bonfichi Mirandola	do	do
20	Barbi	Rosina	9		f s		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Barbi	Mariano	8		m s		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Barbi	Alco	4		m s		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Barbi	Maria	1		f s		no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Cunco	Catterina	51		f m	none	yes		Italian	South	Genoa	Cicagna	Brother Cunco Carlo Cicagna	California	San Francisco
25	Foppiano	Enrico	16		m s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Foppiano	Carlo	13		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Foppiano	Silvio	10		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Foppiano	Giovannina	7		m s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Foppiano	Luisa	6		f s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Cunco	Cesira	39		f s	none	yes		do	do	do	do	Sister Cunco Carlo Cicagna	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$ 30	yes	1904	Italy	Brother Luigi Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	chestnut		no	Pavia	Altrove
2	yes	himself	$ 30	yes	1904	Martinez Cal	Friend Marelli Primo 69 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		d°	d°	no	Forli	Cattolica
3	yes	himself	$ 30	yes	1907	New York	Brother Bonti Salvatore Ina 406 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		d°	d°	no	d°	d°
4	yes	himself	$ 25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		d°	d°	no	d°	d°
5	yes	himself	$ 25	no			Friend Ina Callisto 106 Prospect st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		black chestnut		no	Sassari	Pistoia
6	yes	himself	$ 25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		chestnut		no	d°	Guiare
7	yes	himself	$ 20	no			Friend Gennaro 1016 Willoughby Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		d° d°		no	Pisa	Avane
8	yes	himself	$ 20	yes	1907/1908	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		d° blue		no	d°	Vecchiano
9	yes	himself	$ 20	yes	1907/1908	St Paul	Friend Pasquale Del Re St. Paul Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		chestnut		no	d°	d°
10	no	himself	$ 25	no			Friend Amedeo Cerpinini 257 Natick R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		black		no	Bologna	Castiglione Pepoli
11	yes	friend	$ 30	no			Friend Giovanni Petrini Richmond Pa Box 76	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½		brown blue		no	Firenze	S. Marcello
12	yes	Brother in Law	$ 35	no			Brother in law Villani Luigi d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		d° s		no	d°	d°
13	yes	Cousin	$ 30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		grisly		no	d°	d°
14	yes	himself	$ 30	no			Cousin Briganti Angelo 17 Bleecker st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown dark		no	Milano	Lignano
15	yes	Brother	$ 40				Brother Marrari Gioacchino 204 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		black		no	Pavia	Ponte di Brenta
16	yes	d°	$ 50				d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		chestnut		no	d°	d°
17	yes	d°						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		black		no	d°	d°
18	yes	Son	$ 25	no			Son Barbi Vittorio 53 East 9th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½		Grisly		no	Ferrara	Renazzo
19	yes	Husband	$ 15	yes	1907		Husband Barbi Vittorio 53 East 9th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½		brown dker		no	Modena	Cavezzo
20	yes	Father					d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2		chestnut		no	New York	
21	yes	S					d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1				no	d°	
22	yes	S					d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	d°	
23	yes	S					d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Ferrari	Cento
24	yes	Husband	$ 30	no			Husband Tospiano Giovanni Mission st 4176 S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			black		no	Genova	Coreglia
25	yes	Father					d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-		d°		no	d°	d°
26	yes						d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10				no	d°	d°
27	yes						d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	d°	d°
28	yes						d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	d°	d°
29	yes						d° d°	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	d°	d°
30	yes	himself	$ 25	no			Uncle Felici Orazio 2115 Jones st S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		Chestnut		no	d°	Cinagna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Falcone Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Verona, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Falcone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190 ..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

202

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Baldo Egisto, Surgeon of the Verona, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouernment and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Verona

Dr. E. Baldi

Sworn to before me this 31 day of 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

280
16
296

9 Guild

[S.I. 46]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **VERONA** *sailing from* **Genoa** 16th October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bonomo	G. Batta	26		m s	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Torino	Chivasso	Mother Cena Carlina Via Cavdi Chivasso	Mich.	Bessmer
2	Bertone	Alberto	20		m s	mountain	yes		"	"	"	Torino	Father Domenico "	N.Y.	New York
3	Crosoli	Leopoldo	19		m s	mason	yes		"	South	Genova	Borzonasca	Mother Crosoli Napolina Borzonasca	Calif.	San Francisco
4	Marsoli	Cirillo	23		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	Massa	Licciana	Mother Viola Licciana	Colorado	Pueblo
5	Matellini	Pietro	35		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Bertelotti Palmira Cat[illegible]	"	"
6	Bianchi	Giovanni	32		m m	laborer	no		"	"	"	Bastia Liviana	Wife Maria Grilli Bastia	"	"
57	Marrocchi	Alfonso	74		m ~~X~~	peasant	yes		"	South	Bologna	Castel S. Cesario	Father Cesare Marrocchi Castel S. Cesario	N.Y.	Vineland
58	~~Matterrozzi~~	Domnica	71		~~f~~ X m	"	no		"	"	"	"	X	"	"
59	Ghisoli	Giovanni	31		m	laborer	yes		"	"	Genova	Campoli	Father Emanuele Canoglio	Mass.	Boston
10	Quarteri	Francesco	24		m	Builder	yes		"	North	Pavia	Voghera	Mother Isabella Voghera	N.Y.	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 31 1909, 190

203

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$40	no	Cousin Cina Berta Box 146 Bessemer Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	Chestnut	no	Torino	Chivasso
2	yes	himself	$30	no	Uncle Curatto Vittorio Box 31 Altamont Alameda Co Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	x	5 black	no	Napoli	Castellamare
3	yes	brother	$10	no	Friend Domenico Guarilli Box 910 Elden st Pueblo Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	chestnut	no	Genova	Borzonasca
4	yes	himself	$25	yes 1904/08	Pueblo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	x	5" 5	no	Massa	Luciana
5	yes	himself	$50	yes 1901/1909	5 Cousin Arminio Barbetti Box 910 Pueblo Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	x	black	no	5"	Aulla
6	yes	himself	$30	no	5" San Marcelli Giuseppe Vineland N J Chestnut Ave st 626	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	x	chestnut	no	5"	Carrara
7	no	himself	$500	yes 1896/1903	Greenville Mich 5	no	no	no	no	robust	no	5	3	x	grisly	no	Bologna	Castel S. Pietro
8	no	herself	$		5" Friend Battista Rocco #9 Endicott St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	x	black	no	5"	Masserati
9	yes	himself	$10	no	Nobody 151 Bleecker st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	x	chestnut	no	Genova	Carrara
10	yes	himself	$25	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	chestnut	no	Buenos Ayres	
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Talerio, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Verona, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Talerio
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
Clearwater

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 204

MS S. S. Verona (Italia) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	34m	1 Di Leo, Giacomo	202	4	1	LPC	10.35 AM	Book							11/1	7	Jan	7 50							1	2	1
✓	20m	2 Sagaria, Francesco	202	2	1	"	10.40 "	"							11/1	3	Jan	7 30							1	2	1
✓	33m	3 Catanzaro, Francesco	208	13	1	" With #4	10.50 "	Schlamm							10/31	119	Em	7 25							—	1	—
✓	16f	4 Natoli, Rosario & sis & 2 br	208	12 & 19-21		LPC With #3	"	"							10/31	119	Em	7 25							—	4	—
✓	13m	Carmelo																									
✓	9f	Maria																									
✓	7m	Salvatore																									
✓	43f	5 Lanzolla, Maria & 3 ch	202	8-11	4	LPC	10.50 AM	Book							11/1	45	M	11 30							4	4	4
✓	12f	Ficarella, Isabella																									
✓	7m	Berardino																									
✓	4f	Antonia																									
✓	19m	6 Mastroianni, Angelo	210	20	1	LPC Stowaway	11.10 AM	English	11/1	37	M											11 30	pm 11/9	Verona	5	6	5
✓	16m	7 Nigro, Aniello	202	27	1	"	11.15 "	Book							10/31	132	Em	3 00							—	1	—
✓	20m	8 Di Matteo, Vincenzo	207	29	1	"	11.30 "	Pearsall							11/4	118	K	10 50							4	4	4
✓	49m	9 Franzaroli, Luigi	2	13	1	"	11.35 "	Snider	11/4	96	K										HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED.			12/7/09	days	2	2	2
✓	54m	10 Stanissi, Tomasso	205	28	1	"	11.40 "	Connor	11/4	96	K											11 30	pm 11/9	Verona	5	6	5
✓	54m	11 Liscio, Antonio	201	1	1	"	"	Raczkz							11/4	93	K	9 30							4	4	4
✓	36m	12 Fenu, Pietro	1	25	1	"	11.50 AM	"							11/3	36	Gold	11 17							3	3	3
✓	64f	13 Alberghini, Rosa	2	18	1	"	Noon	Snider							10/31	111	Em	7 30							—	1	—
✓	28f	14 Maltempo, Maria & mother	207	3-4	2	"	12.35 PM	Pearsall							11/1	34	M	10 40							2	2	2
✓	58f	Curcio, Mariantonia				Med.Cert.																					
✓	61f	15 Cacace, Rose & dtr	208	9-10	2	LPC "	12.40 PM	Schlamm							11/1	47	M	11 00							2	2	2
✓	19f	Ferraiolo Amalia																									
✓	75f	16 Aiello, Filomena	206	1	1	LPC Med.Cert.	12.35 PM	English							11/1	42	M	11 15							1	1	1
✓	67f	17 Fioriti, Carmina	300	24	1	" "	12.40 "	Tuttle							11/4	85	K	9 10							4	4	4
✓	13f	18 Virgilio, Assunta & sis	200	16-17	2	" With #19	12.50 "	"							11/1	39	M	11 00							2	2	2
✓	12f	Cristina																									
✓	67f	19 Di Yanni, Apollonia	200	15	1	LPC With #18 Med.Cert.	12.50 PM	Tuttle							11/1	39	M	11 00							1	1	1
✓	45m	20 Romano, Augusto	200	3	1	" "	12.55 PM	"							11/1	37	M	10 50									
✓	23m	21 Anselmo, ~~Guiseppe~~ Biagio	205	15	1	CL	12.40 "	Odeneal							11/4	103	K	9 55									

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
15—4131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

295

No.

MS S. S. Verona (Italia) arrived Oct. 31, 1909, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Meals. Breakf'st.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	22	Di Fiore, Imocenzo	203	7	1	CL	12.30 PM Odeneal								11/491	K	9 30								4	4	4
17m	23	Di Teodoro, Ludovico	203	12	1	"	12.34 " "								11/4108	K	10 10								4	4	4
22m	24	" Antonio	203	14	1	"	12.38 " "								11/4105	K	10								4	4	4
29m	25	Paris, Antonio	203	23	1	"	12.51 " "								11/4101	K	9 50								4	4	4
40m	26	Capaldi, Pasquale	203	11	1	"	12.32 " "								11/4110	K	10 15								4	4	4
17m	27	Sendenza, Oreste	203	19	1	"	12.52 " "								11/4112	K	10 15								4	4	4
33m	28	Libertino, Vincenso	203	17	1	"	12.48 " "								11/4114	K	10 20								4	4	4
18m	29	Di Teodoro, Nunzio	203	16	1	"	12.42 " "								11/4106	K	10 05								4	4	4
30m	30	Di Andria, Angelo	203	18	1	"	12.50 " "								11/4116	K	10 20								4	4	4
19m	31	Valente, Camillo	203	20	1	"	12.54 " "								11/494	K	9 30								4	4	4
16m	32	Di Mattia, Andrea	203	22	1	"	12.50 " "								11/489	K	9 20								4	4	4
32f	33	Cacopardo, Nicoletta & son	204	4-5	2	LPC	Med.Cert. 1.05 " Tuttle								11/1 5 Jan		2 40										2
1m		Giorgio																									
74m	34	Mazzacchi, Alfonso & wf	G3	7-8	2	LPC	Med.Certs. 1.45 PM English		11/487	K					11/5 132	Ena	3 35								10	10	10
		Matterozzi, Dionina																									
5m	35	Colucci, Luigi	202	3	1		12 35 pm Bock		11/9						Jan 3 6	Ena					HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED 2/2/09			2/5/09	Lazio		9	1	9
76m	36	Boncuore, Nicolo	—	—	1	D.C.D.	Schlanna		11/4						Dor									4 30 pm 1/5/09	Verona	—	1	—

Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VERONA (Italia) arrived October 31st, 1909., 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Testa,	Augusta & 2 ch	200	5/7	1	2	To husband	Hus Antonio 503-2 st-Salvey Cnj.	P	Nov 1	9 37	2	2	2
✓ 2	Salvi,	Eugenia & ch	200	22/23		2	" husband	Hus Salo Alleandro 586 Morris Ave	L	31	10 00	—	—	—
✓ 3	Salvi,	Elena	200	9		1	" B.i.l.	Bro. law " " " " " "	"	"	10 00	—	—	—
✓ 4	Catalano,	Caterina & 2 ch	201	17/19		3	" husband	Hus Fco Antonio 600 6-14 Ave Bklyn	P	"	11	—	—	—
✓ 5	Sordi,	Pasqua & ch	206	24/25		2	" husband	" Umberto Box 24 Little Ferry N.J.	"	"	11 41	—	—	—
✓ 6	Previdi,	Eugenia	1	9		1	" sister	Sis Maria 339 E 62 st- Cnj Bklyn	"	"	11 35	—	—	—
✓ 7	Sprilla,	Giovanni	210	12		1	" mother	Moth Gaetano 158 Sackett st-	"	"	11 36	—	—	—
✓ 8	Ponzini,	Albina	1	3		1	" brother	Sis c-law Albina Pangini 939-1 Ave	"	"	11 30	—	—	—
✓ 9	Manfredi,	Maria & siste	1	23/24		2	" sister	Sis Angela 13 Bway Cnj	"	Nov 1	10 32	2	2	2
10	~~Castricone,~~	~~Maddalena & dau~~	~~200~~	~~1/2~~		~~2~~	~~" sister~~	~~Sis & Aunt - Anna Lalli 48 Mulberry st~~	~~P~~	~~Nov~~	~~31 11 46~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
✓ 11	Castricone,	Maddalena & dau	200	1/2		2	" sister	Sis & Aunt - Anna Lalli 48 Mulberry st- Cnj	P	Nov 31	11 46	—	—	—
✓ 12	Perri,	Chiarra & ch	203	6/5		2	" tel for $	Chd. must Carmine Galucci Box 141, Tudor-	Dft. Sr.	11/x	Nov 2 40	4	6	4
✓ 13	Apuzzo,	Angiola	210	6		1	" brother	Bro Gaetano 2132-1st Ave Cnj	P	Nov 1	9 34	1	1	1
✓ 14	Coccaro,	Felice	207	9		1	" brpther	" Fco 27 Caroline st N. New Brighton S.I.	P	"	9 40	1	1	1
✓ 15	Squillaci,	Anna & ch	205	9/10		2	" husband	Hus Filippo Jono 308 E 106 st- Cnj	P	31	11 37	—	—	—
✓ 16	LaMacchia,	Francesca & ch	205	7/8	1	1	" husband	" Saverio 308 E 106 st- Cnj	"	"	11 38	—	—	—
✓ 17	Tomei,	Eliza	1	29		1	" cousin	Cou Lazzaro Bianchi 178 Liguria Ave	"	Nov 1	9 34	1	1	1
✓ 18	Giampaolo,	Donato	201	2		1	" husband	Hus Tomaco Giampaolo 10-4 st- L.I.C.	P	31	11 40	—	—	—
✓ 19	Cattabianca,	Rosalia & 3 ch	20	4 6/9		4	" husband	" Salvatore 504 E 14 st- Cnj	"	"	11 40	—	—	—
✓ 20	Jannelli,	Angela	205	15		1	" husband	" Fco-Puccialle 1871-2nd Ave Cnj	"	"	11 42	—	—	—
✓ 21	Supolatti,	Emma	205	17		1	" uncle	St. Raphaels Italian Soc Chic Ill.	L	"	11 29	—	—	—
✓ 22	Villani,	Salvatore	207	23		1	" uncle 1st Cabin	Uncle Pasquale Villani 814 So. Jefferson st-	P	Nov 1	10 53	1	1	1
✓ 23	Catalano,	MaRosa & ch	201	24/25		2	" husband	Hus Vincenzo 1317-60 st- Bklyn	P	31	11 07	—	—	—
24	~~Strabrady,~~	~~Anna~~	~~55~~	~~1/2~~		~~1~~	~~Cousin~~							
25	Fontana,	Elisa	205	16	1		bro.	Bro Fco 430 W 125 st- Cnj	P	31	11 38	—	—	—
												17	17	17
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3004

Oct. 31-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....FEB 16 1944....., 194.....

Geo. Bacon
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
.....
Date

Caroline D. Bambo
.....
Camera Operator